An ESF Programme

ESF Consortium for Ocean Drilling (ECOD) White Paper

September 2003

The European Science Foundation (ESF) acts as a catalyst for the development of science by bringing together leading scientists and funding agencies to debate, plan and implement pan-European scientific and science policy initiatives.

ESF is the European association of 76 major national funding agencies devoted to scientific research in 29 countries. It represents all scientific disciplines: physical and engineering sciences, life and environmental sciences, medical sciences, humanities and social sciences. The Foundation assists its Member Organisations in two main ways. It brings scientists together in its EUROCORES (ESF Collaborative Research Programmes), Scientific Forward Looks, Programmes, Networks, Exploratory Workshops and European Research Conferences to work on topics of common concern including Research Infrastructures. It also conducts the joint studies of issues of strategic importance in European science policy.

It maintains close relations with other scientific institutions within and outside Europe. By its activities, the ESF adds value by cooperation and coordination across national frontiers and endeavours, offers expert scientific advice on strategic issues, and provides the European forum for science.

Prepared by:
Jeroen Kenter (ESCO Chair 2001-2003) and
Sam Purkis (ESCO Science Coordinator (2001-2003)
ESCO Secretariat Amsterdam
Vrije Universiteit
De Boelelaan
1081 HV Amsterdam, The Netherlands

ESCO Secretariat Amsterdam

Cover picture:
JOIDES Resolution was converted in Pascagoula, Mississippi, in the fall of 1984. She was built in Halifax, Nova Scotia in 1978 and had previously sailed the world as a top-class oil-exploration vessel. *JOIDES Resolution*, is 470 feet long and 70 feet wide. The ship's derrick towers 202 feet above the waterline. A computer-controlled dynamic positioning system, supported by 12 powerful thrusters and two main shafts, maintains the ship over a specific location while drilling into water depths up to 27,000 feet. A seven-story laboratory stack and other scientific facilities located fore and aft occupy 12,000 square feet.

September 2003

ESF Consortium for Ocean Drilling (ECOD) White Paper

Contents

2

Foreword

ECOD is one of the best examples of what Europe should be doing to gain the scientific leadership it seeks. The European Research Area is all about joining forces for a more efficient use of resources. This is precisely what ECOD has been doing. However, ECOD has gone further than that. I am aware that ECOD has been the provider for a strong relationship between scientists, but also between policy makers and programme managers from research institutions from 14 European countries. Such networking will last well beyond the life time of ECOD. ECOD has operated flexibly, without an unnecessary bureaucracy with its tendency to slow things down. It is with great pleasure that ESF has offered its dynamism, enthusiasm and management skills to ECOD members to provide the support which was necessary. We have now come to an end of this activity and ESF has the feeling that it has done what had to be done and the research has a firm foundation.

For all this I am thankful to the ECOD participating organisations with which we have enjoyed such a fruitful partnership.

Enric Banda
ESF Secretary General

4

Introduction

The European Science Foundation Consortium for Ocean Drilling (ECOD) is coming to a close in the fall of 2003 after 17 years of successful operation as a member of the Ocean Drilling Program (ODP). During this period, ECOD not only significantly contributed to the exploration and discovery of the history of world's oceans, but also demonstrated how productive and powerful the partnership of scientists and management organisations of 14 smaller European nations are in a global context. The program shaped the focal themes of ocean research in general and Europe in particular, determined the careers of several generations of scientists, promoted a European platform for earth scientists and influenced the major step towards the future Integrated Ocean Drilling Program (IODP).

With the change of ODP towards IODP, the partnership and role of the European nations are also changing. Not only is Europe moving to a complete integration of scientists and management, ECOD nations and the United Kingdom, France and Germany are jointly forming a partnership named the European Consortium for Ocean Research Drilling (ECORD). European membership of IODP is taking on a crucial role in platform capability that has been unavailable to the community before. The purpose of this document is to highlight the achievements of ECOD as a successful partnership before moving to a new era of ocean research drilling. Firstly, this document will provide both the scientists and funding agencies with a review of the organisation and insight into how it lived up to the expectations over a period of nearly 17 years. Secondly, it offers a view on the status of the negotiations and planning that will lead to a new European Consortium that will assume greater responsibilities in a global organisation with approximately three times the budget of its predecessor and with capabilities ranging from uncovering the tectonics of the deep ocean floor, to unlocking the secrets of active margins and seismogenic zones and to the very shallow waters and beyond. As a result, this document will reach out to a large scientific community that will include hydrologists and geobiologists as well as geoscientists working in shallow waters.

The membership of ODP has been instrumental and of great value to the ECOD science and management community. It has not only contributed to the education and experience of individual earth scientists through collaboration onboard a high-tech drilling vessel (the *JOIDES Resolution*), but also provided them with a truly global network and opportunities to develop and address key scientific questions and co-publish major discoveries that have changed the way we "do" science in this new century. ECOD scientists were present and actively involved when expanding our knowledge of plate tectonics – including the creation and destruction of the ocean crust, which has led to an improved understanding of the causes of seafloor spreading and large-scale earthquakes. They significantly contributed to the improvement of our understanding of past sea-level fluctuation to better predict future sea-level change and its social and economic impacts. ECOD scientists contributed to the discovery and unlocking of the secrets of gas hydrates – a large source of hydrocarbons locked under the seafloor as frozen methane gas – which in the future may constitute an energy source that could satisfy the global demand for natural gas for centuries. They were deeply involved in the discovery and study of hydrothermal mineralisation – active hydrothermal systems where superheated water rises through the seafloor – which may contribute to land-based mineral exploration. ECOD scientists are actively involved in the study of extreme climates that may provide clues to past and future rapid changes in global climate. In the rapidly evolving theme of the deep biosphere, they were present when

microbial activity was discovered at 800 m below the ocean floor and continue to be involved in this rapidly expanding field of science.

ECOD scientists have equalled, and in some cases even outperformed, our international partners, while forming a strategic contingent of the international ocean drilling community. They have been involved in the initiation, development, planning and execution of science projects and have actively participated in the numerous panels and boards that manage the Ocean Drilling Program. They have participated in one of the most successful and truly global science programs, not only with respect to the science themes and the technology, but also the nature of the program structure. The great benefit of the organisational character of the organisation has been reflected – and praised by the international community – in the way ECOD was structured as a partnership striving to consensus rather than majority decisions. This major accomplishment also forms the blueprint for the new European organisation ECORD and has been adopted in its terms of reference. With the change from a predominantly US funded Ocean Drilling Program towards a joint venture led by Japan, the US and a European partnership, this success may even be reflected in the way IODP will operate in the future.

In the fall of 2003, IODP will embark on a new scientific mission, with tripled platform capability that will seek clear understanding of the complex and delicate system "Earth" or "*Chikyu*". European nations, united in ECORD, will be a major partner and provide important scientific and operational support to this mission. This document presents the legacy of the ECOD consortium (1986-2003) as a full member of the Ocean Drilling Program. It looks back to the birth of a consortium of eleven European nations in 1986, expanded to twelve in 2000, and monitors its rapid and growing scientific and managerial involvement – or performance – in Ocean Drilling to demonstrate how well it fared. It explains how the ECOD scientific community participated in the initiation of a new program, the Integrated Ocean Drilling Program, with scientific aspirations many times larger than its predecessor and a European partnership that integrates fifteen nations in a true European consortium with significantly expanded responsibility, the European Consortium for Ocean Research Drilling.

Jeroen Kenter
(ESCO Chair 2001-2003)

Sam Purkis
(ESCO Science Coordinator 2001-2003)

Looking Back – The Ocean Drilling Program

The Beginning – ECOD

The Deep Sea Drilling Project (DSDP, 1968-1984) validated the theory of plate tectonics, started the development of a high-resolution chronology related to the study of ocean circulation changes and was the first consistent exploratory effort of all of the major ocean basins, except the high Arctic. Although European scientists participated, the program was largely a US initiative and, with the exception of shipboard participation, there was little influence from non-US scientists. Those Europeans that were involved realised the impact and potential and set the stage for a European consortium in 1983. It took several years to get the organisation off the ground, but, on April 29 1986, the European Science Foundation Consortium for Ocean Drilling (ECOD) became a reality. ECOD joined the Ocean Drilling Program (ODP, 1985-2003) as a full member, and continued to be so for the following 17 years. The Ocean Drilling Program *(figure 1)* is sponsored by the U.S. National Science Foundation (NSF) and agencies from the twenty-one other international ODP members through a Memorandum of Understanding with the NSF. Joint Oceanographic Institutions (JOI) manages the ODP through a contract with the NSF. JOI has a subcontract with Texas A&M University, which acts as the ODP Science Operator. JOI also has subcontracts with Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory, which acts as the ODP Logging Operator and the ODP Site Survey Databank. Scientific advice and guidance for ODP is provided through the JOIDES scientific advisory structure. Current full members are the European Science Foundation Consortium for Ocean Drilling

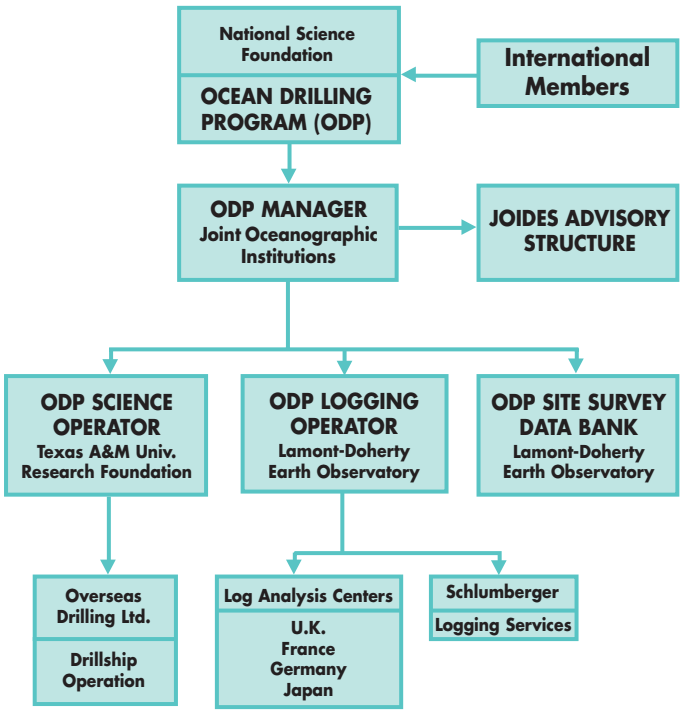


Figure 1. Structure of the ODP

ECOD (Belgium, Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the Netherlands), Germany, Japan, the United Kingdom and the United States of America. Associate members are the Australia/Canada/Korea/Chinese Taipei Consortium for Ocean Drilling, France and the People's Republic of China.

The JOIDES Science Advisory Structure is responsible for providing scientific advice and guidance for ODP, and consists of the JOIDES Executive Committee (EXCOM) and a science advisory structure headed by the JOIDES Science Committee (SCICOM). The JOIDES Science Advisory Structure (see http://joides.rsmas.miami.edu/) for the Ocean Drilling Program was revised in 1997 in order to better tackle the initiatives and objectives contained in the ODP Long Range Plan published in 1996. The JOIDES Science Advisory Structure *(figure 2)* is now headed by a Science Committee (SCICOM), which replaced the JOIDES Planning Committee

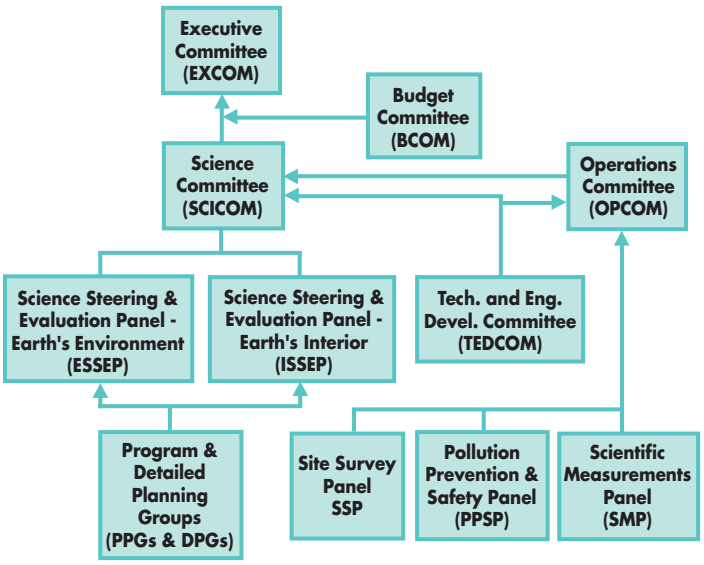


Figure 2. The JOIDES Science Advisory Structure

(PCOM) that had been formed in 1964. An Operations Committee (OPCOM) has been created to deal with operational issues, such as ship scheduling, technological development, and scientific measurements. As was the case with PCOM, SCICOM receives advice from several panels and committees. The four Thematic Panels (LITHP, OHP, SGPP, and TECP) that had provided advice during the earlier phases of the ODP have been replaced by two Science Steering and Evaluation Panels (SSEPs), one focused on processes in the Earth's interior (ISSEP) and the other concerned with processes affecting environments on the Earth's surface (ESSEP). Program Planning Groups (PPGs), and Detailed Planning Groups (DPGs) consider strategies for achieving specific scientific goals. Three service panels had provided advice since the inception of the DSDP in 1967, the Information Handling Panel (IHP), the Downhole Measurements Panel (DMP), and the Shipboard Measurements Panel (SMP) were combined into a Scientific Measurements Panel (SciMP). The Technology and Engineering Development Committee (TEDCOM), the Pollution Prevention and Safety Panel (PPSP), and the Site Survey Panel (SSP), which were organised during the early part of the DSDP, continue in their traditional roles and have not been restructured.

The success of ODP and ECOD's participation was largely based on the scientific achievements: capitalisation on DSDP's momentum, probing deeper into the oceanic crust to study its architecture, analysing convergent margin tectonics and associated fluid flow, and examining the genesis and evolution of oceanic plateaux and volcanic continental margins and, extending our knowledge of long- and short-term climate change. Membership of ECOD, and therefore ODP, provided the following benefits:
1) ECOD scientists, students, educators, and professionals may interact with scientists from other countries, both in shipboard and shore-based operations;
2) ECOD representatives hold positions on all levels of the JOIDES Advisory Structure;
3) ECOD scientists may participate on the drill ship *JOIDES Resolution*;
4) ECOD scientists, students, educators, and professionals are entitled to request and use shore based samples and facilities and bid on all contracts and services required by the program. ECOD currently consists of twelve member countries that are subdivided into the Nordic and Southern Groups. Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden are included in the Nordic Group. Belgium, Ireland, Italy, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, and Switzerland are included in the Southern Group. ECOD consists of two permanent committees, the ESF Science Committee for the ODP (ESCO) and the ESF Management Committee for the ODP (EMCO). The ESF formed the legal entity representing ECOD, was accountable to the international management of ODP and made the financial contribution to the US National Science Foundation (NSF). Each ECOD member was a member of the ODP Council with the addition of an official ECOD representative. Over the

years ECOD was run as an Associated Program of ESF indicating that the management cost of the program was added to the contribution to ECOD.

The ESF Management Committee for the ODP (EMCO) is responsible for political and financial matters, and for overseeing long-term scientific planning. EMCO consists of one delegate and one alternate from each of the twelve member countries, plus an EMCO Secretariat, and ESF representative-at-large. The EMCO chair and vice-chair are also delegate and alternate for EXCOM, respectively. The EMCO Secretariat does not rotate between the member countries, but is permanently located at the ESF Office in Strasbourg. Member countries annually pay ESF a contribution for the membership in ODP and administrative overhead. Twelve countries and fifteen funding organisations have signed agreements with ESF to participate in ECOD and ODP from 1 October 1998 to 30 September 2003 (i.e., ODP Phase III). The contribution to NSF was initially set at US$ 2.5 million yearly but increased in 1988 to US$ 2.75 and currently (in 2003) is US$ 2.95. The contribution by NSF fluctuated around 57% of the total cost of the program. EMCO is responsible for the financial participation of the various ECOD members within the total ODP contribution. The individual level varied over the years but generally ECOD was able to pay the required full membership contribution to NSF.

The European Science Foundation (ESF) Science Committee for the ODP (ESCO) consists of one delegate and one alternate from each of the twelve member countries, plus an ESCO Secretariat. The secretariat with its chair and science coordinator rotates between the Nordic and Southern Groups at three-year intervals. The continuous work by ESCO includes two meetings a year when the delegates of the member countries are informed about the current activities within ODP and the operations schedule of the *JOIDES Resolution*. Nominations of ECOD scientists that have applied for ODP legs are made, and potential co-chiefs are proposed, among other issues that are discussed at these meetings. Main tasks for ESCO include: 1) Coordinating scientific and logistic issues with JOIDES and the Science Operator (TAMU); 2) Nominating representatives (delegates and alternates) to panels of the JOIDES Advisory Structure; 3) Organising ECOD Workshops at regular intervals to aid in the planning and execution of project activities; 4) Actively encouraging ODP-related activities within and between participating countries; 5) Developing scientific planning and priorities; 6) Coordinating drilling proposals from the ECOD countries; and 7) Coordinating site surveys and related research within ECOD.

The ESCO Secretariat was located in Oslo (86-89: Chairman Prof. Olav Eldholm and science coordinators Dr. Bjorg Stabell and Mrs. Grete Andersen), Milan (89-92: Chair Prof. Maria Bianca Cita Sironi and science coordinator Dr. Elisabetta Erba in the first year and then Dr. Fulvia Aghib and part-time secretaries Drs. Angelo Camerlenghi and Silvia Spezzaferri), Copenhagen (92-95: Chairman Dr. Hans Christian Larsen and science coordinator Dr. Naja Mikkelsen and secretary Mrs. Birgit Jørgensen); Zurich (95-98: Chair Prof. Judith McKenzie and science coordinator Dr. Silvia Spezzaferri); Stockholm (99-01: Chairman Dr. Nils Holm and science coordinator Maria Ask) and finally in Amsterdam (01-03: Chairman Dr. Jeroen Kenter and science coordinator Drs. Sam Purkis). The ESF Management Committee for the ODP (EMCO) did not have a rotating secretariat but remained with the European Science Foundation (ESF) in Strasbourg. EMCO Chairs were successively Prof. Van Lieshout (86-89), Dr. M.O. Ottonson (89-92), Prof. Renzo Sartori (92-95), Dr. Susan Egelund (95-98), Prof. Menchu Comas (98-01) and Dr. Mary von Knorring (01-03).

It should, however, not be omitted that the unique partnership that combined twelve (with only minor changes over the years) smaller European nations for so many years in a consortium, was fundamental to its success. One of the keys to this was the management structure of the consortium that cemented scientists and national science foundations of twelve very different countries together for such a long period. Though no two countries funded the consortium with equally levelled contributions, the science (ESCO) and management (EMCO) structures were designed to work through consensus. In addition, the ESF Scientific Committee for the ODP (ESCO) Secretariat was rotating every three years with the Chair and Science Coordinator (funded from a central ESF budget), therefore maximising the exposure to the scientific communities. Finally, during the Swedish Secretariat, an ECOD website opened up many of the functions of the organisation to the community (*http://www.geo.vu.nl/~esco/*).

The Performance – ODP

The scientific impact of ODP is difficult to measure but has been captured by numerous publications, of which the best overview is provided by the Special Issue of the JOIDES Journal Volume 28, No. 1, Spring 2002, which is available as PDF file from the JOIDES web site (*http://joides.rsmas.miami.edu/journal/index.html*). The publication, named "Achievements and Opportunities of Scientific Ocean Drilling" was initially organised at the August 2000 meeting of the JOIDES Science Committee (SCICOM) for the Ocean Drilling Program (ODP), partly in response to an Executive Committee (EXCOM) request that SCICOM begin documenting the scientific legacy of ODP as the transition to the Integrated Ocean Drilling Program (IODP) approached. The heart of the volume was to be a set of sixteen summaries representative of the full range of themes in the 1996 ODP Long Range Plan, Understanding our Dynamic Earth through Ocean Drilling. The organisation of this volume, therefore, closely follows the development of themes in the Long Range Plan, which is still available electronically (in PDF format) at the website of the Joint Oceanographic Institutions (*http://www.joiscience.org*). More recently, a brochure was published that presents just a few of "ODP's Highlights" that illustrate the rich diversity of accomplishments by the international scientific community (*http://www.joiscience.org*). Its predecessor, "The Greatest Hits" was published in 1997 and is available from the same website. In addition, the website provides contributions (in PDF format) on multiple topics like Technology, Climate Change, Sea Level Rise, Microbiology, Hazards, Architecture of the Earth, Resources, Additional Hits and many others.

The Performance – ECOD

In addition to the overall performance of the ODP, it is important to document how well ECOD has fared over the last 17 years of ODP membership. Previous ECOD White Papers (89-92 and 92-96) have exhaustively documented the scientific and technological benefits of the program, outlined in detail the organisational structure within ECOD and ODP, and sketched the short-term future of the program. For example, 18 ECOD co-chiefs and 240 scientists sailed on the *JOIDES Resolution* during ODP. This compares very well with the contribution of other full members like Japan, the PacRim consortium, Germany, the UK and France *(Figures 3 and 4, respectively).*

These documents clearly demonstrate that ECOD performed very well within ODP and can easily stand the comparison with their partners, the other full members of the program. Rather than duplicating these documents, we would like to provide the community with the performance measured within ECOD through national reports and a statistical comparison of

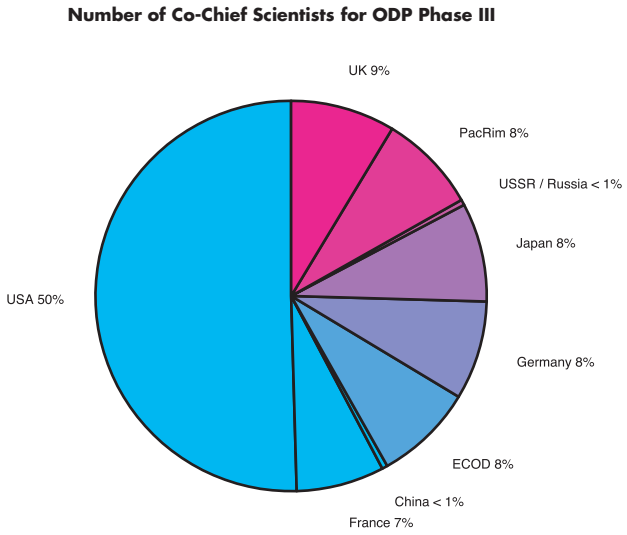


Figure 3. Overview of the total number of Co-Chief Scientists by ODP member during Phase III

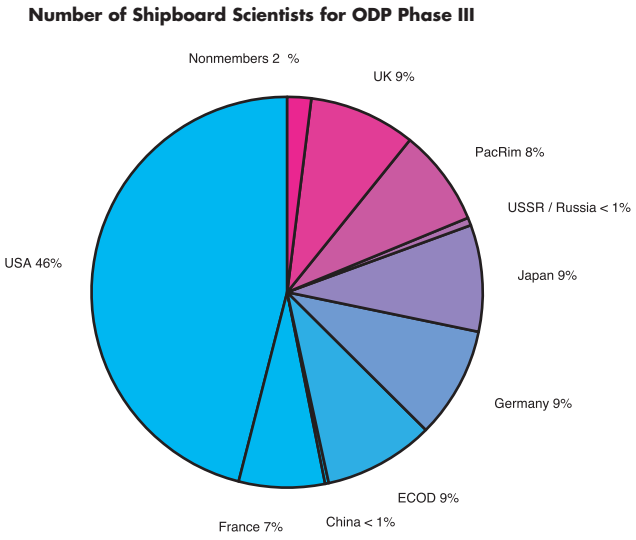


Figure 4. Overview of the total number of Shipboard Scientists by ODP member during Phase III

basic information. The national reports (Annexes to this White Paper) summarise, as well as shipboard participation, representation in the ODP Planning Structure, involvement in ODP science proposals, PhD projects based on ODP material, the hosting of ODP related workshops and meetings and the highlights from a national perspective. This is very important since for each individual member of ECOD a different set of "measuring sticks" has defined its role and success at a national level. In addition, most countries have provided a "young rising star"; a personal experience of a young scientist that actively participated in ODP and excelled in his/her scientific field. After all, one of ECOD's primary roles was to stimulate and educate a new generation of scientists.

Clearly, no self-evaluation is valid to the national science foundations without a summary of basic scientific output measured by a number of parameters such as: 1) the number of scientific publications in peer-reviewed journals, 2) shipboard participation, 3) sample requests, 4) seats held on ODP panels, 5) PhD projects and, 6) ECOD based proposals. A series of diagrams generated from information provided by the national representatives reviews the performance on the earlier mentioned parameters within the ECOD consortium. Since the only way to compare the output within the consortium is to standardise against a common parameter, the percentage of the financial contribution was selected as a measuring stick. It should be mentioned that alternatively, and perhaps even more realistically, a comparison of the performance could have been calculated against population size, national product, or even the size of the scientific community, or any possible combination of these and other parameters.

The percentage of the national financial contribution for ODP Phase III (1998-2003) is shown in *figure 5* (minor deviations over the years have been ignored). This percentage is roughly copied by the number of hits on the ODP website *(figure 6)* and reflects a fairly balanced interest in information (i.e. cruise information or data downloads) from the program among the members. However, the persons seeking information are not discriminated and could be ranging from scientists to the general public.

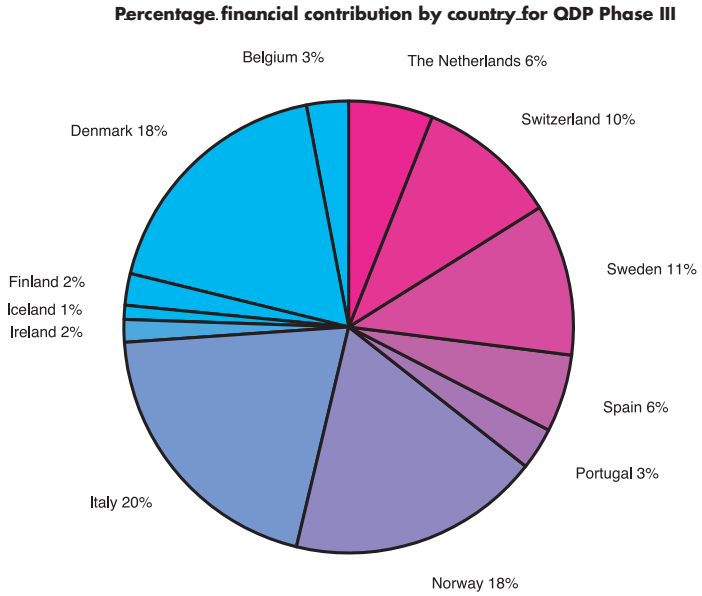


Figure 5. An overview of the financial contribution for each ECOD member during ODP Phase III. It should be noted that Ireland and Portugal have fewer years' membership and that Turkey and Greece have been omitted

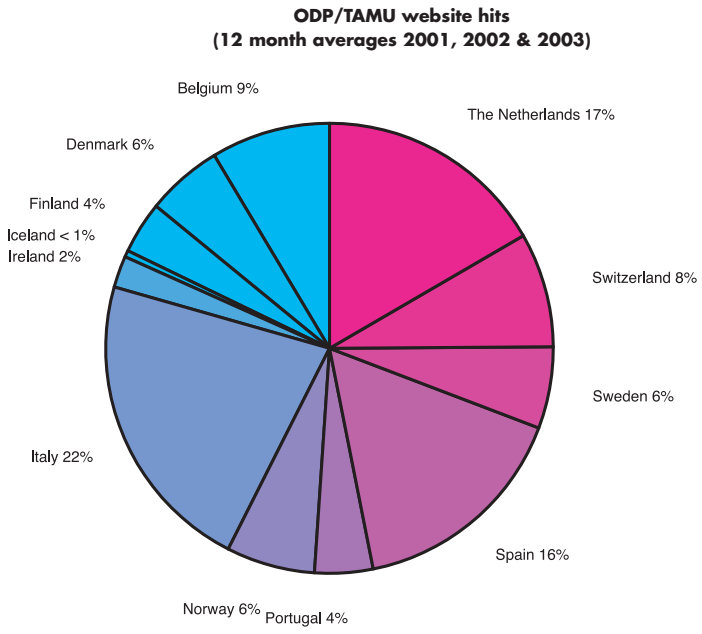


Figure 6. An overview of hits on the ODP/TAMU web site by the ECOD community

The number of shipboard scientists *(figure 7)* should reflect how well the national science community is using the program. More than 180 ECOD scientists participated directly in cruises during the entire membership period (1986-2003), which is, according to TAMU, among the highest participation among the ODP full members. This indicates first of all the high level of functionality of the ECOD organisation. When split per ECOD member the number should balance the percentage of contribution since shipboard participation is calculated as such. The red bars on the right side show whether ECOD members succeeded in providing sufficient scientists for shipboard participation where the vertical "zero" line represents the standard (average) for the consortium as a whole. This is the total number of scientists divided by the total contribution over the period of 17 years. Deviations to the right indicate slight overstaffing, deviations to the left a minor understaffing. Minor understaffing by some of the Nordic countries during the final phase of the program was compensated by several Southern countries and explains most of the variations around zero. Since Turkey and Greece left the ECOD prior to the end of ODP and both Portugal and Ireland joined later than the other ECOD members, the relative performance (red bars) for these countries are not representative and therefore have been omitted.

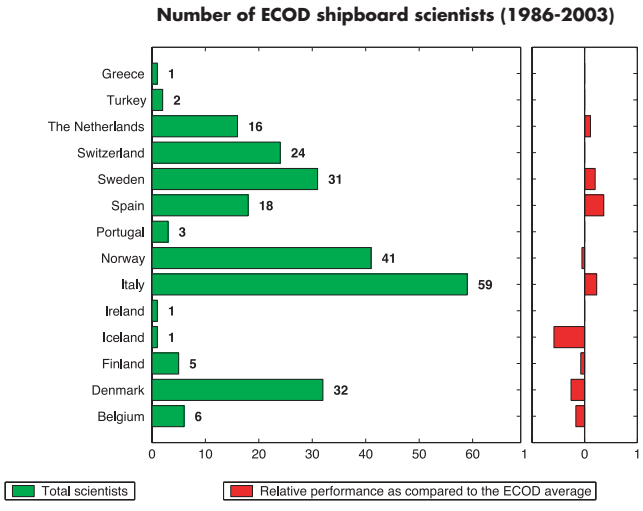


Figure 7. Overview of ECOD performance with regard to shipboard participation

Since the degree of involvement in the program is not only measured by shipboard participation, which in fact is a contracted benefit, the sample requests were also included *(figure 8)*. This shows that science communities in some member states were more active than others in shore based science activities. Reasons for this may be related to the existence of national funding programs of ocean science programs that provide the community with the resources to work on ODP samples.

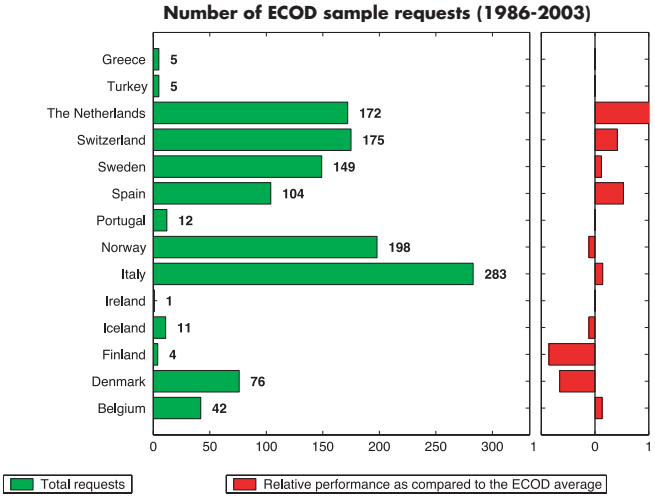


Figure 8. Overview of ECOD performance with regard to the number of sample requests made to the ODP-TAMU curation database

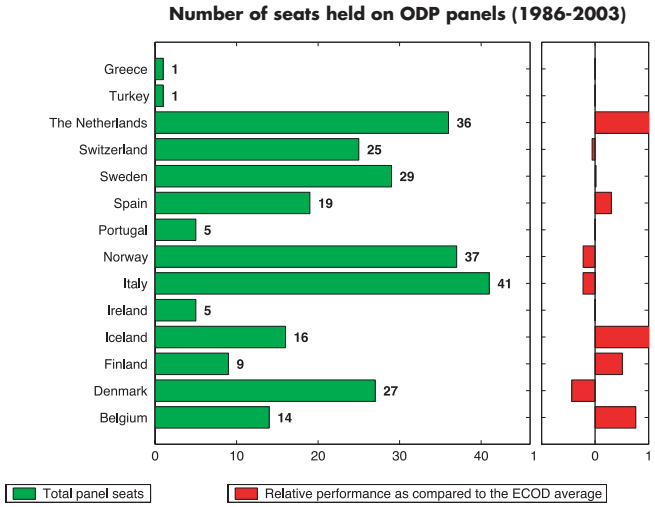


Figure 9. Overview of ECOD performance with regard to the level of participation in the ODP Planning Structure

Representation on ODP panels and committees *(figure 9)* has traditionally not directly been linked to the level of contribution and as such reflects the level of involvement with the program. Minor deviations are observed but clearly some countries were closely involved in the program structure, especially the final years. Again, a point to make is that this does not reflect the actual level of involvement since it is not necessarily the number that counts.

The number of PhD projects and proposals (*figures 10 and 11*, respectively) are other measures of involvement in the program.

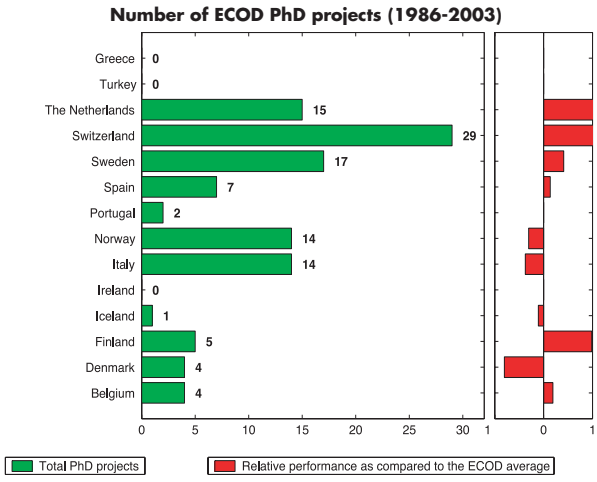


Figure 10. Overview of ECOD performance with regard to the number of PhD projects based wholly or partly on ODP related material

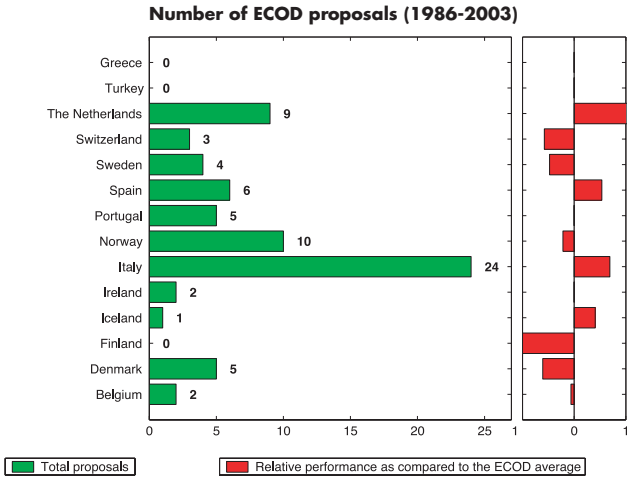


Figure 11. Overview of ECOD performance with regard to the number of ODP proposals with an ECOD scientist as lead proponent

However, it must be noted that (as earlier mentioned) national funding programs seriously affect the number of PhD projects.

Finally, the number of publications is one of the key parameters for involvement and success of the program (*figures 12 and 13*, respectively). It must be noted here that the number of publications was derived from both ODP sources and the national representatives and carefully scrutinised *(see Annexe 2)*. The official numbers provided by ODP are significantly higher but do include many abstracts, repetition of ODP Volumes as well as double counts. The number of publications per year shows a dramatic increase in the first 4 years of the program followed by stabilisation; a peak in 1995 and gradual decrease from 1998 onwards. The latter may be explained by the fact that many of the scientific contributions are not yet printed as they are included in special volumes outside ODP Reports, which have a significant lag time for publication, which are typically several years after the completion of the project. The total number for the ECOD consortium is comparable to those for other European members, such as Germany and the United Kingdom. Within the consortium, however, there is a certain variation that may be a function of national funding programs and/or the size of the community.

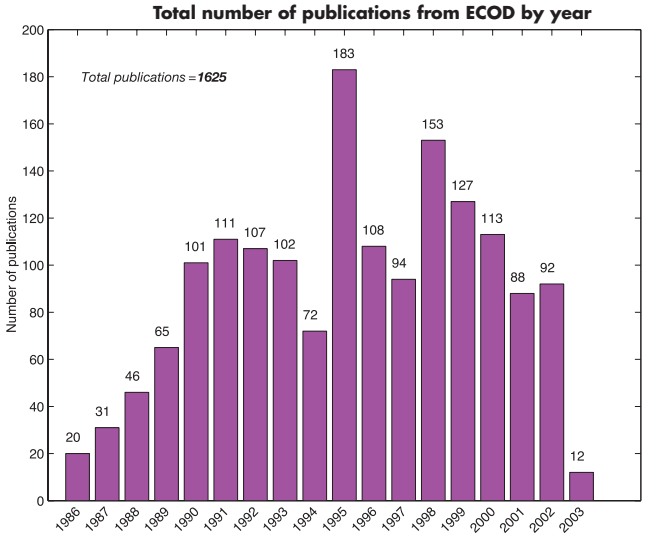


Figure 12. Overview of the total number of ODP related publications produced by ECOD by year for the period 1986-2003. The tally does not include abstracts or citations referencing the full scientific party of an ODP leg

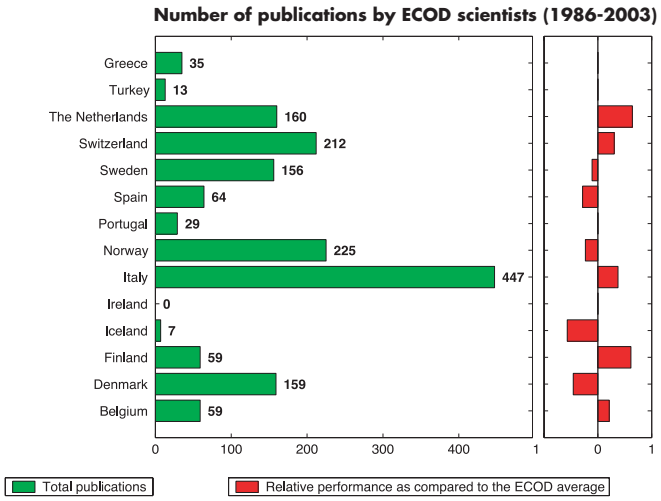


Figure 13. Overview of ECOD performance with regard to the number of ODP related publications by the ECOD countries

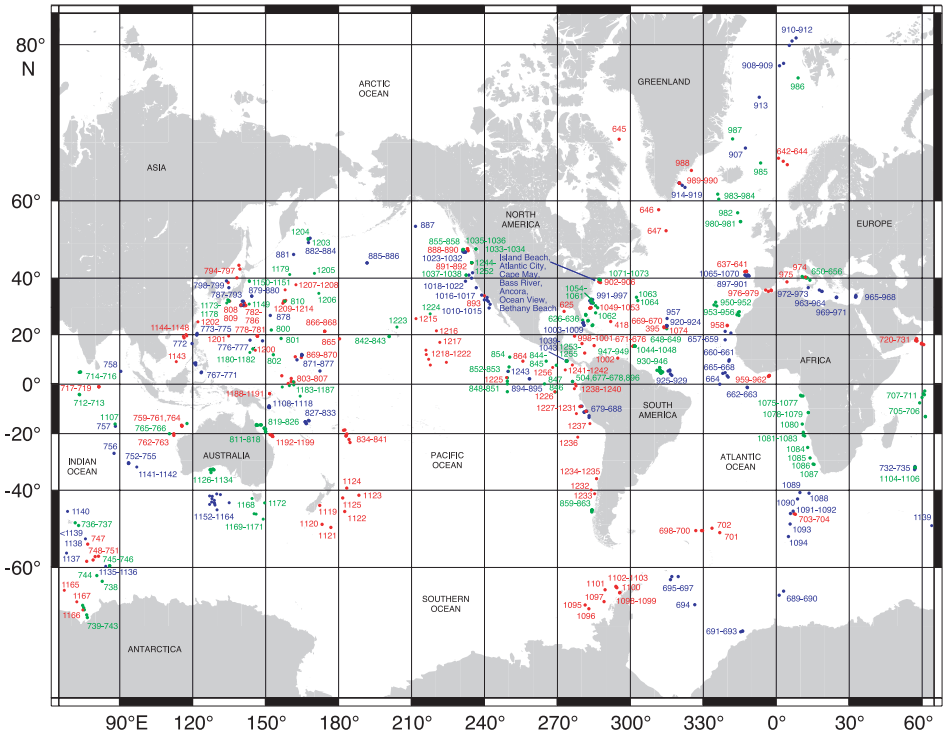
In summary, the relative performance of the ECOD members can be explained and interpreted in many ways and we leave it up to the reader to do so. However, in general it shows that ECOD members received scientific return on invested membership fees. It also shows that some members were able to increase their benefits through national programs and, finally, it suggests that the size of the national scientific community has not always been balanced by the level of contribution. Clearly, the consortium has been very successful, not only demonstrated by the level of scientific participation and involvement, but also by showing how well the consortium integrated and balanced national scientific interests. The degree of success in this respect is confirmed by the fact that the ESCO Terms of Reference were largely adopted by the ECORD Council for the ECORD Science Support and Advisory Committee (ESSAC), including the voting rights and secretary that rotates with the Chair.

The Transformation – The Beginning of a New Era in Ocean Drilling

ODP has had the tradition to invite leading scientists to plan ocean research science many years ahead of drilling. In April 1994, the Long Range Planning subgroup of the JOIDES Planning Committee began developing the final plan for the ODP phase. They received input from JOIDES advisory panels, JOIDES member countries, ODP committees, and other international community science programs and in March 1996 generated the "Long Range Plan Into The 21st Century: Understanding Our Dynamic Earth Through Ocean Drilling" (http://www.joiscience.org). The brochure clearly illustrates that although major achievements have been made during DSDP and ODP, drilling has also shown how little we know of the sediment and rock under the oceans. Chris Harrison, the Chair of the JOIDES Executive Committee, nicely phrased (in "ODP Highlights") why society needs to continue exploring the world's oceans. So far, about 1700 holes were drilled in the world's oceans. The map of drilled sites is impressive *(figure 14)* but also emphasizes how much of the ocean floor remains to be explored. As Cesare Emiliani said "The next few decades are likely to witness deep environmental crises, crises we will be able to cope with only through a clear understanding of the complex, delicate system, of which we are part."

One of the shortfalls of ODP that was clearly recognised by the authors of the Long Range Plan was the limited access the *JOIDES Resolution* (ODP's primary drill ship through the year 2003) had in the world's oceans. They realised that the success of the program into the 21st century would depend on expanding the capability and provisions for access to at least two deep-sea drilling platforms – one with the capabilities of the present *JOIDES Resolution* and another with deep-water well-control (riser) capabilities. In addition, they advised ODP to consider expanding operations by using alternate or mission specific platforms. Only the joint operation of these three different platforms will allow access to the major scientific themes (the deep biosphere and the sub-seafloor ocean, environmental change, processes and effects, and solid earth cycles and geodynamics) that are the core of the new Integrated Ocean Drilling Program Initial Science Plan, 2003-2013 *(figure 15)*.

Figure 14



ODP Legs 100–206, Sites 625–1256

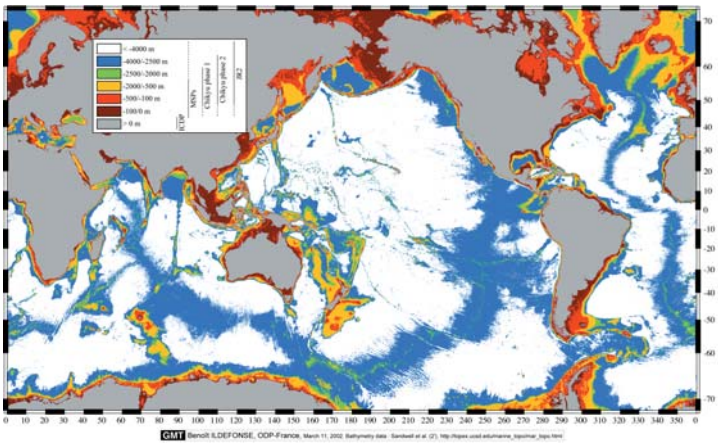


Figure 15. Bathymetric map showing the operational coverage of the various IODP platforms (MSP, red to yellow; the refurbished JR, yellow to blue; the Chikyu, yellow to blue). The Chikyu will operate in very deep water, at plate boundaries or in hydrocarbon-prone environments. Clearly, the transition to IODP dramatically expands the sampling area and therefore scientific coverage for the scientific community (provided by Benoit Ildefonse).

The Ministry of Education, Culture, Sport, Science and Technology (MEXT) of Japan is currently completing construction of a heavy drill ship to address deep drilling objectives in the new program. Their vessel, the *Chikyu* (which means Earth), launched in January 2002, will undergo outfitting and testing in 2003-2006, and will be available for IODP operations in late 2006. The Japan Marine Science, Technology and Engineering Centre (JAMSTEC) will operate the vessel for IODP. The state-of-the-art scientific drilling vessel will initially have the capability to operate in areas with water depth up to 2,500m, but will later be upgraded to a 4,000m capability. The vessel will be equipped with 10,000m of drill string, which means the vessel can drill more than 7,000m beneath the sea floor in 2,500m water depth. A riser drilling system, with its capabilities proven in the oil industry, will be used to facilitate drilling through formations that are difficult to drill using current riser-less scientific drilling methods. The system will allow us to recover/collect core samples (columns of sediments and rocks) for analysis and study, to measure the formation properties by logging instruments, and to perform long term monitoring in the hole. Only very recently, March 2003, the US National Science Board has approved release of a solicitation for a U.S. contractor to manage the scientific and drilling operations of the light drilling vessel to be supported by the NSF for IODP. It will be designed to include the operation of an initial vessel to be used in 2004 and 2005, as well as the selection of a long-term drill ship which will undergo extensive conversion and scientific outfitting in 2005, which will be used for the remainder of IODP.

Provision for the mission specific platform – or alternate platform – capability was assumed in 2001 by European scientists who initiated the Joint European Ocean Drilling Initiative (JEODI, a European 5th Frame Work Program) that aimed to bring a distinctive European component to a new era of scientific drilling due to commence in Autumn 2003. This Thematic Network (TN) brings together all the major member states (currently 15) involved in scientific ocean drilling. The TN-plan emphasised: 1) European experience and skill in using and operating "alternative platform" drilling technologies to improve the program's shallow-water drilling capabilities, 2) Arctic Science, with drilling of the almost wholly unexplored Arctic Ocean, 3) provision of shore-based laboratories and other facilities to handle, process, curate and store core derived from these drilling activities and, 4) creation of a management structure and an outreach program for the new era of the Integrated Ocean Drilling Program (IODP) in Europe. For participation in IODP, European countries have signed a Heads of Agreement to enter as a single consortium called the European Consortium for Ocean Research Drilling (ECORD, see *http://www.jeodi.org/models/fjte.php*). In a way much different from the past, Europe will then not only benefit from a worldwide infrastructure, but also will be able to play a major role in defining the science of the program, in

developing its technological know how and influencing the operation of IODP by providing mission specific platform capability. This may also include the design and construction of specific small-scale platforms, new exploration devices for sampling and geophysical investigation in bore-holes, long-term monitoring of subsurface parameters, as well as larger vessels, such as one with drilling and ice-breaker capabilities for the Polar Oceans.

ECORD and its Role in IODP

As earlier outlined, the European Consortium for Ocean Research Drilling (ECORD) assumed a greater role in IODP through, amongst others, providing mission specific platform capability. To accomplish this, European funding agencies have been proactive in shaping IODP through participation in planning conferences, in the International Working Group (IWG) and the Interim Science Advisory Structure for IODP (iSAS). At the end of 2001, funding agencies took the initiative to draft a Heads of Agreement, which outlines how Europe plans to become a significant partner, jointly with the USA and Japan. The operation of the agreement will form a Memorandum of Understanding through the provision of Annexes detailing, amongst other considerations, membership duration, ECORD structure and financial contributions. Accordingly, the European funding agencies that are committed to support the planning and launch of IODP through their participation in IWG, formed an interim council on January 6th 2002. Subsequently the ECORD interim Council has adopted the following general European principles on the management structure:

1. A concerted action by the European scientific community together with funding agencies has resulted in the formation of the European Consortium for Ocean Research Drilling (ECORD) to provide a single European entity in IODP.
2. European Funding Agencies have joined forces under a Heads of Agreement to form an ECORD interim Council for achieving the status of a Lead Agency in IODP comparable to MEXT and NSF. The interim Council is currently the governing body for ECORD.
3. Under IODP the ECORD Council will provide oversight for all ECORD activity.
4. ECORD is advised on scientific and operational planning and coordination by an ECORD Science Support and Advisory Committee (ESSAC). ESSAC will be supported by a Science Office. The Science Office will be a component part of ECORD.
5. The Council will designate a European Management Agency (EMA) to act as a single European voice in IODP. EMA is a component part of ECORD. The chair member organisation of the interim Council will act as interim EMA.
6. The Council will appoint a European Science Operator (ESO) for contracting alternative platforms and related scientific support within IODP. ESO is a component part of ECORD. The ESO will be contracted by EMA. The JEODI network acts as interim ESO for ECORD.
7. ESO will be the (primary) MSP Implementing Organisation for IODP. The ESO will have a formal arrangement with EMA for this activity and will operate in the best interest of IODP and all member organizations, without preference.
8. Through appropriate formal arrangements EMA will make financial contributions to IODP commingled funds and receive funds for MSP science operation costs.
9. EMA will provide funds directly to ESO for MSP science and platform operations costs.

For the scientific and operational planning and coordination of Europe's contribution to and participation in the Integrated Ocean Drilling Program (IODP) the ECORD interim Council formed the ECORD Science Support and Advisory Committee (ESSAC). ESSAC's main purpose is to maximise Europe's scientific and technological contribution to IODP. For this ESSAC tasks are:

1. Advising ECORD funding organisations on IODP issues.
2. Responding to the ECORD Council on requests for evaluation of its activities and initiation of evaluations of the European scientific input to IODP.
3. Interacting with the IODP Central Management Office (CMO), SAS and IODP scientific bodies and, when appropriate, reporting to the ECORD Council, the EMA and ESO.
4. Nominating representatives (delegates and alternates) on SAS.
5. Coordinating applications for shipboard participation including nominations to the SAS, and reviewing the division of the quota of shipboard scientists between participating members.
6. Advising ESO on the development of scientific planning and advising on priorities for ECORD. The ESO will receive instructions from the IODP CMO on the highest ranked MSP proposals. Based on these instructions the ESSAC shall assist the ESO in preparing a Science Operations Plan and budget for MSP operations which is to be presented to the EMA and the ECORD Council.
7. Assist and advise EMA on the formulation of proposals for funding European related infrastructure to ensure a constant flow of funds for MSP operations by coordinating and preparing funding proposals to the European Commission and other funding bodies.
8. Initiating and monitoring Workshops and syntheses of European programs.
9. Providing stimulation and guidance for the writing of drilling proposals in accordance with the IODP Initial Science Plan and encouragement of IODP-related activities among participating countries.
10. Encourage (a) innovative downhole measurements and experiments, (b) innovative science and technology development, and (c) the formulation of long-term integrated studies.
11. Assist and advise the EMA and ESO on the public outreach within and beyond ECORD member countries to raise public awareness and inform funding agencies, the public, the scientific community, schools etc. on scientific advances made through IODP drilling, and the benefit to society of the work carried out though Europe's participation in IODP.
12. Assist and advise the EMA on extending the scientific base of the consortium by outreach to other countries not signed up to ECORD – encouraging new members to join ECORD.

For the ToR of ESSAC, the interim ECORD Council adopted several important aspects from the ESCO Terms of Reference (ToR) among which a Secretariat that rotates with the Chair and the principle of proceeding through consensus only to be replaced by a majority vote when impossible. The designated European Science Operator (ESO) will receive funding through EMA and implement science plans that have been reviewed and ranked by the IODP Science Committee for mission specific platform operations. ESO will contract alternative platforms and provide related scientific support within IODP. The European Management Agency (EMA) will be a European public sector body, with a chain of public responsibility and accountability. Under the Heads of Agreement the ECORD interim Council has adopted

management principles for EMA, according to which EMA's role and functions would be:

1. Preparing and signing binding memoranda with ECORD members.
2. On behalf of ECORD members, signing of contracts and memoranda with MEXT, NSF, and other IODP funding agencies, on implementation of IODP.
3. Oversight in IODP, together with MEXT, NSF and other funding organisations of IODP based on direction given by the ECORD Council.
4. In consultation with ESSAC, providing the ECORD Council with an ECORD program plan and budget for each upcoming fiscal year, consistent with the IODP program plan and budget.
5. Issuing requests for a timely contribution by ECORD members.
6. Administering the financial contributions from the ECORD members and the other funding sources, made in support of IODP. Disbursing of funds for ESSAC and ESO activities according to the annual ECORD program and budget plan.
7. Submission of a single European contribution to IODP commingled funds, to cover science operations costs of IODP.
8. Requesting and administering Science Operations Costs (SOC's) provided by non-ECORD IODP partners for MSP drilling operations.
9. Contracting ESO for the deployment of mission-specific platforms in IODP and for providing supporting scientific services.
10. Instruct ESO to deliver the annual science operations plan.
11. Ensure that the public and private liabilities associated with the European contribution to IODP are understood and mitigated, and that appropriated liability insurances are in place.
12. Reporting regularly to the ECORD Council on its actions and issues of mutual interest.
13. Providing the ECORD Council, and funding sources, when appropriate, with an annual audited financial report.
14. In consultation with ESOC, providing the ECORD Council with reviews of scientific and technological achievements of IODP.
15. Providing the IODP Central Management Office with a mission-specific drilling activity report.
16. Ensure the scientific interests of the contributors to IODP are maximised and that the public is informed of the scientific and technological advances in IODP.

In the fall of 2002, the interim Council of European Consortium for Ocean Research Drilling (ECORD) was seeking expressions of interest in the European Management Agency (EMA) as well as the European Science Operator (ESO). A consortium led by the British Geological Survey has been awarded the role of ECORD interim Science Operator – iESO, building upon its unique experience in conducting Mission Specific Platforms operations. In the spring of 2003, the Institut National des Sciences de l'Univers of CNRS, France, has been awarded the role of iEMA.

.

The Future – Integrated Ocean Drilling Program

On October 1st 2003 the Integrated Ocean Drilling Program will come into being and a new era of scientific exploration of the World's Oceans will commence. A long period of preparation for this new program has translated into a renewed vision or, as it is called, an "integrated Earth view" that should provide us with a better understanding of system Earth and its relationship with its inhibitors and their effects on nature. This new strategy combined with a multiple platform approach, is directed towards exploring and discovering:

1) The deep biosphere and the sub-seafloor ocean. Vast microbial populations live within a broad range of temperatures and pressures and characterise these extreme environments. The microbial ecosystem is now considered a potential source of new biotechnical applications, such as water treatment and microbially enhanced oil recovery. IODP will probe this environment globally, providing the first comprehensive characterisation of this ecosystem below the seafloor.

2) Environmental change, processes and effects. Ocean sediments provide high resolution records of Earth's climate fluctuations on four time scales: tectonic (longer than about 0.5 m.y.); orbital (20 kyr to 400 kyr); oceanic (hundreds to a few thousand years); and anthropogenic (seasonal to millennial). IODP will recover cores from as yet poorly sampled environments, such as the Arctic Ocean basin, atolls, reefs, carbonate platforms, continental shelves beneath very shallow waters and settings where sediments accumulate very rapidly (especially anoxic basins) and will allow a more sophisticated analysis of the causes, rates, sequencing and severity of change in Earth's climate system over all time scales. They also permit a more thorough investigation of the relationship among climate extremes, climate change and major pulses in biological evolution.

3) Solid earth cycles and geodynamics. The vast amount of energy stored within the Earth is regularly demonstrated through often destructive events such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions and tsunamis. Using new IODP technologies researchers will sample and monitor regions of the seafloor that currently have the greatest mass and energy transfers, as well as regions where these transfers were largest millions of years ago. IODP will also drill deeper into Earth's crust than ever before, providing new insight into long-standing questions about the processes related to oceanic crust formation and deformation, including the origin of marine magnetic anomalies and the role of fluids in earthquake generation. As delicately phrased by the authors of Integrated Ocean Drilling Program Initial Science Plan, 2003-2013: "As Earth grows smaller, mankind's relationship with it must improve – IODP will help to provide the information that can make that possible". Europe, united in a partnership called ECORD, is planning for an instrumental role to make this happen.

Annexe 1

ECOD Countries

Belgium

ODP Highlights from a Belgium perspective

Belgium, with the financing of the FNRS (Fonds National de la Recherche Scientifique), was one of the key participants in the establishment of the 12-member European Science Foundation Consortium on ODP (ECOD) in 1985. The ODP membership allowed the participation of a Belgian shipboard scientist every other year and has contributed to an internationalization and vitalization of Belgian marine geoscience research. Six Belgians have been shipboard scientists one or two times. Four PhD degrees are based on ODP related material. The number of ODP related papers published by Belgian scientists between 1986-2002 is over 50.

ODP related research in Belgium had a good level of activity and comprises three main fields: paleoceanography and sedimentology, geochemistry and isotope geochemistry, petrology with applications to carbonate mud mounds, an extremely slow spreading ridge (SWIR) and large igneous provinces (Kerguelen Plateau and Ontong-Java).

The ODP drilling in the Kerguelen Plateau area (Leg 183) in the Indian Ocean came back with an interesting range of rock compositions, including garnet gneiss in the form of pebbles in a conglomerate interlayered in the flood basalts of Elan Bank, a salient off the Kerguelen Plateau (KP). The geochronology and geochemical study of those pebbles indicates an affinity to crustal rocks from India, particularly those of the Eastern Gahts Belt and its possible East Antarctic corollary, the Rayner Complex. In parallel, the geochemical studies of the flood basalts drilled on the Kerguelen Plateau demonstrates an interesting evolution of interactions between Kerguelen plume derived-material with, 1) continental crust/lithosphere in the early stages of formation of the Indian Ocean and mostly evidenced in the southern and central KP, 2) depleted material, source of the Indian ridges (NKP), 3) Kerguelen plateau lithosphere for the latest stages of activity on the Kerguelen Archipelago itself. The diverse tectonic settings, from an environment of continental break-up, to ridge-centered and then to purely intraplate, yielded a wide variation of rock types and chemical compositions, and accounts for the amazing heterogeneity of Kerguelen mantle plume volcanic products, especially in comparison to the striking homogeneity of the Ontong-Java basalts in the Pacific Ocean. The Brussels group, with the financial support of the Communauté Française de Belgique (ARC grant 98/03-233), actively participated in 9 out of the 14 papers of a special of Journal of Petrology (Origin and Evolution of the Kerguelen Plateau, Broken Ridge and Kerguelen Archipelago) that came out in July 2002.

Belgium Shipboard Scientists Legs 101 - 210

118	Jan G. H. Hertogen	Geochemist
121	Dominique Weis	Igneous Petrologist
153	Jane Barling	Igneous Petrologist
176	Jan G.H. Hertogen	Geochemist
183	Dominique A.M. Weis	Igneous petrologist
192	Stephanie P. Ingle	Igneous Petrologist

Belgium Student Trainee Legs 101 - 210

183	Dimitri Damasceno

Belgium post-cruise scientists

117 Fagel N.
127 Fagel N.
128 Fagel N.
149 Weis D.
183 Ingle S.
183 Scoates J. S.
183 Mattielli N.
192 Weis D.

Belgium participation in the ODP Planning Structure (1986 - 2003)

1986 - 1988

- J. Hertogen, (D) (IHP) Information Handling Panel
- J. Hertogen, (D) ESCO
- J. Michot, EXCOM Executive Committee and ODP Council (Via ESF)

1989 - 1992

- J. Hertogen, (SRDPG) Sedimented Ridges Detailed Planning Group (1989)
- J. Hertogen, (NARMDPG) North Atlantic Rifted Margin Detailed Planning Group (1991)
- J. Hertogen, (D) ESCO
- J. Michot, EXCOM Executive Committee and ODP Council (Via ESF)
- D. Weis, (D) (SMP) Shipboard Measurement Panel

1993 - 1996

- D. Weis, (D) (SMP) Shipboard Measurement Panel
- D. Weis, (D) (LITHP) Lithosphere Panel
- J. Hertogen, (D) EMCO
- D. Weis, (A) EMCO
- D. Weis, (D) ESCO

1997 - 2000

- D. Weis, (D) ESCO
- J. Hertogen, (A) ESCO
- J. Hertogen, (D) EMCO
- D. Weis, (A) EMCO
- D. Weis, (A) (SSEPs) Science Steering Evaluation Panel (Earth's Interior)

Past and present Belgian ODP Proposals

- 457 F.A. Frey, M.Coffin, **D. Weis**, M. Munschy, M. Schaming, L. Könnecke, J. Zachos, M. Storey, A. Saunders, R. Duncan, M.S. Pringle and S.L. Goldstein. Future ODP Drilling on the Kerguelen Plateau and Broken Ridge: Determining the Origin, Growth and Evolution of a Very Large Igneous Province in the Southern Indian Ocean
- 573-Full2 **J.P. Henriet** Modern Carbonate Mounds: Porcupine Drilling

Belgium PhD projects based on ODP related material

- Dirk, N., 1992. Geochemistry of lanthanides in carbonate sediments from the Bahamas (ODP Leg 101). - PhD Thesis - University of Leuven, Belgium (supervisor Prof. I. Hertogen)
- Kieffer, B., 2002. Petrological and geochemical study of basalts from oceanic (Kerguelen) and continental (Ethiopia) plateaus. - PhD Thesis - Université de Grenoble, France (supervisor Prof. N. Arndt) - co-tutor University of Brussels, Belgium (supervisor Prof. D. Weis).
- Doucet, S., 2002. Time-integrated geochemical and isotopic studies of stratigraphic volcanic series on the Kerguelen Archipelago. - PhD Thesis - University of Brussels, Belgium (supervisor Prof. D. Weis) - co-tutor Université de St. Etienne, France (supervisor Prof. A. Giret).
- Ingle, S., 2003. Determining the origin, growth and evolution of a very large igneous province in the Southern Indian Ocean. - PhD Thesis - University of Brussels, Belgium (supervisor Prof. D. Weis).

Belgian hosting of ODP related workshops and meetings

- Fall 1989, ESCO Meeting, Leuven, Belgium
- August 2002, SCICOM / IPC, University of Ghent, Belgium

Belgian participation in ODP related workshops and meetings

- January 8-14 1989. Texas A&M University - College Station, Texas - U.S.A. ODP Leg 121 Post-cruise meeting.
- May 13 1990. Palermo, Italy. ESCO Meeting.
- 14-16 May 1990. Terrasini, Palermo, Italy. 3rd ECOD Workshop, Geology of the Oceans.
- 3-7 December 1990, Fall AGU meeting, San Francisco, USA: ODP special session on the Indian Ocean.
- 15-19 July 1990, University of Wales - Cardiff (Wales), Joides Indian Ocean Workshop.
- 23-25 February 1993, College Station, Texas, USA. SMP.
- May 14 1993. Strasbourg, France. ESCO Meeting.
- 27-28 September 1993, Marseille, Luminy, France. SMP.
- 15-16 November 1993. Granada, Spain. ESCO Meeting.
- February 28 1994. Copenhagen, Denmark. ESCO Meeting.
- 28-30 March 1994, College Station, Texas, USA. SMP.
- 17-20 September 1994, Davos, Switzerland. 5th ECOD Workshop.
- 25-27 September 1994, Las Palmas, Spain. SMP.
- 7-10 March 1995, College Station, Texas, USA. SMP.
- April 11 1995, Strasbourg, France. Joides ESF meeting.
- 6-13 October 1995. Cyprus. LITHP meeting.
- 2-11 March 1996. Portland, Oregon, USA. LITHP meeting.
- 26-28 May 1996. Woods Hole, Massachusetts, USA. Drilling in the 21st century.
- 3-5 October 1996. Nancy, France. SGPP meeting.
- 5-10 October 1996. Kanazawa, Japon. LITHP meeting.
- 21-24 July 1997. Tokyo, Japon. Concord (Conference on Cooperative Ocean Riser Drilling) meeting.
- 16-17 August 1997. Stockholm, Sweden. ESCO Meeting.
- 8-12 December 1997, Fall AGU meeting, San Francisco, USA: Special session on the Kerguelen Plateau and Archipelago, in preparation of Leg 183.
- September 20 1998. Edinburgh, UK. ESCO Meeting.
- September 21-22 1998. Edinburgh, UK. European Ocean Drilling Forum.
- March 12 1999. Oulu, Finland. ESCO Meeting.
- March 28 1999. Strasbourg, France. EMCO Meeting.
- 26-29 May 1999. Vancouver, Canada. Complex (Conference on Multiple Platform Exploration) meeting.
- August 2-6 1999. Texas A&M University - College Station, Texas - U.S.A. ODP Leg 183 Post-cruise meeting.
- September 29-October 1 1999. Amsterdam, Netherlands. 7th ECOD Conference.
- 3 October 1999. Amsterdam, Netherlands. ESCO Meeting.
- April 9-11 2000. La Grande Motte - France. European ODP Forum.
- May 30 - June 3 2000. Washington D.C. - USA. AGU Spring meeting special session on ODP Leg 183: “Origin and Evolution of a Large Oceanic Plateau, the Kerguelen Plateau-Broken Ridge: Geological, Geochemical and Geophysical Results From the 1998/99 ODP Leg 183 and Related Research Projects”.
- Januray 8-9 2001. Brussels, Belgium. Alternate Drilling Platforms - Europe as the 3rd Leg of IODP.

Denmark

ODP Highlights from a Danish perspective

The main benefit of the Danish participation in ODP is the chance for some 30 geo-scientists to take part in really big science onboard "*JOIDES Resolution*" and to create a network with different specialities from all over the world.

With the words of a young scientist: " …a tremendous learning and personal experience, that I will, without doubt benefit from in the future." Below a few highlights of the subjects which have been in focus for the Danish ODP activities and have been maintained through close international co-operation. Several others could be mentioned.

The hunting for the start of Ice Ages in the icy high North Atlantic or Antarctica have been an important part of the Danish ODP related activities. The first attempt was in the sea between Arctic Canada and Greenland. Counting stones dropped from icebergs through time the boreholes from Leg 105 showed that glacial periods began before 2.5 Ma and even some ice rafting occurred even back to 8 Ma. The next big step forward (backward) was Leg 119 to Prydz Bay in Antarctica. After sailing as far away as possible in the Indian Ocean we sampled a peculiar mixture of sand stones and clay called till. Here, the drilling results suggested that a large glacial complex had reached the shelf edge of Antarctica during the earliest Oligocene time and even possibly during the late middle Eocene (42.5 Ma ago). Even in the deep Indian ocean we could follow how the biosphere reacted to the cooling.

Was the start of the Ice Age simultaneous for the northern and the southern hemispheres? Leg 151 investigated the paleoceanography of the Greenland Sea and the Fram Strait. Here cool to temperate waters start to develop during the latter part of the Oligocene. The first signs of ice cover and icebergs developed during late Miocene, earlier (6.4 Ma) on the Iceland Plateau, later in the northern corner of the Atlantic Ocean. The next attack with Danish support was in East Greenland waters. Here the seismic structure of has been studied by Danish expeditions since 1979. Through ODP Legs 152 and 163 we finally got the section of boreholes of the East Greenland shelf at 63^0 N. Here dropstones and tills suggested ice to sea level back as far as 7 Ma.

The same legs were also a contribution of a number of legs studying how volcanic activity plays a major role when continents split apart and oceanic crust starts to form. These ODP studies were a very important argument for the creation of the Danish Lithosphere Centre. The Centre ODP studies were closely linked with similar studies onshore Greenland, Iceland and Faeroes. A fascinating picture of stretching continents, intense volcanic activity along the rifted margins and the subsequent subsidence of land areas have emerged from the studies. Other aspects of the creation of ocean crust was studied with Danish participation in remote places such as Ontong-Java Plateau (Leg 192), Woodlark Basin off New Guinea (Leg 180), The Indian Ocean (Leg 176). The centre has been very active in the formulation in the Science plans for ODP and IODP 2003-2004.

The continuous cores and the good control of age provides an excellent background for the study of how sediment is compacted and gradually changed from soft mud to limestone or other solid sediments. Studies on ODP borings has served as a model for understanding of the formation and compaction of the oil-bearing limestone in the North Sea (Legs 130 and 182).

Danish Shipboard Scientists Legs 101 - 210

104	Günther Schønharting	Paleomagnetist
105	Tommy Cederberg	Organic Geochemist
105	Ole Bjørslev Nielsen	Sedimentologist
115	Naja Mikkelsen	Paleontologist (diatoms)
119	Birger Larsen	Co-Chief Scientist
127	Peter Thy	Igneous Petrologist
130	Ida Lykke Lind	Sedimentologist
135	Niels Abrahamsen	Paleomagnetist
140	Lars O. Boldreel	Physical Properties Specialist
142	Prem V. Sharma	Paleomagnetist
144	Bjørn Buchardt	Organic Geochernist
151	Birger Larsen	Physical Properties Specialist
152	Hans Christian Larsen	Co-Chief Scientist
152	Lotte Melchior Larsen	Igneous Petrologist
152	Holger Lykke-Andersen	Logger/Seismic Statigraphic Specialist
155	Naja Mikkelsen	Diatom/Foraminifer Paleontologist
156	Troels Laier	Organic Geochemist
163	Hans Christian Larsen	Co-Chief Scientist
163	Lotte M. Larsen	Petrologist
163	Christian Tegner	Igneous Petrologist
165	Ida L. Lind	Physical Properties Specialist
166	Niels H. Schovsbo	Organic Geochemist
174A	Mai Kirstine Borre	Physical Properties Specialist
176	Paul Martin Holm	Igneous Petrologist
180	C. Kent Brooks	Igneous Petrologist
182	Mads Huuse	LDEO Logging Trainee
182	Finn C. Surlyk	Sedimentologist
183	Mai Kirstine Borre	Physical Properties Specialist
189	Marianne Grauert	Sedimentologist
191	Rikke Øhlenschlaeger Pedersen	Paleontologist (Foraminifer)
192	Peter Riisager	Paleomagnetist
196	Martin Bak Hansen	LWD Specialist

Young Danish scientists who participated on ODP legs

195	M.Kristensen	Student trainee
200	Igun Nielsen	Student trainee
206	A.Schack von Brockdorf	Student trainee

Danish participation in the ODP Planning Structure

1986 - 1988

- B. Larsen, (D) (SSP) Site Survey Panel
- K. Brooks, (A) Western Pacific Regional Panel
- H.C. Larsen, (D) Atlantic Regional Panel

1989 - 1992

- H.C. Larsen, (D) (TECP) Tectonics Panel
- N. Balling, (A) (DMP) Downhole Measurements Panel
- B. Larsen, (D) (SSP) Site Survey Panel
- B. Kent, (WPDPG) Western Pacific Detailed Planning Group (1989)
- H.C. Larsen, Chairman, (NARMDPG) North Atlantic Rifted Margin Detailed Planning Group (1991)

1993 - 1996

- B. Buchart, (A) (SGPP) Sedimentary and Geological Processes Panel
- C. Doyle, (A) (PPSP) Pollution prevention and Safety Panel
- H.C. Larsen, (D) (PCOM) Planning Committee
- H.C. Larsen, (D) (ARP) Atlantic Regional Panel
- H.C. Larsen, (D) (TECP) Tectonics Panel
- H. Lykke-Andersen (A) (SSP) Site Survey Panel
- N. Mikkelsen (A) (IHP) Information Handling Panel
- F. Surlyk (D) (SGPP) Sedimentary and Geological Processes
- S. Egelund (ODPC) ODP Council H.C. Larsen ESCO Chair (92-95)
- N. Mikkelsen ESCO Science Coordinator (92-95)

1996 - 1998

- H. Lykke-Andersen (D) (SSP) Site Survey Panel
- S, Engelund EMCO Chair (95-98)

1997 - 2000

- N. Mikkelsen (D) ESCO
- N. Mikkelsen (A) EXCOM Executive Committee
- A. Kuijpers (A) ESCO
- S. Bjørek (D) (SSEPs) Science Steering Evaluation Panel (Earth's Environment)
- B. Larsen (A) (SSEPs) Science Steering Evaluation Panel (Earth's Environment)
- H. Lykke-Andersen (D) (SSP) Site Survey Panel

2001 - 2003

- S. Bjørek (D) (SSEPs) Science Steering Evaluation Panel (Earth's Environment)
- H.C. Larsen (IPC) Interim Planning Committee
- B. Larsen (A) (PPSP) Pollution Prevention and Safety Panel

Past and present Danish ODP Proposals

- 392 **Larsen** A Mantle Plume Origin of the North Atlantic Volcanic Rifted Margin
- 393 **Larsen** Drilling the continent – Ocean Transition on the SE Greenland Volcanic Rifted Margin
- 394 **Kiørboe** Evolution of pre- and syn-volcanic extensional basins on passive volcanic continental margins
- 395 **Boldreel** Post-Breakup Compressional Tectonics on a Passive Volcanic Continental Margin
- 396 **Andersen** Testing of the Hot-Spot Model for the Origin of Volcanic Passive Continental Margins
- 459 **Kuijpers** Late Cenozoic history of Norwegian Sea overflow through the Faeroe-Shetland Channel
- 460 **Larsen** Proposal for drilling at the Southeast Greenland Volcanic Rifted Margin (NARM-Volcanic)

Danish PhD projects based on ODP related material

- Mai Borre, Technical University of Denmark, is assigned to a PhD-project on the burial diagenesis and physical properties of chalk from the Ontong Java Plateau (Leg 130) and from the North Sea.
- Lene Clausen, Geological Museum, University of Copenhagen: Sequence and seismic stratigraphical analysis of the late Neogene and Quaternary glaciomarine sediments deposited on the shelf and continental slope and upper rise offshore SE-Greenland (Leg 152 and Leg 163).
- Maigrhéad V. Ni Deshduna (University College, Galway, Ireland) has participated in the magnetic processing of marine magnetic data from Pre-site investigations for ODP-Leg 152 (East Greenland Margin), under the guidance of Niels Abrahamsen, University of Aarhus.
- Carsten Israelson, University of Copenhagen: Strontium isotope stratigraphy (Leg 144 and Leg 152).

Danish hosting of ODP / ECOD related workshops and meetings

- Drilling towards the 21st century: ODP in the Atlantic. Rungstedgaard Denmark May 6-8 1992
- JEODI Workshop. Preparing for Scientific Ocean Drilling in the Arctic: The site Survey Challenge, Schaffergaarden, Jan. 13-14 2003

Finland

ODP Highlights from a Finnish perspective

Much of the Ocean Drilling Program related research in Finland has been commitment at the University of Oulu, University of Helsinki and Geological Survey of Finland. Administrative functions have been shared between Åbo Academy and University of Oulu. Finland has been having a membership in this program through the European Science Foundation Consortium for Ocean Drilling (ECOD) since 1986. ODP has been a highly successful international cooperation in our general geoscientific activities. The cruise participations have offered a unique possibility to participate in international scientific work and create new knowledge on climatic history and dynamics of the Earth's interior.

The ODP related projects in Finland *(Table 1)* have concentrated to high-latitude climate history studies in North Pacific (Leg 145), North Atlantic (Leg 151) and Antarctica (Leg 188). The Earth's tectonic and interior processes have been studied in Chile Triple Junction (Leg 141) and Côte D'Ivoire-Ghana Transform Margin (Leg 159).

Table 1. A summary of Finnish participation to the ODP

Cruise	Leg description	Researchers involved	Publications
Leg 141; Chile Triple Junction	Represents the only presently active ridge-trench collision where the overriding plate is composed of continental lithosphere.	Kari Strand, Marko Matinlassi	1 MSc Thesis, 9 scientific publications, 8 conference abstracts
Leg 145; North Pacific Transect	The objectives were to collect high-resolution records of Miocene to Quaternary changes in ocean circulation, biological activity, and global climate.	Aarno Kotilainen, Mia Kotilainen, Arja Hokkanen, Petri Lintinen	1 PhD Thesis, 6 scientific publications, 2 conference abstracts
Leg 151; North Atlantic- Arctic Gateways I	During the Arctic summer of 1993, *JOIDES Resolution*, accompanied by the Finnish icebreaker MSV Fennica, recovered first scientific drill cores from the eastern Arctic Ocean, including material which records the earliest history of the onset of glacial climate in the Arctic.	Mattiina Ruikka, Kari Strand, Hanna Silvennoinen	1 MSc Thesis, 1 scientific publication, 2 conference abstracts
Leg 159; Côte D'Ivoire-Ghana Transform Margin Eastern Equatorial Atlantic	Drilled within continental crust adjacent to the continent-ocean transition along the transform passive margin. Represents the first deep-sea drilling to the tectonics of transform- margin development.	Kari Strand, Titta-Mia Kaivola	1 MSc Thesis, 7 scientific publications, 6 conference abstracts
Leg 188; Prydz Bay-Cooperation Sea, Antarctica: Glacial History and Paleoceanography	Drilled to decipher Cenozoic glacial history and paleo-environments of Antarctica. The drilled sites provide (1) records of the transition from East Antarctic preglacial to glacial conditions, (2) the variability of onshore erosion and glaciomarine depositional settings during latest Neogene, and (3) the transition from temperate to cold-climate glaciation since early Miocene time.	Kari Strand, Mattiina Ruikka, Jari Näsi, Jussi Peuraniemi, Katri Vaittinen, Hanna Silvennoinen, Karla Tiensuu, Juho Junttila	Under work: 1 PhD Thesis, 2 MSc Thesis, so far 2 scientific publications, 7 conference abstracts
Leg 208; Walvis Ridge	The proposed drill sites in the southern Atlantic Ocean will be used to reconstruct in detail the palaeoceanographic variations associated with several prominent episodes of early Cenozoic extreme climate change.	Henry Wallius	Under work as it was drilled 8 March to 9 May 2003

Life onboard *JOIDES Resolution*. Sedimentologists (from left) Dietz Warnke, Nicole Januszczak, Michele Rebesco and Kari Strand at intensive work in their lab during ODP Leg 188 to Prydz Bay, Antactica. Photograph by Alan Cooper.

Sedimentologists Michele Rebesco (left) and Kari Strand examine the very first core from Site 1165 of the continental rise off Prydz Bay, Antarctica. Photograph by Alan Cooper.

Young scientists Mattiina Ruikka and Juho Junttila have both benefit for the ODP in their thesis works and have also identified the successor program IODP as a challenge to continue their future scientific works. Especially, they are looking forward for new high latitude projects even in ice-covered regions. They have previous experience working with samples from both poles. Mattiina has proceeded well in studies on the southern part of Yermak Plateau north of Svalbard. The region is important water exchange areas between the Arctic Ocean and the Nordic Seas and clay mineralogy of sediments was detected to be well comparative with cyclic changes in climatic conditions of the area. Juho Junttila has concentrated to Plio-Pleistocene East Antarctica ice-sheet evolution and climate signals especially using clay minerals. The studied Site 1165 was drilled on the continental rise off Prydz Bay, East Antarctica to a total depth of 999.1 meters below seafloor. It recovered terrigenous and hemipelagic sediments of early Miocene to Pleistocene age. Of special interest is the sediment column between 0 and 50 mbsf which consists of well-preserved section of Pliocene-Pleistocene-age sediments which was then sampled with 10 cm intervals. Multiproxy study of this interval could show the intervals of expansions of the ice sheet across the continental shelves and Antarctic ice-sheet evolution. General aims are in better identify the provenance of the sediments and to reconstruct the nature of weathering on high latitude areas with reconstruction of the palaeoclimate.

Finnish Shipboard Scientists Legs 101 - 210

141	Kari Strand	Sedimentologist
145	Aarno Kotilainen	Physical Properties Specialist
159	Kari Strand	Sedimentologist
188	Kari Strand	Sedimentologist
208	Henry Vallius	Inorganic Geochemist

Finnish post-cruise scientists

141	Marko Matinlassi
145	Mia Kotilainen, Arja Hokkanen, Petri Lintinen
151	Kari Strand, Mattiina Ruikka
159	Titta-Mia Kaivola
188	Mattiina Ruikka, Jari Näsi, Karla Tiensuu, Juho Junttila

Young Finnish scientists who participated on ODP legs

- Johanna Suhonen participated Leg 178 as a student trainee then qualified as MSc and worked since now as an ODP Marine Laboratory Specialist in many ODP Legs including e.g. Leg 188.

Finnish participation in the ODP Planning Structure (1986 - 2003)

1989 - 1992

- C. Ehlers (ODPC) ODP Council
- H. Ignatius (ODPC) ODP Council

1993 - 1996

- K. Strand ODP National Working Group Member
- K.Strand (A) (SMP) Shipboard Measurement Panel

1997 - 2000

- C. Ehlers (D) ESCO
- A.K. Korja (A) (SSEPs) Science Steering Evaluation Panel (Earth's Interior)
- K. Strand (A) (SciMP) Scientific Measurement Panel

2001 - 2003

- A.K. Korja (A) (SSEPs) Science Steering Evaluation Panel (Earth's Interior)
- A.K. Korja (D) (SSP) Site Survey Panel

Finnish PhD projects based on ODP related material

- Aarno Kotilainen, "Late Pliocene and Quaternary sedimentation in the North Pacific Ocean" – Leg 145 related project – PhD at the University of Cambridge.
- Marko Matinlassi, "Sediments and heavy mineral distribution within a subduction complex near the Chile margin Triple Junction" – Leg 141-related project - MSc at University of Oulu.
- Titta-Miia Kaivola, "Provenance variabilities in the Cote d'lvoire -Ghana Transform Margin transform as indicated by clay sedimentation" – Leg 159 related project – MSc at University of Oulu.
- Mattiina Ruikka "Polar glacial and climate history - clay minerals as indicators of past climate" – Leg 151 and Leg 188 related project assigned to PhD – University of Oulu.
- Juho Junttila "Clay minerals of Prydz Bay Rise in response to Plio-Pleistocene East-Antarctic glacial history and climate" – Leg 188 related project assigned to PhD – University of Oulu.

Finnish participation and hosting of ODP related workshops and meetings

- May 6-8, 1992, 4th ECOD (ESF consortium for the Ocean Drilling Program) Workshop Drilling towards the 21st Century: ODP in the Atlantic, Rungsted, Denmark. Meeting for further planning.
- May 6, 1992. 14th ESCO (The European Science Foundation Science Committee for the ODP) Meeting, Rungsted Gård, Denmark, Finnish delegate participation.
- March 14-16, 1993, Ocean Drilling Program, Leg 141 Post-Cruise Conference, 14.-16.3.1993, La Paz, Mexico
- May 10, 1993, Ocean Drilling Program (ODP) -symposium (Nordic), Helsinki, Finland. Talk about tectonism and depositional systems in an active subduction zone related to ODP Leg 141.
- September 17, 1994, 19th ESCO Meeting, Davos, Switzerland, Finnish delegate participation.
- September 18-20, 1994, 5th ECOD Workshop Drilling marginal basins & gateways; Past,Present & Future ODP Drilling, Davos, Switzerland. Talk about ridge subduction tectonics and sedimentation in relation to Leg 141.
- February 28, 1996, 22th ESCO Meeting, Oldenburg, Germany. Participation as a Finnish delegate.
- February 28 - March 1, 1996, 1st EuroColloqium "Ocean Drilling Program/Deep Sea Drilling Project", Oldenburg, Germany. Invited talk about sedimentary processes in response to development of a transform continental margin in relation to ODP Leg 159.
- April 20-26, 1996. Ocean Drilling Program, Leg 159 Post-Cruise Conference, Tsukuba, Japan.
- May 22-25, 1997, 6th ECOD Workshop Land-Ocean Lingages, Sundvolden, Norway. Talk about cyclic sedimentation in a rift-transform margin transition in relation to ODP Leg 159.
- March 13, 1998. 26th ESCO Meeting, Milano, Italy. Finnish delegation.
- September, 19-22, 1998. 2nd European Ocean Drilling Forum, Edinburg, UK, Meeting for further planning.

- September 20, 1998, 27th ESCO Meeting, Edinburg, UK. Finnish delegation.
- March 12, 1999, 28th ESCO Meeting, 12.3.1999, Oulu, Finland. Organiser of the meeting and Finnish delegation.
- September 29-October 2, 1999, 7th ECOD Workshop-ECOD Highlights and Drilling Beyond 2003, Amsterdam, the Netherlands. Presentation about clay mineral of Site 911 as indicators of the Pleistocene climate in the Northern Atlantic.
- October 3, 1999, 29th ESCO Meeting, Amsterdam, the Netherlands. Finnish delegation.
- April 9, 2000. 30th ESCO Meeting, La Grande Motte, France, Finnish delegation.
- April 10-11, 2000. 3rd European Ocean Drilling Forum, 10-11.4.2000, La Grande Motte, France. Meeting for further planning.
- August 29-30, 2000, IODP Evaluation meeting, Stockholm, Sweden.
- September 27-28, 2000, 31st ESCO Meeting, Stockholm, Sweden. Finnish delegation.
- April 6-7, 2001, 32nd ESCO Meeting, Finnish delegate, Venice, Italy. Finnish delegation.
- April 7, 2001, 17th EMCO Meeting, Venice, Italy. Finnish delegation.
- September 8-14, 2001, Leg 188 Postcruise and International ANTOSTRAT symposium "The geological record of the Antactic Ice sheet from drilling, coring and seismic studies" Erice, Italy.
- September 28-29, 2001, 33rd ESCO Meeting, Zürich, Switzerland. Finnish delegation.
- April 8-9, 2002, 34th ESCO Meeting, Tromsø, Norway. Finnish delegation.
- April, 10-12, 2002, 4th ODP Euro-Forum, International Conference, Tromsø, Norway. Presentation about microtextures of quartz sand grains in verifying onset of glaciation - example from Prydz Bay, ODP Site 1166, Antarctica.
- September 20-21, 2002, 35th ESCO Meeting, Salamanca, Spain. Finnish delegation.
- April 26, 2003, 36th ESCO Meeting, 26. 4. 2003, Dublin, Ireland. Finnish delegation.

Finnish participation and hosting of JEODI related workshops and meetings

- January 8-9, 2001, Workshop, Alternate Drilling Platforms: European as the Third Leg of IODP, Bryssel, Belgium, participation.
- January 13-14, 2003, JEODI Workshop "Arctic Preparing for Scientific Ocean Drilling in the Arctic: The Site Survey Challenge", Copenhagen, Denmark, participation.

Finnish participation and hosting of ECORD related workshops and meetings

- January 20-21, 2003, 7th ECORD Interim Council Meeting, Villefrance sur Mer, France, Finnish alternate
- April 24, 2003, 9th ECORD Interim Council Meeting, Dublin, Ireland, Finnish alternate

Iceland

ODP Highlights from an Icelandic perspective

In the beginning of the ODP there was considerable interest in the program within the community of Icelandic scientists. The Icelandic participation went off well, with sailing an scientist and student trainee. An Icelandic proposal was also submitted in 1994 but did not go through. After that the Icelandic participation was in a low period and interest seemed to fail.

In the last years there has been a increasing interest in the Icelandic shelf, especially within the palaeoenvironmental reconstruction, sedimentation and erosion processes, seafloor topography, tectonics and hydrocarbon generation. Many projects, both short- and long term have been carried out and are still going. Dropcores have been collected and seismic work has been carried out over the last few years, resulting in high-resolution maps and a better understanding of the tectonic movements and environmental changes within the Quarternary and late Tertiery, especially within the northern regions of Iceland. This work is ongoing and has got a much deserved attention. Also have been obtained, the last 2-3 years, high-resolution cores covering the Holocene and the transition into the last glaciation.

In this time period there has been little activity in the field of ODP itself. However in the light of some of the new data collected, the interest is increasing and therefore has set in, both with application for sailing scientists and student trainees, as well as constructing a proposal for drilling on the Icelandic shelf as well as offshore Iceland.

The wheels of proposal making have started to turn. Scientists have been contacted and they are willing to contribute. The idea was to try to get a proposal in for the intermediate time between ODP and IODP. This has been postponed now until the new program starts.

The role of the ODP and the transition to IODP, as well as has been presented to many students and scientists in the hope of them being more active. We believe that in the near future the activities with in this field will rise in Iceland, especially with the Mission Specific Platform.

Icelandic Shipboard Scientists Legs 101 - 210

145	Gunnar Olafsson	Paleontologist (nannofossils)

Icelandic participation in the ODP Planning Structure (1986 - 2003)

1986 - 1988

- B. Steingrimsson, (A) (DME) Downhole Measurements Panel

1989 - 1992

- M. Magnusson (ODPC) ODP Council
- L. Kristjansson, (SRDPG) Sedimented Ridges Detailed Planning Group (1989)

1993 - 1996

- S. Thorhallsson (D) (TEDCOM) Technology and Engineering Development Committee
- G. Palmason (D) EMCO
- A. Björnsson (ODPC) ODP Council
- G. Olafsson (D) ESCO
- G.O. Fridleifsson (D) ESCO 1994 - 1995
- A.E. Sveinbjörnsdottir (D) ESCO 1995 - 1996

1997 - 2000

- A.E. Sveinsbjornsdottir (D) ESCO
- S. Johnsen (A) ESCO 1997-1999
- B. Richter (A) ESCO 1999-2000
- G. Palmason (D) EMCO, (ODPC) ODP Council
- S. Thorhallson (A) (TEDCOM) Technology & Engineering Development Committee

2001 - 2003

- B. Richter (D) ESCO
- G.O. Fridleifsson (D) EMCO, (ODPC) ODP Council

Icelandic past and present ODP Proposals

- 1994 – Tjörnes Fracture Zone Sedimentary Basin. Late Cainozoic Paleoceanography and Sedimentary History at the Arctic Boundary. Guðmundur Ó. Friðleifsson, Jón Eiríksson, Hafliði Hafliðason, Karl Gunnarsson, Gunnar Ólafsson, Kjartan Thors, Birger Larsen, Sverrir Þórhallsson and Árný E. Sveinbjörnsdóttir.

Icelandic Mission Specific Platform proposals presently under consideration

- The Tjörnes Basin, North Iceland, will probably be submitted in autumn 2004.

Icelandic PhD projects based on ODP related material

- Olafsson, G., 1991. Late Oligocene through Late Miocene calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy and biochronology. PhD thesis. Meddelanden fran Stockholms Universitets Institution for Geologi og Geokemi no 283,23pp with appendices

Icelandic participation and hosting of ODP related workshops

- ODP-forum, Tromsø, Norway, April 2002 **Bjarni Richter, Jørgen Bojesen-Koefoed** and **Guðmundur Ómar Friðleifsson**. The tjörnes basin, a large sedimentary basin within a volcanic province, north iceland
- ODP-forum, Tromsø, Norway, April 2002 **Gudmundur Fridleifsson** Iceland Deep Drilling Project (IDDP) – Drilling Into Supercritical Conditions On The Landward Extension Of The Reykjanes Ridge

Ireland

ODP Highlights from an Irish perspective

Ireland, in association with the Marine Institute and Enterprise Ireland, joined ECOD in 2000. EMCO and ESCO delegates and alternates from Ireland have attended ECOD and other ODP-related meetings since then.

With no prior involvement of Ireland in ODP, earth scientists and others were informed of Ireland's ECOD membership and encouraged to think in terms of ODP involvement. A large circulation list was prepared and information circulars were devised and sent out from time to time. Talks were given about the ODP and ECOD at several marine science meetings in Ireland; posters were displayed and leaflets were made available.

Two formal drilling proposals have been submitted. One, APL-18 from the National University of Ireland, Dublin, was rejected chiefly because it would have been too short in duration to justify. The other has been resubmitted to the iSAS Office for IODP, where it remains on the active list as proposal 596-Pre2.

Dr. Julian Marchesi (National University of Ireland, Cork) applied to sail as shipboard scientist (microbiologist) on Leg 201 (Peruvian deep biosphere) during early 2002. Though receiving the 2S nomination by ECOD and being very well experienced, he was unfortunately not successful in the final selection. He is currently working on samples from that cruise.

'Rising Star', Thérèse Shryane, has been finally selected and invited to sail as shipboard scientist (structural geologist) on Leg 210 (Newfoundland Margin) during the late summer of 2003. She will depart for Bermuda to join *JOIDES Resolution* in early July. Her work after the cruise will mainly focus on fluid inclusions in quartz veins. Thérèse has already sailed on three marine science cruises in Irish waters and has had a carbonate mound named after her. She will be Ireland's first ODP shipboard scientist and, as such, her new experience will be particularly valuable. She has agreed to give lectures about her participation in Leg 210 to help spread awareness of ODP & IODP.

At present Thérèse works in the Marine Section of the Geological Survey of Ireland (GSI) with full time involvement in the Irish Seabed Survey. Her work entails data quality control and interpretation of acoustic multibeam data and shallow seismic sub-bottom profiling. Details of this major 32 million euros, 7-year project are available on the GSI seabed website www.gsiseabed.ie and select Seminars (on left). Thérèse is also currently completing her PhD in the National University of Ireland, Galway.
Photo: Thérèse Shryane, Dublin, by Sophie Préteseille

Irish Shipboard Scientists Legs 101 - 210

210	Thérèse Shryane	Structural Geologist (Sailed in July 2003)

Irish post-cruise scientists

201 Julian Marchesi

Irish requests for samples from the ODP curation database

17820A 201 Marchesi

Past and present Irish ODP Proposals

- 596-Pre2 Morrissey Testing the hypothesis for an Early Cretaceous hotspot in the southern Rockall-Hatton region (North Atlantic).
- APL-18 Scanlon Testing the Location of the Grenville Front in the North Atlantic Region.

Irish participation in the ODP Planning Structure

- Peadar McArdle (D), EMCO August 2000 to present.
- Deepak Inamdar (A), EMCO August 2000 to present.
- Barry Long (D), ESCO August 2000 to present.
- Helen Gwinnutt (A), ESCO August 2000 to December 2001.
- Eibhlín Doyle (A), ESCO January 2002 to present.

Irish participation and hosting of ODP – related workshops and meetings

- October 3, 1999. 29th ESCO Meeting, Amsterdam, Netherlands. Peadar McArdle (Observer).
- April 9, 2000. 30th ESCO Meeting, Montpelier, France. Peadar McArdle.
- October 27-28, 2000. 31st Joint EMCO-ESCO Meeting, Stockholm, Sweden. Peadar McArdle.
- April 6-7, 2001. 32nd Joint EMCO-ESCO Meeting, Venice, Italy. Deepak Inamdar & Barry Long.
- September 28-29, 2001. 33rd Joint EMCO-ESCO Meeting, Zürich, Switzerland. Peadar McArdle & Barry Long.
- April 8-9, 2002. 34th Joint EMCO-ESCO Meeting, Tromsø, Norway. Deepak Inamdar & Barry Long.
- September 20-21, 2002. 35th Joint EMCO-ESCO Meeting, Salamanca, Spain. Deepak Inamdar & Eibhlín Doyle.
- April 25-26, 2003. 36th Joint EMCO-ESCO Meeting, Dublin, Ireland. Peadar McArdle, Deepak Inamdar, Barry Long & Eibhlín Doyle.
- November 17, 2000. Annual National Seabed Seminar at Geological Survey of Ireland. Barry Long (ESCO Del.) spoke about ODP.
- November 16, 2001. Annual National Seabed Seminar 2001 at Geological Survey of Ireland. Barry Long (ESCO Del.) spoke about ODP and IODP.
- April 10-12th 2002. 4th European ODP Forum, Tromsø, Norway. Barry Long & Deepak Inamdar.
- November 7, 2002. Annual National Seabed Seminar at Dublin Castle, as part of Marine Institute 10th Anniversary Meeting. David Falvey (Director BGS, and former Director ODP) accepted invitation from Geological Survey of Ireland to speak about ODP and IODP. Exhibition of ODP/IODP and JEODI posters.

Irish participation and hosting of JEODI – related workshops and meetings

- January 8-9, 2001. Workshop on Alternate Drilling Platforms (Europe as the third leg of IODP), Brussels, Belgium. Barry Long.
- January 7, 2002. 2nd JEODI Meeting, Barcelona, Spain. Deepak Inamdar.

Participation and hosting of ECORD – related workshops and meetings

- January 6, 2002. ECORD meeting, Barcelona, Spain. Deepak Inamdar.
- April 18, 2002. ECORD meeting, London, U.K. Peadar McArdle.
- September 19, 2002. ECORD meeting, Salamanca, Spain. Deepak Inamdar.
- November 20-21, 2002. ECORD meeting, Copenhagen, Denmark. Deepak Inamdar.
- January 20-21, 2003. ECORD meeting, Nice, France. Peadar McArdle.
- April 24-25, 2003. ECORD interim Council (EiC) Dublin, Ireland. Peadar McArdle & Deepak Inamdar.

Italy

ODP Highlights from an Italian perspective

The Italian Scientific Community was very active in the Ocean Drilling Program (ODP) since 1986 when Italy joined officially the ODP as a member of the European Consortium. More than seventy scientists, senior and younger, as well as a number of PhD and undergraduate students have been, and are still, involved in the program.

The Italian participation is spreading into different levels of activity; from (a) the participation as shipboard scientists to fortyseven cruises to (b) the scientific contributions with shipboard and/or shorebased investigations in different disciplinary areas (biostratigraphy of various fossil groups, sedimentology, structural geology, geochemistry, petrology, geophysics), (c) to the creation of drilling proposals, and (d) to the active participation to the scientific advisory groups that run the program.

During the seventeen years participation in ODP, Italian scientists contributed significantly to the substantial improvement of the biostratigraphic resolution from the Lower Cretaceous to Holocene. Quantitative analyses on calcareous plankton, coccolitophorids and foraminifera, systematically conducted in high resolution, revealed a number of secondary bioevents that allowed the construction of a more reliable, highly defined bio-chronostratigraphic scheme resulting, once correlated to magneto- and isotope stratigrafies, in a significant improvement of the global time scale. Quantitative plankton studies, integrated to the other parameters, revealed that planktonic biota in the deep sea sediments recorded high frequency climatic oscillations controlled by changes in the orbital parameters (precession, obliquity, eccentricity) as far back as the Miocene, then well before the onset of the Ice Ages proper, contributing in the birth of a new discipline, the astrocyclostratigraphy.

Quantitative data, integrated to magneto- and isotope stratigraphies, also opened a new perspective in palaeoceanographic reconstructions through the identification of paleoenvironmental biotic indices since the Early Cretaceous. The same quantitative approach was also used for investigating causes and effects on biota of the transient climate changes of the Cretaceous Oceanic Anoxic Events, the Paleocene-Eocene Thermal Maximum and the Early Eocene Climatic Optimum. The climatic changes possibly induced by “mantle plumes” were suggested for Cretaceous OAEs.

Paleoenvironmental significance of calcareous plankton taxa, especially nannofossils, was also applied to movements of plate reconstruction, especially of the Pacific Plate during the Cretaceous, through the identification of the timing of equatorial crossing.

Another Italian contribution concerns the life history of the Pacific guyots, the volcanic pedestal of which, created in the southern tropics, was dated to the Early Cretaceous for the guyots lying now at more northern latitudes (MIT and Takuyo-Daisan) and to Paleocene for the southernmost Limalok guyot located at 7° north of the modern equator. Shallow-water organisms demonstrated that ocean paleocirculation changed from Early Cretaceous to Paleogene as proved by the cosmopolitan character of the shallow marine biota in the Aptian-Albian, a remarkable affinity with the Caribbean bioprovince in Campanian-Maastrichtian time and a more western Tethyan affinity in the early Paleogene. Platform communities terminated either in the Albian, late Maastrichtian, or middle Eocene. The demise of the platforms was a possible

consequence of the northward motion of the Pacific plate that carried them into the equatorial upwelling zone where carbonate production was possibly inhibited.

Some Italian scientists also contributed, sometimes significantly, to the study of the (1) architectural evolution of continental margins, being controlled by several factors including catastrophic sedimentation processes, (2) convergent margins, many of them characterized by vertical subsidence in the km range and anomalously small accretionary prisms suggesting subduction erosion; and (3) the history of the Antarctic Ice Sheet, marked by ice sheet development dated back to 35 Ma, with pulses at 30 Ma, 24 Ma, and 13-15 Ma before the definitive, even fluctuating, development in the last 10 millions of years.

Italian participants in ODP have contributed to the knowledge of the igneous petrogenesis of the basalts, as well as architecture and structural evolution of the oceanic crust. All Italian petrologists had previous experience on ophiolites that have provided a strong background and stimulated advanced, detailed investigations on the oceanic basement.

Most studies have been conducted on the Pacific ocean basement, in particular on: (1) the Tertiary oceanic crust drilled in the western Pacific marginal basins of Sulu and Celebes, which developed since the Eocene (43 Ma ago) during the collision between the Australia and Philippine plates; (2) the young oceanic crust (6.9 Ma) recovered close to spreading centers of the Costa Rica Rift, characterized by intermediate spreading rate (about 70 mm/a total). Hole 504B, first drilled by DSDP, is the only complete section of in situ upper crust and the only hole to penetrate the extrusive lavas and the sheeted dike complex; (3) the young oceanic crust (~12-17 Ma), recently drilled close to East Pacific Rise (EPR), created during an episode of superfast rate spreading (200-220 mm/a); (4) the young oceanic crust (0.8-3.5 Ma) drilled on the eastern flank of the Juan de Fuca Ridge in the northeastern Pacific; (5) the oceanic crust of Eocene age (45 Ma), recently drilled in the north Pacific, characterized by ultrafast spreading rate (142 mm/a total), similar to the present-day EPR.

Main results are the recognition of the oceanic nature, MORB-type nature of the Eocene Celebes crust, the MORB-type with arc signature nature of the Miocene Sulu crust, the Indian ocean-type isotopic characteristics of the igneous rocks of the Sulu and Celebes arc-backarc systems, a distinctive feature of the western Pacific region magmatism since the Eocene to present-day. Drilling of Hole 504B has represented a major goal of ODP; the experience and results acquired on hydrothermal processes, structural evolution and physical properties have provided an advanced model of the young ocean crust that relates meso-and microstructures, secondary minerals, physical characteristics and parameters obtained by logging. This model is applied successfully in ongoing studies on Site 1256 basaltic crust (close to EPR). Concerning the hydrothermal alteration of the oceanic crust, pioneer studies on traces of organic processes have been conducted on the basement of the Juan de Fuca Ridge (Leg 168).

For the Atlantic Ocean, the reference of drilled oceanic crust to well-known Italian ophiolites from the Apennines has been particularly fruitful for the dissected oceanic crust close to the mid-Atlantic Ridge in the Kane Fracture Zone. The subsolidus, high- to low-temperature, alteration of gabbros and dikes has been reconstructed with great detail, so providing an advancement in the knowledge of the ocean crust created at slow-spreading rate, and the interpretation of uncommon ophiolites, generated along transform zones, like those of the Apennines.

The Italian scientific contribution is demonstrated by the more than 450 papers (published or in press) and by a large number of abstracts presented to major international meetings or conferences.

Finally, several Italian scientists have been deeply involved in drilling proposals concerning the Mediterranean and Antarctic margins, the scientific objectives of which were incorporated in Legs 160 and 161 and Legs 178 and 188, respectively, or will be considered in future IODP Legs.

Dr. Paola Vannucchi, Università di Firenze, Italy: "The first time I visited the *JOIDES Resolution* was in 1995 during Leg 161's portcall in Napoli: I had just graduated and ODP was my dream. My scientific interest was (and still is) on convergent margins and I decided to apply to sail on Leg 170 dedicated to the Costa Rica subduction complex and after few months I was invited to sail on that leg. So while I was doing my PhD I sailed as a structural geologist and I had the opportunity to work with the topmost scientists on a subject, the Central America subduction zone, which completely captured me. ODP and Leg 170 helped me to grow in my way to approach scientific problems, but also gave me new tools to look at ancient subduction complexes. My shipmates are still some of my best friends and some of my favourite colleagues. Thanks to Leg 170 I got the opportunity to move to the UK to do my postdoc with Prof. A. Maltman, who introduced me also to other modern subduction complexes, such as Nankai and Barbados. My experience was so positive that I recently sailed again on Leg 205 going back to Costa Rica (see photo) to perform CORK experiments and put my hands again on an active plate boundary. And the future? Well, I hope my future in Central America will be CRISP (Costa RIca Seismogenesis Project) a project recently submitted to IODP to drill through the seismogenic plate boundary".

Interrelated research programs

- ANTOSTRAT
- C/T Net - Cenomanian/Turonian Network
- EEDEN, The Middle Miocene Crisis
- MEDRIFF-MAST II

Miriam Kastner, Peter Clift and Paola Vannucchi having a relaxing dinner at Costarican sunset during Leg 205.

- PALEOFLUX-MAST II
- SAP- MAST III
- TREDMAR 3

Italian ECOD Shipboard Scientists Legs 101 - 210

102	Domenico Rio	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
103	Massimo Sarti	Sedimentologist
107	Pietro Curzi	Physical Properties Specialist
107	Renzo Sartori	Sedimentologist
107	Rodolfo Sprovieri	Paleontologist (foraminifers)
114	Marisa Nocchi	Paleontologist (planktonic foraminifers)
115	Domenico Rio	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
116	Silvia M. Iaccarino	Paleontologist (foraminifers)
116	Franca Proto-Decima	Paleontologist (foraminifers)
122	Massimo Sarti	Sedimentologist
124	Piera Spadea	Igneous Petrologist
125	Giuliano Ciampo	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
126	Albina Colella	Sedimentologist
127	Luigi Vigliotti	Paleomagnetist
129	Elisabetta Erba	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
131	Franca Siena	Igneous Petrologist
132	Isabella Premoli Silva	Paleontologist
134	Massimo Coltorti	Igneous Petrologist
138	Isabella Raffi	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
139	Maria Boni	Sedimentologist
140	Paola Tartarotti	Metamorphic Petrologist

144	Isabella Premoli Silva	Co-Chief Scientist
144	Elisabetta Erba	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
146	Angelo Camerlenghi	Sedimentologist
148	Paola Tartarotti	Petrologist
152	Silvia Spezzaferri	Paleontologist (planktonic foraminifers)
154	Isabella Raffi	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
157	Rosanna Maniscalco	Paleontologist (planktonic foraminifers)
160	Enrico Di Stefano	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
160	Silvia Spezzaferri	Paleontologist (planktonic foraminifers)
161	Carlo Doglioni	Structural Geologist
161	Silvia M. Iaccarino	Paleontologist (planktonic foraminifers)
164	Emanuele Lodolo	Physical Properties Specialist/JOIDES Logger
167	Eliana Fornaciari	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
168	Pietro Marescotti	Petrologist
169	Gian G. Zuffa	Sedimentologist
170	Paola Vannucchi	Structural Geologist
172	Domenico Rio	Co-Chief Scientist
172	Isabella Raffi	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
177	Maria Marino	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
178	Angelo Camerlenghi	Co-Chief Scientist
178	Marina Iorio	Stratigraphic Correlator
180	Stefania Gerbaudo	Sedimentologist
181	Agata Di Stefano	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
185	Francesca Lozar	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
188	Michele A. Rebesco	Sedimentologist
195	Massimo D'Antonio	Igneous Petrologist
197	Rosalba Bonaccorsi	Sedimentologist
197	Fabrizio Tremolada	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
198	Isabella Premoli Silva	Co-Chief Scientist
198	Maria Rose Petrizzo	Paleontologist (planktonic foraminifers)
199	Isabella Raffi	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
200	Michele Lustrino	Igneous Petrologist
203	Costanza Bonadiman	Petrologist
205	Paola Vannucchi	Structural geologist
206	Laura Crispini	Petrologist
206	Paola Tartarotti	Structural geologist
208	Simonetta Monechi	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
208	Isabella Raffi	Paleontologist (nannofossils)

Italian Shipboard Scientists who sailed from non-ECOD countries (Legs 101 - 210)

107	Enrico Bonatti (USA)	Petrologist
115	Angelo Camerlenghi (USA)	Marine Technician
172	Maria Serena Poli (USA)	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
188	Fabio Florindo (UK)	Paleomagnetist
199	Luca Lanci (USA)	Paleomagnetist
209	Anna Cipriani (USA)	Petrologist

Italian post-cruise scientists

107	Silvia M Iaccarino	Paleontologist (planktonic foraminifers)
	M. Luisa Colalongo	Paleontologist (ostracodes)
	M. Bianca Cita	Stratigrapher
	A. Iannace	Stratigrapher
112	A. Camerlenghi	Physical Properties
114	Isabella Premoli Silva	Paleontologist (planktonic foraminifers)
	Marina Madile	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
	Simonetta Monechi	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
115	Isabella Premoli Silva	Paleontologist (planktonic foraminifers)
	Alda Nicora	Paleontologist (foraminifers)
	Silvia Spezzaferri	Paleontologist (planktonic foraminifers)
120	Giuliana Villa	Paleontologist (nannofossils)

130	Isabella Premoli Silva	Paleontologist (planktonic foraminifers)
	Eliana Fornaciari	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
	Domenico Rio	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
133	Giuliana Villa	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
134	Franca Siena	Petrologist
144	Alda Nicora	Paleontologist (foraminifers)
149	Giuliana Villa	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
160	Isabella Premoli Silva	Paleontologist (planktonic foraminifers)
	Angelo Camerlenghi	Physical properties
	Davide Castradori	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
	Isabella Raffi	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
169	Franca Serra	Sedimentologist
177	Simone Galeotti	Paleontologist (planktonic foraminifers)
185	Elisabetta Erba	Paleontologist (nannofossils)

Italian participation in the ODP Planning Structure

1986 - 1988

- G.B. Piccardo, (A), (LITHP) Lithosphere Panel
- I. Premoli Silva, (D), (SOHP) Sediments And Ocean History Panel
- M.B. Cita-Sironi, (D), ESCO
- R. Nicolich, (A), (PPSP) Pollution Prevention Safety Panel
- R. Sartori, (A), (SSP) Site Survey Panel
- A. Bosellini, (D), Indian Ocean Regional Panel

1989 - 1992

- M.B. Cita-Sironi, (D), (PCOM) Planning Committee
- E. Cassano, replaced by L. Deluchi, (D), (PPSP) Pollution Prevention Safety Panel
- I. Premoli Silva, (A), (OHP) Ocean History Panel
- R. Sartori, (A), (SSP) Site Survey Panel
- M.B. Cita-Sironi, (D), ESCO
- A. Camerlenghi, (D), (CAPDPG) Cascadia Accretionary Prism Detailed Planning Group (1990)
- S. Nuti, (FPAPWG) Fluid Processes In Accretionary Prism Working Group (1990)
- I. Premoli Silva, (A&GDPG) Atolls And Guyots Detailed Planning Group (1991)
- I. Premoli Silva, (IOP) Indian Ocean Panel

1993 - 1996

- M. Fratta, (D), (ODPC) ODP Council (1993-1995)
- R. Sartori, (D), (ODPC) ODP Council (1995-1996)
- R. Sartori, (D), (EXCOM) Executive Committee (1993-1995)
- M.L. Ruscitto, (D), (EXCOM) Executive Committee (1996)
- M. Sarti, (D), (SMP) Shipboard Measurement Panel
- C. Doglioni, (D), (TECP) Tectonics Panel
- M.B. Cita-Sironi, (D), ESCO (1993-1994)
- I. Premoli Silva, (D), ESCO (1995-1996)
- A. Camerlenghi, (D), (SSP) Site Survey Panel (1992-1995)
- L. Deluchi, (D), (DMP) Downhole Measurement Panel
- E. Erba, (D) (OHP) Ocean History Panel (1996)
- R. Nicolich, (D), (PPSP) Pollution Prevention Safety Panel
- A. Camerlenghi, ANTOSTRAT Detailed Planning Group (1996)

1997 - 2000

- R. Sartori, (D), (ODPC) ODP Council (1997-1998)
- M.L. Ruscitto, (D), (EXCOM) Executive Committee (1996)
- M.L. Ruscitto, (D), (EMCO) ESF Management Committee
- A. Argnani, (A), (SSP) Site Survey Panel
- I. Premoli Silva, (D), ESCO
- E. Erba (D) (SSEPs) Science Steering Evaluation Panel (Earth's Environment) (1997-1998)
- P. Spadea (D) (SSEPs) Science Steering Evaluation Panel (Earth's Interior) (1998-2000)
- A. Vallini, (A), (TEDCOM) Technology & Engineering Development Committee (1997)
- S. Persoglia, (D), (TEDCOM) Technology & Engineering Development Committee (1998-2000)

- P. Favali, Seismogenic Zone Drilling Detailed Planning Group (1998-1999)
- I. Premoli Silva, (D), Extreme Climates Program Planning Group (1998-1999)

2001 - 2003

- I. Premoli Silva, (D), ESCO
- M.L. Ruscitto, (D), (EMCO) ESF Management Committee
- L. Gasperini, (A), (SSP) Site Survey Panel
- S. Persoglia, (D), (TEDCOM) Technology & Engineering Development Committee (2001)
- L. Sagnotti, (D), (SciMP) Scientific Measurement Panel
- P. Spadea, (D), (SSEPs) Science Steering Evaluation Panel (Earth's Interior) (2001)

IODP 2002-2003

- M.L. Ruscitto, (D), (ECORD) European Consortium for Ocean Research Drilling interim Council
- M. Sacchi, (D), (IWG) International Working Group

External Editor of ODP Scientific Results volume

- Camerlenghi, A., 1998, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results: in Robertson, A.H.F., Emeis, K.-C., Richter, C. and Camerlenghi, A. (eds), v. 160: College Station, TX (Ocean Drilling Program).

Microfossil Reference Collections (MRC)

- *Nannofossil Reference Collection*, April 1998 to present, Department of Earth Sciences, University of Parma. Curator: G. Villa

Past and present Italian ODP Proposals

- Barker, P.F., Larter, R.D., Pudsey, C.J., **Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A.**, Gamboa, L., Hayes, D.E., and McGlinnis, J.P., 1998, ODP Drilling Proposal N. 452-Rev - Antarctic Glacial history and sea-level change: Antarctic Peninsula Pacific Margin.
- Barker, P.F., Larter, R.D., **Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A.**, and Gamboa, L., 1993, ODP Drilling Proposal N. 452 - Antarctic Peninsula Pacific Margin: Antarctic Glacial History and Causes of Sea Level Changes. Accepted and included in the drilling program of ODP Leg 178 (Antarctic Peninsula).
- Barrett, P., Davey, F.J., **Brancolini, G.**, Anderson, J., Alonso, B., **De Santis. L.**, Bartek, L.R., Wise, S., Bart, P., 1995, ODP Drilling Proposal N. 489 - Ross Sea Continental Shelf: Antarctic Glacial History and Sea-Level Change.
- **Bonatti, E.**, 1992, ODP Drilling Proposal N. 086-Rev2 - A proposal for ODP drilling in the Red Sea.
- **Bonatti, E.**, Kastens, K., and Auzende, J.M., 1993, ODP Drilling Proposal N. 376-Rev3 - A revised proposal for drilling at the Vema F.Z. in the Atlantic: (1) upper mantle; (2) gabbro/dyke complex; (3) limestone cap on transverse ridge.
- **Bonatti, E., Ligi, M., Gasperini, L.**, and **Sartori, R.**, 1995, ODP Drilling Proposal N. 468 - Vertical tectonics and origin of transform ridges: Drilling of carbonate platforms at the Romanche Fracture Zone (Equatorial Atlantic).
- **Camerlenghi, A.**, Principal Proponent, 1993-1995, ODP Drilling Proposal N. 330-Rev. - Time progressive Continental Collision: The Mediterranean Ridge Accretionary Complex in the Eastern Mediterranean (Phase-1 Shallow Drilling). Accepted and included in the drilling program of ODP Leg 160 (1995).
- **Casero, P., Cita, M.B., Croce, M., Frisia, S.**, Hieke, W., and **Nicolich, R.**, 1989, ODP Drilling Proposal N. 324 - Malta Escarpment, Alfeo Seamount and Victor Hensen Seamount: a key to plate tectonic evolution of the western and Eastern Mediterranean since the Mesozoic.
- **Cita-Sironi, M.B.**, ODP Drilling proposal N. 012 - A Transect Across the Tyrrhenian Back-Arc Basin.
- **Cita-Sironi, M.B.**, 1990, ODP Drilling proposal N. 330-Add2 - Mediterranean Ridge: An Accretionary Prism in a Collisional Context.
- **Cita, M.B.**, **Argnani, A.**, Bojle, E.A., Calvert, S.E., **Camerlenghi, A.**, Canals, M., Cramp, A., De Lange, G., Emeis, K.C., Prahl, F.G., **Sartori, R.**, Thunnell, R.C., Woodside, J., and Zahn, R., 1991, ODP Drilling Proposal N. 391 - The formation of Sapropels in the Mediterranean Sea. Accepted and included in the drilling program of ODP Leg 160 (1995).
- **Cita, M.B., Camerlenghi, A., Mirabile, L., Pellis, G., Della Vedova, B.**, Hieke, W., **Nuti, S.**, and **Croce, M.**, 1989, ODP Drilling Proposal N.

330 - Mediterranean Ridge: an accretionary prism in a collisional context.

- **Cita, M.B., Negri, A.**, Langereis, C.G., and Mullender, T.A.T., 1992, ODP Drilling Proposal N. 418 - Biomagnetostratigraphic reference section representing a marine Miocene mid latitude environment: re-occupation of DSDP 372 (Minorca Rise, Western Mediterranean).
- Coffin, M.F., **Bosellini, A.**, Channell, J.E.T., Hay, W.W., Jenkyns, H., Ogg, J.G., and Blomm, P., 1993, ODP Drilling Proposal N. 079-Rev2 - The Mesozoic Somali Basin: Tethys and birth of the Indian Ocean.
- Davey, F.J., **Brancolini, G., De Santis, L.**, Barrett, P., Anderson, J.B., Alonso, B., and Bartek, L.R., 1995, ODP Drilling Proposal N. 489 - Ross Sea continental shelf: Antarctic glacial hystory and sea level change.
- **Erba, E., Premoli Silva, I.**, Norris, R., Wilson, P., Erbacher, J., Larson, R., Bralower, T., Huber, B., Jenkyns, H., Sinninghe Damstè, J., Kroon, D., Leckie, M., Kuhnt, W., 2000, ODP Drilling APL -13 - A proposal to re-drill the Cretaceous section at Site 310 (Hess Rise),
- Escutia, C., Cooper, A.K., Eittreim, S., Tanahashi,M., Ishiara, T., and **De Santis, L.**, 1997, ODP Drilling Program proposal N. 482 - Cenozoic Glacial History and Sea Level Change of the Wilkes Land Margin, Antarctica. Approved, drilling forwarded to IODP.
- **Sartori, R., Torelli, L., Zitellini, N., Lodolo, E.**, and **Peis, D.**, 1992, ODP Drilling Proposal N. 419-Rev - Convergence of oceanic lithosphere and the eastern end of the Azores-Gibraltar plate boundary.
- **Sartori, R., Torelli, L., Zitellini, N.**, Tricart, P., **Brancolini, G., Catalano, R., D'Argenio, B.**, and Compagnoni, R., 1990, ODP Drilling Proposal N. 364 - Trust Units of continental basement in a collisional setting: The Sardinian-African Strait in central Mediterranean.
- **Savelli, C., Boni, M.**, Puchelt, H., **Beccaluva, L., Minniti, M.**, and Eckardt, D., 1992, ODP Drilling Proposal N. 428 - The Quaternary igneous seafloor and hydrothermal sulfide deposits in the south Tyrrhenian (Marsili deep and Palinuro volcano). Accepted and included in the drilling program of ODP Leg 107 (1986).
- **Tinivella, U., Camerlenghi, A.**, and **Rebesco, M.**, 1996, ODP Proposal N. 452-Rev. (Antarctic Peninsula). Velocity Analysis at Site APSHEL-8A and APSHEL-10A. Report to the Site Survey Panel.
- **Tinivella, U., Camerlenghi, A.**, and **Rebesco, M.**, 1996, ODP P Proposal N. 452-Rev. (Antarctic Peninsula). Velocity Analysis at Site APSHEL-1A, APSHEL-2A and APSHEL-4A. Report to the Site Survey Panel.
- **Zitellini, N.**, 1998, ODP Drilling proposal N. 558-Pre2 - Detailed Studies of a Tsunamigenic Structure Offshore SW Iberia: The Chance Offered by the Tectonic Source of the 1755 Lisbon Earthquake.

Italian iSAS - IODP Proposals presently under consideration

- **Erba, E.**, Larson, R.L., and Duncan, R.A., 2003, iSAS/IODP Drilling Proposal N. 630 - Cretaceous palaeoceanographic and igneous events recorded at Magellan and Manihiki Plateaus in the western Pacific Ocean.
- **Vannucchi, P.**, in von Huene, R., et al., 2003, iSAS/IODP Full Drilling Proposal N. 537CDP-Full2 - Costa Rica Seismogenesis Project: CRISP; Revised version submitted 1 April 2003.
- **Vannucchi, P.**, Clift, P., and the CRISP Group, 2003, iSAS/IODP Full Drilling Proposal N. 537A-Full2 - Costa Rica Seismogenesis Project: CRISP Stage 1; Revised version submitted 1 April 2003.

Italian PhD projects based on ODP related material

- Capotondi, Lucilla, "Eventi faunistici ed isotopici del lardo Neogene registrati nel Mediterraneo. Implicaztoni stratigrafiche e paleoceanografiche (Late Neogene faunal and isotopic events registered in the Mediterranean; Stratigraphic and palaeoceanographic Implications)", Earth Sciences, University of Parma, 1991.
- Foresi, Luca M., "Biostratigrafia a foraminiferi planctonici del Miocene medio del Mediterraneo e delle basse latitudini con considerazioni cronostratigrafiche (Middle Miocene planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Mediterannean and low latitudes and chronostratigraphic considerations)", Earth Sciences, University of Parma, 1993.

- Lirer, Fabrizio, “Integrated stratigraphy (cyclostratigraphy and biochronology) of Middle Miocene deposits in the Mediterranean area and comparison with Atlantic Ocean”, Earth Sciences, University of Parma, 2003.
- Maiorano, Patrizia, “Biostratigrafia a nannofossili calcarei delle successioni torbiditiche mioceniche nell’Appennnino meridionale e di successioni pelagiche (DSDP e ODP) mediterranee ed extra-mediterranee (Calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy of southern Apennines Miocene turbidites and Mediterranean and extra-Mediterranean pelagic successions (DSDP and ODP)”, Earth Sciences, University of Bari, 1997.
- Romagnoli, Claudia, “Volcaniclastic materials trom ODP Site 650”, Earth Sciences, University of Bologna, 1991.
- Petrizzo, Maria Rose, “Biostratigrafia e significato paleoclimatico-paleoceanografico dei foraminiferi planctonici dal Turoniano medio al Campaniano inferiore alle medio-alte latitudini meridionali (Biostratigraphy and paleoclimatic-palaeoceanographic significance of planktonic foraminifera from middle Turonian to early Campanian at southern mid-high latitudes)”, Earth Sciences, University of Milan, 1999.
- Pozzi, Marco, “Studio paleoclimatico e paleoceanografico dell’ultimo deglaciale nel Mediterraneo occidentale: dati dei nannofossili calcarei (Paleoclimatic and palaeoceanographic study of the western Mediterranean last “deglacial”: calcareous nannofossil data)”, Paleontology, University of Modena, 1999.
- Serra, Franca, “I depositi torbiditici tardo Pleistocenici dell’Escanaba Trough (Oceano Pacifico Nord Orientale), sedimentazione in una valle di dorsale oceanica a forte attività idrotermale (Late Pleistocene turbiditic deposits of the Escanaba Trough (Northeastern Pacific Ocean), sedimentation in an oceanic ridge valley with strong hydrothermal activity)”, Sedimentology, University of Bologna, 2000.
- Spezzaferri, Silvia, “Il limite Oligocene/Miocene nel “record oceanico” (Atlantico. Indiano, Sud Pacifico): biostratigrafia e paleoclimatologia (The Oligocene/Miocene boundary in the “oceanic record” (Atlantic, Indian, South Pacific): biostratigraphy and paleoclimatology)”, Earth Sciences, University of Milan, 1992.
- Testa, Massimiliano, “Microfaune a radiolari e a spicole di spugna nelle successioni sedimentarie quaternarie del Woodlark Basin occidentale (Papua Nuova Guinea) (Radiolarian and sponge spicule microfaunas of the Quaternary sedimentary successions from western Woodlark Basin (Papua-New Guinea)”, Earth Sciences, University of Genova, 2000.
- Vannucchi, Paola, “Deformazione di sedimenti non litificati in zone di convergenza: esempi dall’Appennino Settentrionale e dalla Costa Rica (Deformation of non-lithified sediments in convergent zones: examples from Northern Apennines and Costa Rica)”, Earth Sciences, Universties of Bologna-Modena, 1997.
- Tremolada, Fabrizio, “Extreme Climates in the past: Phytoplankton Response to early Aptian and Paleocene/Eocene boundary greenhouse conditions”, Earth Sciences, University of Milan, November 2003.
- Verga, Davide, “La prima radiazione dei foraminiferi planctonici nel Cretacico inferiore: implicazioni tassonomiche e paleoceanografiche (Early Cretaceous planktonic foraminiferal evolution: taxonomic and palaeoceanographic implications)”, Earth Sciences, University of Milan, November 2003.

Italian hosting of ODP related workshops and meetings

- March 1989, ESCO Meeting, Milan, Italy.
- March 12-13 1998, 26th ESCO Meeting, Milan, Italy.
- April 6-7, 2001. 32nd ESCO Meeting, Venice, Italy.
- April 6-7, 2001. EMCO Meeting, Venice, Italy.
- November 1989. Ocean History Panel (OHP) Meeting, Milan, Italy.
- May 14-16, 1990. 3rd ECOD Workshop, Terrasini, Palermo, Italy. Geology of the Oceans.
- September 26-October 1, 1993. 2nd Post-Cruise Meeting Leg 144, Terrasini Sicily, Italy.
- October 29-November 2, 1999. 2nd Post-Cruise Meeting Leg 172, Padua, Italy.
- November 1-3, 1999: ESSEP & ISSEP Joint Meeting, Udine, Italy.
- June 2001. 2nd Post-Cruise Meeting Leg 185, Turin, Italy.
- January 12-15, 2003. Site Survey Panel (SSP) Meeting, Bologna.

- October 9-11, 2003. 2nd Post-Cruise Meeting Leg 199, Urbino, Italy.
- June 12-13, 2003. IGW/IODP, Capri, Italy.

September 1989. 3rd International Nannoplankton Association Meeting, Florence, Italy.

- April 1992. La Micropaleontologia degli Oceani, Milano, Italy (Italian Paleontological Society, SPI).
- October 4-9, 1992. APTICORE-ALBICORE Workshop, Perugia, Italy.
- October 1992. ODP related Workshop CIESM, Trieste.
- August 1994. ANTOSTRAT, Siena, Italy.
- September 20-23, 1999. GEOITALIA 99 Convention, Bellaria-Rimini, Italy. Marine Geology Symposium, Scientific Session on ODP Results.
- September 28-30, 1997. Neogene Mediterranean Paleoceanography International Conference, Erice, Trapani, Italy.
- October 16-18, 2000. Contourite Watch IGCP 432 Workshop, Trieste, Italy. Seismic Expression of Contourites. Co-Convenor: Rebesco
- May 31-June 2, 2001. International Conference on Paleobiogeography & Paleoecology, Piacenza & Castell'Arquato, Italy (Italian Paleontological Society, SPI).
- September 8-14, 2001. International ANTOSTRAT Symposium, Erice, Trapani, Italy. The Geologic Record of the Antarctic Ice Sheet from Drilling, Coring and Seismic Studies.
- September 14-16, 2002. 9th International Nannoplankton Association Meeting, Parma, Italy.

Italian participation in ODP related workshops and meetings
(see list of Abstracts)

- March 18-20, 1987. ECOD Workshop (in preparation to COSOD II), Gwatt, Switzerland. The Future of Ocean Drilling.
- July 6-8, 1987. COSOD II, Second Conference on Scientific Ocean Drilling, Strasbourg, France.
- May 5-7, 1988. ECOD Workshop, Helsinki, Finland. Drilling in the Atlantic.
- May 5-7, 1992. 4th ECOD Workshop, Rungstedgaard, Denmark.
- September 1994. 5th ECOD Workshop, Davos, Switzerland.
- June 24-27, 1996. SEPM Conference, Wildhaus, Switzerland. Carbonates and Global Change.
- May 22-25, 1997. 6th ECOD Workshop, Sundvolden, Norway. Land-Ocean Linkages.
- September 29-October 3, 1999. 7th ECOD Workshop, Amsterdam, NL. ECOD Highlights-Drilling Beyond 2003.
- February 28-March 1, 1996. 1st ODP EuroColloquium, Oldenburg, Germany.
- September 19-22, 1998. 2nd European ODP Forum, Edinburgh, Scotland, UK.
- April 10-11, 2000. 3rd European "OCEAN DRILLING PROGRAM" Forum, La Grande Motte, Montpellier, France.
- May 10-12, 2001. APLACON Meeting, Lisbon, Portugal.
- April 10-12, 2002. 4th European ODP Forum, Tromso, Norway.
- May 26-30, 1999. COMPLEX, Multiple Platform Exploration of the Ocean, Vancouver, Canada.
- July 9-19, 1989. 28th International Geological Congress, Washington, D.C., USA.
- September 1989. 3rd International Conference on Paleoceanography, Cambridge, UK.
- May 9-10, 1992. Geological Society of London Meeting, Cambridge, UK. Volcanism associated with extension at consumimg plate margins.
- September 21-25, 1992. 4th International Conference on Paleoceanography, Kiel, Germany.
- September 1992. IGCP Project 294 Meeting, Davis, California. The Transition from Basalt to Metabasalt.
- September 25-October 1, 1993. IAVCEI Congress, Canberra, Australia.
- 1993. Geofluids '93.
- April 19-21, 1994. ODP and the Marine Biosphere Meeting, Aberystwyth, Wales.
- March 1995. ODP related Workshop CIESM, Malta.
- October 1995, 5th International Conference on Paleoceanography, Halifax, Canada.
- June 24-27, 1996. SEPM Conference, Wildhaus, Switzerland. Carbonates and global Change.

- August 4-14, 1996. 30th International Geological Congress, Beijing, China.
- June 7-9, 1998. Subduction Factory International Workshop, La Jolla, California.
- September 1998. 8th International Symposium on Deep Seismic Profiling, Barcelona, Spain.
- September 24-28, 1998. 6th International Conference on Paleoceanography, Lisbon, Portugal
- July 5-9, 1999. 8th International Symposium on Antarctic Earth Sciences, Wellington, NZ.
- August 2000. 16th Conference on Clay Mineralogy and Petrology, Karlovy Vary, Czech Republic.
- March 2001. EGS, 26th General Assembly, Nice, France.
- November 8-9, 2001. ODP Contourite Core Workshop (IGCP 432), Bremen, Germany
- February 4-8, 2002. FORAMS 2002, International Symposium on Foraminifera, Perth, Australia.
- July 14-18, 2002. Workshop on Cretaceous Climate and Ocean Dynamics, Florissant, Colorado.
- August 18-23, 2002. 12th Goldschmit Conference, Davos, Switzerland.
- November 14-16, 2002. EEDEN Plenary Workshop, Frankfurt, Germany. The Middle miocene Crisis.
- December 9-11, 2002. Conference on Organic-carbon Burial, Climate Change and Ocean Chemistry (Mesozoic-Palaeogene), London.
- April 6-11, 2003. EGS-AGU-EUG Joint Assembly, Nice, France.
- European Union of Geosciences, Strasbourg, EUG Meetings: 6th (1991), 7th (1993), 9th (1997), 10th (1999), 11th (2001).
- American Geophysical Union, Spring Meetings: 1991, 1999, 2000, 2001. Fall Meetings; 1993, 1994, 1995, 1997, 1998, 2000, 2001, 2002.
- International Nannoplankton Association,Meetings: 1989 (3rd-Florence), 1991 (4th-Prague), 1993 (5th-Salamanca), 1995 (6th-Copenhagen), 2000 (8th-Bremen), 2002 (9th-Parma).

The Netherlands

ODP Highlights from a Dutch perspective

The Netherlands were one of those countries that initiated the European Consortium for Ocean Research Drilling in the fall of 1986. Since joining the Ocean Drilling Program (ODP) through a joint European membership in ECOD, the Dutch contribution ranged from 8% to 6% over the last three years. The Netherlands organisation for Scientific Research (NWO) contributed another ~0.55 m euros in the period 1996-2000, supporting PhD and postdoctoral students which led to a significant increase in the number of PhD theses that were published and included ODP related material. The scientific achievements are clearly reflected in the shipboard – and shore-based participation of the Dutch science community. More than 30 Dutch participants sailed on DSDP/IPOD/ODP legs. During the ODP phase (1985-2003), 20 scientists sailed, some of which as co-chiefs, as well as 3 industry representatives. Many more worked on ODP data in shore-based laboratories. A total of more than 10 PhD theses were, at least in part, based on ODP material and many more master's theses used ODP information. Dutch scientists were highly visible in the ODP science structure; more than 20 scientists were invited (nominated by the ECOD structure) to rotate on ODP/IODP advisory panels, councils and committees. Actual shipboard participation exceeded that based on the financial contribution by at least 3 (10%) in the 1985-2003 period. In the period 1975-1998 Dutch scientists published more than 1.32 times the number of (first or co-authored) "nonproceedings" publications as would be expected from the level of contribution and total number of publications for the European members. In fact, the Dutch scientists have provided the best value for money compared to most European partners.

The number of Dutch sample requests from 1986 up to present is 251 (30.913 samples). This number is very high when considering that the Netherlands contributed ~0.3% to the total cost of the program and submitted ~2.5% of the total number of sample requests during the ODP period. In other words, Dutch sample requests (as a measure of shore-based participation) were nearly 10 times higher than the level of contribution when compared to ODP partners in general. Most Dutch shipboard scientists were "re-shaped" by the experience of working for more than 2 months in "isolation" with an international science team using highly sophisticated technologies. Scientific careers and networks that participants developed were largely based on this experience and still influence the way individual scientists advance their future and marine science in general in the Netherlands.

National research groups like those at the Vrije Universiteit in Amsterdam, the Faculty of Earth Sciences and the Faculty of Biology of the Utrecht University, and Netherlands Institute for Sea Research at Texel, have been involved with ODP research and expressed a sincere interest in the future Integrated Ocean Drilling Program. NWO already recognises the importance of the problems of rapid and extreme climate variability and sensitivity of the Earth's climate, the coupling of biological and geological processes, and the relationships between geodynamic processes and source to sink transfer of material. In addition, it is expected that the geodynamic and rock physics communities, agrobiologists may join the program with the transition towards IODP. As a result, NWO, in 2002, committed itself towards IODP at even increased funding levels.

National scientists have been a big impact on the ODP program with several of those invited and sailing on recent ODP Legs (Dick Kroon,

Legs 171B and 208). Promising young scientists trained through the ODP system received special grants to continue their research (Luc Lourens, 2002). Jeroen Kenter of the Vrije Universiteit was nominated as the Chair of the ESCO in 2000 and as a consequence the ESCO office (with Sam Purkis as Science Coordinator) was hosted in Amsterdam for the period of 2,5 years up to the transition from ODP to IODP. The Dutch scientists were involved from the beginning with the integration and refocusing of European interest and membership in the new IODP Program. They are strongly represented in EU programs that structure and prepare the European participation as well as in the interim structure, European Consortium for Ocean Research Drilling (ECORD) through Raymond Schorno (NWO) as vice-Chair of the ECORD interim Council and Jeroen Kenter as interim Chair of the European Science and Support Advisory Committee (iESSAC). The Netherlands has offered to host the ESSAC Office in Amsterdam in the fall of 2003.

In summary, Dutch scientists have been actively involved in ODP and will do so in the new program for the reasons that it has yielded a new generation of scientists with a very successful publication turn out and new ideas for the future that includes not only the harvesting of many years of mapping the ocean's sub sea floor, but also an expansion to new, undiscovered, territories in shallow waters and ice covered regions that were inaccessible up to today. The following personal statement reflects the success and mindset of many young Dutch scientists.

Dr. Lucas J. Lourens, Utrecht University, Netherlands: "After being a shore-based scientist working on material from the Ocean Drilling Program for many years, I had recently the opportunity to sail with leg 208 and to help collecting the material and data sets myself. Leaving my wife and three young kids behind, I left home in the beginning of March 2003 for this two-month exciting adventure on the *JOIDES Resolution* to the Walvis Ridge in the South Atlantic. We had two long transits of approximately ten days each, thereby crossing the Atlantic Ocean from Rio De Janeiro to the drill sites and back again. These long transits enabled us to get used to the shipboard life, to know more from each other's scientific interests and to discuss and thoroughly work out the results we had obtained during the leg. I sailed as a stratigraphic correlator, being one of the two persons responsible for creating a composite depth record of each site and if necessary to advise the chief-scientists for making adjustments in the planned coring scheme of each hole. We succeeded to fulfil our main goals of this leg by for instance advanced piston coring the Paleocene-Eocene Thermal Maximum at five different water depths. This success was mainly due to the outstanding drilling technique of the program and the dedication of the drillers and technicians. Participating this cruise did not only increase my knowledge of Cenozoic climate history and paleoceanography, but showed me how an exclusive concentration of people were able to gain and treat an enormous amount of data in a relatively short-time period in a very pleasant atmosphere. This achievement made me again very clear that ocean drilling plays a crucial role for solving major Earth Science issues and that it lays at the basis of much intense international cooperation".

Lucas Lourens sailing as stratigraphic correlator on Leg 208 (Walvis Ridge). Photograph by Stephen A. Schellenberg (Department of Geological Sciences, San Diego State University).

Dutch Shipboard Scientists Legs 101 - 210

101	Joost W. Verbeek	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
117	Dick Kroon	Paleontologist (foraminifers)
121	Jan Smit	Paleontologist (foraminifers)
124	Alexandra Nederbragt	Paleontologist (foraminifers)
143	Jeroen A.M. Kenter	Physical Properties Specialist
150	W.H. Ten Kate	Sedimentologist
160	Gert Jan De Lange	Inorganic Geochemist
160	John M. Woodside	Logging Specialist
166	Jeroen A.M. Kenter	Physical Properties Specialist
171B	Dick Kroon	Co-Chief Scientist
171B	Jan Smit	Sedimentologist
175	J.H. Fred Jansen	Paleontologist (foraminifers)
189	Hendrik Brinkhuis	Palynologist
207	Astrid Forster	Organic geochemist
208	Lucas Lourens	Logging scientist, Paleontologist, Stratigrapher
208	Dick Kroon	Co-Chief Scientist

Dutch post-cruise scientists

101	Schlager
104	Bruns
107	Chamley
	de Visser
113	van Hinte
	Smit
	Brinkhuis
115	Davies
117	Smit
120	Bruns
	Brinkhuis
121	Brinkhuis
123	Cloetingh
124	van der Kaars
129	Bruns
133	Kroon
138	Kok
143	Schlager
149	Gervais
152	Andriessen
	Cloetingh
155	Straccia
157	de Lange
160	Nijenhuis
	Kroon
	Lourens
163	Andriessen
	Cloetingh
165	Smit
	Brinkhuis
	Troelstra
166	Kroon
169	Smittenburg
171	Brinkhuis
175	de Lange
181	Zachariasse
183	Bruns
189	Roehl
207	Brinkhuis
	Sluis

Dutch participation in the ODP Planning Structure (1986 - 2003)

1986 - 1988

- R. Wortel, (A) (TECP) Tectonics Panel
- P. Ziegler, (D) (PPSP) Pollution Prevention Safety Panel
- D. Jongsma, (D) Western Pacific Regional Panel
- J. Stel (EXCOM) Executive Committee
- R. van Lieshout (D) EMCO Chair

1989 - 1992

- S. Cloetingh, (D) (LITHP) Lithosphere Panel
- S. Cloetingh, (LITHP Liaison) (TECP) Tectonics Panel
- S. Cloetingh, (LITHP) Liaison (NARMDPG) North Atlantic Rifted Margin Detailed Planning Group (1991)
- S. Cloetingh (SLWG) Sea Level Working Group
- R. Wortel, (A) (TECP) Tectonics Panel
- A. Richards, (D) (SMP) Shipboard Measurements Panel
- A. Richards, (IHP) Information Handling Panel

- T.J. van Weering, (WPDPG) Western Pacific Detailed Planning Group (1989)
- W. Schlager, (A&GDPG) Atolls and Guyots Detailed Planning Group (1991)
- J. Hinte, (SLWG) Sealevel Working Group (1991)
- G. Marsh, (TEDCOM) Technology & Engineering Development Committee
- J. Stel (ODPC) ODP Council

1993 - 1996

- J. Smit (D) ESCO
- J. Stel (ODPC) ODP Council
- D. Kroef (ODPC) ODP Council
- J. Woodside (DMP) Downhole Measurement Panel
- A. Richards (IHP) Information Handling Panel

1997 - 2000

- J. Kenter (D) ESCO
- J. Kenter (A) (SCICOM) Science Committee
- J. Jansen (A) ESCO
- J. Stel (D) EMCO
- D. Smeulders (A) (SciMP) Scientific Measurement Panel
- J. Woodside (D) (SciMP) Scientific Measurement Panel
- G. DeLange (A) (PPG) Program Planning Group

2001 - 2003

- J. Kenter (D) (SCICOM) Science Committee
- J. Kenter (D) (iPC) Interim Planning Committee
- J. Kenter (D) ESCO
- R. Schorno (D) EMCO
- R. Schorno (D) ECORD iCouncil
- H. Doust (D) (iILP) Industry liaison panel
- J. Kenter ESCO Chairman
- J. Kenter iESSAC Chairman
- S. Purkis ESCO Science coordinator

ODP Proposals with a Dutch scientist as lead proponent

- 005 **Schlager**, Structural and Sedimentological Development of Carbonate Platforms: A Proposed Deep-Sea Drilling Program for the Northern Bahamas
- 063 **Schuttenhelm**, Madeira Abyssal Plain
- 205 **Schlager**, Proposal for ODP Drilling in the Bahamas - Carbonate Fans, Escarpment Erosion and the Roots of Carbonate Banks
- 538-Pre **Zachariasse**, Spectral Evolution of Late Neogene Proxy Records for Monsoonal Variability and OMZ Intensity in the Northern Arabian Sea
- 592-Pre **Andriessen**, Shallow Water Drilling in the Dogger Bank: Submersion History and Pore-Water Chemistry as a Key to Understand Sea-Level Movements, Paleo Land Distribution and Deglaciation of North Western Europe
- 549-Full Ulrich von Rad, **Jan Willem Zachariasse**, Shahid Amjad, Volkmar Damm, Jochen Erbacher, Notger Fechner, **Frederick Hilgen**, **Lucas Lourens**, Andreas Lückge, **Gert-Jan Reichart**, Hartmut Schulz and Muhammad Tahir, Monsoonal Variability and Oxygen Minimum Zone Intensity in the Northern Arabian Sea
- 555-Full A. Kopf, A.H.F. Robertson, E.S. Screaton, J. Mascle, R.J. Parkes, J.P.Foucher, **G.J. De Lange**, B. Stöckhert, D. Sakellariou, Backstop hydrogeology of a wide accretionary complex south of Crete, Eastern Mediterranean Sea
- 575-Full Peter B. deMenocal, Kensaku Tamaki, **Gerald Ganssen**, Francis H. Brown, Philip Huchon, Gen Suwa, Shigehiro Kato, Tim White, Warren Prell, Jan Backman, Gulf of Aden Drilling: Testing African Climate-Human Evolution Hypotheses
- 595-Full3/Add **D. Kroon**, Deep riser and non-riser drilling on the Indus Fan and Murray Ridge: reconstructing erosion of Tibet, western Himalaya and the Karakoram from the detrital record
- S2S-IODP **H. Doust**, **J. Kenter**, Source to Sink (S2S): Destination of clastic sediments in deltaic distributary systems from fluvial to deep-water environments

Dutch PhD projects based on ODP related material

- Beets, C.J., Calibration of late Cenozoic marine strontium isotope variations and its chronostratigraphic and geochemical applications, 1992. Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam.
- Brummer, G.A., Planktonic foraminifers as tracers of ocean-climate history, 1988. Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam.

- De Visser, J. Clay mineral stratigraphy of Miocene to Recent marine sediments in the Central Mediterranean. 1991. Universiteit Utrecht.
- Eijden van, A.J.M., Geohistory analysis of ODP Leg 121 and DSDP planktic foraminifers: paleoproductivity, fluxes, stable isotopes, and paeoecology, 1995. Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam.
- Eijden, A. J. M. v., 1995, Geohistory analysis of ODP Leg 121 and DSDP planktic forminifers: Paleoproductivity, fluxes, stable isotopes, and paleoecology. PhD Thesis, Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam.
- Hilgen, F.J. Astronomical forcing and geochronological application of sedimentary cycles in the Mediterranean Pliocene-Pleistocene. 1991. Universiteit Utrecht.
- Kenter, J.A.M., Geometry and Declivity of Submarine Slopes,1990. Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam.
- Kok, Y.S., Reading the muddy compass. 1998. Universiteit Utrecht.
- Kroon, D., Planktonic foraminifers as tracers of ocean-climate history, 1988. Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam.
- Lourens L.J. Astronomical forcing of Mediterranean climate during the last 5.3 million years. 1994. Universiteit Utrecht.
- Nederbragt, A.J., Biostratigraphy and palaeoceanographic potential of the Cretaceous planktic foraminifera Heterohelicidae, 1990. Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam.
- Nijenhuis, I.A., Geochemistry of eastern Mediterranean sedimentary cycles. 1999. Universiteit Utrecht.
- Passier, H.F. Sulphur geochemistry and sapropel formation. 1998. Universiteit Utrecht.
- Peeters, F, The distribution an stable isotope composition of living planktic foraminifera in relation to seasonal changes in the Arabian Sea, 2000. Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam.
- Reijmer, J.J.G., Sea level and sedimentation on the flanks of carbonate platforms, 1991. Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam.
- Schefuss, E., Paleo-environmental effects of the Mid-Pleistocene Transition in the tropical Atlantic and equatorial Africa, 2003. Universiteit Utrecht.
- Van Dijk, J.P. Late Neogene fore-arc basin evolution in the Calabrian Arac (Central Mediterranean); Tectonic sequence stratigraphy and dynamic history. 1992. Universiteit Utrecht.
- Vonhof, H.B., The strontium isotope stratigraphic record of selected geologic events, 1998. Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam.

Dutch hosting of IODP related workshops and meetings

- iILP, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 20-22 February 2003
- iTAP, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 21-22 February 2003
- iPC (co-organized), Ghent, Belgium, 27-29 August, 2002

Dutch hosting of ECOD related workshops and meetings

- ECOD Symposium, Amsterdam, 29 September - 2 October, 1999
- European ODP Forum (co-organized), Tromso, Norway, April 12-14, 2002

Dutch hosting of EAG / ECORD (EiC) related workshops and meetings

- JEODI Meeting by Work Packages 2, 6 and 7, Amsterdam, Netherlands, March 7-8, 2002
- JEODI Meeting by Work Packages 2, 6 and 7, Amsterdam, Netherlands, October 3-4, 2002
- iESSAC Meeting, Amsterdam, Netherlands, January 17, 2003
- JEODI Meeting on Alternate Platforms: Europe as the Third Leg of IODP (co-organised), Brussels, Belgium, 8-9 January, 2001
- ECORD iCouncil Meeting, Den Haag, Netherlands, August 26-27, 2003

Norway

ODP Highlights from a Norwegian perspective

Norway was one of the key participants in the establishment of the 12-member European Science Foundation Consortium on ODP (ECOD) in 1985 and hosted the ECOD science office 1986-89. The ODP membership has contributed to an internationalization and vitalization of Norwegian geoscience research. 33 Norwegians have been shipboard scientists one or several times, 5 of them as co-chief scientists. Also ODP has been very important in Norwegian geo-education and 14 PhD degrees are based on ODP related material. The list of ODP cited Norwegian scientists 1986-2002 contains 216 publications where 102 different Norwegian researchers have contributed. 8 Norwegian scientists have been lead proponents for ODP drilling proposals.

Norway is or has been member of several interrelated research programs such as the ESF program Late Cenozoic Evolution of the Polar North Atlantic Margins (PONAM), Nansen Arctic Drilling (NAD), Intercontinental Scientific Drilling Program (ICDP), InterRidge and InterMargins. Also Norway is a central member of the new ESF EUROCORES program EUROMARGINS.

ODP related research in Norway has a high level of activity and comprises a wide range of geoscientists within paleoceanography, sedimentology, geophysics, geochemistry, petrology, structural geology and microbiology. One of the central scientific problems has been studies of passive margins and large igneous provinces, especially mantle processes, crustal processes and the nature of continental breakup and environmental responses to breakup and magmatism. The ODP drilling in the Vøring area (Leg 104) off the mid-Norwegian coast which penetrated flood basalts, has made it possible to develop a detailed model of the geological history of the Vøring continental margin. The most fascinating chapter is a short-lasting period of large-scale volcanism during the breaking and separation of Norway and Greenland about 55 million years ago. As the oil industry is moving towards deeper waters off Norway, basic research is converging with the industry´s need for knowledge. The result of this interaction has been a fruitful co-operation between an active basic research environment and the oil industry.

A Norwegian geomicrobilogy group played the central role in the discovery and the initial exploration of the deep biosphere of the oceanic crust. In an ODP-core taken from 400 meters under the see floor at a depth of 3.400 meters in the Pacific, the group found clear traces of microorganisms that had dissolved volcanic glass along crack zones in glass layers in the lava rock. Previously this was considered to be nothing more than uninteresting contamination of the stone. Living organisms have not yet been observed directly, but color tests reveal the presence of DNA and high concentrations of potassium proving that this must be an instance of active life and not fossil DNA.

Norwegian scientists have paid much attention to gas hydrates both as a potential energy source and as a trigger mechanism for submarine slides. ODP´s extensive scientific and safety review process has allowed it to make discoveries in areas previously off limits to drilling, and ODP was the first to break through the “Bottom Simulating Reflector” (BSR) on Leg 112 off Peru in the mid-1980s. Breaking through the BSR has placed ODP at the forefront of gas hydrate research. The scientific results of these pioneering drilling campaigns have provided us with much needed basic knowledge on the dynamic fluid flow and gas hydrate formation mechanisms in deep

ocean sediments important for possible future industrial drilling for hydrocarbon exploration and exploitation.

Helga (Kikki) Flesche Kleiven (sedimentologist) in collaboration with Min-Te Chen (sedimentologist) and Pedro Crignola (Chilean observer) describing cores on the night shift during ODP Leg 202.

Paleoclimatology is a central part of Norwegian earth sciences research, and ODP has greatly extended our knowledge of long- and short-term climate change. There has been a special focus on the study of climate changes spanning the past 3 million years on both high and low latitudes. In July-August 1995 a young female student Helga (Kikki) Flesche Kleiven was offered the opportunity to sail as a Marine Laboratory Specialist on ODP Leg 162. Helga was in the last semester of her master's in marine paleoclimatology at the Department of Geology, University of Bergen where Professor Eystein Jansen, also co-chief during Leg 162, was her supervisor. Material drilled at the Gardar Drift (ODP Site 983) south of Iceland became the starting point for a PhD Thesis, which focused on detailed stable isotope studies across the mid-Pleistocene climate shift (0.6-1.2 Ma). The PhD thesis was supervised by Eystein Jansen and funded by the Research Council of Norway. Through her work of developing a new high-resolution stratigraphy for this time-interval, Helga spent half a year as a visiting researcher at the University of Florida, USA where she worked with Professors David A. Hodell and James E. T. Channell. This collaboration later led to several joint publications and new projects. She also had a research stay at University of Cambridge, UK, where she worked with Professor Sir Nicholas Shackleton on creating the first high-resolution, orbitally-tuned age model from the mid-Pleistocene North Atlantic.

After her Florida stay, Helga sailed as a Norwegian observer/sedimentologist on ODP Leg 177 in the Southern Ocean from December-February 1997-1998. Led by co-chiefs Rainer Gersonde and David A. Hodell, Leg 177 recovered unique sediments from a N-S transect through the Polar to Subtropical Fronts. Following her successful work on the mid-Pleistocene North Atlantic material, Helga took responsibility for the post-cruise science on the same interval from three high-resolution Sites spanning 53-41S. The Leg 177 material formed the central core of Helga's application to the Research Council for a two-year personal post-doctoral fellowship, which she started after gaining her PhD in January 2000. The first 6 months of her post-doc were spent in Cambridge, UK, collaborating with Professor Nick McCave and Dr. Ian Hall to apply grain-size methodology to the North Atlantic mid-Pleistocene samples from the Gardar Drift in order to reconstruct the paleo-intensity of the Iceland-Scotland Overflow. Following this work, Helga spent the next 18 months at the Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory of Columbia University, USA working on Leg 177 material in collaboration with Dr. Lloyd Burckle, Dr. Gerard Bond and Dr. Ulysses Ninnemann.

Since her post-doc, Helga has worked as a researcher at the Bjerknes Centre of Climate Research in Bergen, applying stable isotope and grain-size methods to elucidate the connection between abrupt changes in ocean circulation and climate in the North Atlantic during the late Pleistocene and Holocene. In spring 2002 she sailed as a sedimentologist on Leg 202 in the South East Pacific. Using material recovered on

the leg, she hopes to characterize the role of the tropical and Southern Hemisphere oceans in the type of abrupt climate changes she has previously studied in the North Atlantic.

Spending in total a half year onboard the *JOIDES Resolution* has for Helga created an extensive international network of collaboration with some of the world´s foremost scientists. This documents the fantastic opportunities available for young researchers when exposed to the international research teams of the ODP legs.

Experiences from an ODP cruise (Or: how a microbiologist survive two months among geologists) by Kristine Lysnes (Department of Microbiology University of Bergen).
"I participated on the ODP Leg 187 to the Australian-Antarctic Discordance in November 1999 - January 2000. I had never been on a similar cruise before, so as a fresh PhD student and a microbiologist, it was very educational and challenging to work with geological samples with the help of more experienced scientists. On a professional level, this cruise has given me valuable results for my study of microbial populations present in the oceanic crust.

My personal experience with the ODP and the *JOIDES Resolution* is purely positive. The microbiology lab and facilities were first build on the JOIDES for Leg 185, so the lab was new and this was only the second cruise in which one of the focuses was microbial populations in the oceanic crust at non-hydrothermal sites. The microbiology equipment on board was sufficient and good. The ODP staff have also been nice and helpful both before and after the cruise.

The only negative thing I can think of is that two months at sea was a long time. Time went faster than anticipated, though, with the help of nice co-workers and recreation facilities on board (books, movies, and gym). I wouldn't hesitate to participate on a cruise like this again".

Norwegian Shipboard Scientists Legs 101 - 210

104	Olav Eldholm	Co-Chief Scientist
104	Robert Goll	Paleontologist (radiolarians)
104	Kiell Bjørklund	Paleontologist (radiolarians)
104	Eystein Jansen	Paleontologist (planktonic foraminifers)
104	Gunnbjørg Qvale	Paleontologist (benthic foraminifers)
113	Per Kristian Egeberg	Sedimentologist
114	Yngve Kristoffersen	Co-Chief Scientist
119	Anders Solheim	Physical-Properties Specialist
123	Cedric M. Griffiths	Logging Scientist
124	Karl Oscar Sandvik	Sedimentologist
125	Bjørg Stabell	Paleontologist (diatoms)
126	Per Kristian Egeberg	Inorganic Geochemist
130	Eystein Jansen	Sedimentologist
135	Reidulv Bø	Sedimentologist
146	Martin Hovland	Organic Geochemist
147	Rolf-Birger Pedersen	Igneous Petrologist
148	Harald Furnes	Igneous Petrologist
151	Annik M. Myhre	Co-Chief Scientist
151	Nalan Koc	Paleontologist
151	Torben Fronval	Sedimentologist
162	Eystein Jansen	Co-Chief Scientist
162	Espen S. Andersen	Physical Properties Specialist
162	Anders Solheim	Physical Properties/ Geophysics Specialist
163	Sverre Planke	JOIDES Logger/ Geophysicist
164	Per K. Egeberg	Inorganic Geochemist
169	Rolf Amle	Engineering Participant
169	Terje Bjerkgård	Ore Petrologist
170	Ola Sæther	Sedimentologist
171	Olav Hansen	Geophysicist
172	Sveinung Hagen	Sedimentologist
177	Carin Andersson	Paleontologist (foraminifers)
177	Helga F. Kleiven	Observer and Sedimentologist
181	Felix Gradstein	Paleontologist (foraminifers)

187	Rolf-Birger Pedersen	Co-Chief Scientist
187	Kristine Lysnes	Microbiologist
187	Ingunn H. Thorseth	Petrologist
188	Carl Fredrik Forsberg	Physical Properties Specialist
193	Terje Bjerkgård	Petrologist, Structural Geologist
194	Stephen Ehrenberg	Sedimentologist
202	Helga F. Kleiven	Sedimentologist
204	Maarten Vanneste	Geophysicist

Norwegian post-cruise scientists

104	Per Aagaard
	Hans Petter Sejrup
	Svein B. Manum
	Malvin Bjorøy
	Elen Roaldset
	Harald Furnes
	Barry Dale
	Henning Dypvik
	Jenø Nagy
	Torben Fronval
	Tore Gjelsvik
	Nalan Koc
	Kjell Bjørklund
	Bjørg Stabell
	Kristine Lysnes
	Svein B. Manum
	B. Tørrudbakken
106	Harald Furnes
108	Eystein Jansen
	Jorunn Sjøholm
	Jürgen Mienert
111	Eystein Jansen
	Hans Schrader
	Harald Furnes
	Rolf Birger Pedersen
112	Hans Schrader
113	Hans Schrader
	Berit Kuvås
	Yngve Kristoffersen
	Kjell Bjørklund
114	Jürgen Mienert
115	Felix Gradstein
119	Carl Fredrik Forsberg
	Hans Schrader
123	Felix Gradstein
130	Kjell Bjørklund
135	Cedric Griffiths
	Harald Furnes
137	Harald Furnes
138	Hans Schrader
148	Harald Furnes
151	Eystein Jansen
	Torben Fronval
	Morten Hald
	Bjørg Stabell
	Kjell Bjørklund
	Svein B. Manum
	Anders Solheim
	Jürgen Mienert
	Carl Fredrik Forsberg
152	Felix Gradstein
	Sverre Planke
	Nalan Koc
154	Jürgen Mienert
162	Carl F. Forsberg
	Eystein Jansen
	Anders Elverhøi
	Nalan Koc
	Tor Eidvin
	Svein B. Manum
	Morten Smelror
	Helga Kleiven
	Carin Andersson
	Feisal A. Butt
	Reidar Løvlie
177	Helga Kleiven
	Eystein Jansen
	Trond Dokken
183	Sverre Planke
184	Tom Lunne
	Anders Solheim
205	Ola Sæther

Norwegian participation in the ODP Planning Structure (1986 - 2003)

1986 - 1988

- T. Vorren, (A) (SOHP) Sediments And Ocean History Panel
- J. Hovem, (until 10/1987); A. Kristensen, Norway (D) (DME) Downhole Measurements Panel
- H. Schrader, (D) Central & Eastern Pacific Regional Panel
- Y. Kristoffersen, (D) Southern Oceans Regional Panel
- O. Eldholm (chair) ESCO, (D) PCOM
- L. Westgaard (D) EMCO

1989 - 1992

- E. Jansen, (D) (OHP) Ocean History Panel
- T. Vorren, (A) (SGPP) Sedimetary and Geochemical Processes Panel
- M. Hovland (A) (PPSP) Pollution Prevention Safety Panel
- A. Solheim, (A) (SMP) Shipboard Measurements Panel
- H. Strand, (D) (TEDCOM) Technology & Engineering Development Committee
- H. Schrader, (CEPDPG) Central Eastern Pacific Detailed Planning Group (1989)
- O. Eldholm, (NARMDPG) North Atlantic Rifted Margin Detailed Planning Group (1991)
- E. Jansen, (NAAGDPG) North Atlantic Arctic Gateway Detailed Planning Group (1991)
- T. Vorren, (NAAGDPG) North Atlantic Arctic Gateway Detailed Planning Group (1991)
- L. Westgaard (EXCOM) Executive Committee
- T. Pedersen (D) EMCO
- E. Jansen (D) ESCO

1993 - 1996

- L. Westgaard (ODPC) ODP Council
- T. Pedersen (ODPC) ODP Council
- L. Westagaard (member) (EXCOM) Executive Committee
- O. Eldholm (D) (EXCOM) Executive Committee
- Y. Kristoffersen (A) (PCOM) Planning Committee and (D) ESCO
- B. Rasmussen (D) (TEDCOM) Technology & Engineering Development Committee
- J. Skogseid (D) TECP Tectonics Panel
- S. Planke (A) DMP Downhole Measurement Panel
- M. Hovland (D) PPSP Pollution prevention and Safety Panel
- J. Sættem (D) PPSP Pollution prevention and Safety Panel
- P. K. Egeberg (A) SMP Shipboard Measurement Panel
- T. Pedersen (D) EMCO
- Y. Kristoffersen (D) ESCO

1997 - 2000

- S. Planke (D) (SciMP) Scientific Measurement Panel
- J. Sættem (A) (SSP) Site Survey Panel
- K. Andreassen (D) (PPSP) Pollution Prevention Safety Panel
- J. Sørbø (A) (TEDCOM) Technology & Engineering Development Committee
- Y. Kristoffersen (A) SCICOM Science Committee
- J. Skogseid (D) (SSEPs) Science Steering Evaluation Panel (Earth's Interior)
- J. Sættem (A) (PPSP) Pollution Prevention Safety Panel
- B. Rasmussen (D) (TEDCOM) Technology & Engineering Development Committee
- T. Pedersen (D) EMCO
- A. Solheim (D) ESCO

2001 - 2003

- A. Solheim (A) (EXCOM) Executive Committee
- S. Stokka (D) (TEDCOM) Technology & Engineering Development Committee
- N. Koc (A) (SSEPs) Science Steering Evaluation Panel (Earth's Environment)
- R. B. Pedersen (D) (SSEPs) Science Steering Evaluation Panel (Earth's Interior)
- A. Birger Carlson (D) EMCO
- A. Solheim (D) ESCO

ODP Proposals with a Norwegian scientists as lead proponent

- 320 Jansen, E.: A Proposal for ODP Drilling in the Nordic Seas (the Arctic Ocean - the Norwegian/Greenland/Iceland Sea - the NW Atlantic Ocean System), Addressing High Northern Latitude Paleoceanography and Paleoclimatology
- 358 Eldholm, O: Formation of Volcanic Rifted Passive Continental Margins: Proposal for a Drilling Transect at the Vøring Margin
- 397 Skogseid, J.: Mantle Plume Interaction With Melting During Lithospheric Extension — Multiple Rifting in the Tertiary North Atlantic Region
- 416-Rev Solheim, A.: Glacial History of the High European Arctic: Drill-Sites on the Svalbard Margin
- 488 Kristoffersen, Y.: Linking Changes in Southern Ocean Circulation and Terrestrial Events in East Antarctica - the Weddell Sea Record
- 496-Rev Planke, S.: Formation of a volcanic

rifted margin in a non-mantle plume environment – a proposal to drill the Cuvier volcanic margin off Western Australia

- 557-Pre Mienert, J.: Norwegian Margin Gas Hydrate Drilling
- 557-Full2 Andreassen, K: Storegga Slide Gas Hydrate Drilling
- 588-Full Gradstein, F.: The Cretaceous Gateway between the Arctic and Atlantic Oceans
- 628-Pre Dypvik, H.: Barents Sea Impact Crater

Norwegian PhD projects based on ODP related material

- Egeberg, P.K., 1988. "Water-rock interactions in the diagenetic environment; Deep sea sediments and deeply buried chalks and sandstones". Dr.scient. thesis, University of Oslo
- Skogseid, J., 1989. "Vøring continental margin: Magmatic - tectonic evolution, sedimentation and basin subsidence". Dr.scient. thesis, University of Oslo.
- Sjøholm, I.J., 1992. "Late Tertiary and Quaternary stratigraphy in the Norwegian Sea, with emphasis on the development of glaciation in the Northem Hemisphere". Dr.scient thesis, University of Bergen.
- Koc, N., 1993. "Application of marine diatoms for palaeoceanographic reconstructions of the Greenland, Iceland and Norwegian Seas". Dr.scient thesis, University of Bergen.
- Planke, S., 1993. "Rifting and continental breakup: Seismic response and crustal evolution with emphasis on the Vøring margin". Dr.scient thesis, University of Oslo.
- Thorseth, I.H., 1994. "Alteration of Basaltic Glass. Texture, Geochemistry and Microbial Interaction".Dr.scient thesis, University of Bergen.
- Forsberg, C.F., 1996. "The conditions and processes at the base of glaciers and ice streams as witnesses by the geotechnical properties of glacigenic sediments". Dr.scient thesis, University of Oslo.
- Andreassen, K., 1996. "Seismic reflections associated with submarine gas hydrates". Doctoral thesis, University of Tomsø.
- Hjelstuen, B.O., 1997. "The Cenozoic Vøring and Barents Sea continental margins". Dr.scient thesis, University of Oslo.
- Gladcenko, T., 1999. "The crustal structure and composition of Large Igneous Provinces". Dr.scient thesis, University of Oslo.
- Kleiven, H.F., 1999. "Orbital and millenial scale ice sheet and ocean variability in the North Atlantic during the Pliocene and Pleistocene climate transition". Dr.scient thesis, University of Bergen.
- Berndt, C., 2000. "Continental breakup volcanism on the Norwegian margin". Dr.scient thesis, University of Oslo.
- Butt, F.A., 2000. "Late Cenozoic shifts in climate, topography and depositional environments in the Polar North Atlantic: Causes and impacts as evidenced from ODP data and numerical simulations". Dr.scient thesis, University of Oslo.
- Eidvin, T., 2001. "Late Caenozoic stratigraphy of the Norwegian continental shelf". Doctoral thesis, University of Bergen.

Norwegian hosting of ODP related workshops and meetings

- June 16-17, 2003, Sola: iPPSP-meeting
- April 8-9, 2002, Tromsø: 34th Joint EMCO-ESCO meeting
- April 10-12, 2002, Tromsø: 4th ODP Euro-Forum.
- May 21-22, 1997, Sundvollen: 6th ECOD workshop Land Ocean Linkages.
- June 23-26, 1996, Oslo: EXCOM meeting.

Portugal

ODP Highlights from a Portuguese perspective

Portugal joined ODP in 1998, with an official announcement of this decision by the Minister of Sciences and Technology at the time, Prof. Mariano Gago. Since this official participation started, we can say that the Portuguese Geoscientists have gained in all senses, from a position in the planning structure of the program, with the possibility of contributing to the making of decisions both in which respects the formulation of scientific hypothesis and the implementation of new projects, to the contribution in the evaluation of new scientific proposals and the possibility to participate in the ODP Legs as well as on the post Leg work. The participation on ODP Legs, in particular, gave to the Portuguese geoscientific community the possibility to get involved in multidisciplinary and international cooperation, fundamental for the advancement of science in any country.

Within the 5 years of participation, Portugal has been capable to exceed its participation quota, with the participation of two scientists and a Co-chief (extra quota), and many other colleagues have applied to participate in the last legs, although with no chance given the always present, high interest from all the other countries.

Susana Lebreiro (on the right side) in action during ODP Leg 157, describing a core at the same time as color scanning is being performed.

Susana Lebreiro: "My participation in the ODP Leg 157- Madeira Abyssal Plain and Gran Canaria, in 1994, was as a British scientist (at the time Portugal was not an ODP member and thus participation was not possible the Portuguese researchers), invited by the British co-chief scientist, P.P.E. Weaver. I was then a final-year Portuguese, FCT supported, PhD-student at the University of Cambridge, England, working in deep sea environments and sediments, and in particular, turbidites emplaced in abyssal plains located in the Portuguese Margin, a common subject to this ODP Leg. I consider the experience aboard the *JOIDES Resolution* extraordinary in terms of putting together a group of scientists and technicians of different fields of knowledge, countries and universities. The ODP is one of the great examples of real interdisciplinary research, since a group must work intensively and simultaneously to obtain and integrate enough results in a limited period of time (two month cruise). The culmination of this work must be the production of an issue of the so-called 'ODP-Initial Reports', which must be ready at the end of each leg, before departure from the ship. The ship is equipped with some of the best equipment used in many fields of the marine sciences. For me, it was the first time that I had encountered most instruments. The boiling scientific atmosphere, and new friendship created among participants remained long after the cruise and resulted in numerous collaborative publications.

In my case, my participation in ODP Leg 157 also gave me the opportunity to extend my stay in the United Kingdom, as I became involved in a 2-year postdoctoral research project, working with P.P.E. Weaver and other participants of Leg 157. I worked on 3 sediment cores collected during the cruise and benefited from the scientific quality of the

Southampton Oceanography Centre, a leading European centre for marine sciences.

The ODP is a top reference for the marine geological community and a unique scientific experience. Portuguese scientists should all have the opportunity to share the opportunity with their international colleagues and therefore to have their say within the international community. My participation in ODP Leg 157 and the subsequent work carried out at the SOC represents an important contribution to my scientific career in general, with later application to my present-day professional life in the Dept. of Marine Geology at the Institute of Geology and Mining in Portugal (1998 onwards)".

Portuguese Shipboard Scientists Legs 101 - 210

193	Fernando Barriga	Co-chief scientist
193	Álvaro Pinto	Sulfide Petrologist
202	Fatima Abrantes	Paleontologist (diatoms)

Portuguese Shipboard Scientists who sailed from non-ECOD countries (Legs 101 - 210)

149	Luis Pinheiro	Geophysicist Portuguese Fellow in the UK
157	Susana Lebreiro	Sedimentologist Portuguese Fellow in the UK

Portuguese participation in the ODP Planning Structure (1986 - 2003)

1997 - 2000

- J. Monteiro ESCO (D)
- F. Abrantes (A) (SSEPs) Science Steering Evaluation Panel (Earth's Environment)

2001 - 2003

- F. Abrantes ESCO (D)
- J. Monteiro EMCO (D)
- L. M. Pinheiro (A) (SSEPs) Science Steering Evaluation Panel (Earth's Interior)

Portuguese student trainees who participated on ODP Legs 101 - 210

- Susana M. Lebreiro
- Luis M. Pinheiro
- Alvaro Pinto

Portuguese Mission Specific Platform Proposals presently under consideration

- Pre-proposals presented at the Aplacon Meeting - An International Conference aiming at integrating Alternate Platforms (Mission Specific Platforms as part of the IODP), 10-12 May/2001, Lisbon:
- Tagus Abyssal Plain: sediment transport through submarine canyons - **S.M. Lebreiro, F. Abrantes, H. Monteiro, P.P.E.** Weaver, N. Kenyon and I.N. McCave.
- Climate history of the Mediterranean Outflow contour currents - **S.M. Lebreiro, F. Abrantes, H. Monteiro**, A.H. Voelker, J. Schonfeld, T. Mulder, J.-C. Faugères and P.P.E. Weaver.
- Phosphate and Associated Sediments on the Western Iberian Margin: A record of ocean changes. - **Monteiro H.**, Gaspar L. and Pais, J.
- Discovering the Hidden History of the Lucky Strike Hydrothermal Field-Understanding the Relationship between Hydrothermal Activity, Magmatic Evolution and Volcanic Style -Ferreira P., Murton B., Barriga P. **Monteiro, H.** Roberts, S., Boulter, C. Inverno, C., Munha J., Costa I., Pinto A., Cunha M.

Portuguese PhD projects based on ODP related material

- Sandra Vaqueiro Remigio - "Productivity variations off Portugal and Benguela Upwelling Systems over the last Two Climatic Cycles (300 - 0 kyr): A Diatom perspective"

- Alvaro Pinto: Genesis of the Pacmanus (Leg 193) sulfides. Comparison with ancient massive sulfide deposits, especially in the Iberian Pyrite Belt.

Portuguese participation and hosting of ODP related workshops and meetings

- May, 25 1993 - Lisbon Port call of the "*JOIDES Resolution*" at the end of Leg 149. ODP Science Conference , organized by the Portuguese Geological Survey, Lisbon
- ODP Leg 149: Testing a model of Passive Margin Formation in the Iberia Abyssal Plain. Presented by Dale Sawyer and Robert Withmarsh
- March, 7 - 8, 1996, ODP PPSP Pollution Prevention & Safety Panel Meeting, Organization and hosting by the Portuguese Geological Survey
- March , 6 - 8, 1997 - Organization and hosting of the 24th ESCO meeting by the Portuguese Geological Survey, Lisbon
- April 15 - 20, 1998 - *JOIDES Resolution* port call Lisbon
- April 18, 1998 - ODP tribute to Mário Soares and Eugen Seibold. Official announcement of the Portuguese decision to joint the ODP Program as part of the ESF consortium (ECOD). ODP Science Conference organized by the Portuguese Geological Survey
- ODP Leg 171B at Blake Nose, Florida: Prime evidence for large impact events at the Cretaceous/Tertiary Boundary and the Late Eocene. By Jan Smit.
- October 14-19, 2002 - Leg 193 Second Post Cruise Meeting. This meeting took place in Lisbon, Castro Verde and Aljustrel, with participation of 18 researchers from Australia, Germany, Japan, Papua New Guinea, South Corea, United Kingdom, USA and Portugal. The purpose of the meeting was reciprocal reporting on post-cruise research for ODP Leg 193, which took place from 7 Nov 2000 to 3 Jan 2001, in Papua New Guinea waters and was dedicated to study of the Pacmanus active hydrothermal field in a back-arc basin. The meeting was organized by the two Portuguese researchers that participated in the leg (Fernando Barriga, Co-Chief Scientist, Alvaro Pinto, Ore Petrologist). The meeting took place in Portugal by unanimous decision of the scientific participants, given favourable logistics and also to include technical visits to mines in southern Portugal (Neves Corvo and Aljustrel), geological analogues of the Pacmanus active system.

Portuguese participation and hosting of JEODI related workshops and meetings

- May 10-12, 2001 - Organization and hosting of the APLACON meeting in Lisbon. - This International Conference aiming at integrating Alternate Platforms (Mission Specific Platforms as part of the IODP) was organized as part of the JEODI program, with local organization by J.H. Monteiro and F. Abrantes in collaboration with the ICCTI personnel. This meeting had the participation of more than 100 scientists from 25 countries and presentation of 50 pre-proposals for mission specific platforms.

Spain

ODP Highlights from a Spanish perspective

Spanish participation in the Ocean Drilling Program was posed as a challenge since its very inception. The participation of Spanish researchers in the predecessor of DSDP -the Deep Sea Drilling Project- had been very restricted, although many investigators and institutions had shown great interest in actively joining the program. In 1986, with the collaboration of the Spanish Administration (the *Comisión Interministerial de Ciencia y Tecnología- CICYT-* the *Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas -CSIC-* the *Instituto Español de Oceanografía-IEO,* and the *Instituto Geológico y Minero de España - IGME)* and the participation of two commercial enterprises -Repsol Exploración S.A and SECEG S.A-, Spain entered the ESF/ECOD (European Science Foundation Consortium for Ocean Drilling) with full rights for its scientists and institutions to participate in ODP projects. Many scientists from Universities and Research Agencies for the Earth Sciences in Spain – specialists in the fields of Sedimentology, Palaeo-oceanography, Palaeontology, Geochemistry, Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology, Structural Geology, and Geophysics- have contributed with their expertise to the development of the ODP in different activities organised by the program. Renowned Spanish investigators have been members of different steering, scientific and technical assessment committees; they have been co-proposers to the ODP of drilling campaigns and have been present on many legs, working aboard the *JOIDES Resolution*. Much important research work has also been carried out at Spanish laboratories on samples and data obtained on those legs, and Spanish scientists have participated in the publication of the results concerning the findings and discoveries of the ODP. On many occasions, the efforts of different teams from different geographic areas have focused on the analysis and study of the regions in which some of the campaigns were later carried out, with the accompanying enrichment of our knowledge in the field. All this is represented in the accompanying annexes and tables.

Along the development of the Program, the data and samples collected in the ODP have and continue to be the basis of Spanish Research Projects, at both national and local level, and have been addressed in many doctoral theses. In some cases, the accomplishment of such work has led to the consolidation of highly competitive teams. The ODP has also represented an unparalleled platform for impelling international scientific collaboration, from which the Spanish community has undoubtedly drawn huge benefits. In light of all the above, the Spanish contribution to the ODP can be said to have been highly positive and it is hoped that this will continue in the future with the initiation of the IODP.

Dr. Isabel Cacho, University of Barcelona

Dr. Isabel Cacho, University of Barcelona: "Last year I got the opportunity to participate in the ODP Leg 202. This was for me the first time I became involved in some way with the ODP program. I was the last scientist joining the group and I had to re-

schedule many things in order to fit those last moment sailing plans, but it was worth to do it. We started in Valparaiso (Chile) drilling off central Chile, Peru and ending in the North Panama Basin. I had few previous experiences sailing in different sorts of oceanographic cruises, with very different vessels, but nothing which could be compared with the *JOIDES Resolution*. All the equipment available on board makes the *JOIDES Resolution* a very powerful laboratory, and it is difficult to find all that potential together in on shore laboratories. But soon, I realized that all that potential was, indeed, intensively used onboard. We were drilling mostly late Quaternary sedimentary sequences, very easy sediments to be drilled by the *JOIDES Resolution*. Cores were coming onboard very rapidly, faster than our processing speed and they managed to keep us extremely busy for the full leg. All together, scientist, technicians and drillers worked very hard and we succeed in drilling and processing 11 sites which achieved fruitfully our objectives: to obtain high sedimentary continuous sequences for palaeoceanographical - paleoclimatic studies covering the Miocene, Pliocene and Pleistocene. I sailed as a sedimentologist and this experience gave me the opportunity to collaborate directly with many other scientists, specialised in different but complementary disciplines, bringing up a unique opportunity for an intensive learning and training practice. This leg also gave me my first opportunity to collaborate directly with scientist abroad the context of Europe. I definitely believe that this drilling program plays a vital role in many senses: supplying extremely high quality material and data for several different relevant research; making interact scientists from many different specialities, experiences and nationalities".

Spanish Shipboard Scientists Legs 101 - 210

103	M. C. Comas	Sedimentologist
103	Emilio Luna	Logging Specialist
133	Jose Manuel Martin	Sedimentologist
138	José-Abel Flores	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
149	María Carmen Comas	Geophysicist
156	Maria José Jurado	
157	Jesus Baraza	Physical Properties Specialist
160	Maria José Jurado	
161	María Carmen Comas	Co-Chief Scientist
161	Juan I. Soto	Science Observer
171B	Francisca C. Martinez -Ruiz	Sedimentologist
177	José-Abel Flores	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
177	Isabel Cacho	Physical Properties Specialist
178	Carlota Escutia	Sedimentologist/ Seismic Stratigrapher
178	Andrés Maldonado	Sedimentologist
190	Mario Sánchez-Gómez	Structural Geologist
202	José-Abel Flores	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
204	Eulàlia Gràcia	Sedimentologist
209	Carlos Garrido	Inorganic Geochemist
209	Miguel Crespo	Paleomagnetist

Spanish post-cruise scientists

- Belen Alonso
- Gemma Ercilla
- Miquel Canals
- Mario Sanchez Gomez
- Victor Garcia Dueñas
- Jose Miguel Azañon
- Jose-Maria Gonzalez Donoso
- Dolores Linares
- Francisco Serrano
- Miguel Ortega Huertas
- Inmaculada Palomo
- Cristino Dabrio
- Eustoquio Molina
- Fernando Nieto
- Fernando Gervilla
- Jose Rodriguez Fernandez
- Juan Carlos Braga
- Isabel Almarzo
- Guillermo Booth Rea
- Jose Miguel Martinez Martinez
- Joan Grimalt
- Joan Villanueva
- M. Fernanda Sánchez Goñi
- Guillermo Frances

- M.AngelesBarcena
- Francisco J. Sierro
- Jorge Civis
- Antoni Rosell-Mele
- Carlos Lancis
- Santiago Ledesma
- Isabel Cacho
- Ana Moreno
- Marta Perez Folgado
- A.R. Talukder
- David Gallego Torres
- Francisco José Jiménez Espejo
- Elena Colmenero
- Isabel Reguera
- Carmen Alvarez
- Juan C. Larrasoaña
- Roberto Theron

Spanish participation in the ODP Planning Structure (1986 - 2003)

1986 - 1988

- A. Maldonado (D) ESCO
- A. Maldonado, (A) Atlantic Regional Panel
- E. Luna Sierra, (D) (TEDCOM) Technology & Engineering Development Committee
- J. L. Almazán (D) EMCO
- J. L. Almazán ODP Council

1989 - 1992

- A. Maldonado (D) ESCO
- A. Maldonado, (FPAPWG) Fluid Processes in Accretionary Prism Working Group (1990)
- J. Acosta (A) EMCO
- J. L. Almazán (D) EMCO
- J. L. Almazán (D) ODP Council
- M.C. Comas (A) ESCO
- M.C. Comas, (NARMDPG) North Atlantic Rifted Margin Detailed Planning Group (1991)

1993 - 1996

- A. P. Perez (ODPC) ODP Council
- A.P. Estaun (D) EMCO
- B. Alonso (A) ESCO
- E. Banda (A) (LITHP) Lithosphere Panel
- M. C. Comas (D) ESCO
- M.C. Comas (A) (EXCOM) Executive Committee

1997 - 2000

- A. Barnolas (A) EMCO
- B. Alonso (A) ESCO
- J. Acosta (A) EMCO
- J. Flores (D) ESCO
- J.J. Dañobeitia (A) (PPSP) Pollution Prevention and Safety Panel
- M.C. Comas (D) EMCO Chair
- M.C. Comas (D) EXCOM Executive Committee
- M.C. Comas (D) ODP Council

2001 - 2003

- A. Barnolas (A) EMCO
- B. Alonso (A) ESCO
- J. Dañobeitia (D) (PPSP)
- J. Flores (D) ESCO
- J.Acosta (A) EMCO)
- J.J. Danobeitia (D) (PPSP) Pollution Prevention and Safety Panel
- M.C. Comas (A) EXCOM
- M.C. Comas (D) EMCO Vice-Chair
- M.C. Comas (D) ODP Council

ODP Proposals with a Spanish scientists as lead proponent

- Iberia Abyssal Plain (Leg 149)
- Volcanic Island-Clastic Apron - Madeira (Leg 157)
- Western Mediterranean (Leg 161)
- Southern Ocean Paleoceanography Leg 177
- Antarctic Glacial History and Sea-Level Change (Leg 178)

Active ODP Proposals

- Gulf of Cádiz COMPLEX Conference on Multi-Platform Exploration Ocean Drilling Post-2003

Spanish Mission Specific Platform Proposals presently under consideration

- Southern Ocean paleoceanography in Southern Ocean (Antarctic and Subantarctic) (IMAGES Antarctic Working Group), pre-proposal MSP.

Spanish PhD projects based on ODP related material

- Francés, G. Foraminíferos bentónicos y paleoceanografía del Pliocxeno Superior en el Atlántico norte: incidencia de la glaciación en las comunidades abisales, Universidad de Salamanca, 1992
- Bárcena, M.A. Diatomeas del Cuaternario superior del Océano Antártico (Sector Atlántico): aportaciones a la reconstrucción paleoceanográfica. 1993.
- Lancis, C. El Nanoplancton calcareo de las cuencas neógenas orientales de la Cordillera Bética. Universidad de Alicante, 1998.
- Ledenma, S. Astrobiología y estratigrafía de alta resolución del Neógeno de la Cuenca del Guadalquivir-Golfo de Cádiz. Universidad de Salamanca, 2001.
- Cacho, I. Respuesta del Mediterráneo occidental a los cambios climáticos rápidos en los últimos 50.000 años. Análisis de biomarcadores moleculares. Universidad de Barcelona, 2000.
- Moreno, A. Registro del aporte de polvo de origen sahariano y de la productividad oceánica en la Cuenca del Norte de Canarias y en el Mar de Alborán. Universidad de Barcelona, 2002.
- Pérez-Folgado, M. Variabilidad climática orbital y suborbital en el Mediterráneo Occidental: Análisis de alta resolución del registro micropaleontológico. Universidad de Salamanca, 2003.
- David Gallego Torres. Acumulación y preservación de materia orgánica en cuencas sedimentarias: Implicaciones en los ciclos del Carbono y nutrientes. 2002- in progress, Universidad de Granada
- Francisco José Jiménez Espejo. Variabilidad climática en el Mediterráneo Occidental durante el Pleistoceno superior-Holoceno y su impacto en la evolución humana de la Península Ibérica. 2001- in progress, Universidad de Granada
- Guillermo Marro Franco de Espés. El margen ibérico de la Cuenca del Mar de Alborán Oriental, y su tránsito a la Sur-Balear: Caracterización geofísia, morfoestructural, y tectónica activa. 2002- in progress, Universidad de Granada
- Fermin Fernández Ibáñez. Tectonica activa y estructuras seismogénicas en la Cuenca del Mar de Alboran. 2003-in progress, Universidad de Granada
- Asrarur Rahman Talukder. La provincia diapírica de lodos en la Cuenca Oeste del Mar de Alboran: estructuras, génesis y evolución. 2003, Universidad de Granada
- GuillermoBooth Rea. Tectonica Cenozoica en el Dominio Cortical de Alboran. 2002, Universidad de Granada

Spanish hosting of ODP related workshops and meetings

- Alboran Sea International Workshop, 2-5 December 1990
- Leg 133 Post-Cruise Meeting, Granada, 25-30 September 1991
- Tectonic Panel Meeting (TECP), Granada, 20-27 Septembre 1992
- Leg 161 Post-Cruise meeting, Mojacar (Almeria), 15-19 Julio 1996
- Leg 171 Post-Cruise meeting, Granada, 17-21 August 1998
- CIESM Workshop: Mediterranean Scientific Drilling Prospectives, Granada, 10-12 June 1999
- The V Geological Congress of Spain Round Table: El “Integrated Ocean Drilling Program-IODP”: Perspectivas de participación española en la iniciativa Europea, Objetivos científicos y tecnológicos para el futuro, Alicante 11 June 2000
- The 36th CIESM Congress: Deep Sea Drilling Opportunities –Round Table, Mónaco 25 September 2001
- JOIDES Executive Committee, Granada 25-26 June 2002
- ODP Council meeting, Granada 27 June 2002
- iPPSP meeting, Barcelona, 11-13 June 2002
- Leg 194 Post-Cruise meeting, Granada, October 2002
- Leg 204 Post-Cruise Meeting, Barcelona, Spring 2004

Spanish hosting of ECOD related workshops and meeting

- The 2nd ESCO meeting, Madrid, October 1986
- The 23th ESCO meeting, Granada, September 1996
- EMCO meeting, Madrid, 12 May 2000
- The 35th ESCO meeting, Salamanca, 20-21 September 2002

Spanish hosting of ECORD related workshops and meeting

- The 2nd JEODI meeting, Barcelona, 7 January 2001
- ECORD Interim Council Meeting (EiC), Barcelona, 6 January 2001

Sweden

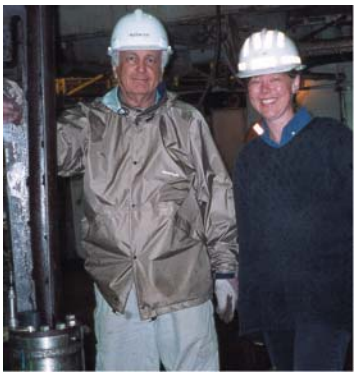
ODP Highlights from a Swedish perspective

Swedish activity in scientific ocean drilling has by tradition primarily been focused on paleoceanography and paleoclimatology. Quite a few petrologists and rock mechanic specialists have also been active in ODP, as well as organic/inorganic geochemists. During Phase III of ODP a growing interest and activity has also come from the Deep Biosphere and Geomicrobiology community. Shipboard scientist participation has mainly been provided by the Department of Geology and Geochemistry, Stockholm University, which has resulted in a very active and productive group. The remaining contribution of shipboard participation has been provided by the other Swedish universities with earth sciences departments: Göteborg University, Lund University, Luleå University of Technology, Uppsala University and Royal University of Technology. In total, Sweden has provided 30 scientists to shipboard participation on ODP Legs, of which one was a co-chief scientist. In addition, much shore based work on ODP material has been carried out by scientists at the Department of Marine Geology, Göteborg University and the Department of Earth Sciences, Uppsala University. Research from this participation has resulted in, at least, 180 papers in peer-reviewed journals and 12 Swedish PhD degrees.

Swedish scientists have represented ECOD on a number of scientific and management ODP committees, and they have also been active proponents and co-proponents of drilling proposals. Currently, the Swedish scientists Jan Backman, Nils Holm and Heiko Pälike are involved in four active ODP proposals, which will be forwarded to IODP. An important one is the proposal 'Palaeoceanographic and Tectonic Evolution of Arctic Ocean' (Proposal 533-Full 2/Add), with Jan Backman as the lead proponent. Not only has the proposal being ranked as No. 1 by SCICOM for three subsequent years, it also has resulted in the initiation of the Arctic Program Planning Group and the Arctic Drilling Detailed Planning Group (DPG). One of the mandates of the DPG was to estimate costs for an Arctic drilling leg and whether it could be carried out during ODP Phase III or should be postponed to IODP.

The Swedish ODP Committee has been chaired by three scientists: Kurt Boström (1986-1989), Jan Backman (1989-1995), and Nils Holm (1995-2003), who made important contributions to the Swedish ODP community and also represented Sweden in ESCO. Sweden had the opportunity to host the ESCO Secretariat, which was based at the Department of Geology and Geochemistry, Stockholm University, from 1998 till 2001 with Nils Holm as Chair and Maria Ask as Science Coordinator. During this period, the work of promoting the future IODP was being ramped up, with the COMPLEX and APLACON conferences, and the first meetings of the All-European JEODI Consortium were being held during this period.

In summary, Swedish researchers have benefited much from the Swedish ODP membership. Results from shipboard and shorebased participation have been reported in peer-reviewed journals and PhD theses. By being full members of this international program, Swedish researchers have participated in most of ODP's planning committees, as well as been engaged in drilling proposals. For the individual scientist, the participation in ODP has lead to international collaborations and an expanded network.



View of Selwyn Sacks (co-chief) and Maria Ask from when the strainmeter, which was part of the borehole observatory in Site 1150, Leg 186 (Japan Trench), was mounted on the moon pool of the *JOIDES Resolution*.

Senior Lecturer Maria V.S. Ask

Senior Lecturer Maria V.S. Ask, Luleå University of Technology: "My career has benefited greatly from my ODP involvement. I earned my PhD in Engineering Geology at the Royal Institute of Technology in Stockholm, Sweden. The major part of my thesis is based on deformation experiments made on whole-round cores from ODP Legs 159 and 173, and on logging data from deep ODP boreholes in the North Atlantic Ocean. I participated as physical properties specialist on Leg 159 and as shore based scientist on Leg 173.

My involvement in ODP started already during my final year as undergraduate student at Luleå University of Technology in Northern Sweden, when I sailed as a physical properties specialist on Leg 134. The open ODP culture, together with the contact with other shipboard scientists on Leg 134, resulted in studies in France and subsequently a DEA degree in geodynamics from the University of Nice-Sophia Antipolis, as well as a summer internship at the University of Miami, Florida.

I got the position as science coordinator when the ESCO Secretariat moved to Stockholm in 1998. This position gave me unique insights about ODP and the European Science Foundation (ESF) Consortium for Ocean Drilling (ECOD), and it also put me in contact with many of the active ODP researchers within ECOD and the ODP structure. I was also invited to sail as physical properties specialist and JOIDES Logging scientist on Leg 186 during this time. Prior to the leg, I received training in logging analyses by the ODP logging operator.

My shipboard participation has allowed me, a scientist in training from a university with a small earth science department, to work with new and exiting data. In addition, I have greatly expanded my international network through ODP. I have started collaboration with scientists on the three legs I have sailed on, and I have also commenced long-lasting cooperation with other ODP scientists within my field of research.

In 2002, my ODP experience helped me to get a faculty position as senior lecturer at Luleå University of Technology, the center of experimental soil and rock mechanics in Sweden. I am currently involved in upgrading our rock mechanics laboratory, and am looking forward to continue rock mechanic research and international collaborations in the upcoming Integrated Ocean Drilling Program".

Swedish Shipboard Scientists Legs 101 - 210

108	Jan Backman	Paleontologist (nannofossiIs)
115	Jan Backman	Co-Chief Scientist
117	Otto Hermelin	Paleontologist (foraminifers)
118	Gunilla Gard	Paleontologist
126	Peter Torssander	Igneous Petrologist
130	Jan Backman	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
131	Gunnar Olafsson	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
134	Maria Ask	Physical Properties Specialist
141	Per Bodén (diatoms)	Paleontologist
142	Kurt Boström	Geochemist

150	Per-Gunnar Alm	Logging Specialist
151	Reed Scherer	Paleontologist
154	Jan Backman	Paleontologist (nannofossils)/ Stratigraphic Correlator
157	Sten Lindblom	Organic Geochemist
158	Nils Holm	Inorganic Geochemist
159	Maria Ask	Physical Properties Specialist, JOIDES Logging Scientist
159T	Sten Lindblom	Geochemist
167	Per Bodén	Physical Properties Specialist
168	Eva Andersson	Organic Geochemist
171B	Joen Widmark	Paleontologist (foraminifers)
175	Otto Hermelin	Paleontologist (foraminifers)
178	Charlotte Sjunneskog	Organic Geochemist
184	Eve Arnold	Sedimentologist
185	Shelley Haveman	Microbiologist
186	Maria Ask	Physical Properties Specialist
197	Sten Lindblom	Sedimentologist
198	Susanne Gylesjö	Sedimentologist
199	Jan Backman	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
201	Nils Holm	Organic Geochemist
207	Jorijntje Henderiks	Sedimentologist
210	Anna Engström	Petrologist

Swedish post-cruise scientists

119 Schmitz
151 Andreasson, Morad, Schmitz
173 Ask
190 Ask

Swedish participation in the ODP Planning Structure

1986 - 1988

- K. Boström, (D), (LITHP) Lithosphere Panel
- J. Backman, (A) Indian Ocean Regional Panel
- K. Boström, (D) ESCO
- M. Ottosson, (D) EMCO

1989 - 1992

- J. Backman, (A) (PCOM) Planning Committee
- J. Backman, (D) ESCO
- K. Boström, (A) (LITHP) Lithosphere Panel
- D. Hedberg, replaced by U. Hålenius (A) (IHP) Information Handling Panel
- M. Ottosson, (D) ODP Council
- O. Stephansson, (D) (DMP) Downhole Measurements Panel

1993 - 1996

- J. Backman, (D) OHP Ocean History Panel
- J. Backman, (A) EXCOM Executive Committee
- J. Backman, (D) ESCO
- J. Backman, (member) ODP International Review Committee
- J. Backman, (member) ODP Paleo Database Subgroup
- B. Brandt, (D) ODP Council
- B. Malmgren, (D) (IHP) Information Handling Panel
- L.B. Pedersen, (D) (DMP) Downhole Measurement Panel
- P. Torssander, (A) (LITHP) Lithosphere Panel

1997 - 2000

- J. Backman (D) (PPG) Artctic's Role in Global Change Program Planning Group
- N. Holm (D) ESCO
- N. Holm (member) (PUBCOM) JOI Publications Subcommittee
- N. Holm (D) (SCICOM) Science Committee
- K. Pedersen (D) (PPG) Deep Biosphere Program Planning Group
- K. Pedersen (member) (BUGSCOM) JOI Deep Biosphere Subcommittee

2001 - 2003

- E. Arnold (A) (SciMP) Scientific Measurement Panel
- J. Backman (Chair) (DPG) Arctic Detailed Planning Group
- N. Holm (D) ESCO
- N. Holm (D) (SCICOM) Science Committee
- A. Karlqvist (D) (DPG) Arctic Detailed Planning Group
- Mary von Knorring (D) (EXCOM) Executive Committee

Past and present Swedish ODP Proposals

- 069 Stephansson Rock Stress measurements in the Southern Part of the Norwegian Sea
- 389 Malmgren Cretaceous N-S Traverse in the Western South Atlantic
- ††533-Full3 Backman Arctic - Lomonosov Ridge
- 626-Full Pälike Pacific Equatorial Age Transect

Swedish PhD projects based on ODP related material

- Al-Hanbali, H.S., "The geochemistry of two selected areas of the deep sea: the TAG Hydrothermal Mound Mid-Atlantic Ridge and the Lomonosov Ridge, Central Arctic Ocean", Stockholm University, 2000.
- Andersson C., "Micropaleontology and Sedimentology of Sites 804 and 806, Ontong Java Plateau, Western Equatorial Pacific", Stockholm University, 1995.
- Andersson, E., "Hydrothermal alteration of organic matter at spreading centers", Stockholm University, 1998.
- Ask, M.V.S., "In-situ and laboratory stress investigations using borehole data from the North Atlantic ocean", Royal Institute of Technology, 1998.
- Bodén P., "Biostratigraphic Implications of Neogene Diatom Abundances in the Norwegian Sea, the North Atlantic and the Western North Pacific", Stockholm University, 1992.
- Bornmalm L., "Late Neogene Benthic Foraminifera from the Caribbean Sea and Eastem Equatorial Pacific Ocean", Göteborg University, 1992.
- Charisi, S., "Chemical Palaeoceanographic Studies of the Eastern Mediterranean-Middle East Regions in the early Paleogene and Late Quaternary", Göteborg University, 1999.
- Gard, G., "Late Quaternary calcareous nannofossil biochronology and paleoceanography of Arctic and Subarctic areas", Stockholm University, 1988.
- Henriksson A., "Late Cretaceous Calcareous Nannoplankton and the Extinctions at the Cretaceous-Tertiary Boundary", Uppsala University, 1994
- Kucera, M., "Quantitative Studies of Morphological Evolution and Biogeographic Patterns in Cretaceous and Tertiary Foraminifera", Göteborg University, 1998.
- Naidu P.D., "High-Resolution Studies of Asian Quaternary Monsoon Climate and Carbonate Records from the Equatorial Indian Ocean", Göteborg University, 1995.
- Némethy S., "Molecular Paleontological Studies of Shelled Organisms and Mammal Bones", Göteborg University, 1995.
- Olafsson G., "Late Oligocene through Late Miocene Calcareous Nannofossil Biostratigraphy and Biochronology", Stockholm University, 1991.
- Sanfilippo, A., "Stratigraphy and evolution of tropical Cenozoic radiolaria", Stockholm University, 1987.
- Schmitz, B., "Palaeoceanographic implications of major and trace element distributions in fossil, marine sediments", Stockholm University, 1988.
- Sjunneskog, C., "Diatom and sedimentological investigations on West Antarctic shelf sediment". , Uppsala University, 2002.
- Thompson E., "Paleocene Chemical Paleoceanography: Global Paleoproductivity and Regional (North Sea) Paleoclimate", Göteborg University, 2000.

Swedish participation in ECOD related workshops and meetings

- 1st ECOD Workshop in Gwatt, Switzerland, March 1987: Participation Backman, Boström, Holm, Malmgren
- 2nd ECOD Workshop in Helsinki, Finland, May 1988: Participation Backman, Boström, Holm, Malmgren
- 3rd ECOD Workshop in Terrasini, Italy, May 1990: Participation Boström, Hermelin
- 4th ECOD Workshop in Rungstedgaard, Denmark, May 1992: Participation Aldahan, Backman, Boström, Hermelin, Holm, Ingvald, Lindblom

- 5th ECOD Workshop in Davos, Switzerland, September 1994: Participation Backman, Hermelin
- 1st Euro-ODP Forum in Oldenburg, Germany, February 1996: Participation Backman
- 6th ECOD Workshop in Sundvollen, Norway, May 1997: Participation Al-Hanbali, Andersson (E), Ask, Backman, Bodén, Holm, Lindblom
- 2nd Euro-ODP Forum in Edinburgh, Scotland, September 1998: Participation Ask, Holm (co-chair)
- COMPLEX Meeting in Vancouver, Canada, May 1999: Participation Ask, Backman, Holm, Scherer
- 7th ECOD Workshop in Amsterdam, Netherlands, September-October 1999: Participation Ask, Holm
- 3rd Euro-ODP Forum in La Grande Motte, France, April 2000: Participation Ask, Backman, Ekman, Holm, Pedersen, Sjunneskog, von Knorring
- 4th Euro-ODP Forum in Tromsø, Norway, April 2002: Participation Backman, Holm, Lindblom, von Knorring

Swedish hosting and participation in IODP related workshops and meetings

- 1st JEODI Workshop on 'European Future Ocean Drilling' in Strasbourg, France, January 2000. Participation Backman, Holm (co-chair), von Knorring
- Open JEODI Meeting in La Grande Motte, France, April 2000: Participation Ask, Backman, Holm (co-chair), von Knorring
- JEODI/ESCOD Steering Group Meeting in Nancy, France, September 2000: Participation Holm
- JEODI/ESCOD Steering Group Meeting in Hannover, Germany, November 2000: Participation Holm
- 2nd JEODI Workshop on 'Europe as the Third Leg of IODP' in Brussels, Belgium, January, 2001: Participation Backman, Holm, von Knorring
- JEODI/ESCOD Steering Group Meeting in Zurich, Switzerland, March, 2001: Participation: Holm, von Knorring
- APLACON Meeting in Lisbon, Portugal, May, 2001: Participation Backman, Holm (co-chair), von Knorring, Skiöld
- JEODI/ESCOD Steering Group Meeting in Paris, France, September, 2001: Participation Backman, Holm
- JEODI Meeting in Barcelona, Spain, January, 2002: Participation Holm
- JEODI Meeting in Gent, Belgium, August, 2002: Participation Backman, Holm
- JEODI Workshop on 'Arctic Drilling' in Copenhagen, Denmark, January, 2003: Participation Backman, Karlqvist

Swedish hosting and participation in EAG / ECORD (EiC) related workshops and meetings

- EAG Meeting in Bonn, Germany November 2001: von Knorring
- EAG Meeting in Barcelona, Spain January 2002: von Knorring, Holm
- EiC Meeting in London, UK April 2002: von Knorring
- EiC ECORD Meeting in Stockholm, Sweden June 2002: Host: von Knorring, participation Holm
- EiC Meeting in Salamanca, Spain September 2002: von Knorring
- EiC Meeting in Copenhagen, Denmark November 2002: von Knorring
- EiC Meeting in Villefranche, France January 2003: von Knorring
- EiC Meeting in Dublin, Ireland April 2003: von Knorring, Holm, Backman

Swedish hosting of other workshops and meetings

- Conference and 50th Anniversary of the Albatross Expedition in Stockholm and Göteborg, Sweden August 1997: Organiser Backman, Boström
- NorFA Research Course on 'Gas Hydrates' in Stockholm October-November 1999: Organisers Ask, Holm

Switzerland

ODP Highlights from a Swiss perspective

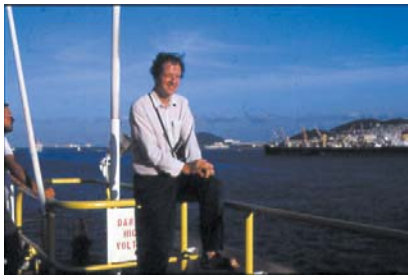
In October 1986, Switzerland, together with a number of small European nations, joined the European Consortium for Ocean Drilling (ECOD) to comprise a full member of the Ocean Drilling Program (ODP). The Swiss financial contribution to the ECOD membership has been approximately 10% of a full membership unit. For this contribution, Switzerland has been able to sail 24 scientists during the length of ODP. The 24 shipboard scientists represent 22 individual researchers from all of the Earth Science Departments of the 7 major Swiss universities and include two Co-chief Scientists (Judith McKenzie, ODP Leg 133 and Flavio Anselmetti, ODP Leg 194). In addition, Switzerland was able to sail two Student Trainees onboard the *JOIDES Resolution* (Miriam Andres, ODP Leg 166 and Michael Strasser, ODP Leg 205).

Ultimately, the most important feature of ODP is that it promotes international collaborative research. Participation on an ODP leg is a unique, unforgettable experience, particularly for a young scientist, to spend two months at sea with up to 30 other scientists intensely working on a single research program. It is noteworthy that many of the Swiss participants in the earlier ODP cruises have now graduated from young researcher positions to professorial positions in universities within Switzerland and abroad. In more recent years, it has been possible for Switzerland to sail 4 doctoral students (Miriam Andres, Federica Tamburini, Caroline Pellaton, and Patrick Meister) on the *JOIDES Resolution*. Material recovered during the drilling has formed a significant part of the doctoral theses of these individuals, but, more importantly, valuable research experience was gained during the doctoral studies. The *JOIDES Resolution* is a floating laboratory with state-of-the-art facilities to study the recovered cores. It is probably no coincidence that Miriam Andres, the first Swiss Student Trainee, returned to sail as a shipboard scientist and write a doctoral thesis on material collected during an ocean drilling campaign. Additionally, material collected during ODP legs has been or is being used in the doctoral theses of at least 23 Swiss doctoral candidates. See list below.

Swiss activities in ODP represent participation in a wide variety of research programs dealing with scientific themes on a global scale. International ocean drilling is not limited to national waters but views the entire ocean seafloor as a natural laboratory to study designated scientific problems. Drilling programs are designed for the appropriate study area for a focused research theme and are extensively peer-reviewed prior to drilling. Because Switzerland is a member of ODP through the Swiss National Science Foundation's contribution, Swiss scientists have been able to participate in the planning activities of research programs as active members of the ocean drilling community. They have been invited to represent ECOD on a number of planning committees. Additionally, Judith McKenzie served as the chair of the ESCO and, as a consequence, the ESCO Secretariat (Science Coordinator, Silvia Spezzaferri) was hosted in Switzerland at the ETH-Zürich for 3 years during 1995-1998. Finally, the ODP Micropaleontological Reference Center located in the Naturhistorisches Museum Basel, supervised by Michael Knappertsbusch, is an important Swiss contribution to the ocean drilling scientific community.

In summary, Swiss scientists have sailed onboard the *JOIDES Resolution* in many

scientific capacities and have participated in drilling legs in all of the major oceans around the globe. During these cruises, Swiss scientists have had the opportunity to be part of the largest and most successful academic earth science research program. Additionally, Swiss scientists have been actively involved in ODP scientific planning. Thus, Swiss participation in ODP has been instrumental in expanding the horizons of many young Swiss scientists, as outlined in the following three profiles. These personal statements document the success of the ODP within the Swiss earth science community and highlight the various Swiss contributions to ODP.



Dr. Karl Föllmi onboard the *JOIDES Resolution* at the outset of ODP Leg 128, as the ship passed through the Straits of Tsushima, between Korea and Japan, heading for the Japanese Sea.

Prof. Karl B. Föllmi, Université de Neuchâtel, Switzerland: "In 1989, as a young and relatively inexperienced postdoctoral scientist, I had the occasion to sail on ODP Leg 128 and explore the Japan Sea. This cruise turned out to be a marvellous experience, in spite of the more-than-frequent "core-on-deck" calls and the nauseous feelings associated with looking through a microscope during a typhoon… I had the unique opportunity to become part of a highly motivated group of scientists and to work on sedimentological, palaeoceanographic, and paleoclimatologic aspects associated with the evolution of this particular back-arc basin. Participating in this cruise helped me to considerably broaden my experience, to create long-lasting contacts, and above all to appreciate the crucial role DSDP and ODP play in promoting Earth Sciences as a whole. After the cruise, I stayed online with ODP and used their unique and extensive data sets for my research, obtained additional sample material, attended ODP-related congresses, and encouraged students to participate in ODP, thereby willingly taking into account their possible exposure to infectious core-barrel sheet aversions, collateral damage linked to equator crossing, typhoon shakeups, and other great adventures".

Dr. Flavio Anselmetti standing on the top deck of the *JOIDES Resolution* during drilling operations to recover carbonate sediments on the Marion Plateau, ODP Leg 194, Northeast Australian Margin. (Photo by G. Eberli)

Prof. Flavio Anselmetti, ETH-Zürich, Switzerland: "My two participations on ODP Legs strongly influenced and triggered my future scientific activities. My first participation as a regular shipboard scientist on Leg 166, just after completion of my PhD thesis, exposed me to an ODP international scientific team and made me aware that only multidisciplinary approaches can solve major scientific questions. Sailing on ODP Leg 194, for which I was a co-proponent and was selected as a co-chief scientist, provided me with the outstanding opportunity to lead and guide an international team of over 20 scientists during a 2-month cruise. This was a unique experience from posing the scientific questions, to locating the ideal drilling areas, performing the site survey, passing all proposal evaluations and finally co-leading the drilling operations. My decision-making functions on this cruise incredibly broadened my horizons and increased my experience in handling various delicate situations. I am currently using all the marine geological/geophysical and operational experiences gained during my ODP participations to perform a research program focusing on lacustrine systems. A series of lake surveys

comprising coring and drilling campaigns could not have been successfully performed without the insights that I gained during my activities within the marine ocean drilling community".

Dr. Miriam Andres observing from the top of the drill derrick the passage of the *JOIDES Resolution* through the Panama Canal at the end of ODP Leg 166. In the background is one of the many canal locks transited on the way to Panama City. (Photo by D. McNeil)

Dr. Miriam Andres, Post-Doctoral Fellow, RSMAS, Miami, FL, USA: "During my undergraduate studies, I had the great opportunity to join ODP Leg 166 as a temporary marine technician. My duties included initial curation, cutting and splitting of the recovered coreliner, photography of freshly split core, assistance of sampling parties and storing cores. I was amazed to experience "science in the making". Leaving the drillship after a breathtaking crossing of the Panama Canal (see photo), I was determined to return as a scientist. In 1998, I had the opportunity to rejoin the JR and sail as a sedimentologist on ODP Leg 182. The recovered cool-water carbonates set the stage for my doctoral thesis at the ETH, which I completed in 2002. All through my thesis, I made extensive use of the ODP core repository, invaluable ODP webpage and free access to the online database. Sailing on board the JR as a temporary marine technician and then as a sedimentologist has been one of the most outstanding experiences of my life. I not only gained scientific experience during shipboard work and lively discussions, but also learned many technical skills, met interesting people and found new friends. Coming from a landlocked country, ODP has given me access to the vast ocean. I encourage other Swiss scientists to set out to sea and join the future IODP family".

Swiss Shipboard Scientists Legs 101 - 210

101	Gregor Eberli	Physical Properties Specialist
113	Barbara Mohr	Palynologist
114	Daniel W. Miiller	Sedimentologist
119	Hans R. Thierstein	Paleontologist (nannofossils)
120	Kerry Kelts	Sedimentologist
123	Peter O. Baumgartner	Paleontologist (radiolarians)
128	Karl B. Follmi	Sedimentologist
133	Judith A. McKenzie	Co-Chief Scientist
133	Daniel W. Miiller	Sedimentologist
143	Andre Strasser	Sedimentologist
147	Gretchen Früh-Green	Metamorphic Petrologist
155	Stephen J. Burns	Inorganic Geochemist
161	Stefano M. Bernasconi	Sedimentologist
165	Maria Mutti	Sedimentologist
166	Judith A. McKenzie	JOIDES Logging Scientist
173	Nikolaus Froitzheim	Structural Geologist
173	Gianreto Manatschal	Structural Geologist
182	Miriam Andres	Sedimentologist
184	Federica Tamburini	Sedimentologist
185	Annachiara Bartolini	Paleontologist (radiolaria)
189	Caroline C. Pellaton	Sedimentologist
194	Flavio S. Anselmetti	Co-chief scientist
194	Pascal F. Kindler	Sedimentologist
201	Patrick Meister	Sedimentologist

Swiss Shipboard Scientists who sailed from non-ECOD countries (Legs 101 - 210)

166	Flavio S. Anselmetti (USA)	Physical Properties Specialist
182	Ulrich G. Wortmann (D)	Inorganic Geochemist

Swiss participation in the ODP Planning Structure (1986 - 2003)

1986 - 1988

- K. Hsu, (D) (TECP) Tectonics Panel
- J. Saunders, (A) (IHP) Information Handling Panel

- R. Herb, (A) Southern Oceans Regional Panel
- H. Thierstein, (D) ESCO
- P. Fricker, (ODPC) ODP Council

1989 - 1992

- J. McKenzie, (D) (SGPP) Sedimetary and Geochemical Processes Panel
- J. Saunders, (D) (IHP) Information Handling Panel
- G. Eberli, (SLWG) Sealevel Working Group (1991)
- P. Fricker, (ODPC) ODP Council
- J. McKenzie (D) ESCO

1993 - 1996

- J. McKenzie (D) ESCO
- J. McKenzie (member) (PCOM) Planning Committee
- J.B. Weber (ODPC) ODP Council / (D) EMCO
- H. Weissert (A) ESCO
- H. Weissert (A) (OHP) Ocean History Panel
- G. Früh-Green (A) (SGPP) Sedimentary and Geological Processes Panel
- G. Früh-Green (A) ESCO
- M. Knappertsbusch (A) (IHP) Information Handling Panel

1997 - 2000

- J. McKenzie (D) ESCO
- J. McKenzie (D) SCICOM Science Committee
- J. McKenzie (A) OPCOM Operations Committee
- J. McKenzie (D) IPC Science Planning Working Group (SPWG)
- H. Weissert (A) ESCO
- H. Weissert (D) Climate & Tectonics Program Planning Group
- F. Anselmetti (D) (SSP) Site Survey Panel
- J.B. Weber (ODPC) ODP Council / (D) EMCO

2001 - 2003

- J. McKenzie (D) ESCO
- H. Weissert (D) (SSEPs) Science Steering Evaluation Panel (Earth's Environment)
- P. Burkhard (D) EMCO
- M. Kullin (A) EMCO

ODP Proposals with a Swiss scientist as lead proponent

- 433 Hsü A Proposal to Test a new Theory of Orogeny by Drilling the Eastern Mediterranean Sea, especially the area in the Vicinity of the Eratosthenes "Seamount"
- 510-Full3/Rev 1 Anselmetti ODP Drilling in the Coral Sea: Sealevel variation, fluid flow, and paleoceanography
- 512 Früh-Green, Oceanic Core Complex Formation: Deformation, Alteration, and Accessible Mantle Peridotite

Swiss PhD projects based on ODP related material

PhD Theses:

- Andres, Miriam S., "Late Quaternary paleoceanography of the Great Australian Bight: A Geochemical and Sedimentological Study of Cool-Water Carbonates, Site 1127, ODP Leg 182", PhD Thesis, ETH-Zürich, Nr. 14831, 2002.
- Bollmann, Jörg, "Biogeography and morphological variation of the genus Gephyrocapsa (Prymnesiophyceae) today and during its late Pleistocene dominance interval", PhD Thesis, ETH-Zürich, Nr. 11005, 1995.
- Boschi, Chiara, "Volatiles in submarine environments: Implications for carbon cycles and the subsurface biosphere", PhD Thesis, ETH-Zürich, in progress.
- Burla, S. "The response of the marine coastal system to perturbations of global carbon cycle. From the Atlantic to the coast of Portugal", PhD thesis, ETH-Z., in progress.
- Demurs, Laurent, "Mantle evolution and magmatism in an evolving ocean-continent transition: The Platta nappe, eastern Switzerland", PhD Thesis, ETH-Zürich, Nr. 14429, 2001.
- Diserens, Marc-Olivier, "Late Cretaceous radiolarian biochronology and paleoenvironmental analysis: Comparison of the Southern Alps, Central and North America", University of Lausanne, in progress.
- Hölker, Andreas, "Seismic structure and response of ocean-continent transition zones in

magma-poor rifted continental margins", PhD Thesis, ETH-Zürich, Nr.14455, 2001.

- Isern, Alexandra Regina, "Carbonate platform development off northeast Australia: The imporiance of palaeoceanographic and environmental change", PhD Thesis, ETH-Zürich, Nr. 10270, 1993.
- Jaccard, Sam, "The history of paleoproductivity and relative nutrient utilization in the subarctic Pacific Ocean during late Pliocene", PhD Thesis, ETH-Zürich, in progress.
- Jackett, Sarah-Jane, "Early Cenozoic radiolarian biochronology and paleoenvironmental analysis: Comparison of the Southern Alps, Central and North America", University of Lausanne, in progress.
- Knappertsbusch, Michael, "Geographic distribution of modern coccolithophorids in the Mediterranean Sea and morphological evolution of Calcidiscus leptoporus", PhD Thesis, ETH-Zürich, Nr. 9169, 1990.
- Lan, Hsin-Chi, "Late Quaternary paleoceanography of the Caribbean Sea", PhD Thesis, ETH-Zürich, in progress.
- Lini, Andrea, "Earlly Cretaceous carbon isotope stratigraphy of the Maiolica Formation, Southern Alps (Northern Italy and Southern Switzerland): Stratigraphic and paleoenvironmental significance", PhD Thesis, ETH-Zürich, Nr. 10492, 1994.
- Meckler, Nele, "Oceanic nitrogen cycling and climate", PhD Thesis, ETH-Zürich, in progress.
- Meister, Patrick, "Microbial deep-sea dolomit formation on the Peru Margin, ODP Leg 201", PhD Thesis, ETH-Zürich, in progress (expected 2003).
- Mort, Haydon, "The Cenomanian-Turonian bio-events: related climatic and weathering fluctuations", PhD Thesis, Université de Neuchâtel, in progress.
- Padden, M., "Late Jurassic Paleoceanography: evidence from stable isotopes and carbonate sedimentology", PhD thesis ETH zürich, Nr. 14094, 2001.
- Paul, Hilary A., "Application of novel stable isotope methods to reconstruct paleoenvironments: Compound-specific hydrogen isotopes and pore-water oxygen isotopes", PhD Thesis, ETH-Zürich, Nr. 14593, 2002.
- Plas, Alessio, "Petrologic and stable isotope geochemical investigation of ocean floor serpentinization", PhD Thesis, ETH-Zürich, Nr. 12261, 1997.
- Pellaton, Caroline, "Distribution of sedimentary organic matter with respect to palaeoenvironmental conditions: two case histories from the Miocene of the USA", PhD Thesis, Université de Genève, 2002.
- Ruchonnet, Cyril , "The Miocene climatic transition: the record from shallow-water carbonates (Australia and Sicily)", PhD Thesis, Université de Genève, in progress.
- Schmidt, Daniela N., "Size variability in planktic foraminifers", PhD Thesis, ETH-Zürich, Nr. 14578, 2002.
- Tamburini, Federica, "Phosphorus in marine sediments during the last 150,000 years: Exploring relationships between continental weathering, productivity and climate", PhD Thesis, Université de Neuchâtel, 2001.

Habilitationsschriften:

- Bernasconi, Stefano M., "The application of light stable isotopes to environmental sciences", Habilitationsschrift, ETH-Zürich, 2002.
- Haug, Gerald H., "Late Cenozoic paleoceanography and climate", Habilitationsschrift, ETH-Zürich, 2001.
- Spencer-Cervato, Cinzia, "The Cenozoic deep sea microfossil record: Explorations of the DSDP/ODP sample set using the Neptune database", Habilitationsschrift, ETH-Zürich, 1999.

Swiss hosting of ODP related workshops and meetings

- March 18-20, 1987. 1st ECOD Workship, Gwatt, Switzerland. "The Future of Ocean Drilling". It was organized along the themes as COSOD II and defined ECOD interests in the COSOD II framework.
- September 18-20, 1994. 5th ECOD Workshop, Davos, Switzerland. "Drilling Marginal Basins & Gateways". The past, present and future ODP drilling was discussed with a focus on the interests and contribution of ECOD scientists.

- August 18-23, 1997. SCICOM/OPCOM Meeting, Davos, Switzerland, hosted by J. A. McKenzie.
- September 28-30, 1997, International Conference on Neogene Mediterranean Paleoceanography, Erice, Sicily, Co-sponsered by ESCO Secretariat (Chair J.A. McKenzie) & Societa' Geological Italiana.
- February 23-25, 1999, Winter SSP Meeting, ETH, Zurich, Switzerland, hosted by F. Anselmetti
- November 4-6, 1999, Science Planning Working Group (SPWG) Meeting, ETH, Zurich, Switzerland, hosted by J.A. McKenzie, WG meeting to write the first draft of the IOPD Initial Science Plan 2003-2013.

Greece

Greek Shipboard Scientists Legs 101 - 210

137	Basil G. Christaras	Physical Properties Specialist

Greek participation in the ODP Planning Structure (1986 - 2003)

1986 - 1988

G. Vrellis, (A) TEDCOM

Turkey

Turkish Shipboard Scientists Legs 101 - 210

171A	Tuncay Taymaz	Physical Properties Specialist
172	Namik Çagatay	Inorganic Geochemist

Turkish participation in the ODP Planning Structure (1986 - 2003)

1986 - 1988

- A.M.C Sengor (A) Central and Eastern Pacific Regional Panel

Turkish requests for samples from the ODP curation database

- Samples requested from ODP by M.N. Çagatay
- Samples from Hole 1055B and for ‘clay-mineralogy’ study
- Samples from Holes 1054A, 1057A, 1060A, 1062A, 1063A for ‘the pore water and sediment diagenesis study

Annexe 2

ECOD Publications

Belgium publications (1986 – 2002)

1988

Bouquillon, A., **Debrabant, P.**, Niitsuma, N., and Prell, W., 1988, Clay mineralogy in Neogene to Quaternary sediments of the NW Indian Ocean: IAS 9th regional meeting, v. 9, p. 30-31.

Frey, F. A., Gibson, I. L., Saunders, A. D., and **Weis, D.**, 1988, Results from ODP Leg 121 bearing on the origin and evolution of Ninetyeast Ridge; a 5000 km hotspot trace in the eastern Indian Ocean: AGU 1988 fall meeting, v. 69, p. 1516.

Leg 121 Shipboard Scientific Party, Leg 121 traces rifting and hot spots, Geotimes 33, 9-11, 1988.

Peirce, J., Weissel, J. K., Taylor, E., Dehn, J., Driscoll, N., Farrell, J., Fourtanier, E., Frey, F. A., Gamson, P. D., Gee, J. S., Gibson, I. L., Janecek, T., Klootwijk, C. T., Lawrence, J. R., Littke, R., Newman, J. S., Nomura, R., Owen, R. M., Pospichal, J. J., Rea, D. K., Resiwati, P., Saunders, A. D., Smit, J., Smith, G. M., Tamaki, K., **Weis, D.**, and Wilkinson, C. R., 1988, Ocean Drilling Program; a tale of two ridges: Nature (London), v. 335, p. 593-594.

Robinson, P. T., Von Herzen, R. P., Adamson, A. C., Becker, K., Bloomer, S. H., Cannat, M., Dick, H. J. B., Emmermann, R., Gard, G., Goldberg, D., Hebert, R., **Hertogen, J. G. H.**, Hoskins, H., Iturrino, G., Kassenaar, J. D. C., Kempton, P. D., Kikawa, E., Kirby, S. H., Meyer, P. S., Natland, J. H., Ozawa, K., Pariso, J. E., Scott, J. H., Stakes, D. S., and Swift, S. A., 1988, Ocean Drilling Program; plutonic rocks in fracture zones: Nature (London), v. 333, p. 115-116.

Viereck, L. G., Taylor, P. N., Parson, L. M., Morton, A. C., **Hertogen, J.**, and Gibson, I. L., 1988, Origin of the Palaeogene Voring Plateau volcanic sequence: Early Tertiary volcanism and the opening of the NE Atlantic, v. 39, p. 69-83.

1989

Driscoll, N. W., Karner, G. D., Weissel, J. K., Peirce, J. W., Taylor, E., Dehn, J., Farrell, J., Fourtanier, E., Frey, F. A., Gamson, P. D., Gee, J. S., Gibson, I. L., Janecek, T. R., Klootwijk, C., Lawrence, J. R., Littke, R., Newman, J. S., Nomura, R., Owen, R. M., Pospichal, J. J., Rea, D. K., Resiwati, P., Saunders, A. D., Smit, J., Smith, G. M., Tamaki, K., **Weis, D.**, and Wilkinson, C., 1989, Stratigraphic and tectonic evolution of Broken Ridge from seismic stratigraphy and Leg 121 drilling: Broken Ridge and Ninetyeast Ridge; covering Leg 121 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Port of Singapore, sites 752-758, 30 April to 28 June 1988, v. 121, p. 71-91.

Parson, L. M., Viereck, L. G., Love, D. A., Gibson, I. L., Morton, A. C., and **Hertogen, J.**, 1989, The petrology of the lower series volcanics, ODP Site 642: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 419-428.

Peirce, J. W., Weissel, J. K., Taylor, E., Dehn, J., Driscoll, N., Farrell, J., Fourtanier, E., Frey, F. A., Gamson, P. D., Gee, J. S., Gibson, I. L., Janecek, T. R., Klootwijk, C., Lawrence, J. R., Littke, R., Newman, J. S., Nomura, R., Owen, R. M., Pospichal, J. J., Rea, D. K., Resiwati, P., Saunders, A. D., Smit, J., Smith, G. M., Tamaki, K., **Weis, D.**, and Wilkinson, C., 1989, Broken Ridge summary: Broken Ridge and Ninetyeast Ridge; covering Leg 121 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Port of Singapore, sites 752-758, 30 April to 28 June 1988, v. 121, p. 457-506.

Robinson, P. T., Von Herzen, R. P., Adamson, A. C., Becker, K., Bloomer, S. H., Cannat, M., Dick, H. J. B., Emmermann, R. F. K., Gard, G., Goldberg, D., Hebert, R., **Hertogen, J. G. H.**, Hoskins, H., Iturrino, G. J., Kassenaar, J. D. C., Kempton, P. D., Kikawa, E., Kirby, S. H., Meyer, P. S., Natland, J. H., Ozawa, K., Pariso, J. H., Scott, J. H., Stakes, D. S., and Swift, S. A., 1989, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, fracture zone drilling on the Southwest Indian Ridge, covering Leg 118 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Port Louis, Mauritius, sites 732-735, 17 October to 14 December 1987; introduction and explanatory notes: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, fracture zone drilling on the Southwest Indian Ridge, covering Leg 118 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Port Louis, Mauritius, sites 732-735, 17 October to 14 December 1987, v. 118, p. 3-23.

Viereck, L. G., **Hertogen, J.**, Parson, L. M., Morton, A. C., Love, D. A., and Gibson, I. L., 1989, Chemical stratigraphy and petrology of the Voring Plateau tholeiitic lavas and interlayered volcaniclastic sediments at ODP Hole 642E: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 367-396.

1990

Shackleton, N. J., **Berger, A.**, and Peltier, W. A., 1990, An alternative astronomical calibration of the lower Pleistocene timescale based on ODP Site 677: The late Cenozoic ice age, v. 81, p. 251-261.

1991

Cox, K. G., Dick, H. J. B., Donnelly, T. W., Fram, M. S., Frey, F. A., Geist, D. J., Gillis, K. M., **Hertogen, J. G. H.**, Humphris, S. E., Jakes, P., Kelemen, P. B., Kroenke, L. W., Martin, B. S., McNutt, M. K., Phipps Morgan, J., Mutter, J. C., O'Connor, J., O'Hara, P. F., Pringle, M. S., Rhodes, M., Richards, M. A., and Storey, M., 1991, Petrology, geochemistry, and dating of large igneous provinces; disciplinary working group report: Oxford, Wiley, p. 23-28.

Fagel, N., Andre, L., Chamley, H., Debrabant, P., and Jolivet, L., 1991, Clay sedimentation in a back-arc environment; the Japan Sea, ODP Leg 127: Sixth meeting of the European Union of Geosciences, v. 3, p. 283.

Frey, F. A., Jones, W. B., Davies, H., and **Weis, D.**, 1991, Geochemical and petrologic data for basalts from sites 756, 757, and 758; implications for the origin and evolution of Ninetyeast Ridge: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Broken Ridge and Ninetyeast Ridge; covering Leg 121 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Port of Singapore, Singapore, sites 752-758, 30 April to 28 June 1988, v. 121, p. 611-659.

Mehl, K. W., Bitschene, P. R., Schmincke, H. U., and **Hertogen, J.**, 1991, Composition, alteration, and origin of the basement lavas and volcaniclastic rocks at Site 738, southern Kerguelen Plateau: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Kerguelen Plateau-Prydz Basin; covering Leg 119 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Fremantle, Australia, sites 736-746, 14 December 1987-20 February 1988, v. 119, p. 299-322.

Moons, A., Miller, H., **DeBatist, M**., and **Henriet, J. P.**, 1991, Sequence stratigraphy of the Crary Fan, southeastern Weddell Sea: Sixth international symposium on Antarctic earth sciences, v. 6, p. 417.

Peirce, J. W., Weissel, J. K., Taylor, E., Dehn, J., Driscoll, N. W., Farrell, J. W., Fourtanier, E., Frey, F. A., Gamson, P. D., Gee, J. S., Gibson, I. L., Janecek, T. R., Klootwijk, C. T., Lawrence, J. R., Littke, R., Newman, J. S., Nomura, R., Owen, R. M., Pospichal, J. J., Rea, D. K., Resiwati, P., Saunders, A. D., Smit, J., Smith, G. M., Tamaki, K., **Weis, D.**, Wilkinson, C., Dearmont, L. H., Mazzullo, E. K., and Stewart, N. J., 1991, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Broken Ridge and Ninetyeast Ridge; covering Leg 121 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Port of Singapore, Singapore, sites 752-758, 30 April to 28 June 1988: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 121, p. 990.

Saunders A.D., Frey F.A., Gibson I.L. and **Weis D.**, Interlaboratory geochemical reference standards: Ocean Drilling Program Leg 121, In Weissel J., Peirce J., Taylor E., Alt J. et al. Proc. ODP, Sci. Res., 121: College Station, TX (Ocean Drilling Program), 585-590, 1991.

Von Herzen, R. P., Robinson, P. T., Adamson, A. C., Becker, K., Bloomer, S. H., Cannat, M., Dick, H. J. B., Emmermann, R. F. K., Gard, G., Goldberg, D., Hebert, R., **Hertogen, J. G. H.**, Hoskins, H., Iturrino, G., Kassenaar, J. D. C., Kempton, P. D., Kikawa, E., Kirby, S. H., Meyer, P. S., Natland, J. H., Ozawa, K., Pariso, J. E., Scott, J. H., Stakes, D. S., Swift, S. A., and Stewart, S. K., 1991, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, fracture zone drilling on the Southwest Indian Ridge, covering Leg 118 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Port Louis, Mauritius, sites 732-735, 17 October 1987-14 December 1987: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 118, p. 597.

Weis, D. and Frey, F. A., 1991, Isotope geochemistry of Ninetyeast Ridge basement basalts; Sr, Nd, and Pb evidence for involvement of the Kerguelen hot spot: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Broken Ridge and Ninetyeast Ridge; covering Leg 121 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Port of Singapore, Singapore, sites 752-758, 30 April to 28 June 1988, v. 121, p. 591-610.

Weis, D., Frey, F. A., Saunders, A., Gibson, I. L., Dehn, J., Driscoll, N., Farrell, J., Fourtanier, E., Gamson, P. D., Gee, J. S., Janacek, T., Klootwijk, C., Lawrence, J. R., Littke, R., Newman, J. S., Nomura, R., Owen, R. M., Peirce, J., Popsichal, J. J., Rea, D. K., Resiwati, P., Smit, J., Smith, G. M., Tamaki, K., Taylor, E., Weissel, J. K., and Wilkinson, C., 1991, Ninetyeast Ridge (Indian Ocean); a 5000 km record of a Dupal mantle plume: Geology (Boulder), v. 19, p. 99-102.

Weis, D. and Frey, F. A., 1991, Ninetyeast Ridge; a 5000 km trace of interaction between depleted mantle source and hot spots: Sixth meeting of the European Union of Geosciences, v. 3, p. 484.

1992

Fagel, N., Andre, L., Chamley, H., Debrabant, P., and Jolivet, L., 1992, Clay sedimentation in the Japan Sea since the early Miocene; influence of source-rock and hydrothermal activity: Sedimentary Geology, v. 80, p. 27-40.

Weis D., White W.M., Frey F.A., Duncan B., Dehn J., Fisk M., Ludden J., Saunders A. and Storey M., The influence of mantle plumes in generation of Indian Ocean crust, In: Synthesis of results from the Scientific Drilling in the Indian Ocean. Geophysical Monograph 70,, AGU, 57-89, 1992.

1993

Hertogen, J., 1993, Trace element fractionation attending plutonic differentiation of oceanic layer 3; the case of ODP Hole 735B, S.W. Indian Ridge: AGU 1993 fall meeting, v. 74, p. 653.

Imbrie, J., **Berger, A.**, Boyle, E. A., Clemens, S. C., Duffy, A., Howard, W. R., Kukla, G., Kutzbach, J., Martinson, D. G., McIntyre, A., Mix, A. C., Molfino, B., Morley, J. J., Peterson, L. C., Pisias, N. G., Prell, W. L., Raymo, M. E., Shackleton, N. J., and Toggweiler, J. R., 1993, On the structure and origin of major glaciation cycles; 2, The 100,000-year cycle: Paleoceanography, v. 8, p. 698-735.

1994

Robaszynski, F., Acherieguy, J., and Froehlich, F., 1994, Foraminiferes et nannoplancton du Campanien-Maastrichtien inferieur sur le plateau de Kerguelen-Heard (ocean Indien); Campanian-Maestrichtian foraminifers and nannoplankton from the Kerguelen Plateau, Indian Ocean: Geologie, geochimie et geophysique des Kuerguelen; Geology, geochemistry and geophysics of the Kerguelen Islands, v. 166, p. 73-80.

1995

Frey F.A. and **Weis D.**, Temporal Evolution of the Kerguelen Plume: Geochemical Evidence From ~38 to 82 Ma Lavas Forming the Ninetyeast Ridge, Contrib. Mineral. Petrol. 121, 12-28, 1995.

1996

Seifert K., Gibson I., **Weis D.** and Brunotte D., Geochemistry and petrology of ODP Leg 149 Hole 900A metamorphosed cumulate oceanic gabbros from the Iberia Abyssal Plain, In Whitmarsh, R.B., Sawyer, D.S., Klaus, A. and Masson, D.G. (Eds.), Proc. ODP, Sci. Res., 149: College Station, TX (Ocean Drilling Program), 471-488, 1996.

Weis D. and Frey F.A., Role of the Kerguelen Plume in generating the eastern Indian Ocean seafloor, Jour. Geophys. Res. 101, 13,831-13,849, 1996.

1997

Barling, J., Hertogen, J., and **Weis, D.**, 1997, Whole-rock geochemistry and Sr-, Nd-, and Pb-isotopic characteristics of undeformed, deformed, and recrystallized gabbros from Sites 921, 922, and 923 in the MARK area: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mid-Atlantic Ridge; covering Leg 153 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 920-924, 22 November 1993-20 January 1994, v. 153, p. 351-362.

Karson, J. A., Cannat, M., Miller, D. J., Agar, S. M., **Barling, J.**, Casey, J. F., Ceuleneer, G., Dilek, Y., Fletcher, J. M., Fujibayashi, N., Gaggero, L., Gee, J. S., Hurst, S. D., Kelley, D. S., Kempton, P. D., Lawrence, R. M., Marchig, V., Mutter, C., Niida, K., Rodway, K., Ross, D. K., Stephens, C. J., Werner, C.-D., Whitechurch, H., and Stokking, L. B., 1997, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mid-Atlantic Ridge; covering Leg 153 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 920-924, 22 November 1993-20 January 1994: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 153, p. 577.

1998

de Mol, B., Westphal, H., and Reijmer, J. J. G., 1998, Correlation between geophysical and sedimentological properties in ODP Leg 166, Site 1005A: Alicante, Univ. Alicante, p. 290.

Hertogen, J., 1998, Accretion of oceanic layer 3 at the very-slow spreading SW Indian Ridge, Ocean Drilling Program Hole 735B: 23rd general assembly of the European Geophysical Society; Part 1, Society symposia, solid Earth geophysics and geodesy, v. 16, Suppl. 1, p. 293.

Maslin, M. A., Li, X. S., Loutre, M. F., and **Berger, A.**, 1998, The contribution of orbital forcing to the progressive intensification of Northern Hemisphere glaciation: Quaternary Science Reviews, v. 17, p. 411-426.

1999

Bart, P. J., **De Batist, M.**, and Jokat, W., 1999, Interglacial collapse of Crary Trough-mouth fan, Weddell Sea, Antarctica; implications for Antarctic glacial history: Journal of Sedimentary Research, v. 69, p. 1276-1289.

Marin, J. A., Scroggs, J. M., Dick, H. J. B., Natland, J. H., Miller, D. J., Alt, J. C., Bach, W., Bideau, D., Gee, J. S., Haggas, S., **Hertogen, J. G. H.**, Hirth, G., Holm, P. M., Ildefonse, B., Iturrino, G. J., John, B. E., Kelley, D. S., Kilawa, E., Kingdon, A., Le Roux, P. J., Maeda, J., Meyer, P. S., Naslund, H. R., Niu, Y., Robinson, P. T., Snow, J. E., Stephen, R. A., Trimby, P. W., Worm, H.-U., and Yoshinobu, A., 1999, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports, return to Hole 735B; covering Leg 176 of the cruises of the drilling vessel vessel JOIDES Resolution; Cape Town, South Africa, to Cape Town, South Africa; Site 735, 8 October-9 December 1997: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 176 *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/176_IR/176ir.htm, p. 70)*.

Schlich, R., Schaming, M., Montigny, R., **Weis, D.**, and **Damasceno, D.**, 1999, New multichannel seismic reflection data on the northern Kerguelen Plateau: European Union of Geosciences conference abstracts; EUG 10, v. 4, p. 760-761.

Weis, D., **Damasceno, D.**, **Damasceno D.**, Schaming, M., Montigny, R., Schlich, R., Nicolaysen, K., and Frey, F. A., 1999, Evidence for high-MgO basaltic Kerguelen Plume activity at bathymetric highs between the Kerguelen Archipelago and Heard Island, southern Indian Ocean: European Union of Geosciences conference abstracts; EUG 10, v. 4, p. 342.

2000

Coffin, M. F., Frey, F. A., Wallace, P. J., Antretter, M. J., Arndt, N. T., **Barling, J.**, Boehm, F., Borre, M. K., Coxall, H. K., Damuth, J. E., Delius, H., Duncan, R. A., Inokuchi, H., Keszthelyi, L., Mahoney, J. J., Moore, C. L., Mueller, R. D., Neal, C. R., Nicolaysen, K. E., Pringle, M. S., Reusch, D. N., Saccocia, P. J., Teagle, D. A. H., Waehnert, V., **Weis, D.** A. M., Wise, S. W., and Zhao, X., 2000, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports, Kerguelen Plateau-Broken Ridge, a large igneous province; covering Leg 183 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Fremantle, Australia; sites 1135-1142, 7 December 1998-11 February 1999: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 183. *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/183_IR/183TOC.HTM*, p. (variously paginated).

Frey, F. A., Coffin, M. F., Wallace, P. J., **Weis, D.**, Zhao, X., Wise, S. W. Jr., Waehnert, V., Teagle, D. A. H., Saccocia, P. J., Reusch, D. N., Pringle, M. S., Nicolaysen, K. E., Neal, C. R., Mueller, R. D., Moore, C. L., Mahoney, J. J., Keszthelyi, L., Inokuchi, H., Duncan, R. A., Delius, H., Damuth, J. E., **Damasceno, D.**, Coxall, H. K., Borre, M. K., Boehm, F., **Barling, J.**, Arndt, N. T., and Antretter, M., 2000, Origin and evolution of a submarine large igneous province; the Kerguelen Plateau and Broken Ridge, southern Indian Ocean: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 176, p. 73-89.

Nicolaysen, K., Frey, F. A., Hodges, K. V., **Weis, D.**, and Giret, A., 2000, (super 40) Ar (super /39) Ar geochronology of flood basalts from the Kerguelen Archipelago, southern Indian Ocean; implications for Cenozoic eruption rates of the Kerguelen plume: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 174, p. 313-328.

Vanderaveroet, P., Bout-Roumazeilles, V., **Fagel, N., Chamley, H.**, and Deconinck, J. F., 2000, Significance of random illite-vermiculite mixed layers in Pleistocene sediments of the northwestern Atlantic Ocean: Clay Minerals, v. 35, p. 679-691.

2001

Mahoney, J. J., Fitton, J. G., Wallace, P. J., Antretter, M. J., Banerjee, N. R., Bergen, J. A., Cairns, G., Castillo, P. R., Chambers, L. M., Chazey, W. J. I., Coffin, M. F., Godard, M. M., Hall, S. A., Honnorez, J., **Ingle, S. P.**, Kroenke, L. W., MacLeod, K. G., Naruse, H., Neal, C. R., Ogg, J. G., Rissager, P., Sano, T., Sikora, P. J., van der Werff, W., White, R. V., and Zhao, X., 2001, Site 1183: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports, basement drilling of the Ontong Java Plateau; covering Leg 192 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam; sites 1183-1187, 8 September-7 November 2000, v. 192. *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/192_IR/chap_03/chap_03.htm*, p. 169.

Nicolaysen, K., Bowring, S., Frey, F., **Weis, D.**, Ingle, S., Pringle, M. S., Coffin, M. F., Antretter, M., Arndt, N., **Barling, J.**, Boehm, F., Borre, M., Coxall, H., **Damasceno, D.**, Damuth, J., Delius, H., Duncan, R., Inokuchi, H., Keszthelyi, L., Mahoney, J., Moore, C. L., Mueller, R., Neal, C., Reusch, D., Saccocia, P., Teagle, D., Waehnert, V., Wallace, P., Wise, S. W. Jr., and Zhao, X., 2001, Provenance of Proterozoic garnet-biotite gneiss recovered from Elan Bank, Kerguelen Plateau, southern Indian Ocean: Geology (Boulder), v. 29, p. 235-238.

Weis, D., **Ingle, S.**, **Damasceno, D.**, Frey, F. A., Nicolaysen, K., **Barling, J.**, Antretter, M., Arndt, N., Boehm, F., Borre, M., Coffin, M., Coxall, H., Damuth, J., Delius, H., Duncan, R., Inokuchi, H., Keszthelyi, L., Mahoney, J., Moore, L., Mueller, R. D., Neal, C., Pringle, M., Reusch, D., Saccocia, P., Teagle, D., Wahnert, V., Wallace, P., Wise, S., and Zhao, X., 2001, Origin of continental components in Indian Ocean basalts; evidence from Elan Bank (Kerguelen Plateau, ODP Leg 183, Site 1137): Geology (Boulder), v. 29, p. 147-150.

2002

Damasceno D., **Scoates J.S.**, **Weis D.**, Frey F.A. and Giret A. Mineral chemistry of mildly alkalic basalts from the 25 Ma Mont Crozier section, Kerguelen Archipelago, Southeast Indian Ocean and constraints on phenocryst crystallization environments, Jour. Petrol. 43, 1389-1413, 2002.

Doucet S., Weis D., Scoates J.S., Nicolaysen K.N., Frey F.A. and Giret A. Petrogenesis of High- and Low-MgO Transitional Basalts from the Loranchet Peninsula (Mont des Ruches, Mont Fontaine), Kerguelen Archipelago, Jour. Petrol. 43, 1341-1366, 2002.

Frey F.A., Nicolaysen K., Kubit B.K., **Weis D.** and Giret A. Flood basalts from Mont Tourmente in the Central Kerguelen Archipelago: the change from tholeiitic/transitional to alkalic basalts at ~25 Ma, Jour. Petrol. 43, 1367-1387, 2002.

Frey F.A., **Weis D.**, Borisova A.Y. and Xu G. Involvement of continental crust in the formation of the Cretaceous Kerguelen Plateau: new perspectives from DP Leg 120 sites, Jour. Petrol. 43, 1207-1239, 2002.

Ingle S., **Weis D.**, and Frey F. Indian crust sampled as pebbles within Elan Bank, Kerguelen Plateau (ODP Leg 183, Site 1137), Jour. Petrol. 43, 1241-1257, 2002.

Ingle, S., **Weis, D.**, **Damasceno D.**, and Frey, F. A., 2002, Relationship between the early Kerguelen plume and continental flood basalts of the paleo-eastern Gondwanan margins: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 197, p. 35-50.

Kieffer B., Arndt N.T. and **Weis D.** Petrology and geochemistry of a bimodal alkalic shield volcano, Site 1139, Kerguelen Plateau, Jour. Petrol. 43, 1259-1286, 2002.

Wallace P., Frey F.A., **Weis D.** and Coffin M.F. Origin and evolution of the Kerguelen Plateau, Broken Ridge and Kerguelen Archipelago: editorial, Jour. Petrol. 43, 1105-1108, 2002.

Weis D., Frey F.A., Schlich R., Schaming M., Montigny R., **Damasceno D.**, **Mattielli N.**, Nicolaysen K.E. and **Scoates J.S.** Trace of the Kerguelen Mantle Plume: Evidence from seamounts between the Kerguelen Archipelago and Heard Island, Indian Ocean, G-cubed, DOI number 10.1029/2001GC000251, Published 20 June 2002.

Weis D. and Frey F.A. Submarine Basalts of the Northern Kerguelen Plateau: Interaction Between the Kerguelen Plume and the Southeast Indian Ridge Revealed at ODP Site 1140, Jour. Petrol. 43, 1287-1309, 2002.

Arndt N. and **Weis D.** Oceanic plateaus as windows to the Earth's Interior: an ODP success story, Joides Journal, Special Issue, 28, 79-84, 2002.

2003

Frey F.A., Coffin M.F., Wallace P. and **Weis D.** Leg 183 Synthesis: Kerguelen Plateau-Broken Ridge – a large igneous province, ODP Publications: Ms 183SR-015 (Synthesis) released to the public, 19 March 2003. *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/183_SR/synth/synth.htm).*

Danish publications (1986 – 2002)

1987

Backman, J., Duncan, R., Macdonald, A. H., Baker, P., Baxter, A., Boersma, A., Droxler, A. W., Fisk, M. R., Greenough, J., Hempel, P., Hobart, M., Hurley, M., Johnson, D.**, Mikkelsen, N**., Okada, H., Petersen, L., Robinson, S., Schneider, D. A., Swart, P., Tatsumi, Y., Vandamme, D., Vilks, G., Vincent, E., Cullen, J., Hargraves, R., and Rio, D., 1987, Ocean Drilling Program; new studies of the Indian Ocean: Nature (London), v. 329, p. 586-587.

Eldholm, O., Thiede, J., Taylor, E., Barton, C. A., Bjorklund, K., Bleil, U., Ciesielski, P., Desprairies, A., Donnally, D., Froget, C., Goll, R., Henrich, R., Jansen, E., Krissek, L., Kvenvolden, K. A., LeHuray, A. P., Love, D., Lysne, P., McDonald, T., Mudie, P. J., Osterman, L., Parson, L. M., Phillips, J. D., Pittenger, A., Qvale, G., **Schonharting, G.,** and Viereck, L., 1987, ODP Leg 104; underway geophysics: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104.

Srivastava, S. P., Arthur, M. A., Clement, B. M., Aksu, A., Baldauf, J., Bohrmann, G., Busch, W., Cederberg, T., Cremer, M., Dadey, K., de Vernal, A., Firth, J., Hall, F., Head, M., Hiscott, R., Jarrard, R., Kaminski, M., Lazarus, D., Monjanel, A.-L., **Nielsen, O. B.**, Stein, R., Thiebault, F., Zachos, J., and Zimmerman, H., 1987, Explanatory notes; ODP Leg 105, Baffin Bay and Labrador Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Baffin Bay and Labrador Sea, covering Leg 105 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's, Newfoundland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 645-647, 23 August 1985-27 October 1985, v. 105.

1988

Backman, J., Duncan, R. A., Peterson, L. C., Baker, P. A., Baxter, A. N., Boersma, A., Cullen, J. L., Droxler, A. W., Fisk, M. R., Greenough, J. D., Hargraves, R. B., Hempel, P., Hobart, M. A., Hurley, M. T., Johnson, D. A., Macdonald, A. H., **Mikkelsen, N.**, Okada, H., Rio, D., Robinson, S. G., Schneider, D., Swart, P. K., Tatsumi, Y., Vandamme, D., Vilks, G., and Vincent Edith, 1988, Sites 705 and 706: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program covering Leg 115 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Colombo, Sri Lanka, sites 705-716, 13 May 1987-2 July 1987, v. 115.

Barron, J. A**., Larsen, B**., Baldauf, J. G., Alibert, C., Berkowitz, S. P., Caulet, J.-P., Chambers, S. R., Cooper, A. K., Cranston, R., Dorn, W. U., Ehrmann, W. U., Fox, R., Fryxell, G., Hambrey, M. J., Huber, B. T., Jenkins, C. J., Kang, S.-H., Keating, B. H. H., Mehl, K. W., Il Noh, Ollier, G., Pittenger, A., Sakai, H., Schroder, C. J., Solheim, A., Stockwell, D., Thierstein, H. R., Tocher, B. A., Turner, B., and Wei, W., 1988, Ocean Drilling Program; early glaciation of Antarctica: Nature (London), v. 333, p. 303-304.

Barron, J. A**., Larsen, B**., and the shipboard scientific party.Leg 119 studies Climatic History. Geotimes, July 1988,14-16.

Larsen, B., Barron, J. A., and Baldauf, J. G., 1988, Results from high-latitude scientific drilling on the Kerguelen Plateau and Prydz Bay, East Antarctica; preliminary results for ODP Leg 119: Bremen, Alfred Wegener Conference, p. 93.

Barron, J.A. & **Larsen, B.,** 1988: ODP Science operators rapport, Legs 119 and 120:Kergulen Plateau and Prydz Bay Drilling. .Joides Journal XIV 1 ,4-13 and XVI 2, 3-9.

Simmons, G. R., Backman, J., Duncan, R. A., Peterson, L. 1C., Baker, P. A., Baxter, A. N., Boersma, A., Cullen, J. L., Droxler, A. W., Fisk, M. R., Greenough, J. D., Hargraves, R. B., Hempel, P., Hobart, M. A., Hurley, M. T., Johnson, D. A., Macdonald, A. H., **Mikkelsen, N**., Okada, H., Rio, D., Robinson, S. G., Schneider, D., Swart, P. K., Tatsumi, Y., Vandamme, D., Vilks, G., Vincent, E., and Barbu, E. M., 1988, Underway geophysics: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program covering Leg 115 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Colombo, Sri Lanka, sites 705-716, 13 May 1987-2 July 1987, v. 115.

1989

Aagaard, P., **Egeberg, P. K.**, and Smalley, P. C., 1989, Diagenetic reactions in Leg 104 sediments inferred from isotopic and major element chemistry of interstitial waters: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 273-280.

Arthur, M. A., Dean, W. E., Zachos, J. C., Kaminski, M. A., Rieg, S. H., and **Elmstrom, K.**, 1989, Geochemical expression of early diagenesis in middle Eocene-lower Oligocene pelagic sediments in the southern Labrador Sea, Site 647, ODP Leg 105: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Baffin Bay and Labrador Sea; covering Leg 105 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Newfoundland, to St. John's.

Eldholm, O., Thiede, J., Taylor, E., Barton, C., Bjorklund, K. R., Bleil, U., Ciesielski, P. F., Desprairies, A., Donnally, D. M., Froget, C., Goll, R. M., Henrich, R., Jansen, E., Krissek, L. A., Kvenvolden, K. A., LeHuray, A. P., Love, D. A., Lysne, P., McDonald, T. J., Mudie, P. J., Osterman, L. E., Parson, L. M., Phillips, J. D., Pittenger, A., Qvale, G., **Schoenharting, G.,** Viereck, L. G., and Winkler, W. R., 1989, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 104.

Hambrey, M. J., **Larsen, B**., and Ehrmann, W. U., 1989, Forty million years of Antarctic glacial history yielded by Leg 119 of the Ocean Drilling Program: Polar Record, v. 25, p. 99-106.

Hiscott, R. N., Aksu, A. E., and **Nielsen, O. B.**, 1989, Provenance and dispersal patterns, Pliocene-Pleistocene section at Site 645, Baffin Bay: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Baffin Bay and Labrador Sea; covering Leg 105 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Newfoundland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 645-647, August 1985-27 October 1985, v. 105, p. 31-52.

Korstgard, J. A. and Nielsen, O. B., 1989, Provenance of dropstones in Baffin Bay and Labrador Sea, Leg 105: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Baffin Bay and Labrador Sea; covering Leg 105 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Newfoundland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 645-647, August 1985-27 October 1985, v. 105, p. 65-69.

Larsen, B. and Cooper, A. K., 1989, Early Antarctic glaciation; evidence from ODP Leg 119 drilling in Prydz Bay, Antarctica: Twenty-eighth international geological congress; abstracts, v. 28, Vol. 2, p. 2.261.

Nielsen, O. B., Cremer, M., Stein, R., Thiebault, F., and Zimmerman, H., 1989, Analysis of sedimentary facies, clay mineralogy, and geochemistry of the Paleogene sediments of the Site 647, Labrador Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Baffin Bay and Labrador Sea; covering Leg 105 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Newfoundland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 645-647, August 1985-27 October 1985, v. 105, p. 101-110.

Schoenharting, G. and Abrahamsen, N., 1989, Paleomagnetism of the volcanic sequence in Hole 642E, ODP Leg 104, Voring Plateau, and correlation with early Tertiary basalts in the North Atlantic: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 911-920.

Schoenharting, G., Sharma, P. V., and Kentved, S., 1989, Magnetic polarity transition zones at the Brunhes/ Matuyama and upper Olduvai boundaries; preliminary results from ODP Leg 104: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 903-910.

Srivastava, S. P., Arthur, M. A., Clement, B. M., Aksu, A. E., Baldauf, J. G., Bohrmann, G., Busch, W. H., Cederberg, T., Cremer, M., Dadey, K. A., de Vernal, A., Firth, J. V., Hall, F. R., Head, M. J., Hiscott, R. N., Jarrard, R. D., Kaminski, M. A., Lazarus, D., Monjanel, A.-L., **Nielsen, O. B.**, Stein, R., Thiebault, F., Zachos, J. C., Zimmerman, H., and Stewart, S. K., 1989, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Baffin Bay and Labrador Sea; covering Leg 105 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Newfoundland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 645-647, August 1985-27 October 1985: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 105, p. 1038.

Thiebault, F., Cremer, M., Debrabant, P., Foulon, J., **Nielsen, O. B.,** and Zimmerman, H., 1989, Analysis of sedimentary facies, clay mineralogy, and geochemistry of the Neogene-Quaternary sediments in Site 645, Baffin Bay: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Baffin Bay and Labrador Sea; covering Leg 105 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Newfoundland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 645-647, August 1985-27 October 1985, v. 105, p. 83-100.

1990

Barron, J. A., **Larsen, B**., and Baldauf, J. G., 1990, Extensive late Eocene and early Oligocene Antarctic glaciation and climatic fluctuations during the late Neogene; a synthesis of ODP Leg 119: Geological Society of America, 1990 annual meeting, v. 22, p. 171.

Boersma, A. and **Mikkelsen, N**., 1990, Miocene-age primary productivity episodes and oxygen minima in the central equatorial Indian Ocean: Mascarene Plateau; covering Leg 115 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Colombo, Sri Lanka, Sites 705-716, 13 May 1987-2 July 1987, v. 115, p. 589-609.

Duncan, R. A., Backman, J., Peterson, L. C., Baker, P. A., Baxter, A. N., Boersma, A., Cullen, J. L., Droxler, A. W., Fisk, M. R., Greenough, J. D., Hargraves, R. B., Hempel, P., Hobart, M. A., Hurley, M. T., Johnson, D. A., Macdonald, A. H., **Mikkelsen, N.,** Okada, H., Rio, D., Robinson, S. G., Schneider, D. A., Swart, P. K., Tatsumi, Y., Vandamme, D., Vilks, G., Vincent, E., and Barbu, E. M., 1990, Mascarene Plateau; covering Leg 115 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Colombo, Sri Lanka, Sites 705-716, 13 May 1987-2 July 1987: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 115.

Fenner, J. and **Mikkelsen, N**., 1990, Eocene-Oligocene diatoms in the western Indian Ocean; taxonomy, stratigraphy, and paleoecology: Mascarene Plateau; covering Leg 115 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Colombo, Sri Lanka, Sites 705-716, 13 May 1987-2 July 1987, v. 115, p. 433-463.

Mikkelsen, N., 1990, Cenozoic diatom biostratigraphy and paleoceanography of the western equatorial Indian Ocean: Mascarene Plateau; covering Leg 115 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Colombo, Sri Lanka, Sites 705-716, 13 May 1987-2 July 1987, v. 115, p. 411-432.

1991

Barron, J. A., **Larsen, B.**, and Baldauf, J. G., 1991, Evidence for late Eocene to early Oligocene Antarctic glaciation and observations on late Neogene glacial history of Antarctica; results from Leg 119: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Kerguelen Plateau-Prydz Basin; covering Leg 119 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Fremantle, Australia, sites 736-746, 14 December 1987-20 February 1988, v. 119, p. 869-891.

Barron, J. A., **Larsen, B**., Baldauf, J. G., Alibert, C., Berkowitz, S., Caulet, J.-P., Chambers, S. R., Cooper, A. K., Cranston, R. E., Dorn, W. U., Ehrmann, W. U., Fox, R. D., Fryxell, G. A., Hambrey, M. J., Huber, B. T., Jenkins, C. J., Kang, S.-H., Keating, B. H., Mehl, K. W., Noh, I., Ollier, G., Pittenger, A., Sakai, H., Schroder, C. J., Solheim, A., Stockwell, D. A., Thierstein, H. R., Tocher, B., Turner, B. R., Wei, W., Mazzullo, E. K., and Stewart, N. J., 1991, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Kerguelen Plateau-Prydz Basin; covering Leg 119 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Fremantle, Australia, sites 736-746, 14 December 1987-20 February 1988: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 119, p. 1003.

Delaney, M. L., Kroenke, L. W., Berger, W. H., Janecek, T. R., Backman, J., Bassinot, F., Corfield, R. M., Hagen, R. A., Jansen, E., Krissek, L. A., Lange, C., Leckie, R. M., **Lind, I. L**., Lyle, M. W., Mahoney, J. J., Marsters, J. C., Mayer, L. A., Mosher, D. C., Musgrave, R., Prentice, M. L., Resig, J. M., Schmidt, H., Stax, R., Storey, M., Takahashi, K., Takayama, T., Tarduno, J. A., Wilkens, R. H., and Wu, G., 1991, Inorganic geochemistry summary: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Ontong Java Plateau, covering Leg 130 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam, sites 803-807, 18 January 1990-26 March 1990, v. 130.

Dick, H. J. B., Erzinger, J. A., Stokking, L. B., Agrinier, P., Allerton, S., Alt, J. C., **Boldreel, L. O.,** Fisk, M. R., Harvey, P. K. H., Iturrino, G. J., Johnson, K. T. M., Kelley, D. S., Kepezhinskas, P. K., Laverne, C., Marton, F. C., McNeill, A. W., Naslund, H. R., Pariso, J. E., Pertsev, N. N., Pezard, P., Schandl, E. S., Sparks, J. W., Tartarotti, P., Umino, S., Vanko, D. A., and Zuleger, E., 1991, Explanatory notes: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Costa Rica Rift, covering Leg 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Victoria, Canada, to Port Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 140.

Hagen, R. A., Kroenke, L. W., Berger, W. H., Janecek, T. R., Backman, J., Bassinot, F., Corfield, R. M., Delaney, M. L., Jansen, E., Krissek, L. A., Lange, C., Leckie, R. M., **Lind, I**. **L**., Lyle, M. W., Mahoney, J. J., Marsters, J. C., Mayer, L. A., Mosher, D. C., Musgrave, R., Prentice, M. L., Resig, J. M., Schmidt, H., Stax, R., Storey, M., Takahashi, K., Takayama, T., Tarduno, J. A., Wilkens, R. H., and Wu, G., 1991, Underway geophysics: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Ontong Java Plateau, covering Leg 130 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam, sites 803-807, 18 January 1990-26 March 1990, v. 130, p. 77-97.

Hambrey, M. J., Ehrmann, W. U., and **Larsen, B.,** 1991, Cenozoic glacial record of the Prydz Bay continental shelf, East Antarctica: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Kerguelen Plateau-Prydz Basin; covering Leg 119 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Fremantle, Australia, sites 736-746, 14 December 1987-20 February 1988, v. 119, p. 77-132.

Roberts, D., Coffin, M., Crane, K., Eldholm, O., Harry, D. L., **Larsen, H. C**., McNutt, M. K., Okay, N., **Pedersen, T**., Skogseid, J., and Tucholke, B. E., 1991, Conjugate volcanic passive margin and oceanic plateau development; disciplinary working group report: Oxford, Wiley, p. 29-45.

Thierstein, H. R., Macdougall, J. D., Martin, E. E., **Larsen, B**., Barron, J. A., and Baldauf, J. G., 1991, Age determinations of Paleogene diamictites from Prydz Bay (Site 739), Antarctica, using Sr isotopes of mollusks and biostratigraphy of microfossils (diatoms and coccoliths): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Kerguelen Plateau-Prydz Basin; covering Leg 119 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Fremantle, Australia, sites 736-746, 14 December 1987-20 February 1988, v. 119, p. 739-745.

1992

Berger, W. H., Kroenke, L. W., Mayer, L. A., Backman, J., Janecek, T. R., Krissek, L. A., Leckie, M., Lyle, M., Bassinot, F., Corfield, R., Delaney, M., Hagen, R., Jansen, E., Lange, C., **Lind, I.** L., Marsters, J., Mosher, D., Musgrave, R., Prentice, M., Resig, J., Schmidt, H., Stax, R., Storey, M., Takahashi, K., Takayama, T., Tarduno, J., Wilkens, R., and Wu, G., 1992, The record of Ontong Java Plateau; main results of ODP Leg 130: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 104, p. 954-972.

Dick, H. J. B., Erzinger, J. A., Stokking, L. B., Argrinier, P., Allerton, S., Alt, J. C., **Boldreel, L. O.,** Fisk, M. R., Harvey, P. K. H., Iturrino, G. J., Kelley, D. S., Kepezhinskas, P. K., Laverne, C., Marton, F., McNeill, A. W., Naslund, H. R., Parisio, J., Pertsev, N. N., Pezard, P., Schandl, E. S., Sparks, J. W., Tartarotti, P., Umino, S., Vanko, D. A., and Zuleger, E., 1992, ODP drills deepest hole in ocean crust: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 73, p. 537, 539-540.

Ehrmann, W., Hambrey, M.J., Baldauf, J.G., Barron, J., **Larsen, B.** Mackensen, A.**,** 1992. History of Antarctic glaciation: An Indian Ocean Perspektive. I Syntesis of results of Scientific Drilling in the Indian Ocean. Geophysical Monographs, 70,423-446.

Hambrey, M.J., Barrett, P.J.,Ehrmann, W. **Larsen, B**., 1992:Cenozoic sedimentary Processes on the Antarctic continental margin and the report from deep sea drilling. Proc.IGC.Symp.5: Glacial and Polar Geomorphology. Zeitschrift f. Geomorphologie. Suppl. 86,73-99.

Hawkins, J., Parson, L., Allen, J., **Abrahamsen, N**., Bednarz, U., Blanc, G., Bloomer, S. H., Boe, R., Bruns, T. R., Bryan, W. B., Chaproniere, G. C. H., Clift, P., Ewart, A., Fowler, M., Hergt, J., Hodkinson, R., Lavoie, D., Ledbetter, J., McLeod, C., Nilsson, K., Nishi, H., Pratt, C., Quinterno, P., Reynolds, R., Rothwell, G., Sager, W., Schops, D., Soakai, S., and Styzen, M., 1992, Evolution of backarc basins; ODP Leg 135, Lau Basin: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 73, p. 241, 243, 246-247.

Miller, G. H., **Funder, S**., de Vernal, A., and Andrews, J. T., 1992, Timing and character of the last interglacial-glacial transition in the eastern Canadian Arctic and Northwest Greenland: The last interglacial-glacial transition in North America, v. 270, p. 223-231.

1993

Batiza, R., Allan, J. F., Anderson, D. M., Bach, W., Bostroem, K. G. V., Brophy, J. G., Fryer, G. J., Harpp, K., Haymon, R. M., Hekinian, R., Johnston, J. E., Lilley, M. D., Niu, Y., Polyak, B. G., **Sharma, P. V**., and Von Damm, K. L., 1993, Site 864: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports, East Pacific Rise; covering Leg 142 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Valparaiso, Chile, to Honolulu, Hawaii, Site 864, 12 January-18 March 1992, v. 142, p. 55-99.

Berger, W. H., Kroenke, L. W., Janecek, T. R., Backman, J., Bassinot, F., Corfield, R. M., Delaney, M. L., Hagen, R., Jansen, E., Krissek, L. A., Lange, C., Leckie, R. M., **Lind, I.** L., Lyle, M. W., Mahoney, J. J., Marsters, J. C., Mayer, L., Mosher, D. C., Musgrave, R., Prentice, M. L., Resig, J. M., Schmidt, H., Stax, R., Storey, M., Takahashi, K., Takayama, T., Tarduno, J. A., Wilkens, R. H., Wu, G., and Maddox, E. M., 1993, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Ontong Java Plateau, covering Leg 130 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam, Sites 805-807, 18 January-26 March 1990: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 130, p. 867.

Larsen, H. C., 1993, Ocean Drilling Program (ODP) off South-East Greenland; formation of a volcanic rifted margin: Gronlands Geologiske Undersogelse; current research, including report of activities, 1992, v. 159, p. 69-73.

Larsen, H. C., Saunders, A. D., and Clift, P. D., 1993, Preliminary results from drilling on the SE Greenland margin; ODP Leg 152: AGU 1993 fall meeting, v. 74, p. 606.

Larsen, H. C., Saunders, A. D., and Clift, P., 1993, Ocean Drilling Program; Leg 152 scientific prospectus; East Greenland Margin: Scientific Prospectus, v. 52, p. 152.

Lind, I. L., 1993, Loading experiments on carbonate ooze and chalk from Leg 130, Ontong Java Plateau: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Ontong Java Plateau, covering Leg 130 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam, Sites 805-807, 18 January-26 March 1990, v. 130, p. 673-686.

Lind, I. L., 1993, Stylolites in chalk from Leg 130, Ontong Java Plateau: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Ontong Java Plateau, covering Leg 130 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam, Sites 805-807, 18 January-26 March 1990, v. 130, p. 445-451.

Lind, I. L., Janecek, T. R., Krissek, L. A., Prentice, M. L., and Stax, R., 1993, Color bands in Ontong Java Plateau carbonate oozes and chalks: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Ontong Java Plateau, covering Leg 130 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam, Sites 805-807, 18 January-26 March 1990, v. 130, p. 453-470.

Premoli Silva, I., Haggerty, J. A., Rack, F. R., Arnaud-Vanneau, A., Bergersen, D. D., Bogdanov, Y., Bohrmann, H. W., **Buchardt, B.**, Camoin, G., Christie, D. M., Dieu, J. J., Enos, P., Erba, E., Fenner, J. M., Gee, J. S., Head, M. J., Ito, H., Hobbs, P. R. N., Jansa, L. F., Ladd, J. W., Larson, R. L., Lincoln, J. M., Nakanishi, M., Ogg, J. G., Opdyke, B. N., Pearson, P. N., Quinn, T. M., Watkins, D. K., and Wilson, P. A., 1993, Explanatory notes: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 144 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Majuro Atoll to Yokohama, Japan, sites 871-880 and Site 801, 19 May-20 July 1992, v. 144.

1994

Abrahamsen, N. and Sager, W. W., 1994, Cobb Mountain geomagnetic polarity event and transitions in three deep-sea sediment cores from the Lau Basin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Lau Basin; covering Leg 135 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Suva Harbor, Fiji, to Honolulu, Hawaii, sites 834-841, 17 December 1990-28 February 1991, v. 135, p. 737-762.

Abrahamsen, N. and Sager, W. W., 1994, Magnetic properties of basalts and sediments from the Lau Basin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Lau Basin; covering Leg 135 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Suva Harbor, Fiji, to Honolulu, Hawaii, sites 834-841, 17 December 1990-28 February 1991, v. 135, p. 717-736.

Buchardt, B. and Israelson, C., 1994, Sulfur rich environments in the initial transgressive phase at Leg 144 guyots (Ocean Drilling Program, Western Pacific); sulfur isotopes as indicator for sulfate reduction: Abstracts of the eighth international conference on Geochronology, cosmochronology, and isotope geology, v. C1107, p. 43.

Chaproniere, G. C. H., Styzen, M. J., Sager, W. W., Nishi, H., Quinterno, P. J., and **Abrahamsen, N.**, 1994, Late Neogene biostratigraphic and magnetostratigraphic synthesis, Leg 135: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Lau Basin; covering Leg 135 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Suva Harbor, Fiji, to Honolulu, Hawaii, sites 834-841, 17 December 1990-28 February 1991, v. 135, p. 857-877.

Fitton, J. G., **Larsen, L. M**., Fram, M. S., Saunders, A. D., Demant, A., and Sinton, C., 1994, Magmatic evolution of the SE Greenland margin; results from ODP Leg 152: AGU 1994 fall meeting, v. 75, p. 606.

Hambrey, M.J., Ehrmann, W.U., **Larsen, B**., 1994, The Cenozoic Sedimentary Record of the Prydz Bay Continental shelf, Antarctica. Terra Antarctica 1, 399-402.

Hansen, H., Nielsen, T. F. D., and Brooks, C. K., 1994, Magma types and stratigraphic variations in the earliest lavas of East Greenland during rifting of the North Atlantic: AGU 1994 fall meeting, v. 75, p. 607.

Hawkins, J. W., Parson, L. M., Allan, J. F., **Abrahamsen, N.**, Bednarz, U., Blanc, G., Bloomer, S. H., Boe, R., Bruns, T. R., Bryan, W. B., Chaproniere, G. C. H., Clift, P. D., Ewart, A., Fowler, M. G., Hergt, J. M., Hodkinson, R. A., Lavoie, D. L., Ledbetter, J. K., MacLeod, C. J., Nilsson, K., Nishi, H., Pratt, C. E., Quinterno, P. J., Reynolds, R.

R., Rothwell, R. G., Sager, W. W., Schoeps, D., Soakai, S., Styzen, M. J., and Maddox, E. M., 1994, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Lau Basin; covering Leg 135 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Suva Harbor, Fiji, to Honolulu, Hawaii, sites 834-841, 17 December 1990-28 February 1991: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 135, p. 984.

Karson, J. A., **Brooks, C. K**., Hanghoj, K., and **Nielsen, T. F. D**., 1994, Tertiary faulting associated with dike intrusion and flexure on the East Greenland volcanic rifted margin: AGU 1994 fall meeting, v. 75, p. 608.

Kastner, M., Zheng, Y., **Laier, T**., and Labaume, P., 1994, Origin, composition and flow of fluids in the fine-grained northern Barbados Ridge accetionary prism: AGU 1994 fall meeting, v. 75, p. 587.

Larsen, B., 1994, Morphology and Seismic Stratigraphy of the East Greenland Shelf in the Denmark Strait Compared to the Prydz Bay Antarctica. Terra Antarctica 1, 427-430.

Larsen, H. C., Saunders, A. D., Clift, P. D., Ali, J. R., Beget, J. E., Cambray, H., Demant, A., Fitton, J. G., Fram, M. S., Fukuma, K., Gieskes, J. M., Holmes, M. A., Hunt, J. M., Lacasse, C., **Larsen, L. M., Lykke-Andersen, H**., Meltser, A., Morrison, M. L., Nemoto, N., Okay, N., Saito, S., Sinton, C., Spezzaferri, S., Stax, R., Vallier, T. L., Vandamme, D., Wei, W., and Werner, R., 1994, Underway geophysics: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993, v. 152

Larsen, H. C., Sinton, C., and Saunders, A. S., 1994, Tectonic framework and implications of ODP Leg 152 drilling off SE Greenland: AGU 1994 fall meeting, v. 75, p. 606..

Sager, W. W., MacLeod, C. J., and **Abrahamsen, N**., 1994, Paleomagnetic constraints on Tonga Arc tectonic rotation from sediments drilled at sites 840 and 841: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Lau Basin; covering Leg 135 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Suva Harbor, Fiji, to Honolulu, Hawaii, sites 834-841, 17 December 1990-28 February 1991, v. 135, p. 763-783.

Sinton, C. W., **Larsen, H. C**., and Duncan, R. A., 1994, The timing of volcanism at the Southeast Greenland margin, ODP Leg 152: AGU 1994 fall meeting, v. 75, p. 607.

1995

Boldreel, L. O., Harvey, P. K. H., Pezard, P., and Iturrino, G. J., 1995, Lithostratigraphy, fracturing, and fluid flow in the upper oceanic crust: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 313-319.

Buchardt, B. and Holmes, M. A., 1995, Initial transgressive phase of Leg 144 guyots; evidence of extreme sulfate reduction: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 144 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Majuro Atoll to Yokohama, Japan, sites 871-880 and Site 801, 19 May-20 July 1992, v. 144, p. 895-913.

Buchardt, B., Israelson, C., Wilson, P. A., and Opdyke, B. N., 1995, Isotope geochemistry of pore water from the sedimentary cover at Limalok, Lo-En, and Wodejebato guyots: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 144 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Majuro Atoll to Yokohama, Japan, sites 871-880 and Site 801, 19 May-20 July 1992, v. 144, p. 997-999.

Fitton, J. G., Saunders, A. D., **Larsen, L. M.,** Fram, M. S., Demant, A., and Sinton, C., 1995, Magma sources and plumbing systems during break-up of the SE Greenland margin; preliminary results from ODP Leg 152: The Iceland plume and its influence on the evolution of the NE Atlantic, v. 152, Part 6, p. 985-990.

Flood, R. D., Piper, D. J. W., Klaus, A., Burns, S. J., Busch, W. H., Cisowski, S. M., Cramp, A., Damuth, J. E., Goni, M. A., Haberle, S. G., Hall, F. R., Hinrichs, K.-U., Hiscott, R. N., Kowsmann, R. O., Kronen, J. D. Jr., Long, D., Lopez, M., McDaniel, D. K., Manley, P. L., Maslin, M. A., **Mikkelsen, N**., Nanayama, F., Normark, W. R., Pirmez, C., dos Santos, J. R., Schneider, R. R., Showers, W. J., Soh, W., and Thibal, J., 1995, Explanatory notes: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Amazon Fan; covering Leg 155 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 930-946, 25 March-24 May 1994, v. 155.

Fronval, T., Jansen, E., Bloemendal, J., and Johnsen, S., 1995, Oceanic evidence for coherent fluctuations in Fennoscandian and Laurentide ice sheets on millennium timescales: Nature (London), v. 374, p. 443-446.

Haggerty, J. A., Premoli Silva, I., Rack, F. R., Arnaud-Vanneau, A., Bergersen, D. D., Bogdanov, Y. A., Bohrmann, H. W**., Buchardt, B.,** Camoin, G. F., Christie, D. M., Dieu, J. J., Enos, P., Erba, E., Fenner, J. M., Gee, J. S., Head, M. J., Ito, H., Hobbs, P. R. N., Jansa, L. F., Ladd, J. W., Larson, R. L., Lincoln, J. M., Nakanishi, M., Ogg, J. G., Opdyke, B. N., Pearson, P. N., Quinn, T. M., Watkins, D. K., Wilson, P. A., and McNutt, M. K., 1995, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 144 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Majuro Atoll to Yokohama, Japan, sites 871-880 and Site 801, 19 May-20 July 1992: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144.

Harvey, P. K. H., Pezard, P., Iturrino, G. J., **Boldreel, L. O.**, and Lovell, M. A., 1995, The sheeted dike complex in Hole 504B; observations from the integration of core and log data: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES

Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 305-311.

Hood, J. A., Floyd, S., Myhre, A. M., and **Larsen, B**., 1995, Heat flow in the North Atlantic-Arctic gateway: AGU 1995 spring meeting, v. 76, p. 173.

Israelson, C**., Buchardt, B**., Haggerty, J. A., and Pearson, P. N., 1995, Carbonate and pore-water geochemistry of pelagic caps at Limalok and Lo-En guyots, Western Pacific: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 144 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Majuro Atoll to Yokohama, Japan, sites 871-880 and Site 801, 19 May-20 July 1992, v. 144, p. 737-743.

Israelson, C., Pearson, P. N., and **Buchardt, B.**, 1995, Strontium isotope variations and sediment reworking of the upper Oligocene-Neogene interval from sites 871 and 872: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 144 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Majuro Atoll to Yokohama, Japan, sites 871-880 and Site 801, 19 May-20 July 1992, v. 144, p. 411-417.

Iturrino, G. J., **Christensen, N. I**., Becker, K., **Boldreel, L. O**., Harvey, P. K. H., and Pezard, P., 1995, Physical properties and elastic constants of upper crustal rocks from core-log measurements in Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 273-291.

Johnston, J. E., Fryer, G. J., and **Christensen, N. I.**, 1995, Velocity-porosity relationships of basalts from the East Pacific Rise: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; East Pacific Rise; covering Leg 142 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Valparaiso, Chile, to Honolulu, Hawaii, Site 864, 12 January-18 March 1992, v. 142, p. 51-59.

Larsen, H. C., Brooks, C. K., Dahl-Jensen, T., Hopper, J. R., Nielsen, T. F. D., and Pedersen, A. K., 1995, Continental extension and Tertiary opening of the North Atlantic; multi-disciplinary investigations of the east margin of Greenland: International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics; XXI general assembly; abstracts, v. 21, Week A, p. 409.

Mikkelsen, N., 1995, High resolution biostratigraphy of the Amazon Fan: 6th International Nannoplankton Association conference; programme and abstracts, v. 17, p. 76..

Moore, J. C., Shipley, T. H., Goldberg, D., Ogawa, Y., Filice, F., Fisher, A., Jurado, M. J., Moore, G. F., Rabaute, A., Yin, H., Zwart, G., Brueckmann, W., Henry, P., Ashi, J., Blum, P., Meyer, A., Housen, B., Kastner, M., Labaume, P., **Laier, T**., Leitch, E. C., Maltman, A. J., Peacock, S., Steiger, T. H., Tobin, H. J., Underwood, M. B., Xu, Y., and Zheng, Y., 1995, Abnormal fluid pressures and fault-zone dilation in the Barbados accretionary prism; evidence from logging while drilling: Geology (Boulder), v. 23, p. 605-608.

Myhre, A. M., Thiede, J., Firth, J. V., Ahagon, N., Black, K. S., Bloemendal, J., Brass, G. W., Bristow, J. F., Chow, N., Cremer, M., Davis, L., Flower, B. P., Fronval, T., Hood, J., Hull, D. M., Koc, N., **Larsen, B**., Lyle, M. W., McManus, J., O'Connell, S., Osterman, L. E., Rack, F. R., Sato, T., Scherer, R. P., Spiegler, D., Stein, R., Tadross, M., Wells, S., Williamson, D., Witte, B., and Wolf-Welling, T., 1995, Site 913: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151.

Schneider, R. R., Cramp, A., Damuth, J. E., Hiscott, R. N., Kowsmann, R. O., Lopez, M., Nanayama, F., Normark, W. R., Flood, R. D., Piper, D. J. W., Klaus, A., Burns, S. J., Busch, W. H., Cisowski, S. M., Goni, M. A., Haberle, S. G., Hall, F. R., Hinrichs, K.-U., Kronen, J. D. Jr., Long, D., McDaniel, D. K., Manley, P. L., Maslin, M. A., **Mikkelsen, N.**, Pirmez, C., dos Santos, J. R., Showers, W. J., Soh, W., and Thibal, J., 1995,: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Amazon Fan; covering Leg 155 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 930-946, 25 March-24 May 1994, v. 155, p. 697-700.

Shipley, T. H., Ogawa, Y., Blum, P., Ashi, J., Brueckmann, W., Filice, F., Fisher, A., Goldberg, D., Henry, P., Housen, B., Jurado, M.-J., Kastner, M., Labaume, P., **Laier, T**., Leitch, E. C., Maltman, A. J., Meyer, A., Moore, G. F., Moore, J. C., Peacock, S., Rabaute, A., Steiger, T. H., Tobin, H. J., Underwood, M. B., Xu, Y., Yin, H., Zheng, Y., and Zwart, G., 1995, ODP Site 948: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports, Northern Barbados Ridge; covering Leg 156 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 947-949, 24 May-24 July 1994, v. 156, p. 87-192.

Shipley, T. H., Ogawa, Y., Blum, P., Ashi, J., Brueckmann, W., Filice, F., Fisher, A., Goldberg, D., Henry, P., Housen, B., Jurado, M.-J., Kastner, M., Labaume, P., **Laier, T**., Leitch, E. C., Maltman, A. J., Meyer, A., Moore, G. F., Moore, J. C., Peacock, S., Rabaute, A., Steiger, T. H., Tobin, H. J., Underwood, M. B., Xu, Y., Yin, H., Zheng, Y., and Zwart, G., 1995, ODP Site 947: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports, Northern Barbados Ridge; covering Leg 156 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 947-949, 24 May-24 July 1994, v. 156, p. 71-86.

Stein, R., Brass, G. W., Graham, D., Pimmel, A., Myhre, A. M., Thiede, J., Firth, J. V., Ahagon, N., Black, K. S., Bloemendal, J., Bristow, J. F., Chow, N., Cremer, M., Davis, L., Flower, **B. P., Fronval**, T., Hood, J., Hull, D. M., Koc, N., **Larsen, B**., Lyle, M. W., McManus, J., O'Connell, S., Osterman, L. E., Rack, F. R., Sato, T., Scherer, R. P., Spiegler, D., Tadross, M., Wells, S.,

Williamson, D., Witte, B., and Wolf-Welling, T., 1995, Hydrocarbon measurements at Arctic Gateways sites (ODP Leg 151): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 385-395.

Storms, M. A., Briggs, J., Donaghy, E., Edwards, B., Fierback, R., Foss, G. N., Holloway, G. L., LaOrange, M., Lawrence, R., Mishenko, M. V., Powell, B., Reudelhuber, D. H., Wada, K., Batiza, R., Allan, J. F., Anderson, D. M., Bach, W., Bostroem, K. G. V., Brophy, J. G., Fryer, G. J., Harpp, K. S., Haymon, R. M., Hekinian, R., Johnston, J. E., Lilley, M. D., Niu, Y., Polyak, B. G., **Sharma, P. V.,** Von Damm, K. L., McQuistion, N. K., and Klaus, A., 1995, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; East Pacific Rise; covering Leg 142 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Valparaiso, Chile, to Honolulu, Hawaii, Site 864, 12 January-18 March 1992: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 142, p. 95..

Thiede, J., Myhre, A. M., Firth, J. V., Ahagon, N., Black, K. S., Bloemendal, J., Brass, G. W., Bristow, J. F., Chow, N., Cremer, M., Davis, L., Flower, B. P., **Fronval, T.,** Hood, J., Hull, D. M., Koc, N., **Larsen, B**., Lyle, M. W., McManus, J., O'Connell, S., Osterman, L. E., Rack, F. R., Sato, T., Scherer, R. P., Spiegler, D., Stein, R., Tadross, M., Wells, S., Williamson, D., Witte, B., and Wolf-Welling, T., 1995, Cenozoic Northern Hemisphere polar and subpolar ocean paleoenvironments (summary of ODP Leg 151 drilling results): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 397-420.

1996

Duncan, R. A., **Larsen, H. C**., Allan, J. F., Aita, Y., Arndt, N. T., Buecker, C. J., Cambray, H., Cashman, K. V., Cerney, B. P., Clift, P. D., Fitton, J. G., Le Gall, B., **Hooper, P. R**., Hurst, S. D., Krissek, L. A., Kudless, K. E**., Larsen, L. M**., Lesher, C. E., Nakasa, Y., Niu, Y., Philipp, H., Planke, S., Rehacek, J., Saunders, A. D., Teagle, D. A. H., and Tegner, C., 1996,: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Initial reports, Southeast Greenland margin, covering Leg 163 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to Halifax, Nova Scotia, sites 988-990, 3 September-7 October 1995, v. 163.

Fronval, T. and Jansen, E., 1996, Late Neogene paleoclimates and paleoceanography in the Iceland-Norwegian Sea; evidence from the Iceland and Voring plateaus: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 455-468.

Karson, J. A., Curewitz, D., **Brooks, C. K**., Storey, M**., Larsen, H. C.**, and Pringle, M. S., 1996, Geometry and kinematics of faulting on the Tertiary East Greenland volcanic rifted margin: AGU 1996 fall meeting, v. 77, p. 839.

Laier, T., 1996, Mixing of methane and sulphate due to fluids flow in the Barbados accretionary prism: American Association of Petroleum Geologists 1996 annual convention, v. 5, p. 79-80.

Larsen, H. C. and Duncan, R. A., 1996, Introduction; Leg 163 background and objectives: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Initial reports, Southeast Greenland margin, covering Leg 163 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to Halifax, Nova Scotia, sites 988-990, 3 September-7 October 1995, v. 163, p. 5-13.

Larsen, H. C., Duncan, R. A**., Dahl-Jensen, T**., Saunders, A. D., Storey, M., and Tegner, C., 1996, The SE Greenland continent-ocean transition; a record of plume impact, lithosphere thinning and final breakup: AGU 1996 fall meeting, v. 77, p. 838.

Larsen, H. C., Duncan, R. S., and Allan, J. F., 1996, ODP Leg 163, South-East Greenland volcanic rifted margin: Report of activities 1995, v. 172, p. 103-112.

Maslin, M. and **Mikkelsen, N**., 1996, Sea level controlled catastrophic failures of the Amazon Fan: AGU 1996 fall meeting, v. 77, p. 290-291.

McManus, J. F., Major, C. O., Flower, B. P., and **Fronval, T.,** 1996, Variability in sea-surface conditions in the North Atlantic-Arctic gateways during the last 140,000 years: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24

Poulsen, N. E., Manum, S. B., Williams, G. L., and Ellegaard, M., 1996, Tertiary dinoflagellate biostratigraphy of Sites 907, 908, and 909 in the Norwegian-Greenland Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 255-287.

Thiede, J., Myhre, A. M., Firth, J. V., Ahagon, N., Black, K. S., Bloemendal, J., Brass, G. W., Bristow, J. F., Chow, N., Cremer, M., Davis, L. L., Flower, B. P., Fronval, T., Hood, J., Hull, D., Koc, N., **Larsen, B**., Lyle, M. W., McManus, J., O'Connell, S., Osterman, L. E., Rack, F. R., Sato, T., Scherer, R. P., Spiegler, D., Stein, R., Tadross, M., Wells, S., Williamson, D., Witte, B., Wolf-Welling, T. C. W., and Riegel, R. N., 1996, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 151, p. 685.

1997

Berger, W. H. and **Lind, I. L**., 1997, Abundance of color bands in Neogene carbonate sediments on Ontong Java Plateau; a proxy for sedimentation rate?: Marine Geology, v. 144, p. 1-8.

Borre, M., 1997, Porosity in chalk samples; comparison of index properties porosity and porosity obtained by image analysis: 3rd Nordic symposium on Petrophysics; extended abstracts, v. 445, p. 74-77.

Dahl-Jensen, T., Holbrook, W. S., **Hopper, J. R.**, Kelemen, P. B., **Larsen, H. C**., Detrick, R. S., Bernstein, S., and Kent, G., 1997, Seismic investigation of the East Greenland volcanic rifted margin: Review of Greenland activities; 1996, v. 176, p. 50-54.

Dahl-Jensen, T., Holbrook, W. S., **Hopper, J. R**., Korenaga, J., **Larsen, H. C**., Kelemen, P. B., Detrick, R., and Kent, G., 1997, Variations in crustal thickness and upper crustal structure with time at the SE Greenland volcanic rifted margin out to Chron 21 times: Potsdam, GeoForschungsZentrum Potsdam, p. 9-10.

Eberli, G. P., Swart, P. K., Malone, M. J., Anselmetti, F. S., Arai, K., Bernet, K. H., Betzler, C., **Christensen, B. A**., De Carlo, E. H., Dejardin, P. M., Emmanuel, L., Frank, T. D., Haddad, G. A., Isern, A. R., Katz, M. E., Kenter, J. A. M., Kramer, P. A., Kroon, D., McKenzie, J. A., McNeill, D. F., Montgomery, P., Nagihara, S., Pirmez, C., Reijmer, J. J. G., Sato, T., Schovsbo, N. H., Williams, T., and Wright, J. D., 1997, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Bahamas Transect, covering Leg 166 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Juan, Puerto Rico, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 1003-1009, 17 February-10 April 1996, v. 166,.

Flood, R. D., Piper, D. J. W., Klaus, A., Burns, S. J., Busch, W. H., Cisowski, S. M., Cramp, A., Damuth, J. E., Goni, M. A., Haberle, S. G., Hall, F. R., Hinrichs, K.-U., Hiscott, R. N., Kowsmann, R. O., Kronen, J. D. Jr., Long, D., Lopez, M., McDaniel, D. K., Manley, P. L., Maslin, M. A., **Mikkelsen, N**., Nanayama, F., Normark, W. R., Pirmez, C., dos Santos, J. R., Schneider, R. R., Showers, W. J., Soh, W., Thibal, J., and Fox, G. L., 1997, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Amazon Fan; covering Leg 155 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 930-946, 25 March-24 May 1994: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 155.

Hopper, J. R., **Dahl-Jensen, T**., Lizarralde, D., Holbrook, W. S., **Larsen, H. C**., Kelemen, P. B., Detrick, R., Kent, G., Korenaga, J., and Bernstein, S., 1997, East Greenland margin; SIGMA transect III: Potsdam, GeoForschungsZentrum Potsdam, p. 19.

Kastner, M., Zheng, Y., **Laier, T**., Jenkins, W., and Ito, T., 1997, Geochemistry of fluids and flow regime in the decollement zone at the northern Barbados Ridge: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northern Barbados Ridge; covering Leg 156 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 947-949, 24 May-24 July 1994, v. 156, p. 311-319.

Lind, I., 1997, A modified Wyllie equation for the relationship between porosity and sonic velocity of mixed sediments and carbonates from the Caribbean Sea: 3rd Nordic symposium on Petrophysics; extended abstracts, v. 445, p. 70-73.

Maslin, M. A. and **Mikkelsen, N.**, 1997, Amazon Fan mass-transport deposits and underlying interglacial deposits; age estimates and fan dynamics: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Amazon Fan; covering Leg 155 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 930-946, 25 March-24 May 1994, v. 155, p. 353-365.

Mikkelsen, N. and Barron, J. A., 1997, Early Oligocene diatoms on the Ceara Rise and the Cenozoic evolution of biogenic silica accumulation in the low-latitude Atlantic: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, Ceara Rise; covering Leg 154 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 925-929, 24 January-25 March, 1994, v. 154, p. 483-490.

Mikkelsen, N., 1997, Upper Quaternary diatoms in the Amazon Fan of the Western Atlantic: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Amazon Fan; covering Leg 155 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 930-946, 25 March-24 May 1994, v. 155, p. 367-373.

Mikkelsen, N., Maslin, M. A., Giraudeau, J., and Showers, W. J., 1997, Biostratigraphy and sedimentation rates of the Amazon Fan: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Amazon Fan; covering Leg 155 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 930-946, 25 March-24 May 1994, v. 155, p. 577-594.

Piper, D. J. W., Flood, R. D., Cisowski, S. M., Hall, F. R., Manley, P. L., Maslin, M. A., **Mikkelsen, N.**, and Showers, W. J., 1997, Synthesis of stratigraphic correlations of the Amazon Fan: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Amazon Fan; covering Leg 155 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 930-946, 25 March-24 May 1994, v. 155, p. 595-609.

Shipley, T. H., Ogawa, Y., Blum, P., Ashi, J., Brueckmann, W., Filice, F., Fisher, A. T., Goldberg, D., Henry, P., Housen, B., Jurado, M.-J., Kastner, M., Labaume, P., **Laier, T**., Leitch, E. C., Maltman, A. J., Meyer, A., Moore, G. F., Moore, J. C., Peacock, S., Rabaute, A., Steiger, T. H., Tobin, H. J., Underwood, M. B., Xu, Y., Yin, H., Zheng, Y., Zwart, G., and Miller, C. M., 1997, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northern Barbados Ridge; covering Leg 156 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 947-949, 24 May-24 July 1994: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 156, p. 366.

Showers, W. J., Schneider, R. R., **Mikkelsen, N**., and Maslin, M. A., 1997, Isotopic stratigraphy of Amazon

Fan sediments: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Amazon Fan; covering Leg 155 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 930-946, 25 March-24 May 1994, v. 155, p. 281-303.

Sigurdsson, H., Leckie, R. M., Acton, G. D., Abrams, L. J., Bralower, T. J., Carey, S. N., Chaisson, W. P., Cotillon, P., Cunningham, A. D., D'Hondt, S. L., Droxler, A. W., Galbrun, B., Gonzalez, J., Haug, G., Kameo, K., King, J., **Lind, I. L**., Louvel, V., Lyons, T. W., Murray, R. W., Mutti, M., Myers, G., Pearce, R. B., Pearson, D. G., Peterson, L. C., and Roehl, U., 1997, Caribbean volcanism, Cretaceous/Tertiary impact, and ocean-climate history; synthesis of Leg 165: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Initial reports; Caribbean ocean history and the Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary event; covering Leg 165 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Miami, Florida, to San Juan,

Sigurdsson, H., Leckie, R. M., Acton, G. D., Abrams, L. J., Bralower, T. J., Carey, S. N., Chaisson, W. P., Cotillon, P., Cunningham, A. D., D'Hondt, S. L., Droxler, A. W., Galbrun, B., Gonzalez, J., Haug, G., Kameo, K., King, J., **Lind, I. L**., Louvel, V., Lyons, T. W., Murray, R. W., Mutti, M., Myers, G., Pearce, R. B., Pearson, D. G., Peterson, L. C., and Roehl, U., 1997, Site 998: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Initial reports; Caribbean ocean history and the Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary event; covering Leg 165 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Miami, Florida, to San Juan, Puerto Rico, sites 998-1002, 19 December 1995-17 February 1996, v. 165, p. 49-130.

1998

Austin, J. A. Jr., Christie-Blick, N., Malone, M. J., Berne, S., **Borre, M. K**., Claypool, G., Damuth, J. E., Delius, H., Dickens, G. R., Flemings, P., Fulthorpe, C., **Hesselbo, S**., Hoyanagi, K., Katz, M., Krawinkel, H., Major, C., McCarthy, F., McHugh, C., Mountain, G., Oda, H., Olson, H., Pirmez, C., Savrda, C., Smart, C., Sohl, L., Vanderaveroet, P., Wei, W., and Whiting, B., 1998: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Initial reports; continuing the New Jersey Mid-Atlantic sea-level transect; covering Leg 174A of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Halifax, Nova Scotia, to New York, New York, sites 1071-1073, 15 June-19 July, 1997, v. 174A.

Borre, M. and Fabricius, I. L., 1998, Chemical and mechanical processes during burial diagenesis of chalk; an interpretation based on specific surface data of deep-sea sediments: Sedimentology, v. 45, p. 755-769.

Clausen, L., 1998, Late Neogene and Quaternary sedimentation on the continental slope and upper rise offshore Southeast Greenland; interplay of contour and turbidity processes: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993, v. 152, p. 3-18.

Clausen, L., 1998, The Southeast Greenland glaciated margin; 3D stratal architecture of shelf and deep sea: Geological processes on continental margins; sedimentation, mass-wasting and stability, v. 129, p. 173-203.

Fitton, J. G., Saunders, A. D., **Larsen, L. M.**, Hardarson, B. S., and Norry, M. J., 1998, Volcanic rocks from the Southeast Greenland margin at 63 degrees N; composition, petrogenesis, and mantle sources: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993, v. 152, p. 331-350.

Fronval, T., Jansen, E., Haflidason, H., and Sejrup, H. P., 1998, Variability in surface and deep water conditions in the Nordic seas during the last interglacial period: Offshore Quaternary of the North East Atlantic margin, v. 17, p. 963-985.

Funck, T. and Lykke-Andersen, H., 1998, Comparison of seismic reflection data to a synthetic seismogram in a volcanic apron at Site 953: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Gran Canaria and Madeira Abyssal Plain; covering Leg 157 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 950-956, 24 July-23 September 1994, v. 157, p. 3-8.

Funck, T. and Lykke-Andersen, H., 1998, Seismic structure of the volcanic apron north of Gran Canaria: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Gran Canaria and Madeira Abyssal Plain; covering Leg 157 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 950-956, 24 July-23 September 1994, v. 157, p. 11-28.

Hopper, J. R., Lizarralde, D., and **Larsen, H. C**., 1998, Seismic investigations offshore South-East Greenland.

Kuijpers, A., Jensen, J. B., and Troelstra, S. R., 1998, Late Quaternary palaeo-oceanography of the Denmark Strait overflow pathway, South-East Greenland margin: Review of Greenland activities 1997, v. 180, p. 163-167.

Larsen, H. C. and Saunders, A. D., 1998, Tectonism and volcanism at the Southeast Greenland rifted margin; a record of plume impact and later continental rupture: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993, v. 152, p. 503-533.

Larsen, H. C., Dahl-Jensen, T., and Hopper, J. R., 1998, Crustal structure along the Leg 152 drilling transect: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993, v. 152, p. 463-475.

Larsen, L. M., Fitton, J. G., and Fram, M. S., 1998, Volcanic rocks of the Southeast Greenland margin in comparison with other parts of the North Atlantic Tertiary igneous province: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993, v. 152, p. 315-330.

Larsen, L. M., Fitton, J. G., **Bailey, J. C., and Kystol, J**., 1998, XRF analyses of volcanic rocks from Leg 152 by laboratories in Edinburgh and Copenhagen; implications for the mobility of yttrium and other elements during alteration: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993, v. 152, p. 425-429.

Lykke-Andersen, H., 1998, Neogene-Quaternary depositional history of the East Greenland shelf in the vicinity of Leg 152 shelf sites: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993, v. 152, p. 29-38.

Maslin, M. and **Mikkelsen, N**., 1998, Timing of the late Quaternary Amazon fan complex mass-transport deposits: Geological evolution of ocean basins; results from the Ocean Drilling Program, v. 131, p. 129-150.

Maslin, M., **Mikkelsen, N.**, Vilela, C., and Haq, B., 1998, Sea-level- and gas-hydrate-controlled catastrophic sediment failures of the Amazon Fan: Geology (Boulder), v. 26, p. 1107-1110.

Mikkelsen, N. and Maslin, M., 1998, Sea level controlled catastrophic sediment failures of the Quaternary Amazon Fan complex: 23rd Nordiske geologiske vintermode; abstract

Saunders, A. D., **Larsen, H. C**., and Fitton, J. G., 1998, Magmatic development of the Southeast Greenland margin and evolution of the Iceland plume; geochemical constraints from Leg 152: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993, v. 152, p. 479-501.

Saunders, A. D., **Larsen, H. C**., Clift, P. D., Ali, J. R., Beget, J. E., Cambray, H., Demant, A., Fitton, J. G., Fram, M. S., Fukuma, K., Gieskes, J. M., Holmes, M. A., Hunt, J. M., Lacasse, C**., Larsen, L. M., Lykke-Andersen,** H., Meltser, A., Morrison, M. L., Nemoto, N., Okay, N., Saito, S., Sinton, C. W., Spezzaferri, S., Stax, R., Vallier, T. L., Vandamme, D., Wei, W., Werner, R., and Wise, S. W. Jr., 1998, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 152, p. 554.

Shogenova, A. and **Lind, I**., 1998, Physical properties of claybearing carbonate rocks from the Paleozoic deposits of Estonia and the Cenozoic and Mesozoic deposits of the Caribbean Sea: 23rd Nordiske geologiske vintermode; abstract volume, v. 23, p. 271.

Thy, P., Lesher, C. E., and Fram, M. S., 1998, Low pressure experimental constraints on the evolution of basaltic lavas from Site 917, Southeast Greenland continental margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993, v. 152, p. 359-372.

1999

Channell, J. E. T., Amigo, A. E., **Fronval, T.**, Rack, F., and Lehman, B., 1999, Magnetic stratigraphy at sites 907 and 985 in the Norwegian-Greenland Sea and a revision of the Site 907 composite section: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways II; covering Leg 162 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, to Malaga, Spain, sites 980-987, 7 July-2 September 1995, v. 162, p. 131-148.

Hansen, H. and Nielsen, T. F. D., 1999, Crustal contamination in Palaeogene East Greenland flood basalts; plumbing system evolution during continental rifting: Chemical Geology, v. 157, p. 89-118.

Larsen, H. C., Duncan, R. A., Allan, J. F., Aita, Y., Arndt, N. T., Buecker, C. J., Cambray, H., Cashman, K. V., Cerney, B. P., Clift, P. D., Fitton, J. G., Le Gall, B., Hooper, P. R., Hurst, S. D., Krissek, L. A., Kudless, K. E., **Larsen, L. M**., Lesher, C. E., Nakasa, Y., Niu, Y., Philipp, H., Planke, S., Rehacek, J., Saunders, A. D., Teagle, D. A. H., Tegner, C., and Scroggs, J., 1999, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Southeast Greenland margin; covering Leg 163 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to Halifax, Nova Scotia, sites 988-990, 3 September-7 October 1995: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 163 p. 173.

Larsen, L. M., Fitton, J. G., and Saunders, A. D., 1999, Composition of volcanic rocks from the Southeast Greenland margin, Leg 163; major and trace element geochemistry: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Southeast Greenland margin; covering Leg 163 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to Halifax, Nova Scotia, sites 988-990, 3 September-7 October 1995, v. 163, p. 63-75.

Larsen, L. M., Waagstein, R., Pedersen, A. K., and Storey, M., 1999, Trans-Atlantic correlation of the Palaeogene volcanic successions in the Faeroe Islands and East Greenland: Journal of the Geological Society of London, v. 156, Part 6, p. 1081-1095.

Planke, S., Cerney, B. P., Buecker, C. J., and **Nilsen, O**., 1999, Alteration effects on petrophysical properties of

subaerial flood basalts; Site 990, Southeast Greenland margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Southeast Greenland margin; covering Leg 163 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to Halifax, Nova Scotia, sites 988-990, 3 September-7 October 1995, v. 163, p. 17-28.

Saunders, A. D., Kempton, P. D., Fitton, J. G., and **Larsen, L. M**., 1999, Sr, Nd, and Pb isotopes and trace element geochemistry of basalts from the Southeast Greenland margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Southeast Greenland margin; covering Leg 163 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to Halifax, Nova Scotia, sites 988-990, 3 September-7 October 1995, v. 163, p. 77-93.

Taylor, B., Huchon, P., Klaus, A., Awadallah, S. A. M., **Brooks, C. K**., Celerier, B., DeCarlo, E. H., Floyd, J., Frost, G. M., Gardien, V., Gerbaudo, S., Goodliffe, A. M., Haumu, J. K., Ishikawa, N., Karner, G. D., Kia, P. M., Kopf, A., Lackschewitz, K. S., Laronga, R., Le Gall, B., Mather, I. D., Monteleone, B. D., Robertson, A. H. F., Perembo, R. C. B., Resig, J. M., Screaton, E. J., Sharp, T. R., Siesser, W. G., Stover, S. C., Takahashi, K., and Wellsbury, P., 1999,: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; volume 180; active continental extension in the western Woodlark Basin, Papua New Guinea; covering Leg 180 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Darwin, Australia, to Sydney, Australia; sites 1108-1118; 7 June-11 August 1998, v. 180.

Thy, P., Lesher, C. E., and Mayfield, J. D., 1999, Low-pressure melting studies of basalt and basaltic andesite from the Southeast Greenland continental margin and the origin of dacites at Site 917: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Southeast Greenland margin; covering Leg 163 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to Halifax, Nova Scotia, sites 988-990, 3 September-7 October 1995, v. 163 *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/163_SR/chap_09/chap_09.htm, p. 95-112).*

2000

Coffin, M. F., Frey, F. A., Wallace, P. J., Antretter, M. J., Arndt, N. T., Barling, J., Boehm, F., **Borre, M. K**., Coxall, H. K., Damuth, J. E., Delius, H., Duncan, R. A., Inokuchi, H., Keszthelyi, L., Mahoney, J. J., Moore, C. L., Mueller, R. D., Neal, C. R., Nicolaysen, K. E., Pringle, M. S., Reusch, D. N., Saccocia, P. J., Teagle, D. A. H., Waehnert, V., Weis, D. A. M., Wise, S. W., and Zhao, X., 2000, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports, Kerguelen Plateau-Broken Ridge, a large igneous province; covering Leg 183 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Fremantle, Australia; sites 1135-1142, 7 December 1998-11 February 1999: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 183

Feary, D. A., Hine, A. C., Malone, M. J., Andres, M., Betzler, C., Brooks, G. R., Brunner, C. A., Fuller, M., Molina Garza, R. S., Holbourn, A. E., Huuse, M., Isern, A. R., James, N. P., Ladner, B. C., Li, Q., Machiyama, H., Mallinson, D. J., Matsuda, H., Mitterer, R. M., Robin, C., Russell, J. L., Shafik, S., Simo, J. A., Smart, P. L., Spence, G. H., Surlyk, F. C., Swart, P. K., and Wortmann, U. G., 2000, Explanatory notes: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Great Australian Bight; Cenozoic cool water carbonates; covering Leg 182 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Wellington, New Zealand, to Fremantle, Australia; sites 1126-1134; 8 October-7 December 1998, v. 182 http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/182_IR/chap_03/chap_03.htm, p. 73.

Feary, D. A., Hine, A. C., Malone, M. J., Andres, M., Betzler, C., **Brooks, G. R**., Brunner, C. A., Fuller, M., Molina Garza, R. S., Holbourn, A. E., **Huuse, M**., Isern, A. R., James, N. P., Ladner, B. C., Li, Q., Machiyama, H., Mallinson, D. J., Matsuda, H., Mitterer, R. M., Robin, C., Russell, J. L., Shafik, S., Simo, J. A., Smart, P. L., Spence, G. H., Surlyk, F. C., Swart, P. K., and Wortmann, U. G., 2000, Leg 182 summary; Great Australian Bight; Cenozoic cool-water carbonates: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Great Australian Bight; Cenozoic cool water carbonates; covering Leg 182 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Wellington, New Zealand, to Fremantle, Australia; sites 1126-1134; 8 October-7 December 1998, v. 182, p. 58.

Fitton, J. G., **Larsen, L. M.**, Saunders, A. D., Hardarson, B. S., and Kempton, P. D., 2000, Palaeogene continental to oceanic magmatism on the SE Greenland continental margin at 63 degrees N; a review of the results of Ocean Drilling Program Legs 152 and 163: Journal of Petrology, In commemoration of Keith Gordon Cox, 1933-1998, v. 41, p. 951-966.

Frey, F. A., Coffin, M. F., Wallace, P. J., Weis, D., Zhao, X., Wise, S. W. Jr., Waehnert, V., Teagle, D. A. H., Saccocia, P. J., Reusch, D. N., Pringle, M. S., Nicolaysen, K. E., Neal, C. R., Mueller, R. D., Moore, C. L., Mahoney, J. J., Keszthelyi, L., Inokuchi, H., Duncan, R. A., Delius, H., Damuth, J. E., Damasceno, D., Coxall, H. K., **Borre, M. K**., Boehm, F., Barling, J., Arndt, N. T., and Antretter, M., 2000, Origin and evolution of a submarine large igneous province; the Kerguelen Plateau and Broken Ridge, southern Indian Ocean: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 176, p. 73-89.

Huuse, M. and Feary, D. A., 2000, Seismic inversion for acoustic impedance and porosity of cool-water carbonates in the Great Australian Bight; ODP Leg 182: European Geophysical Society, 25th general assembly, v. 2, p. @.

James, N. P., Feary, D. A., **Surlyk, F**., Simo, J. A. T., Betzler, C., Holbourn, A. E., Li, Q., Matsuda, H., Machiyama, H., Brooks, G. R., Andres, M. S., Hine, A. C., and Malone, M. J., 2000, Quaternary bryozoan reef mounds in cool-water, upper slope environments; Great Australian Bight: Geology (Boulder), v. 28, p. 647-650.

Jensen, E., Fronval, T., Rack, F., and Channell, J. E. T., 2000, Pliocene-Pleistocene ice rafting history and cyclicity in the Nordic seas during the last 3.5 Myr: Paleoceanography, v. 15, p. 709-721.

Kanazawa, T., Sager, W. W., Escutia, C., Araki, E., Arney, J. E., Carlson, R. L., Downey, W. S., Einaudi, F., Haggas,

S. L., Hayasaka, Y., Hirata, K., Horner-Johnson, B. C., Mandernack, K. W., McCarthy, F. M. G., Moberly, R., Mochizuki, M., **Pedersen, R. O**., Salimullah, A. R. M., Shinohara, M., and Werner, C.-D., 2000, Borehole seismological observatory: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports, Northwest Pacific Seismic Observatory and hammer drill tests; covering Leg 191 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Yokohama, Japan, to Apra Harbor, Guam; sites 1179-1182, 16 July-8 September 2000, v. 191, p. 58.

Swart, P. K., Eberli, G. P., Malone, M. J., Anselmetti, F. S., Arai, K., Bernet, K. H., Betzler, C., **Christensen, B. A**., De Carlo, E. H., Dejardin, P. M., Emmanuel, L., Frank, T. D., Haddad, G. A., Isern, A. R., Katz, M. E., Kenter, J. A. M., Kramer, P. A., Kroon, D., McKenzie, J. A., McNeill, D. F., Montgomery, P., Nagihara, S., Pirmez, C., Reijmer, J. J. G., Sato, T., Schovsbo, N. H., Williams, T., Wright, J. D., Malone, M. J., and Lowe, G., 2000, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Bahamas Transect; covering Leg 166 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Juan, Puerto Rico, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 1003-1009, 17 February-10 April 1996: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 166, p. 213.

2001

Holbrook,W.S., **Larsen,H,C.**, Korenaga,J., **Dahl-Jensen,T.**, Reid,I.D., Kelemen,P.B., **Hopper,J.R.**, Kent,G.M., Lizarralde,D., Bernstein,S. & Detrick,R.S., 2001, Mantle thermal structureand melting processes during continental breakup in North Atlantic. Earth and Planetary Science Letters. 190, 251-266.

Mahoney, J. J., Fitton, J. G., Wallace, P. J., Antretter, M. J., Banerjee, N. R., Bergen, J. A., Cairns, G., Castillo, P. R., Chambers, L. M., Chazey, W. J. I., Coffin, M. F., Godard, M. M., Hall, S. A., Honnorez, J., Ingle, S. P., Kroenke, L. W., MacLeod, K. G., Naruse, H., Neal, C. R., Ogg, J. G., **Riisager, P**., Sano, T., Sikora, P. J., van der Werff, W., White, R. V., and Zhao, X., 2001: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports, basement drilling of the Ontong Java Plateau; covering Leg 192 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam; sites 1183-1187, 8 September-7 November 2000, v. 192.

2002

Klausen, M.B., Larsen, H.C., 2002:The East Greenland coast-parallel dike swarm and its role in continental breakup. Geological Society of America Special Publication Penrose Conference 2000. *In press*.

Kleiven, H. F., Jansen, E., **Fronval, T.,** and Smith, T. M., 2002, Intensification of Northern Hemisphere glaciations in the circum Atlantic region (3.5-2.4 Ma); ice-rafted detritus evidence: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 184, p. 213-223.

Larsen, H.C., 2002: Investigations of Rifted Margins. Achievements and Opportunities of Scientific Ocean Drilling; The Legacy of the Ocean Drilling Program. Joides Journal 28,85-90.

Mikada, H., Becker, K., Moore, J.C., Klaus, A., et al. (including. **Hansen, M.B.**), 2002: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Report, volume 196 (CD-ROM). College Station, Texas A&M University (Ocean Drilling Program).

2003

Bourlange, S., Henry, P., Moore J.C.., Mikada, H., Lkaus, A., and the Leg 196 Scientific Party (inc. **M.B. Hansen**), 2003: Fracture porosity in the decollement zone of the Nankai accretionary wedge using Logging While Drilling resistivity data. *Submitted* to Earth and Planetary Science Letters

Finnish publications (1986-2002)

1991

Strand, K., 1991. Kansainvälinen Ocean Drilling Program ja siihen osallistuminen [International Ocean Drilling Program and our participation to that]. Suomen Akatemia Tiedottaa 12, 9-10.

1992

Behrmann, J. H., Lewis, S. D., Musgrave, R. J., Arqueros, R., Bangs, N., Boden, P., Brown, K. M., Collombat, H., Didenko, A. N., Didyk, B. M., Forsythe, R., Froelich, P. N., Golovchenko, X., Kurnosov, V. B., Kvenvolden, K. A., Lindsley-Griffin, N., Marsaglia, K., Osozawa, S., Prior, D. J., Sawyer, D. S., Scholl, D. C., Spiegler, D., **Strand, K.**, Takahashi, K., Torres, M. E., Vega Faundez, M., Vergara, H. P., and Waseda, A., 1992, Explanatory notes: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Chile triple junction, covering Leg 141 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa Harbor, Panama, to Valparaiso, Chile, sites 859-863, 12 November 1991-12 January 1992, v. 141, p. 37-71.

Forsythe, R.D., Lindsley-Griffin, N. Kurnosov, V., **Strand K.,** Vega, M., Vergara, H.P. & Leg 141 Shipboard Scientific Party, 1992. Lithostratigraphy and Petrology of the Taitao Ridge (ODP Leg 141, site 862: Chile Triple Junction). Eos Trans. AGU, 73(43), 592.

Lewis, S. D., Behrmann, J. H., Musgrave, R. J., Arqueros, R., Bangs, N., Boden, P., Brown, K. M., Collombat, H., Didenko, A. N., Didyk, B. M., Forsythe, R., Froelich, P. N., Golovchenko, X., Kurnosov, V. B., Kvenvolden, K. A., Lindsley-Griffin, N., Marsaglia, K., Osozawa, S., Prior, D. J., Sawyer, D. S., Scholl, D. C., Spiegler, D., **Strand, K**., Takahashi, K., Torres, M. E., Vega Faundez, M., Vergara, H. P., and Waseda, A., 1992, Underway geophysics: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Chile triple junction, covering Leg 141 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa Harbor, Panama, to Valparaiso, Chile, sites 859-863, 12 November 1991-12 January 1992, v. 141, p. 33-35.

Lewis, S. D., Behrmann, J. H., Musgrave, R., Bangs, N. L., Boden, P., Brown, K. M., Collombat, H., Didenko, A.

N., Didyk, B. M., Forsythe, R., Froelich, P. N., Golovchenko, X., Kurnosov, V., Lindsley-Griffin, N., Marsaglia, K., Osozawa, S., Prior, D., Sawyer, D., Scholl, D., Spiegler, D., **Strand, K**., Takahashi, K., Torres, M., Vega-Faundez, M., Vergara, H., and Waseda, A., 1992, Geology and tectonics of the Chile triple junction: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 73, p. 404-405, 410.

Lewis, S. D., Behrmann, J. H., Musgrave, R., Bangs, N. L., Boden, P., Brown, K. M., Collombat, H., Didenko, A. N., Didyk, B. M., Forsythe, R., Froelich, P. N., Golovchenko, X., Kurnosov, V., Lindsley-Griffin, N., Marsaglia, K., Osozawa, S., Prior, D., Sawyer, D., Scholl, D., Spiegler, D., **Strand, K**., Takahashi, K., Torres, M., Vega-Faundez, M., Vergara, H., and Waseda, A., 1992. Ocean drilling yields surprises at the Chile Triple Junction. Geotimes 37, no. 9, 19-21.

Marsaglia, K.M., Forsythe, R., Kurnosov, V., Lindsley-Griffin, N., **Strand, K**., Vergara, H.P. and Leg 141 Shipboard Scientific Party, 1992. Stratigraphy and Sedimentology at Leg 141 Sites, Chile Triple Junction. Eos Trans. AGU, 73(43),, 591.

Strand, K., 1992. Globaali sedimentologia ja Ocean Drilling Program [Global sedimentology and the Ocean Drilling Program]. Kiteitä 1, Nikolin 30-vuotisjuhlajulkaisu, 28-30.

Strand, K., 1992. Kansainvälinen Ocean Drilling Program [International Ocean Drilling Program]. Geologi 1, 13-14.

1993

Behrmann, J.H. et al. , **Strand, K**., 1993. Subduktion eines aktiven ozeanischen Spreizungsrückens vor der Küste von Südchile. Die Geowissenschften 11, 288-292.

Hjelt, S.-E., Kangas, J. and **Strand, K.,** 1993. How the Earth Works. Aktuumi - Sanomia Oulun yliopistosta (English-language issue) 3, 30-35.

Strand, K. O., 1993, A volcanogenic sediment component in a trench-slope basin in the Chile Margin (ODP, Leg 141): Australian Geological Survey Organisation, vol. 1, p. 108.

Strand, K., 1993, Valtamerikairaus aktiiviseen subduktio-kompleksiin Chilen kolmoispisteessa; Ocean Drilling Program (ODP) Leg 141; Ocean drilling at the active subduction complex at the Chile triple junction; Ocean Drilling Program Leg 141: Geologi, v. 45, p. 88-89.

Strand, K.O., Marsaglia, K.M., Forsythe, R.D., Kurnosov, V., Lindsley-Griffin, N., Vergara, H.P. and the ODP Leg 141 Shipboard Scientific Party, 1993. Glacial influence on Plio-Pleistocene trench-slope sedimentation at the Chile margin near the triple junction (ODP, Leg 141). EUG VII, Terra absts., Abst. suppl. no. 1 to Terra nova, 5, 600.

1994

Behrmann, J. H., Lewis, S. D., Cande, S. C., Musgrave, R., Bangs, N., Boden, P., Brown, K., Collombat, H., Didenko, A. N., Didyk, B. M., Froelich, P. N., Golovchenko, X., Forsythe, R., Kurnosov, V., Lindsley-Griffin, N., Marsaglia, K., Osozawa, S., Prior, D., Sawyer, D., Scholl, D., Spiegler, D., **Strand, K**., Takahashi, K., Torres, M., Vega Faundez, M., Vergara, H., and Waseda, A., 1994, Tectonics and geology of spreading ridge subduction at the Chile triple junction; a synthesis of results from Leg 141 of the Ocean Drilling Program: Geologische Rundschau, v. 83, p. 832-852.

Strand, K., 1994, Trench-slope depositional systems at the Chile Margin near the Triple Junction: 14th International Sedimentological Congress; abstracts, v. 14, p. A.27-A.28.

1995

Arnold, E., Leinen, M., and King, J., (**Kotilainen A**.) 1995, Paleoenvironmental variation based on the mineralogy and rock-magnetic properties of sediment from sites 885 and 886: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, North Pacific Transect; covering Leg 145 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Yokohama, Japan, to Victoria, Canada, sites 881-887, 20 July-20 September 1992, v. 145, p. 231-245.

Edwards, R. A., Mascle, J., Lohmann, G. P., Clift, P. D., Akamaluk, T., Allerton, S., Ask, M. V. S., Barrera, E. C., Barton, E., Basile, C., Bellier, J.-P., Benkhelil, J., Brantuoh, E. K., Ewert, E. L., Goncalves, C., Hisada, K., Holmes, M. A., Janik, A. G., Lohmann, K. C., Morita, S., Mortera-Gutierrez, C. A., Norris, R. D., Oboh, F. E., Pickett, E. A., Pletsch, T., Ravizza, G., Shafik, S., Shin, I. C., **Strand, K. O**., Wagner, T., and Watkins, D. K., 1996, Underway geophysics: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Cote d'Ivoire-Ghana transform margin, eastern Equatorial Atlantic; covering Leg 159 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Dakar, Senegal, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, Sites 959-962, 3 January-2 March, 1995, v. 159, p. 61-62.

Kaivola, T. M., Matinlassi, M., and **Strand, K**., 1995, Ocean drilling verifying tectonic settings; a spreading ridge subduction zone (Leg 141) and a transform continental margin (Leg 159): Turku, Turun Yliopisto, p. 83.

Kotilainen, A.T. and Shackleton, N.J., 1995. Rapid climate variability in the North Pacific Ocean during the past 95,000 years. Nature, Vol. 377, 323-326.

Lewis, S. D., Behrmann, J. H., Musgrave, R. J., Arqueros, R., Bangs, N., Boden, P., Brown, K. M., Collombat, H., Didenko, A. N., Didyk, B. M., Forsythe, R., Froelich, P. N., Golovchenko, X., Kurnosov, V. B., Kvenvolden, K. A., Lindsley-Griffin, N., Marsaglia, K., Osozawa, S., Prior, D. J., Sawyer, D. S., Scholl, D. C., Spiegler, D., **Strand, K.,** Takahashi, K., Torres, M. E., Faundez, M. V., Vergara, H. P., Waseda, A., and Fox, C. O., 1995, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Chile triple junction; covering Leg 141 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa Harbor, Panama, to Valparaiso, Chile, sites 859-863, 12 November 1991-12 January 1992: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 141, p. 499.

Mascle, J., Lohmann, G. P., Clift, P. D., Akamaluk, T., Allerton, S., Ask, M. V. S., Barrera, E. C., Barton, E.,

Basile, C., Bellier, J.-P., Benkhelil, J., Brantuoh, E. K., Edwards, R. A., Ewert, E. L., Goncalves, C., Hisada, K., Holmes, M. A., Janik, A. G., Lohmann, K. C., Morita, S., Mortera-Gutierrez, C. A., Norris, R. D., Oboh, F. E., Pickett, E. A., Pletsch, T., Ravizza, G., Shafik, S., Shin, I. C., **Strand, K. O.,** Wagner, T., and Watkins, D. K., 1996, Site 959: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Cote d'Ivoire-Ghana transform margin, eastern Equatorial Atlantic; covering Leg 159 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Dakar, Senegal, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, Sites 959-962, 3 January-2 March, 1995, v. 159, p. 65-150.

Mascle, J., Lohmann, G.P., Clift P. and l'Équipe Scientifique Embarquée, **Strand, K.,** 1995. La Marge Transformante de Cõta-d'Ivoire-Ghana: premiers résultats de la campagne ODP 159 (janvier-février 1995), Abridged english version: The Côte-d'Ivore-Ghana transform margin: preliminary results from ODP Leg 159 (January-February 1995). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 320, IIa, 737-747.

ODP Leg 141 Scientific Party, **Strand, K.**, 1995. Transform Tectonics of the West African Margin Explored. EOS, Transact., Am. Geophys. Union, 76, no. 30, 299.

Rea, D. K., Basov, I. A., Janecek, T. R., Arnold, E., Barron, J. A., Beaufort, L., Bristow, J. F., deMenocal, P., Dubuisson, G. J., Gladenkov, A. Y., Hamilton, T., Ingram, B. L., Keigwin, L. D. Jr., Keller, R. A., **Kotilainen, A. T.,** Krissek, L. A., McKelvey, B. C., Morley, J. J., Okada, M., Olafsson, G., Owen, R. M., Pak, D., Pedersen, T. F., Roberts, J. A., Rutledge, A. K., Shilov, V. V., Snoeckx, H., Stax, R., Tiedemann, R., Weeks, R., and Palmer-Julson, A., 1995, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, North Pacific Transect; covering Leg 145 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Yokohama, Japan, to Victoria, Canada, sites 881-887, 20 July-20 September 1992: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 145, p. 711.

Rea, D. K., Basov, I. A., Krissek, L. A., Janecek, T. R., Arnold, E., Barron, J. A., Beaufort, L., Bristow, J. F., deMenocal, P., Dubuisson, G. J., Gladenkov, A. Y., Hamilton, T., Ingram, B. L., Keigwin, L. D. Jr., Keller, R. A., **Kotilainen, A. T.,** McKelvey, B. C., Morley, J. J., Okada, M., Olafsson, G., Owen, R. M., Pak, D., Pedersen, T. F., Roberts, J. A., Rutledge, A. K., Shilov, V. V., Snoeckx, H., Stax, R., Tiedemann, R., and Weeks, R., 1995, Scientific results of drilling the North Pacific Transect: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, North Pacific Transect; covering Leg 145 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Yokohama, Japan, to Victoria, Canada, sites 881-887, 20 July-20 September 1992, v. 145, p. 577-596.

Roberts, J. A., Rutledge, A. K., and **Kotilainen, A. T.,** 1995, Submarine slope stability analysis on the Detroit Seamount, Site 883: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, North Pacific Transect; covering Leg 145 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Yokohama, Japan, to Victoria, Canada, sites 881-887, 20 July-20 September 1992, v. 145, p. 547-556.

Rutledge, A. K., Roberts, J. A., Orsi, T. H., Bryant, W. R., and **Kotilainen, A. T**., 1995, Geotechnical properties and consolidation characteristics of North Pacific sediments, sites 881, 883, and 885/886: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, North Pacific Transect; covering Leg 145 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Yokohama, Japan, to Victoria, Canada, sites 881-887, 20 July-20 September 1992, v. 145, p. 525-546.

Strand, K., 1995, Ocean Drilling Program Leg 159 tutkii uudentyyppista transformista mannerreunaa; Ocean Drilling Program Leg 159 survey on the evolution of a transform margin: Geologi, v. 47, p. 19-22.

Strand, K., 1995, Sedimentological response to tectonics of a transform continental margin (ODP Leg 159): Turku, Turun Yliopisto, p. 205.

Strand, K., 1995, SEM microstructural analysis of a volcanogenic sediment component in a trench-slope basin of the Chile margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Chile triple junction; covering Leg 141 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa Harbor, Panama, to Valparaiso, Chile, sites 859-863, 12 November 1991-12 January 1992, v. 141, p. 169-180.

Strand, K., Marsaglia, K., Forsythe, R. D., Kurnosov, V., and Vergara, H. P., 1995, Outer margin depositional systems near the Chile margin triple junction: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Chile triple junction; covering Leg 141 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa Harbor, Panama, to Valparaiso, Chile, sites 859-863, 12 November 1991-12 January 1992, v. 141, p. 379-397.

Strand, K, and Korja, T., 1995. Maa näyttää voimansa [The Earth shows her strenght]. Tiede 2000, 7, 36-45.

1996

Kaivola, T.-M. and **Strand, K.,** 1996. SEM and TEM images of some clay minerals: implications for their origin. In S. Manninen & R. Peura (eds) FINEM-96 Koulutuspäivät; FINEM-96 Educational Symposium, Acta Univ. Oul. A 286, 183-186.

Oboh-Ikuenobe, F.E., Yepes, O., ODP Leg 159 Scientific Party, **Strand, K.**, 1997. Palynofacies analysis of sediments from the Côte d'Ivoire-Ghana transform margin: Preliminary correlation with some regional events in the Equatorial Atlantic. Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol. 129, 291-314.

Strand, K., 1996. What SEM microstructural analysis tells about the origin of volcanic material and source area history. In S. Manninen & R. Peura (eds) FINEM-96 Koulutuspäivät; FINEM-96 Educational Symposium, Acta Univ. Oul. A 286, 183-186, 47-51.

Strand, K. and the ODP Leg 159 Shipboard Scientific Party, 1996. Sedimentary processes in response to development of a transform continental margin (ODP, Leg 159). 1st EuroColloqium - Ocean Drilling Program/Deep Sea Drilling Project -, Absts also Terra Nostra, Schriften der Alfred-Wegener-Stiftung 96/4, 81.

1997

Mascle, J., Lohmann, G.P., Clift P. and ODP Leg 159 Scientific Party, **Strand, K.,** 1997. Development of a passive transform margin: Cõta-d'Ivoire-Ghana transform margin – ODP Leg 159 preliminary results. Geo-Marine Letters 17, 4-11.

Matinlassi, M and **Strand, K.,** 1997. Compositional signatures of forearc sediments: implications for margin evolution near the Chile Margin Triple Junction. Terra Nova Volume 9, 326.

Strand K. and Kristofferssen, Y., 1997. Characteristics of Weddell Sea Shelf sediments obtained by diamond core drilling, Antactica. FINNARP -95/96, Weddell Sea Joint Nordic Expedition. Scientific progress reports. Antarctic Reports of Finland No 6, 55-62.

1998

Kotilainen, A.T., et al., 1998. Millenial scale climate variability in the North Pacific Ocean during the Late Pliocene and Pleistocene. 6th International Conference on Paleoceanography, Lisbon, Portugal, Abstracts.

Mascle, J., Lohmann, G. P., Clift, P. D., Akamaluk, T., Allerton, S., Ask, M. V. S., Barrera, E. C., Barton, E., Basile, C., Bellier, J.-P., Benkhelil, J., Brantuoh, E. K., Edwards, R. A., Ewert, E. L., Goncalves, C. A., Hisada, K., Holmes, M. A., Janik, A. G., Lohmann, K. C., Morita, S., Mortera-Gutierrez, C. A., Norris, R. D., Oboh, F. E., Pickett, E. A., Pletsch, T., Ravizza, G., Shafik, S., Shin, I. C., **Strand, K. O**., Wagner, T., Watkins, D. K., Swanson, S. E., and Garman, P. M., 1998, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Cote d'Ivoire-Ghana transform margin, eastern Equatorial Atlantic; covering Leg 159 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Dakar, Senegal, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 959-962, 3 January-2 March 1995: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 159. http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/159_SR/INTRO.HTM, p. 645.

Strand, K. O., 1998, Sedimentary facies and sediment composition changes in response to tectonics of the Cote d'Ivoire-Ghana transform margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Cote d'Ivoire-Ghana transform margin, eastern Equatorial Atlantic; covering Leg 159 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Dakar, Senegal, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 959-962, 3 January-2 March 1995, v. 159. http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/159_SR/CHAPTERS/CHAP_12.PDF, p. 113-123.

Strand, K., 1998. Sedimentary facies and sediment composition changes in a rift/transform margin transition. 15th Inter. Sed. Congress, 743

Strand K. and Kristoffersen, Y. 1998. Glaciomarine Weddell Sea shelf sediments obtained by shallow drilling, Antarctica. Polar Aspects of Global Change International Symposium.

2000

Kristoffersen Y., **Strand K.,** Vorren T., Harwood, D. and Webb, P., 2000. Pilot shallow drilling on the continental shelf, Dronning Maud Land, Antarctica. Antarctic Science 12 (4), 463-470.

Leg 188 Scientific Party, **Strand K**., 2000. Lithostratigraphy of continental shelf, trough mouth fan and sediment drift deposits, ODP Leg 188, Prydz Bay, Antarctica, supplement to Eos Trans. AGU

Strand, K, and **Nasi, J.,** 2000. Implications of surface textural analysis of quartz grains for onset of Eocene/Oligocene glaciation in Prydz Bay, ODP Site 1166. supplement to Eos Trans. AGU, Vol. 81, No.48, F750

Forsberg, C-F**., Strand, K**. and Leg 188 Scientific Party, 2000. Mineralogy at ODP Site1167, Prydz Bay, Antarctica, and its relation to changes in glacial flow patterns.. supplement to Eos Trans. AGU, Vol. 81, No.48, F743.

Ruikka, M., **Strand, K.** and Wolf-Welling, T., 2001. Clay mineral of Site 911 as indicators of the Pleistocene climate in the Northern Atlantic, NARP Symposium "The Arctic on Thinner Ice"., 42

Strand, K, and **Nasi, J**., 2001. Implications of microtextures of quartz grains for Eocene/Oligocene glaciation in Prydz Bay, ODP Site 1166. In F. Florindo & A. Cooper (eds.) Antostrat symposium "The geologic record of the Antactic Ice sheet from drilling, coring and seismic studies". Quaderni di geofisica, 16, 175-176.

Forsberg, C-F., Solheim, Gruetzner, J, Taylor, B, and **Strand, K.,** 2001. Glacial development in the Prydz Bay region as witnessed by geotechnical and mineralogical properties of Leg 188 Sites 1166 and 1167. In F. Florindo & A. Cooper (eds.) Antostrat symposium "The geologic record of the Antactic Ice sheet from drilling, coring and seismic studies". Quaderni di geofisica, 16, 71-72.

2002

Forsberg, C.F., **Strand, K**. and ODP Leg 188 Shipboard Party, 2001. Mineralogiske studier og den glacsialgeologisk utvikling av Prdz Bay onrådet, Antarktis – Resultater fra ODP Leg 188. Norsk Geologisk Forenning XVII. Vinterkonferense. Geonytt, 50.

Ruikka M. and **Strand, K**. 2002. Clay minerals in response to the Pleistocene climate change on Yermak Plateau, Arctic Ocean (ODP, Site 911). Polar Record 38, 241-248.

Strand, K., Passchier, S. and **Näsi, J.,** 2002. Microtextures of quartz sand grains in verifying onset of glaciation – example from Prydz Bay, ODP Site 1166, Antarctica. In J. Mienert & K.-R. Mortensen (eds.) International Conference at the University of Tromso "4th European ODP Forum" NGF; Proceedings of the Norwegian Geological Society, No 1, 105.

Strand, K, Ehlers, C, and **Tiensuu, K**., 2002. Earth dynamics and environmental change are the headlines in the IODP, the successor to successful ODP. In R. Lahtinen, A. Korja, K. Arhe, O. Eklund, S.-E. Hjelt, L. Pesonen (eds) Lithosphere 2002, Second symposium on the

structure, composition and evolution of the lithosphere in Finland,. Institute of Seismology, University of Helsinki, Report S-42, 123-127.

2003

Strand, K., Passhier, S. and Näsi, J. (in print) Implications of quartz grain microtextures for onset of Eocene/ Oligocene glaciation in Prydz Bay, ODP Site 1166, Antarctica. Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimatol., Palaeoecol.

Junttila, J. Ruikka, M., and **Strand, K**., 2003. Clay Mineral Assemblages in High-Resolution Plio-Pleistocene Interval (0-50 mbsf) at ODP Site 188-1165, Prydz Bay, Antarctica. Geophysical Research Abstracts, Vol. 5, 10216.

Warnke D.A., Richter, C., Florindo, F., Damuth, J.E., Balsam, W.L., **Strand, K., Junttila, J., Ruikka, M.**, Theissen, K., Quilty, P. (in print). The HiRISC (High-Resolution Integrated Stratigraphy Committee) Plio-Pleistocene Interval, 0-50mbsf, at ODP Site 188-1165, Prydz Bay, Antarctica: A Data Report. in P.E., O'Brien, A.K., Cooper, and C. Richter, (eds), Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, 188: College Station, TX (Ocean Drilling Program), + [CDROM] available from: Ocean Drilling Program, Texas A&M University, Collage Station, TX 77845-9547, U.S.A.

Greek publications (1986-2002)

1991

Becker, K., Foss, G. N., Graham, A. G., Alt, J. C., Magenheim, A. J., Gable, R., Morin, R. H., Christaras, B. G., Bayhurst, G. K., Krammer, A., and Solbau, R. D., 1991, Hole 504B reclaimed for future drilling; Leg 137 Scientific Drilling Party: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 72, p. 361, 365.

1992

Becker, K., Graham, A. G., Alt, J. C., Bayhurst, G. K., Christaras, B. G., Gable, R., Krammer, A., Magenheim, A. J., Morin, R. H., and Solbau, R. D., 1992, Introduction and explanatory notes: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Costa Rica Rift, covering Leg 137 of the cruise of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Honolulu, Hawaii to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March 1991-1 May 1991, v. 137, p. 5-12.

1995

Agar, S. M. and Marton, F. C., 1995, Microstructural controls on strain localization in ocean crust diabases; evidence from Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 219-229.

Agrinier, P., Laverne, C., and Tartarotti, P., 1995, Stable isotopes ratios (oxygen, hydrogen) and petrology of hydrothermally altered dolerites at the bottom of the sheet dyke complex of Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 99-106.

Allerton, S. A., McNeill, A. W., Stokking, L. B., Pariso, J. E., Tartarotti, P., Marton, F. C., and Pertsev, N. N., 1995, Structures and magnetic fabrics from the lower sheeted dike complex of Hole 504B reoriented using stable magnetic remanence: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 245-252.

Alt, J. C., Zuleger, E., and Erzinger, J. A., 1995, Mineralogy and stable isotopic compositions of the hydrothermally altered lower-sheeted dike complex, Hole 504B, Leg 140: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 155-166.

Boldreel, L. O., Harvey, P. K. H., Pezard, P., and Iturrino, G. J., 1995, Lithostratigraphy, fracturing, and fluid flow in the upper oceanic crust: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 313-319.

Christaras, B. G., 1995, Data report; Mechanical behavior of basalt from Costa Rica Rift, Hole 504B, Leg 137: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 347-351.

Dick, H. J. B. and Johnson, K. T. M., 1995, REE and trace element composition of clinopyroxene megacrysts, xenocrysts, and phenocrysts in two diabase dikes from Leg 140, Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 121-130.

Fisk, M. R., Johnson, K. T. M., and Alt, J. C., 1995, Effect of assimilation of altered oceanic crust on magma chemistry; an experimental study: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 43-51.

Gable, R., Morin, R. H., Becker, K., and Pezard, P., 1995, Heat flow in the upper part of the oceanic crust; synthesis of in-situ temperature measurements in Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 321-324.

Gorton, M. P., Schandl, E. S., and Naldrett, A. J., 1995, Platinum group element (PGE) concentrations in a sheeted dike complex and geochemical changes during alteration of the lowermost part of a 2-km-thick oceanic crust, Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 199-205.

Harvey, P. K. H., Pezard, P., Iturrino, G. J., Boldreel, L. O., and Lovell, M. A., 1995, The sheeted dike complex in Hole 504B; observations from the integration of core and log data: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 305-311.

Iturrino, G. J., Christensen, N. I., Becker, K., Boldreel, L. O., Harvey, P. K. H., and Pezard, P., 1995, Physical properties and elastic constants of upper crustal rocks from core-log measurements in Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 273-291.

Johnson, K. T. M., Fisk, M. R., and Naslund, H. R., 1995, Geochemical characteristics of refractory silicate melt inclusions from Leg 140 diabases: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 131-139.

Kelley, D. S., Vanko, D. A., and Gu, C., 1995, Fluid evolution in oceanic crustal layer 2; fluid inclusion evidence from the sheeted dike complex, Hole 504B, Costa Rica Rift: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 191-198.

Kepezhinskas, P. K., Sorokina, N. A., Mamontova, S. A., and Savichev, A. T., 1995, Rare earth and large-ion lithophile (Sr and Ba) element geochemistry of diabase dikes, Hole 504B, Costa Rica Rift, Leg 140: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 107-116.

Korobeynikov, A. F. and Pertsev, N. N., 1995, Distribution of Au and Pd in basalts and diabases in Hole 504B, Legs 69 and 140: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 117-120.

Krammer, A., Pezard, P., Harvey, P. K. H., and Fuchs, K., 1995, Borehole televiewer data analysis of Hole 504B from legs 137 and 140: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 293-304.

Laverne, C., Vanko, D. A., Tartarotti, P., and Alt, J. C., 1995, Chemistry and geothermometry of secondary minerals from the deep sheltered dike complex, Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 167-189.

Magenheim, A. J., Spivack, A. J., Alt, J. C., Bayhurst, G., Chan, L. H., Zuleger, E., and Gieskes, J. M., 1995, Borehole fluid chemistry in Hole 504B, Leg 137; formation water or in-situ reaction: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 141-152.

McNeill, A. W., 1995, Petrology of chilled dike margins recovered from Hole 504B, Leg 140: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 35-42.

Naslund, H. R., 1995, Grain-size, morphological, and compositional variations in igneous silicates in medium-grained diabase from Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 3-17.

Naslund, H. R., Sparks, J. W., and Fisk, M. R., 1995, Computer modeling of major and trace element variations of Hole 504B diabase and basalt: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 53-61.

Pariso, J. E., Stokking, L. B., and Allerton, S. A., 1995, Rock magnetism and magnetic mineralogy of a 1-Km section of sheeted dikes, Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 253-262.

Pratson, E. L., Broglia, C., Pezard, P., and Harvey, P. K. H., 1995, Data report; Geochemical logging results from the eastern Equatorial Pacific; Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 339-346.

Scandl, E. S. and Gorton, M. P., 1995, Phyllosilicate alteration of olivine in the lower sheeted dike complex, Leg 140, Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 207-216.

Sparks, J. W., 1995, Geochemistry of the lower sheeted dyke complex, Hole 504B, Leg 140: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 81-97.

Sparks, J. W. and Zuleger, E., 1995, Data report; Chemical analyses of the Leg 140 reference sample: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 353-355.

Stokking, L. B., Heise, E. A., Pariso, J. E., and Allerton, S. A., 1995, Data report; Magnetic mineralogy, major- and trace-element geochemistry, and rock magnetic properties of Hole 504B upper crustal rocks: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 327-337.

Tartarotti, P., Allerton, S. A., and Laverne, C., 1995, Vein formation mechanisms in the sheeted dike complex from Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 231-243.

Umino, S., 1995, Downhole variations in grain size at Hole 504B; implications for rifting episodes at mid-ocean ridges: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 19-33.

Zuleger, E., Alt, J. C., and Erzinger, J. A., 1995, Primary and secondary variations in major and trace element geochemistry of the lower sheeted dike complex; Hole 504B, Leg 140: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991, v. 137/140, p. 65-80.

1996

Lourens, L. J., Antonarakou, A., Hilgen, F. J., Van Hoof, A. A. M., Vergnaud-Grazzini, C., and Zachariasse, W. J., 1996, Evaluation of the Plio-Pleistocene astronomical timescale: Paleoceanography, v. 11, p. 391-413.

1998

Danelian, T. and Frydas, D., 1998, Late Quaternary polycystine radiolarians and silicoflagellates of a diatomaceous sapropel from the eastern Mediterranean, sites 969 and 971: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean I; covering the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Naples, Italy, sites 963-973, 7 March-3 May 1995, v. 160, p. 137-154.

Icelandic publications (1986 – 2002)

1991

Mayer, L. A., Pisias, N. G., Mix, A. C., Lyle, M. W., **Arason, P.**, and Mosher, D., 1991, Site surveys: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Initial reports; Part 1, Eastern Equatorial Pacific; covering Leg 138 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa, Panama, to San Diego, California, sites 844-854, 6 May 1991-5 July 1991, v. 138, p. 93-100.

1995

Barron, J. A., Basov, I. A., Beaufort, L., Dubuisson, G. J., Gladenkov, A. Y., Morley, J. J., Okada, M., **Olafsson, G.**, Pak, D. K., Roberts, A. P., Shilov, V. V., and Weeks, R. J., 1995, Biostratigraphic and magnetostratigraphic summary: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, North Pacific Transect; covering Leg 145 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Yokohama, Japan, to Victoria, Canada, sites 881-887, 20 July-20 September 1992, v. 145, p. 559-575.

Beaufort, L. and **Olafsson, G.**, 1995, Data report; Upper Cretaceous and Paleogene calcareous nannofossils from the North Pacific: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, North Pacific Transect; covering Leg 145 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Yokohama, Japan, to Victoria, Canada, sites 881-887, 20 July-20 September 1992, v. 145, p. 633-638.

Olafsson, G. and Beaufort, L., 1995, Data report; Oligocene-Pleistocene calcareous nannofossils from Leg 145: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, North Pacific Transect; covering Leg 145 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Yokohama, Japan, to Victoria, Canada, sites 881-887, 20 July-20 September 1992, v. 145, p. 599-632.

Rea, D. K., Basov, I. A., Janecek, T. R., Arnold, E., Barron, J. A., Beaufort, L., Bristow, J. F., deMenocal, P., Dubuisson, G. J., Gladenkov, A. Y., Hamilton, T., Ingram, B. L., Keigwin, L. D. Jr., Keller, R. A., Kotilainen, A. T., Krissek, L. A., McKelvey, B. C., Morley, J. J., Okada, M., **Olafsson, G.**, Owen, R. M., Pak, D., Pedersen, T. F., Roberts, J. A., Rutledge, A. K., Shilov, V. V., Snoeckx, H., Stax, R., Tiedemann, R., Weeks, R., and Palmer-Julson, A., 1995, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, North Pacific Transect; covering Leg 145 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Yokohama, Japan, to Victoria, Canada, sites 881-887, 20 July-20 September 1992: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 145, p. 711.

Rea, D. K., Basov, I. A., Krissek, L. A., Janecek, T. R., Arnold, E., Barron, J. A., Beaufort, L., Bristow, J. F., deMenocal, P., Dubuisson, G. J., Gladenkov, A. Y., Hamilton, T., Ingram, B. L., Keigwin, L. D. Jr., Keller, R. A., Kotilainen, A. T., McKelvey, B. C., Morley, J. J., Okada, M., **Olafsson, G.**, Owen, R. M., Pak, D., Pedersen, T. F., Roberts, J. A., Rutledge, A. K., Shilov, V. V., Snoeckx, H., Stax, R., Tiedemann, R., and Weeks, R., 1995, Scientific results of drilling the North Pacific Transect: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, North Pacific Transect; covering Leg 145 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Yokohama, Japan, to Victoria, Canada, sites 881-887, 20 July-20 September 1992, v. 145, p. 577-596.

1996

Miller, J., **Thordarson, T.**, and **Larsen, G.**, 1996, Sulfur degassing and nature of eruptive activity during the 935AD Eldgja eruption, S-Iceland: AGU 1996 fall meeting, v. 77, p. 803.

Italian publications (1986-2002)

1986

De Rosa, R., Zuffa, G.G., Taira, A. and Leggett, J.K., 1986, Petrography of trench sands from the Nankai Trough, southwest Japan: implications for long-distance transportation: Geological Magazine, v. 123, p. 477-486.

Kastens, K. A., Mascle, J., Auroux, C., Bonatti, E., Broglia, C., Channel, J., **Curzi, P.**, Emeis, K. C., Glaçon, G., Hasegawa, S., Hieke, W., Mascle, G., McCoy, F., McKenzie, J. A., Mendelson, J., Muller, C., Rehault, J.-P., Robertson, A., **Sartori, R., Sprovieri, R.**, and Torii, M., 1986, Ocean Drilling Program; a microcosm of ocean basin evolution in the Mediterranean: Nature (London), v. 321, p. 383-384.

Premoli Silva, I. and Boersma, A,, 1986, Paleogene biofacies of the western North Atlantic Ocean: in Vogt, P.R. and Tucholke. B.E. (eds), The Western North Atlantic Region, The Geology of North America (GSA), v. M, p. 527-546.

Salisbury, M. H., Scott, J. H., Becker, K., Bosum, W., Broglia, C., Carlson, R., Fisher, A., Gieskes, J. M., Holmes, M. A., Hoskins, H., Legrand, J., Moos, D., **Rio, D.**, Stephen, R. A., Wilkens, R. H., Auroux, C. A., and Littleton, R. M., 1986, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports, Bermuda Rise, covering Leg 102 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Miami, Florida, to Ponta Delgada, Azores, Site 418, 14 March 1985 - 25 April 1985: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 102, p. 247.

1987

Backman, J., Duncan, R., Macdonald, A. H., Baker, P., Baxter, A., Boersma, A., Droxler, A. W., Fisk, M. R., Greenough, J., Hempel, P., Hobart, M., Hurley, M., Johnson, D., Mikkelsen, N., Okada, H., Petersen, L., Robinson, S., Schneider, D. A., Swart, P., Tatsumi, Y., Vandamme, D., Vilks, G., Vincent, E., Cullen, J., Hargraves, R., and **Rio, D**., 1987, Ocean Drilling Program; new studies of the Indian Ocean: Nature (London), v. 329, p. 586-587.

Boersma, A. and **Premoli Silva, I.**, 1987, Boundary conditions of Atlantic Eocene oxygen minimum zones: Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, v. 93, p. 479-506.

Boersma, A., **Premoli Silva, I.**, and Shackleton, N.J., 1987, Atlantic Eocene planktonic foraminiferal paleohydrographic indicators and stable isotope paleoceanography: Paleoceanography, v. 2/3, p. 287-331.

Boillot, G., Winterer, E.L., Meyer A.W., Applegate, J., Baltuk, M., Bergen, J.A., Comas, M.C., Davies, T.A., Dunham, K., Evans, C.A., Girardeau, J., Goldberg, D., Haggerty, J.A., Jansa, L., Johnson, J.A., Kasahara, J., Loreau, J.-P., Luna, E., Moullade, M., Ogg, J.G., **Sarti, M**., Thurow, J., and Williamson, M.A., 1987, Mesozoic evolution of Ortegal Spur, North Galicia margin; comparison with adjacent margins: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports, Galicia Margin, covering Leg 103 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Ponta Delgada, Azores, to Bremerhaven, Germany, 25 April 1985-19 June 1985: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 103, p. 663.

Curzi, P., Sartori, R., Sprovieri, R., Kastens, K. A., Mascle, J., Auroux, C., Bonatti, E., Broglia, C., Channell, J. E. T., Emeis, K. C., Glacon, G., Hasegawa, S., Hieke, W., Mascle, G., McCoy, F., McKenzie, J., Mendelson, J., Muller, C., Rehault, J. P., Robertson, A., and Torii, M., 1987, La crociera 107 della " Joides Resolution" (Oceanic Drilling Program) nel Mar Tirreno; risultati preliminari; (The "Joides Resolution" Cruise 107 (Ocean Drilling Program) in the Tyrrhenian Sea; preliminary results): Bollettino della Società Geologica Italiana, v. 106, p. 93-98.

Ciesielski, P., Kristoffersen, Y., Clement, B. M., Blangy, J.-P., Bourrouilh, R., Crux, J., Fenner, J., Froelich, P., Hailwood, E., Hodell, D. A., Katz, M. E., Ling, H. Y., Mienert, J., Mueller, D., Mwenifumbo, J., Nobes, D., **Nocchi, M**., Warnke, D., and Westall, F., 1987, Ocean Drilling Program; palaeoceanography of the subantarctic South Atlantic: Nature (London), v. 328, p. 671-672.

Cochran, J., Dorrik, A. V. S., Auroux, C. A., Amano, K., Balson, P. S., Boulegue, J., Brass, G. W., Corrigan, J., Gartner, S., Hall, S., **Iaccarino, S**., Ishizuka, T., Kaczmarska, I., Kassena, H., Leger, G., **Proto Decima, F**., Challagundla Raman, V., Sager, W., Takahashi, K., Thompson, T., Tiercelin, J.-J., Townsend, M., Wijayananda, N. P., Wetzel, A., and Williams, C., 1987, Ocean Drilling Program; collisions in the Indian Ocean: Nature (London), v. 330, p. 519-521.

Kastens, K. A., Mascle, J., Auroux, C. A., Bonatti, E., Broglia, C., Channell, J., **Curzi, P.**, Emeis, K.-C., Glacon, G., Hasegawa, S., Hieke, W., McCoy, F., McKenzie, J., Mascle, G., Mendelson, J., Mueller, C., Rehault, J.-P., Robertson, A., **Sartori, R., Sprovieri, R.**, and Torii, M., 1987, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Tyrrhenian Sea; covering Leg 107 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Malaga, Spain, to Marseille, France, sites 650-656, 26 December 1985-18 February 1986: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 107, p. 1013.

Réhault, J. P., Mascle, J., **Fabbri, A**., Moussat, E., and Thommeret, M., 1987, The Tyrrhenian Sea before Leg 107: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 107, p. 9-35.

Réhault, J. P., Moussat, E., Mascle, J., and **Sartori, R**., 1987, Geodynamic evolution of the Tyrrhenian Sea, new multichannel seismic reflexion data (ODP Leg 107 sites survey): VIIIth Congress of the Regional Committee on Mediterranean Neogene Stratigraphy; Symposium on European late Cenozoic Mineral Resources, v. 70, p. 281-286.

Sartori, R., Mascle, G., and Amaudric du Chaffaut, S. A., 1987, A review of circum-Tyrrhenian regional geology: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 107, p. 37-63.

Taviani, M. and Lawrence, J. R., 1987, Unusual occurrence of methane-derived carbonates; delta 13C depleted calcite veins in basalt bedrock of the Norwegian-Greenland Sea, DSDP Leg 38: International Association of Sedimentologists (IAS), 8th Regional Meeting of Sedimentology, v. 8, p. 536-537.

1988

Backman, J., Duncan, R. A., Peterson, L. C., Baker, P. A., Baxter, A. N., Boersma, A., Cullen, J. L., Droxler, A. W., Fisk, M. R., Greenough, J. D., Hargraves, R. B., Hempel, P., Hobart, M. A., Hurley, M. T., Johnson, D. A., Macdonald, A. H., Mikkelsen, N., Okada, H., **Rio, D**., Robinson, S. G., Schneider, D., Swart, P. K., Tatsumi, Y., Vandamme, D., Vilks, G., and Vincent, E., 1988, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; covering Leg 115 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Colombo, Sri Lanka, sites 705-716, 13 May 1987-2 July 1987: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports,, v. 115, p. 1085.

Colalongo, M. L. and **Pasini, G**., 1988, Ostracofauna plio-pleistocenica batiole rinvenute del Pozzo 654A dell'ODP Leg 107 (Mar Tirreno occidentale); (Bathyal Plio-Pleistocene ostracofauna from ODP Site 654A, Leg 107, western Tyrrhenian Sea): Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana, v. 27, p. 277-289.

Ciesielski, P. F., Kristoffersen, Y., Clement, B., Blangy, J.-P., Bourrouilh, R., Crux, J. A., Fenner, J. M., Froelich, P. N., Hailwood, E. A., Hodell, D. A., Katz, M. E., Ling, H. Y., Mienert, J., Mueller, D. W., Mwenifumbo, C. J., Nobes, D. C., **Nocchi, M**., Warnke, D. A., and Westall, F., 1988, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, intial reports; subantarctic South Atlantic; covering Leg 114 of the

cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, East Cove, Falkland Islands, to Port Louis, Mauritius, sites 698-704, 11 March 1987-13 May 1987: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 114, p. 815.

Jansa, L. F., Comas, M. C., **Sarti, M**., and Haggerty, J. A., 1988, Late Jurassic carbonate platform of the Galicia margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 103, p. 171-192.

Kastens, K., Mascle, J., Auroux, C. A., Bonatti, E., Broglia, C., Channell, J., **Curzi, P**., Emeis, K.-C., Glacon, G., Hasegawa, S., Hieke, W., Mascle, G., McCoy, F., McKenzie, J., Mendelson, J., Mueller, C., Rehault, J.-P., Robertson, A., **Sartori**, **R**., **Sprovieri, R**., and Torii, M., 1988, ODP leg 107 in the Tyrrhenian Sea; insights into passive margin and back-arc basin evolution: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 100, p. 1140-1156.

Mascle, J., Kastens, K., Auroux, C. A., Bonatti, E., Broglia, C., Channell, J., **Curzi, P**., Emeis, K.-C., Glacon, G., Hieke, W., Mascle, G., McCoy, F., McKenzie, J., Mendelson, J., Muller, C., Réhault, J.-P., Robertson, A., **Sartori, R., Sprovieri, R**., and Torii, M., 1988, A land-locked back-arc basin; preliminary results from ODP Leg 107 in the Tyrrhenian Sea: The origin and evolution of arcs, v. 146, p. 149-162.

Premoli Silva, I. and Boersma, A., 1988, Atlantic Eocene planktonic foraminiferal historical biogeography and paleohydrographic indices: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 67(3-4), p. 315-356.

Salisbury, M. H., Scott, J. H., Becker, K., Bosum, W., Broglia, C., Carlson, R. L., Fisher, A. T., Gieskes, J. M., Holmes, M. A., Hoskins, H., Legrand, J., Moos, D., **Rio, D**., Stephen, R. A., Wilkens, R. H., Auroux, C., and Mazzullo, E. K., 1988, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Bermuda Rise; covering Leg 102 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Miami, Florida, to Punta Delgada, Azores, Site 418, 14 March 1985-25 April 1985: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 102, p. 195.

Williams, D.F., Thunell, R.C., Tappa, E., **Rio, D.**, and **Raffi, I**., 1988, Chronology of the Pleistocene oxygen isotope record: 0-1.88 m.y.B.P.: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 64, p. 21-240.

1989

Boersma, A. and **Premoli Silva, I**., 1989, Atlantic Paleogene biserial heterohelicid foraminifera and oxygen minima: Paleoceanography, v. 4(3), p. 271-286.

Bralower, T.J., **Monechi, S.**, and Thierstein, H.R., 1989, Calcareous nannofossil zonation of the Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary interval and correlation with the geomagnetic polarity timescale: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 14, p. 153-235.

Cochran, J. R., Stow, D. A. V., Auroux, C., Sager, W. W., Amano, K., Balson, P. S., Boulegue, J. J., Brass, G. W., Corrigan, J., Gartner, S., Hall, S., **Iaccarino, S. M.**, Ishizuka, T., Kaczmarska, I., Kassens, H., Leger, G., **Proto Decima, F.**, Raman, C. V., Takahashi, K., Thompson, T. L., Tiercelin, J.-J., Townsend, M. R., Wetzel, A., Wijayananda, N. P., and Williams, C., 1989, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, intial reports; distal Bengal Fan; covering Leg 116 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Colombo, Sri Lanka, to Colombo, Sir Lanka, sites 717-719, 2 July 1987-19 August 1987: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 116, p. 388.

Fryer, P., Pearce, J., Stokking, L., Ali, J., Arculus, R. J., Ballotti, D., Burke, M., **Ciampo, G**., Haggerty, J., Haston, R. B., Heling, D., Hobart, M., Ishii, T., Johnson, L. E., Lagabrielle, Y., Maekawa, H., Marlow, M. S., McCoy, F. W., Milner, G., Mottl, M. J., Murton, B. J., Phipps, S. P., Rigsby, C. A., Saboda, K. L., Stabell, B., van der Laan, S. R., and Xu, Y., 1989, Ocean Drilling Program; plumbing the Pacific sinks: Nature (London), v. 339, p. 427-428.

Fujioka, K., Taylor, B., Janecek, T. R., Aitchison, J. C., Cisowski, S. M., **Colella, A**., Cooper, P. A., Dadey, K., Egeberg, P. K., Firth, J., Gill, J. B., Herman, Y., Hiscott, R. N., Isiminger-Kelso, M., Kaiho, K., Klaus, A., Koyama, M., Lapierre, H., Lovell, M., Marsaglia, K., Nishimura, A., Pezard, P. A., Rodolfo, K. S., Taylor, R. N., Tazaki, K., and Torssander, P., 1989, Ocean Drilling Program; arc volcanism and rifting: Nature (London), v. 342, p. 18-20.

Premoli Silva, I. and Boersma, A., 1989: Atlantic Paleogene planktonic foraminiferal bioprovincial indices: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 14(4), p. 357-372.

Rangin, C., Silver, E., Berner, U., Bertrand, P., Betlzer, C., Brass, G., Hsu, V., Huang, Z., Jarrad, R., Lewis, S., Linsley, B. K., Merril, D., Muller, C., Nederbragt, A., Nichols, G., Pubellier, M., Sajona F.J., Scherer, R. P., Sheu, D.-D., Shibuya, H., Shyu, J.-P., Smith, R., Smith T., Solidum, R., **Spadea, P**., Tannant D. D., and Von Breymann, M., 1989, Forages dans les bassins marginaux du SE asiatique: résultats préliminaires du Leg 124 (Ocean Drilling Program): Comptes Rendues de l' Académie des Sciences, Paris, série II, v. 309, p. 1333-1339.

Silver, E., Rangin, C., von Breymann, M. T., Berner, U., Bertrand, P., Betzler, C., Brass, G. W., Hsu, V., Huang, Z., Jarrard, R., Lewis, S., Linsley, B. K., Merrill, D. L., Mueller, C. M., Nederbragt, A. J., Nichols, G., Pubellier, M., Sajona, F. G., Scherer, R. P., Sheu, D.-D., Shibuya, H., Shyu Jih-Ping, Smith, R., Smith, T., Solidum, R. U., **Spadea, P**., and Tannant, D. D., 1989, Ocean Drilling Program; origins of marginal basins: Nature (London), v. 338, p. 380-381.

Silver, E., Rangin, C., von Breymann, M. T., Berner, U., Bertrand, P., Betzler, C., Brass, G. W., Hsu, V., Huang, Z., Jarrard, R., Lewis, S., Linsley, B. K., Merrill, D. L., Mueller, C. M., Nederbragt, A. J., Nichols, G., Pubellier, M., Sajona, F. G., Scherer, R. P., Sheu, D.-D., Shibuya, H., Shyu Jih-Ping, Smith, R., Smith, T., Solidum, R. U., **Spadea, P**., and Tannant, D. D., 1989, Leg 124 researches drill marginal basins: Geotimes, v. 34, p. 15-17.

Tarduno, J.A., Sliter, W.V., Bralower, T.J., McWilliams, M., **Premoli Silva, I.**, and Ogg, J.G., 1989, M-sequence reversals recorded in DSDP sediment cores from the

western Mid-Pacific Mountains and Magellan Rise: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 101, p. 1306-1316.

von Rad, U., Haq, B. U., O'Connell, S., Bent, A., Blome, C. D., Borella, P., Boyd, R., Bralower, T. J., Brenner, W. W., De Carlo, E. H., Dumont, T., Exon, N. F., Galbrun, B., Golovchenko, X., Goeruer, N., Ito, M., Lorenzo, J. M., Meyers, P. A., Moxon, I. W., O'Brien, D. K., Oda, M., **Sarti, M**., Siesser, W. G., Snowdon, L. R., Tang, C., Wilkens, R. H., Williamson, P. E., and Wonders, A. A. H., 1989, Ocean Drilling Program; breakup of Gondwanaland: Nature (London), v. 337, p. 209-210.

1990

Beccaluva, L., Bonatti, E., Dupuy, C., **Ferrara, G., Innocenti, F., Lucchini, F., Macera, P., Petrini, R., Rossi, P. L., Serri, G.,** Seyler, M., and **Siena, F**., 1990, Geochemistry and mineralogy of volcanic rocks from ODP sites 650, 651, 655, and 654 in the Tyrrhenian Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 49-74.

Borsetti, A. M., Curzi, P. V., Landuzzi, V., Mutti, M., Lucchi, F. R., Sartori, R., Tomadin, L., and **Zuffa, G. G.**, 1990, Messinian and pre-Messinian sediments from ODP Leg 107 Sites 652 and 654 in the Tyrrhenian Sea; sedimentologic and petrographic study and possible comparisons with Italian sequences: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 169-186.

Cavarretta, G., Civitelli, G., Francaviglia, E., and **Mariotti, G**., 1990, Textural and composition characters of eight samples from Holes 652A and 654A (Leg 107, Tyrrhenian Sea): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 733-738.

Channell, J. E. T., **Rio, D., Sprovieri, R.**, and Glacon, G., 1990, Biomagnetostratigraphic correlations from Leg 107 in the Tyrrhenian Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 669-682.

Cita, M. B., Santambrogio, S., Melillo, B., and **Rogate, F**., 1990, Messinian paleoenvironments; new evidence from the Tyrrhenian Sea (ODP Leg 107): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 211-227.

Colalongo, M. L., Pasini, G., Poluzzi, A., and **Sprovieri, R**., 1990, Relationship between the benthic foraminifers and the ostracodes in the Pliocene-Pleistocene Tyrrhenian deep-sea record (ODP Leg 107, Site 654): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 479-493.

Duncan, R. A., Backman, J., Peterson, L. C., Baker, P. A., Baxter, A. N., Boersma, A., Cullen, J. L., Droxler, A. W., Fisk, M. R., Greenough, J. D., Hargraves, R. B., Hempel, P., Hobart, M. A., Hurley, M. T., Johnson, D. A., Macdonald, A. H., Mikkelsen, N., Okada, H., **Rio, D**., Robinson, S. G., Schneider, D. A., Swart, P. K., Tatsumi, Y., Vandamme, D., Vilks, G., Vincent, E., and Barbu, E. M., 1990, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mascarene Plateau; covering Leg 115 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Colombo, Sri Lanka, Sites 705-716, 13 May 1987-2 July 1987: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 115, p. 887.

Egeberg, P. K., Fujioka, K., Taylor, B., Janecek, T. R., Aitchison, J., Cisowski, S., **Colella, A**., Cooper, P. A., Dadey, K. A., Firth, J., Gill, J., Herman, Y., Hiscott, R. N., Isminger-Kelso, M., Kaiho, K., Klaus, A., Koyama, M., Lapierre, H., Lovell, M., Marsaglia, K. M., Nishimura, A., Pezard, P. A., Rodolfo, K. S., Taylor, R., Tazaki, K., and Torssander, P., 1990, Unusual composition of pore waters found in the Izu-Bonin fore-arc sedimentary basin: Nature (London), v. 344, p. 215-218.

Fornaciari, E., Raffi, I., Rio, D., Villa, G., Backman, J., and Olafsson, G., 1990, Quantitative distribution patterns of Oligocene and Miocene calcareous nannofossils from the western equatorial Indian Ocean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 115, p. 237-254.

Fryer, P., Pearce, J. A., Stokking, L. B., Ali, J. R., Arculus, R., Ballotti, D. L., Burke, M. M., **Ciampo, G**., Haggerty, J. A., Haston, R. B., Heling, D., Hobart, M. A., Ishii, T., Johnson, L. E., Lagabrielle, Y., McCoy, F. W., Maekawa, H., Marlow, M. S., Milner, G., Mottl, M. J., Murton, B. J., Phipps, S. P., Rigsby, C. A., Saboda, K. L., Stabell, B., van der Laan, S., Xu, Y., and Stewart, S. K., 1990, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Bonin/Mariana region; covering Leg 125 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Tokyo, Japan, sites 778-786, 15 February 1989-17 April 1989: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 125, p. 1092.

Glacon, G., Vergnaud-Grazzini, C., **Iaccarino, S**., Réhault, J.-P., Randrianasolo, A., Sierro, J. F., Weaver, P., Channell, J. E. T., Torii, M., and Hawthorne, T., 1990, Planktonic foraminiferal events and stable isotope records in the upper Miocene, Site 654: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 415-427.

Glacon, G., **Rio, D**., and **Sprovieri, R**., 1990, Calcareous plankton Pliocene-Pleistocene biostratigraphy in the Tyrrhenian Sea (western Mediterranean, Leg 107): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 683-693.

Haq, B. U., von Rad, U., O'Connell, S., Bent, A., Blome, C. D., Borella, P. E., Boyd, R., Bralower, T. J., Brenner, W. W., de Carlo, E. H., Dumont, T., Exon, N. F., Galbrun, B., Golovchenko, X., Gorur, N., Ito, M., Lorenzo, J. M., Meyers, P. A., Moxon, I. W., O'Brien, D. K., Oda, **M., Sarti, M.**, Siesser, W. G., Snowdon, L. R., Tang, C., Wilkens, R. H., Williamson, P. E., and Wonders, A. A. H., 1990, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 122 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., sites 759-764, 28 June 1988-28 August 1988: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 122, p. 826.

Hasegawa, S., **Sprovieri, R.**, and **Poluzzi, A**., 1990, Quantitative analysis of benthic foraminiferal assemblages from Plio-Pleistocene sequences in the Tyrrhenian Sea, ODP Leg 107: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 461-478.

Iaccarino, S. and **Proto Decima, F.P.**, 1990, Distribution patterns of Neogene benthic foraminifers in Site 717, 718, and 719 (Leg 116): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 116, p. 213-238.

Kastens, K. A., Mascle, J., Auroux, C., Bonatti, E., Broglia, C., Channell, J. E. T., **Curzi, P.,** Emeis, K.-C., Glacon, G., Hasegawa, S., Hieke, W., McCoy, F. W., McKenzie, J. A., Mascle, G., Mendelson, J., Mueller, C., Rehault, J.-P., Robertson, A. H. F., **Sartori, R.**, **Sprovieri, R.**, Torii, M., and Stewart, N. J., 1990, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Tyrrhenian Sea; covering Leg 107 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Malaga, Spain to Marseille, France, sites 650-656, 20 December 1985-18 February 1986: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 722.

Lancelot, Y. P., Larson, R. L., Fisher, A., Abrams, L., Behl, R., Busch, W. H., Cameron, G., Castillo, P. R., Covington, J. M., Durr, G., **Erba, E**., Floyd, P. A., France-Lanord, C., Hauser, E. H., Karl, S. M., Karpoff, A.-M., Matsuoka, A., Molinie, A., Ogg, J. G., Salimullah, A. R. M., Steiner, M., Wallick, B. P., Wightman, W., and Dearmont, L. H., 1990, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; old Pacific crust; covering Leg 129 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam, sites 800-802, 20 November 1989-18 January 1990: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 129, p. 488.

Lancelot, Y., Larson, R., Fisher, A. T., Abrams, L. J., Behl, R., Bush, W., Cameron, G., Castillo, P. R., Covington, J. M., Duerr, G., **Erba, E**., Floyd, P., France-Lanord, C., Hauser, E., Karl, S. M., Karpoff, A.-M., Matsuoka, A., Molinie, A., Ogg, J. G., Salimullah, A. R. M., Steiner, M. B., Wallick, B., and Wightman, W., 1990, Ocean Drilling Program; ancient crust on Pacific Plate: Nature (London), v. 345, p. 112.

Lancelot, Y., Larson, R., Fisher, A. T., Abrams, L. J., Behl, R., Bush, W., Cameron, G., Castillo, P. R., Covington, J. M., Duerr, G., **Erba, E**., Floyd, P., France-Lanord, C., Hauser, E., Karl, S. M., Karpoff, A.-M., Matsuoka, A., Molinie, A., Ogg, J. G., Salimullah, A. R. M., Steiner, M. B., Wallick, B., and Wightman, W., 1990, Jurassic oceanic crust and sediments in the Pacific, at last: Geotimes, June 1990, p.25-26.

McKenzie, J. A. and **Sprovieri, R**., 1990, Paleoceanographic conditions following the earliest Pliocene flooding of the Tyrrhenian Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 405-414.

Nichols, G. J., Betzler, C., Brass, G. W., Huang, Z., Linsley, B. K., Merrill, D. L., Mueller, C. M., Nederbragt, A. J., Pubellier, M., Sajona, F. G., Scherer, R. P., Shibuya, H., Shyu, J.-P., Smith, R. B., Solidum, R. U., **Spadea, P**., and Leg 124 Scientific Party, 1990, Depositional history of the Sulu Sea from ODP Sites 768, 769 and 770: Geophysic Research Letters, v. 17, p. 2065-2068.

Nicora, A. and **Premoli Silva, I**., 1990, Paleogene shallow-water larger foraminifers from Holes 714A and 715A, Leg 115, Indian Ocean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 115, p. 381-393.

Pezard, P. A., Lovell, M., Fujioka, K., Taylor, B., Janecek, T., Aitchison, J. C., Cisowski, S., **Colella, A**., Cooper, P. A., Klaus, A., Dadey, K. A., Egeberg, P., Firth, J., Isiminger-Kelso, M., Gill, J. B., Herman, Y., Hiscott, R. N., Kaiho, K., Koyama, M., Lapierre, H., Marsaglia, K., Nishimura, A., Rodolfo, K. S., Taylor, R. N., Tazaki, K., and Torssander, P., 1990, Downhole images; electrical scanning reveals the nature of subsurface oceanic crust: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 71, p. 709, 718.

Pisciotto, K. A., Tamaki, K., Allan, J. F., Alexandrovich, J. M., Barnes, D. A., Boggs, S., Brumsack, H.-J., Brunner, C. A., Cramp, A., Jolivet, L., Kawka, O. E., Koizumi, I., Kuramoto, S., Langseth, M. G., McEvoy, J., Meredith, J. A., Mertz, K. A. Jr., Murray, R. W., Nobes, D. C., Rahman, A., Schaar, R., Stewart, K. P., Tada, R., Thy, P., **Vigliotti, L**., White, L. D., Wippern, J. J. M., Yamashita, S., Ingle, J. C. Jr., Suyehiro, K., von Breymann, M. T., Bristow, J. S., Burckle, L. H., Charvet, J., Cragg, B. A., de Menocal, P. B., Dunbar, R. B., Follmi, K. B., Griffin, J. R., Grimm, K. A., Hamano, Y., Hirata, N., Holler, P., Isaacs, C. M., Kato, M., Kettler, R. M., Kheradyar, T., Krumsiek, K. A. O., Ling, H.-Y., Matsumoto, R., Muza, J. P., Parkes, R. J., Pouclet, A., Scott, S. D., Stein, R., and Sturz, A. A., 1990, Ocean Drilling Program; evolution of the Japan Sea: Nature (London), v. 346, p. 18-20.

Pisciotto, K., Tamaki, K., Allan, J., Cramp, A., Barnes, D.A., Boggs, S., Jolivet, L., Mertz, K.A. Jr., Tada, R., Brunner, C.A., Koizumi, I., Rahman, A., Alexandrovitch, J., White, L.D., Thy, P., Stewart, K.P., Yamashita, S., **Vigliotti L**., Wippern, J.J.M., and Brumsack, H.J., 1990, Les premiers forages de la croute oceanique de la Mèr du Japon; resultats preliminaires du Leg ODP 127. Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences, Série 2, Mecanique, Physique, Chimie, Sciences de l'Univers, Sciences de la Terre, v. 311(7), p. 837-844.

Premoli Silva, I. and **Spezzaferri, S.**, 1990, Paleogene planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy and paleoenvironmental remarks on Paleogene sediments from Indian Ocean sites, Leg 115, Indian Ocean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 115, p. 277-314.

Rangin, C., Silver, E. A., von Breymann, M. T., Berner, U., Bertrand, P., Betzler, C., Brass, G. W., Hsue, V., Huang, Z., Jarrard, R. D., Lewis, S., Linsley, B. K., Merrill, D. L., Mueller, C., Nederbragt, A. J., Nichols, G., Pubellier, M., Sajona, F. G., Scherer, R. P., Sheu, D. D., Shibuya, H., Shyu, J.-P., Smith, R. B., Smith, T., Solidum, R. U., **Spadea, P**., Tannant, D. D., Barbu, E. M., and Winkler, W. R., 1990, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Celebes and Sulu Seas; covering Leg 124 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., to Manila, Philippines, Sites 767-771, 1 November 1988-4 January 1989: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 124, p. 916.

Rio, D., Fornaciari, E., and **Raffi, I**., 1990, Late Oligocene through early Pleistocene calcareous nannofossils from western equatorial Indian Ocean (Leg 115): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 115, p. 175-235.

Rio, D., Raffi, I., and **Villa, G**., 1990, Pliocene-Pleistocene calcareous nannofossil distribution patterns in the western Mediterranean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 513-533.

Rio, D., Sprovieri, R., and Channell, J. E. T., 1990, Pliocene-early Pleistocene chronostratigraphy and the Tyrrhenian deep-sea record from Site 653: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 705-714.

Rio, D., Sprovieri, R., Thunell, R. C., Vergnaud-Grazzini, C., and Glacon, G., 1990, Pliocene-Pleistocene paleoenvironmental history of the western Mediterranean; a synthesis of ODP Site 653 results: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 695-704.

Robertson, A. H. F., Hieke, W., Mascle, G., McCoy, F. W., McKenzie, J. A., Réhault, J.-P., and **Sartori, R**., 1990, Summary and synthesis of late Miocene to Recent sedimentary and paleoceanographic evolution of the Tyrrhenian Sea, western Mediterranean; Leg 107 of the Ocean Drilling Program: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 639-668.

Sartori, R., 1990, The main results of ODP Leg 107 in the frame of Neogene to Recent geology of Perityrrhenian areas: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 715-730.

Sartori, R., Mascle, G., Bouillin, J. P., Girault, J., Naud, G., **Pasini, M**., and Piboule, M., 1990, Types and sources of large rock clasts and of heavy minerals from ODP sites 652, 653, 654, and 656 in the Tyrrhenian Sea; implications about the nature of the East Sardinia passive continental margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 29-35.

Smith, R. B., Betzler, C., Brass, G. W., Huang, Z., Linsley, B. K., Merrill, D. L., Mueller, C. M., Nederbragt, A. J., Nichols, G. J., Pubellier, M., Sajona, F. G., Scherer, R. P., Shibuya, H., Shyu, J.-P., Solidum, R. U., and **Spadea, P**., 1990, Depositional history of the Celebes Sea from ODP Sites 767 and 770: Leg 124 of the Ocean Drilling Program, v. 17, p. 2061-2064.

Sprovieri, R. and Hasegawa, S., 1990, Plio-Pleistocene benthic foraminifer stratigraphic distribution in the deep-sea record of the Tyrrhenian Sea (ODP Leg 107): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 429-459.

Storms, M. A., Natland, J. H., Brass, G. W., Brown, G. R., Fay, J.-B., Foss, G. N., Holloway, G. L., Howard, S. P., Krehl, D., Luy, R. B., McKinnon, C. N. Jr., Mordaunt, B. D., **Premoli-Silva, I**., Rack, F., Reudelbuber, D. H., Sliter, W. V., Van Waasbergen, R. J., and Zaitsu, M., 1990, Ocean Drilling Program; getting the bit below the ridge: Nature (London), v. 347, p. 619.

Tamaki, K., Pisciotto, K. A., Allan, J., Alexandrovich, J. M., Barnes, D. A., Boggs, S., Brumsack, H.-J., Brunner, C. A., Cramp, A., Jolivet, L., Kawka, O. E., Koizumi, I., Kuramoto, S., Langseth, M. G., McEvoy, J., Meredith, J. A., Mertz, K. A. Jr., Murray, R. W., Nobes, D. C., Rahman, A., Schaar, R., Stewart, K. P., Tada, R., Thy, P., **Vigliotti, L**., White, L. D., Wippern, J. J. M., and Yamashita, S., 1990, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Japan Sea; covering Leg 127 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Tokyo, Japan, to Pusan, South Korea, sites 794-797, 19 June 1989-20 August 1989: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 127, p. 844.

Taylor, B., Fujioka, K., Janecek, T. R., Aitchison, J., Cisowski, S., **Colella, A**., Cooper, P. A., Dadey, K. A., Egeberg, P. K., Firth, J. V., Gill, J. B., Herman, Y., Hiscott, R. N., Isiminger-Kelso, M., Kaiho, K., Klaus, A., Koyama, M., Lapierre, H., Lovell, M. A., Marsaglia, K., Nishimura, A., Pezard, P. A., Rodolfo, K. S., Taylor, R. N., Tazaki, K., Torssander, P., Barbu, E. M., and Palmer-Julson, A., 1990, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Bonin Arc-Trench System, covering Leg 126 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Tokyo, Japan, to Tokyo, Japan, sites 787-793, 18 April 1989-19 June 1989: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 126, p. 1002.

Thunell, R. C., Williams, D., Tappa, E., **Rio, D**., and **Raffi, I**., 1990, Pliocene-Pleistocene stable isotope record for Ocean Drilling Program Site 653, Tyrrhenian Basin; implications for the paleoenvironmental history of the Mediterranean Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 387-399.

Vergnaud-Grazzini, C. V., Saliège, J. F., Urrutiaguer, M. J., and **Iannace, A**., 1990, Oxygen and carbon isotope stratigraphy of ODP Hole 653A and Site 654; the Pliocene-Pleistocene glacial history recorded in the Tyrrhenian Basin (West Mediterranean): Proceedings of Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 361-386.

Vigliotti, L., Torii, M., and Channell, J. E. T., 1990, Magnetic properties and paleomagnetism of basalts from Leg 107 (Holes 651A and 655B): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 107, p. 99-110.

Von Breyman, M.T., Emeis, K.C., and **Camerlenghi, A.**, 1990. Geochemistry of sediments from the Peru upwelling area: Results from Sites 680, 682, 685, and 688: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 112, p. 491-504.

1991

Boccaletti, M., Cello, G., and **Tortorici, L**., 1991, Structural framework of the southern segment of the central Mediterranean: 6th Meeting of the European Union of Geosciences, v. 3, p. 140-141.

Ciesielski, P. F., Kristoffersen, Y., Clement, B. M., Blangy, J.-P., Bourrouilh, R., Crux, J. A., Fenner, J. M., Froelich, P. N., Hailwood, E. A., Hodell, D. A., Katz, M. E., Ling, H. Y., Mienert, J., Mueller, D. W., Mwenifumbo, C. J., Nobes, D. C., **Nocchi, M.**, Warnke, D. A., and Westall, F., 1991, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Subantarctic South Atlantic; covering Leg 114 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, East Cove, Falkland Islands, to Port Louis, Mauritius, Sites 698-704, 11 March 1987-13 May 1987: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 114, p. 826.

Collot J-Y., Greene G., **Coltorti M.** and Leg 134 Scientific Party. 1991. Résultats préliminaires du Leg 134 de l'Océan Drilling Program dans la zone de collision entre l'arc insulaire des Nouvelles-Hébrides et la Zone d'Entrecasteaux. Comptes Rendues de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris, série 2, v. 313, p. 539-546.

Collot J-Y., Greene G., **Coltorti M**. and Leg 134 Scientific Party. 1991. Evidence for tectonic accretion in the New Hebrides Island arc-North d'Entrecasteaux ridge collision zone: results of ODP Leg 134. Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 72 (44), p. 534.

Di Stefano, E. and **Sprovieri, R**., 1991, Calcareous plankton biostratigraphy of ODP Leg 107 Site 651, uppermost Pliocene - lower Pleistocene: in Cita M.B. (ed), Geology of the Oceans, Memorie della Società Geologica Italiana, v. 44, p. 157-165.

Dick, H. J. B., Erzinger, J. A., Stokking, L. B., Agrinier, P., Allerton, S., Alt, J. C., Boldreel, L. O., Fisk, M. R., Harvey, P. K. H., Iturrino, G. J., Johnson, K. T. M., Kelley, D. S., Kepezhinskas, P. K., Laverne, C., Marton, F. C., McNeill, A. W., Naslund, H. R., Pariso, J. E., Pertsev, N. N., Pezard, P., Schandl, E. S., Sparks, J. W., **Tartarotti, P.**, Umino, S., Vanko, D. A., Zuleger, E., and Stewart, N. J., 1991, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Costa Rica Rift; covering Leg 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Victoria, Canada, to Port Balboa, Panama, Site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 140, p. 408.

Emeis, K.-C., **Camerlenghi, A**., McKenzie, J. A., **Rio, D**., and **Sprovieri, R**.., 1991, The occurrence and significance of Pleistocene and upper Pliocene sapropels in the Tyrrhenian Sea: in Cita, M.B. and McKenzie, J.A. (eds), Anoxic basins and sapropel deposition in the eastern Mediterranean; past and present, Marine Geology, v. 100, p. 155-182.

Erba, E., 1991, Le nannoflore calcaree del Cretacico medio nell'Oceano Pacifico (ODP Leg 129): evidenze della migrazione della placca pacifica verso il paleoequatore (Middle Cretaceous calcareous nannoflora of the Pacific Ocean (ODP Leg 129); evidence for migration of the Pacific Plate towards the paleoequator): Paleopelagos, v. 1, p. 71-76.

Greene, G., Collot, J.-Y., Stokking, L. B., Akimoto, K., Ask, M. V. S., Baker, P., Briqueu, L., Chabernaud, T., **Coltorti, M**.., Fisher, M., Goud, M., Hasenaka, T., Hobart, M., Krammer, A., Leonard, J., Martin, J., Martinez-Rodriguez, J. I., Menger, S., Meschede, M., Pelletier, B., Perembo, R. C. B., Quinn, T. M., Reid, P., Riedel, W., Roperch, P., Staerker, T., Taylor, F. W., and Zhao, X., 1991, Material transfer in an arc-ridge collision zone: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 72, p. 425, 430-431.

Greene, G., Collot, J-Y., **Coltorti, M**., and Leg 134 Scientific Party, 1991, Twin-ridge collision and arc deformation documented by drilling - Results of ODP Leg 134: Geotimes, 1991, p. 23-25.

Greene, G., Collot, J-Y., **Coltorti, M**., and Leg 134 Scientific Party, 1991, Physical differences in ridge subduction, Central New Hebrides Island Arc. Results of ODP Leg 134 drilling: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 72 (44), p. 534.

Greene, H. G., Collot, J.-Y., Stokking, L. B., Akimoto, K., Ask, M. V. S., Baker, P. E., Briqueu, L., Chabernaud, T., **Coltorti, M**.., Fisher, M. A., Goud, M., Hasenaka, T., Hobart, M. A., Krammer, A., Leonard, J., Martin, J. B., Martinez-Rodriguez, J. I., Menger, S., Meschede, M., Pelletier, B., Perembo, R. C. B., Quinn, T. M., Reid, P., Riedel, W. R., Roperch, P., Staerker, T. S., Taylor, F. W., and Zhao, X., 1991, Ocean Dilling Program Leg 134; Vanuatu (New Hebrides): Preliminary Report - Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, v. 34, p. 60.

Heubeck, C., Mann, P., Dolan, J., and **Monechi, S**., 1991, Diachronous uplift and recycling of sedimentary basins during Cenozoic tectonic trangression, northeastern Caribbean plate margin: Sedimentary Geology, v. 70, p. 1-32.

Iaccarino, S. and **Gaboardi, S.**, 1991, Deep water benthic foraminifera in the Indian Ocean (ODP Leg 116): in Cita M.B. (ed), Geology of the Oceans, Memorie della Società Geologica Italiana, v. 44, p. 145-155.

Leonard, J.N., Bryant, W.R., Ask, M.V., Greene, H.G., Collot, J.-Y., Stokking, L.B., **Coltorti M**., and Leg 134 Scientific Party, 1991, Physical and geotechnical properties of ODP Leg 134 sediments from the Vanuatu Collision Zone: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 72 (44), p. 535.

Madile, M. and **Monechi, S**., 1991, Late Eocene to early Oligocene calcareous nannofossil assemblages from Sites 699 and 703, subantarctic South Atlantic Ocean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 114, p. 179-192.

Martin J.B., Collot, J-Y., Greene, H.G., Stokking, L.B., **Coltorti, M**., and Leg 134 Scientific Party, 1991, Origin of CaCl2 brines in the Aoba basin, New Hebrides convergent marign: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 72 (44), p. 535.

Mayer, L. A., Pisias, N. G., Janecek, T. R., Baldauf, J. G., Bloomer, S. F., Dadey, K. A., Emeis, K.-C., Farrell, J., Flores, J. A., Galimov, E. M., Hagelberg, T. K., Holler, P., Hovan, S. A., Iwai, M., Kemp, A. E. S., Kim, D. C., Klinkhammer, G., Leinen, M., Levi, S., Levitan, M. A., Lyle, M. W., MacKillop, A. K., Meynadier, L. M., Mix, A. C., Moore, T. C. Jr., **Raffi, I**., Ravelo, C., Schneider, D., Shackleton, N. J., Valet, J.-P., Vincent, E., Stewart, S. K., Kennett, D., Stewart, N. J., and Winkler, W. R., 1991, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Part 1, Eastern Equatorial Pacific; covering Leg 138 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa, Panama, to San Diego, California, sites 844-854; 6 May 1991-5 July 1991: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 138, p. 1462.

Mayer, L., Pisias, N. G., Janecek, T. R., Hagelberg, T. K., Hovan, S. A., Kemp, A. E. S., Leinen, M., Mix, A. C., Ravelo, C., Bloomer, S., Holler, P. R., Kim, D. C., Maynadier, L., Baldauf, J. G., Iwai, M., Shackleton, N. J., Vincent, E., Flores, J.-A., **Raffi, I**., Moore, T. C. Jr., Emeis, K.-C., Farrell, J., Klinkhammer, G. P., Levi, S., Schneider, D., and Valet, J.-P., 1991, Ocean Drilling Program Leg 138 scientific prospectus; eastern Equatorial Pacific: Scientific Prospectus, v. 38, p. 56.

Nishimura, A., Marsaglia, K. M., Rodolfo, K. S., **Colella, A**., Hiscott, R. N., Tazaki, K., Gill, J. B., Janecek, T., Firth, J., Isiminger-Kelso, M., Herman, Y., Taylor, R. N., Taylor, B., and Fujioka, K., 1991, Pliocene-Quaternary submarine pumice deposits in the Sumisu Rift area, Izu-Bonin Arc: Sedimentation in volcanic settings, v. 45, p. 201-208.

Nocchi, M., Amici, E., and **Premoli Silva, I.**, 1991, Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy and paleoenvironmental interpretation of Paleogene faunas from the subantarctic transect, Leg 114: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 114, p. 233-279.

Pouclet, A., Pubellier, M., and **Spadea, P**., 1991, Volcanic ash from Celebes and Sulu Sea basins off the Philippines (Leg 124); petrography and geochemistry: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 124, p. 467-487.

Premoli Silva, I., 1991, Oldest Cretaceous planktonic foraminifers from Hole 700B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 114, p. 299-302.

Pubellier, M., **Spadea, P**., Pouclet, A., Solidum, R., Desprairies, A., and Cambray, H., 1991, Correlations of tephras in Celebes and Sulu Sea basins; constraints on geodynamics: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 124, p. 459-465.

Quinn, T.M., Taylor, F.W., Halliday, A.N., Collot, J-Y., Greene, G., **Coltorti, M**., and Leg 134 Scientific Party, 1991, Isotopic dating of carbonates at Bougainville Guyot (Site 832), New Hebrides Island Arc: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 72 (44), p. 535.

Sarti, M., Gradstein, F. M., Gibling, M. R., Jansa, L. F., Kaminski, M. A., Ogg, J. G., Thurow, J. W., von Rad, U., and Westermann, G. E. G., 1991, Eastern Tethys; evidence for Gondwana drift from ocean drilling results and Himalaya's studies: in Cita M.B. (ed), Geology of the Oceans, Memorie della Società Geologica Italiana, v. 44, p. 107-118.

Serri, G., Spadea, P., Beccaluva, L., Civetta, L., Coltorti, M., Dostal, J., Sajona, F. G., **Vaccaro, C.**, and **Zeda, O**., 1991, Petrology of igneous rocks from the Celebes Sea basement: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 124, p. 271-296.

Shibuya, H., Merrill, D. L., Hsue, V., Rangin, C., Silver, E. A., von Breymann, M. T., Berner, U., Bertrand, P., Betzler, C., Brass, G. W., Huang, Z., Jarrard, R. D., Lewis, S. D., Linsley, B. K., Mueller, C. M., Nederbragt, A. J., Nichols, G. J., Pubellier, M., Sajona, F. G., Scherer, R. P., Sheu, D. D., Shyu, J.-P., Smith, R. B., Smith, T., Solidum, R. U., **Spadea, P**., and Tannant, D. D., 1991, Paleogene counterclockwise rotation of the Celebes Sea; orientation of ODP cores utilizing the secondary magnetization: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 124, p. 519-523.

Silver, E. A., Rangin, C., von Breymann, M. T., Berner, U., Bertrand, P., Betzler, C., Brass, G. W., Hsue, V., Huang, Z., Jarrard, R. D., Lewis, S. D., Linsley, B. K., Merrill, D. L., Mueller, C. M., Nederbragt, A. J., Nichols, G. J., Pubellier, M., Sajona, F. G., Scherer, R. P., Sheu, D. D., Shibuya, H., Shyu, J.-P., Smith, R. B., Smith, T., Solidum, R. U., **Spadea, P**., Tannant, D. D., and Winkler, W. R., 1991, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Celebes and Sulu seas; covering Leg 124 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., to Manila, Philippines, Sites 767-771, 1 November 1988-4 January 1989: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 124, p. 582.

Spadea, P., Beccaluva, L., Civetta, L., Coltorti, M., Dostal, J., Sajona, F. G., **Serri, G**., and **Zeda, O.,** 1991, Petrology of basic igneous rocks from the floor of the Sulu Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 124, p. 251-265.

Spezzaferri, S., 1991, Evolution and taxonomy of the *Paragloborotalia kugleri* (Bolli) lineage: Journal of Foraminiferal Research, v. 21, p. 313-318.

Spezzaferri, S., Murero, D., and **Premoli Silva, I**., 1991, Paleoclimatic interpretations based on Oligocene planktonic foraminifera; a comparison between Hole 538A, DSDP Leg 77 (Gulf of Mexico) and Hole 709B, ODP Leg 115 (Indian Ocean): in Cita M.B. (ed), Geology of the Oceans, Memorie della Società Geologica Italiana, v. 44, p. 129-134.

Sprovieri, R., 1991, Plio-Pleistocene paleoclimatic evolution at ODP Leg 107 Site 653 (Tyrrhenian Sea - western Mediterranean): in Cita M.B. (ed), Geology of the Oceans, Memorie della Società Geologica Italiana, v. 44, p. 135-144.

Storms, M. A., Blanchard, F., Fay, J.-B., Foss, G. N., Holloway, G. L., Howard, S. P., Krehl, D., Luy, R. B., McKinnon, C. N. Jr., Mordaunt, B. D., Reudelhuber, D. H., Zaitsu, M., Taira, A., Matsuoka, H., Murakami, H., Natland, J. H., Brass, G. W., Brown, G. R., **Premoli Silva, I**., Rack, F. R., Sliter, W. V., Van Waasbergen, R. J., and Stewart, N. J., 1991, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Western and Central Pacific; covering Leg 132 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Pusan, South Korea to Apra Harbor, Guam, sites 809-810; 1 June 1990-4 August 1990: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 132, p. 306.

Taira, A., Hill, I. A., Firth, J. V., Berner, U., Brueckmann, W., Byrne, T., Chabernaud, T., Fisher, A., Foucher, J.-P., Gamo, T., Gieskes, J. M., Hyndman, R. D., Karig, D. E., Kastner, M., Kato, Y., Lallemant, S., Lu, R., Maltman, A. J., Moore, G. F., Moran, K., Olafsson, G., Owens, W. H., Pickering, K. T., **Siena, F**., Taylor, E., Underwood, M. B., Wilkinson, C., Yamano, M., Zhang, J., and Winkler, W. R., 1991, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Nankai Trough; covering leg 131 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Pusan, South Korea, Site 808, 26 March 1990-1 June 1990: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 131, p. 434.

Taylor, F.W., Quinn, T.M., Gallup, C.D., Edwards, R.L., Collot, J-Y., Greene, G., **Coltorti**, **M**., and Leg 134 Scientific Party, 1991, Plate tectonic implications from coral stratigraphy of the Bougainville Guyot, New Hebrides Arc: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 72 (44), p. 535.

Thunell, R., **Rio, D., Sprovieri, R**., and Vergnaud-Grazzini, C., 1991, An overview of the post-Messinian paleoenvironmental history of the western Mediterranean: Paleoceanography, v. 6, p. 143-164.

Torii, M., Hayashida, A., **Vigliotti, L**., and Wippern, J., 1991, Rock magnetic properties of sediments from Site 797, Japan Sea: Rock Magnetism and Paleogeophysics, v. 18, p. 1-3.

1992

Burckle, L. H., Brunner, C. A., Alexandrovich, J. M., deMenocal, P. B., Briscoe, J., Hamano, Y., Heusser, L., Ingle, J. C. Jr., Kheradyar, T., Koizumi, I., Krumsiek, K. A. O., Ling, H.-Y., Muza, J. P., Rahman, A., Sturz, A. A., **Vigliotti, L**., White, L. D., Wippern, J. J. M., and Yamanoi, T., 1992, Biostratigraphic and biochronologic synthesis of Legs 127 and 128, Sea of Japan: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 127/128, p. 1219-1228.

Capotondi, L. and Vergnaud-Grazzini, C., 1992, Biostratigrafia ad alta risoluzione nel Pozzo ODP 653 A Leg 107 nell'intervallo di tempo compreso tra 3.0 e 0.8 Ma (High resolution biostratigraphy of ODP Hole 653A Leg 107 in the time interval from 3.0 to 0.8 Ma): Meeting "Micropaleontologia degli Oceani", April 2002, Milan, Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana, v. 31(3), p. 414.

Ciampo, G., 1992, Late Miocene (CN9B subzone) to Holocene calcareous nannofossils from the western and northwestern Pacific Ocean, Leg 125: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 125, p. 15-41.

Colella, A., D'Alessandro, A., and **De Rosa, R**., 1992, Deep-water trace fossils and their environmental significance in forearc and backarc Cenozoic successions around the Izu-Bonin Arc, Leg 126: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 126, p. 209-229.

Collot, J.-Y., Greene, H. G., Stokking, L. B., Akimoto, K., Ask, M. V. S., Baker, P. E., Briqueu, L., Chabernaud, T., Collins, M. G., **Coltorti, M.**, Fisher, M. A., Hasenaka, T., Hobart, M. A., Krammer, A., Leonard, J. N., Martin, J. B., Martinez-Rodriguez, J. I., Menger, S., Meschede, M., Pelletier, B., Perembo, R. C. B., Quinn, T. M., Reid, P., Riedel, W. R., Roperch, P., Staerker, T. S., Taylor, F. W., Zhao, X., and Dearmont, L. H., 1992, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reorts; Vanuatu (New Hebrides); covering Leg 134 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port of Townsville, Queensland, Australia, to Suva, Republic of Fiji, sites 827-833; 11 October 1990-17 December 1990: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 134, p. 1136.

Davis, E. E., Mottl, M. J., Fisher, A. T., Baker, P. A., Becker, K., **Boni, M**., Boulegue, J. J., Brunner, C. A., Duckworth, R. C., Franklin, J. M., Goodfellow, W. D., Groeschel-Becker, H. M., Kinoshita, M., Konyukhov, B. A., Koerner, U., Krasnov, S. G., Langseth, M. G., Mao, S., Marchig, V., Marumo, K., Oda, H., Rigsby, C. A., Simoneit, B. R. T., Stakes, D. S., Villinger, H. W., Wheat, C. G., Whelan, J. K., Zierenberg, R. A., and Dearmont, L. H., 1992, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca Ridge; covering Leg 139 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Victoria, British Columbia, sites 855-858, 4 July-11 September 1991: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 139, p. 1026.

Davis, E. E., Mottl, M., Fisher, A., Baker, P. A., Becker, K., **Boni, M.,** Boulegue, J. J., Brunner, C. A., Duckworth, R. C., Franklin, J. M., Goodfellow, W. D., Groeschel-Becker, H. M., Kinoshita, M., Konyukhov, B. A., Koerner, U., Krasnov, S. G., Langseth, M., Mao, S., Marchig, V., Marumo, K., Oda, H., Rigsby, C. A., Simoneit, B. R. T., Stakes, D. S., Villinger, H. W., Wheat, C. G., Whelan, J., and Zierenberg, R. A., 1992, Hot rocks and massive sulfide; northern Juan de Fuca Ridge: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 73, p. 193, 196-198.

Dick, H. J. B., Erzinger, J. A., Stokking, L. B., Argrinier, P., Allerton, S., Alt, J. C., Boldreel, L. O., Fisk, M. R., Harvey, P. K. H., Iturrino, G. J., Kelley, D. S., Kepezhinskas, P. K., Laverne, C., Marton, F., McNeill, A. W., Naslund, H. R., Parisio, J., Pertsev, N. N., Pezard, P., Schandl, E. S., Sparks, J. W., **Tartarotti, P.,** Umino, S., Vanko, D. A., and Zuleger, E., 1992, ODP drills deepest hole in ocean crust: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 73, p. 537, 539-540.

Erba, E., 1992, Middle Cretaceous calcareous nannofossils from the western Pacific (Leg 129); evidence for paleoequatorial crossings: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 129, p. 189-201.

Erba, E. and Covington, J. M., 1992, Calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy of Mesozoic sediments recovered from the western Pacific, Leg 129: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 129, p. 179-187.

Fryer, P., Pearce, J. A., Stokking, L. B., Ali, J. R., Arculus, R. J., Ballotti, D. L., Burke, M. M., **Ciampo, G**., Haggerty, J. A., Haston, R. B., Heling, D., Hobart, M. A., Ishii, T., Johnson, L. E., Lagabrielle, Y., McCoy, F. W., Maekawa, H., Marlow, M. S., Milner, G. J., Mottl, M. J., Murton, B. J., Phipps, S. P., Rigsby, C. A., Saboda, K. L., Stabell, B., van der Laan, S. R., Xu, Y., Dearmont, L. H., Mazzullo, E. K., Stewart, N. J., and Winkler, W. R., 1992, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Bonin/Mariana region; covering Leg 125 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Tokyo, Japan, sites 778-786; 15 February 1989-17 April 1989: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 125, p. 716.

Haggerty, J. A., **Premoli Silva, I**., and Rack, F., 1992, Ocean Drilling Program; Leg 144 preliminary report; Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots: Preliminary Report - Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, v. 44, p. 121.

Hamano, Y., Krumsiek, K. A. O., **Vigliotti, L**., and Wippern, J. J. M., 1992, Pliocene-Pleistocene magnetostratigraphy of sediment cores from the Japan Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 127/128, p. 969-982.

Hiscott, R. N., **Colella, A**., Pezard, P. A., Lovell, M. A., and Malinverno, A., 1992, Sedimentology of deep-water volcaniclastics, Oligocene Izu-Bonin forearc basin, based on formation microscanner images: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 126, p. 75-96.

Larson, R. L., Lancelot, Y., Fisher, A., Abrams, L., Behl, R., Busch, W. H., Cameron, G., Castillo, P. R., Covington, J. M., Duerr, G., **Erba, E**., Floyd, P. A., France-Lanord, C., Hauser, E. H., Karl, S. M., Karpoff, A.-M., Matsuoka, A., Molinie, A., Ogg, J. G., Salimullah, A. R. M., Steiner, M., Wallick, B. P., Wightman, W., Dearmont, L. H., and McQuistion, N. K., 1992, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Old Pacific crust; covering Leg 129 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam, sites 800-802; 20 November 1989-18 January 1990: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 129, p. 745.

Larson, R. L., Steiner, M. B., **Erba, E**., and Lancelot, Y., 1992, Paleolatitudes and tectonic reconstructions of the oldest portion of the Pacific Plate; a comparative study: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 129, p. 615-631.

Olafsson, G. and **Villa, G**., 1992, Reliability of Sphenoliths as zonal markers in Oligocene sediments from the Atlantic and Indian Oceans: Memorie di Scienze Geologiche, Padova, v. 43, p. 261-275.

Pezard, P. A., Hiscott, R. N., Lovell, M. A., **Colella, A**., and Malinverno, A., 1992, Evolution of the Izu-Bonin intraoceanic forearc basin, western Pacific, from cores and FMS images: Geological applications of wireline logs; II, v. 65, p. 43-69.

Sager, W. W., Winterer, E. L., Firth, J. V., Haggerty, J. A., **Premoli Silva, I**., and Palmer-Julson, A., 1992, Ocean Drilling Program, Legs 143 and 144 Scientific Prospectus, Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots: Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Prospectus, v. 43-44, p. 79.

Sarti, M. and Kaelin, O., 1992, Data report; Stable carbon and oxygen isotopic composition of Rhaetian shelf carbonates, Wombat Plateau, Northwest Australia: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 122, p. 839-849.

Sarti, M., Russo, A., and Bosellini, F. R., 1992, Rhaetian strata, Wombat Plateau; analysis of fossil communities as a key to paleoenvironmental change: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 122, p. 181-195.

Spadea, P., Beccaluva, L., Coltorti, M., Serri, G., Vaccaro, C., and **Zeda, O.**, 1992, Petrology of igneous rocks from the seafloor of the Sulu and Celebes Sea: in Evolution of Oceanic Lithosphere, Ofioliti, v. 17, p. 79-93.

Spezzaferri, S., **Murero, D**. and **Premoli Silva, I**., 1992, Paleoclimatic interpretation based on Oligocene planktonic foraminifera: a comparison between Hole 538A, Leg 77 (Gulf of Mexico) and Hole 709B, Leg 115 (Indian Ocean): in Cita M.B. (ed), Geology of the Oceans, Memorie della Società Geologica Italiana, v. 44, p. 129-134.

Sprovieri, R., 1992, Mediterranean Pliocene biochronology; an high resolution record based on quantitative planktonic foraminifera distribution: Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, v. 98, p. 61-99.

Stabell, B., Ali, J., **Ciampo, G**., Milner, G. J., Wang, Y. J., and Xu, Y., 1992, Biostratigraphic summary, Leg 125: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 125, p. 615-622.

Taira, A., Hill, I., Firth, J. V., Berner, U., Brueckmann, W., Byrne, T., Chabernaud, T., Fisher, A., Foucher, J. P., Gamo, T., Gieskes, J. M., Hyndman, R. D., Karig, D., Kastner, M., Kato, Y., Lallemant, S., Lu, R., Maltman, A. J., Moore, G., Moran, K., Olaffson, G., Owens, W., Pickering, K., **Siena, F**., Taylor, E., Underwood, M., Wilkinson, C., Yamano, M., and Zhang, J., 1992, Sediment deformation and hydrogeology of the Nankai Trough accretionary prism; synthesis of shipboard results of ODP Leg 131: Fluids in convergent margins, v. 109, p. 431-450.

Tamaki, K., Pisciotto, K. A., Allan, J., Alexandrovich, J. M., Barnes, D. A., Boggs, S., Brumsack, H.-J., Brunner, C. A., Cramp, A., Jolivet, L., Kawka, O. E., Koizumi, I., Kuramoto, S., Langseth, M. G., McEvoy, J., Meredith, J. A., Mertz, K. A. Jr., Murray, R. W., Nobes, D. C., Rahman, A., Schaar, R., Stewart, K. P., Tada, R., Thy, P., **Vigliotti, L.,** White, L. D., Wippern, J. J. M., Yamashita, S., Ingle, J. C. Jr., Suyehiro, K., von Breymann, M. T., Bristow, J. S., Burckle, L. H., Charvet, J., Cragg, B. A., deMenocal, P. B., Dunbar, R. B., Foellmi, K. B., Griffin, J. R., Grimm, K. A., Hamano, Y., Hirata, N., Holler, P., Isaacs, C. M., Kato, M., Kettler, R., Kheradyar, T., Krumsiek, K. A. O., Ling, H.-Y., Matsumoto, R., Muza, J. P., Parkes, R. J., Pouclet, A., Scott, S. D., Stein, R., Sturz, A. A., Stewart, N. J., Winkler, W. R., Stewart, S. K., Mazzullo, E. K., and Masterson, A. R., 1992, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Japan Sea; covering legs 127 and 128 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 127, Tokyo, Japan, to Pusan, South Korea, sites 794-797; 19 June 1989-20 August, 1989; Leg 128, Pusan, South Korea, to Pusan, South Korea, sites 794, 798-799, 20 August, 1989-15 October 1989: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 127/128, p. 1478.

Torii, M., Hayashida, A., **Vigliotti, L**., and Wippern, J., 1992, Rock magnetic properties of sediments from Site 797, Japan Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 127/128, p. 947-957.

Vigliotti, L., 1992, Magnetic properties and paleomagnetism of volcanic rocks and interlayered sediments from the Japan Sea (ODP Leg 127): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 127/128, p. 933-945.

von Rad, U., Haq, B. U., O'Connell, S., Bent, A., Blome, C. D., Borella, P. E., Boyd, R., Bralower, T. J., Brenner, W. W., De Carlo, E. H., Dumont, T., Exon, N. F., Galbrun, B., Golovchenko, X., Gorur, N., Ito, M., Lorenzo, J. M., Myers, P. A., Moxon, I. W., O'Brien, D. K., Oda, M., **Sarti, M**., Siesser, W. G., Snowdon, L. R., Tang, C.,

Wilkens, R. H., Williamson, P. E., Wonders, A. A. H., Dearmont, L. H., and Mazzullo, E. K., 1992, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientifc results; Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 122 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Rep. of Sing., sites 759-764, 28 June 1988-28 August 1988: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 122, p. 934.

Wei, W., **Villa, G**., and Wise, S. W. Jr., 1992, Paleoceanographic implications of Eocene-Oligocene calcareous nannofossils from Sites 711 and 748 in the Indian Ocean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 120, p. 979-999.

1993

Alt, J. C., Kinoshita, H., Stokking, L. B., Allerton, S., Bach, W., Becker, K., Boehm, V. K., Brewer, T. S., Dilek, Y., Filice, F., Fisk, M. R., Fujisawa, H., Furnes, H., Guerin, G., Harper, G. D., Honnorez, J., Hoskins, H., Ishizuka, H., Laverne, C., McNeill, A. W., Magenheim, A. J., Miyashita, S., Pezard, P. A., Salisbury, M. H., **Tartarotti, P**., Teagle, D. A., Vanko, D. A., Wilkens, R. H., Worm, H.-U., and Fox, C. O., 1993, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Costa Rica Rift; covering Leg 148 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa Harbor, Panama, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 504 and 896; 21 January-10 March 1993: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 148, p. 352.

Alt, J., Kinoshita, H., Stokking, L., Allerton, S., Bach, W., Becker, K., Boehm, V., Brewer, T., Dilek, Y., Fisk, M., Fujisawa, H., Furnes, H., Harper, G., Honnorez, J., Hoskins, H., Ishizuka, H., Laverne, C., McNeill, A., Magenheim, A. J., Miyashita, S., Pezard, P., Salisbury, M. H., **Tartarotti, P.**, Teagle, D. A. H., Vanko, D., Wilkens, R., and Worm, H.-U., 1993, ODP Leg 148 barely misses deepest layer: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 74, p. 489, 494.

Carson, B., Westbrook, G. K., Musgrave, R. J., Ashi, J., Baranov, B., Brown, K., **Camerlenghi, A**., Caulet, J. P., Chamov, N., Clennell, M. B., Cragg, B., Dietrich, P., Foucher, J. P., Housen, B., Hovland, M., Jarrard, R., Kastner, M., Kopf, A., MacKay, M., Moore, J. C., Moran, K., Parkes, R. J., Sample, J., Sato, T., Screaton, E., Tobin, H., Whiticar, M., and Zellers, S., 1993, ODP Leg 146 examines fluid flow in Cascadia margin: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 74, p. 345-347.

Coltorti, M., Galassi, B., Siena, F., and **Savelli, C**., 1993, The igneous floor of the Marsili deep basin (South Tyrrhenian Sea); mode and magmatic characters of the oceanization: Ofioliti, v. 18, p. 171-176.

Corfield, R. M., Sliter, W. V., **Premoli Silva, I**., Tarduno, J. A., Schmitt, R. A., Liu, Y.-G., Wise, S. W. Jr., Mao, S., Cartlidge, J. E., and Berger, W. H., 1993, Synthesis of Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary studies at Hole 807C: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 130, p. 745-751.

Di Stefano, E., Sprovieri, R., and **Caruso, A**., 1993, High resolution biochronology in the Monte Narbone Formation of the Capo Rossello section and the Mediterranean first occurrence of *Globorotalia truncatulinoides*: Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, v. 99, p. 357-369.

Fornaciari, E., Backman, J., and Rio, D., 1993, Quantitative distribution patterns of selected lower to middle Miocene calcareous nannofossils from the Ontong Java Plateau: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 130, p. 245-256.

Hill, I. A., Taira, A., Firth, J. V., Berner, U., Brueckmann, W., Byrne, T., Chabernaud, T., Fisher, A., Foucher, J.-P., Gamo, T., Gieskes, J. M., Hyndman, R. D., Karig, D. E., Kastner, M., Kato, Y., Lallemant, S., Lu, R., Maltman, A. J., Moore, G. F., Moran, K., Olafsson, G., Owens, W. H., Pickering, K. T., **Siena, F**., Taylor, E., Underwood, M. B., Wilkinson, C., Yamano, M., Zhang, J., Winkler, W. R., and Stewart, N. J., 1993, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Nankai Trough; covering Leg 131 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Pusan, South Korea, Site 808; 26 March-1 June 1990: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 131, p. 531.

Hiscott, R. N., **Colella, A**., Pezard, P., Lovell, M. A., and Malinverno, A., 1993, Basin plain turbidite succession of the Oligocene Izu-Bonin intraoceanic forearc basin: Marine and Petroleum Geology, v. 10, p. 450-466.

Premoli Silva, I., 1993, Paleocene through middle Eocene planktonic foraminifers from Hole 807C, Ontong Java Plateau: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 130, p. 103-111.

Premoli Silva, I., Castradori, D., and **Spezzaferri, S**., 1993, Calcareous nannofossil and planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of Hole 810C (Shatsky Rise, northwestern Pacific): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 132, p. 15-36.

Premoli Silva, I., Haggerty, J. A., Rack, F. R., Arnaud-Vanneau, A., Bergersen, D. D., Bogdanov, Y., Bohrmann, H. W., Buchardt, B., Camoin, G., Christie, D. M., Dieu, J. J., Enos, P., **Erba, E**., Fenner, J. M., Gee, J. S., Head, M. J., Ito, H., Hobbs, P. R. N., Jansa, L. F., Ladd, J. W., Larson, R. L., Lincoln, J. M., Nakanishi, M., Ogg, J. G., Opdyke, B. N., Pearson, P. N., Quinn, T. M., Watkins, D. K., Wilson, P. A., and Maddox, E. M., 1993, Insight on the formation of Pacific Guyots from ODP Leg 144: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 74, p. 358-366.

Premoli Silva, I., Haggerty, J. A., Rack, F. R., Arnaud-Vanneau, A., Bergersen, D. D., Bogdanov, Y., Bohrmann, H. W., Buchardt, B., Camoin, G., Christie, D. M., Dieu, J. J., Enos, P., **Erba, E**., Fenner, J. M., Gee, J. S., Head, M. J., Ito, H., Hobbs, P. R. N., Jansa, L. F., Ladd, J. W., Larson, R. L., Lincoln, J. M., Nakanishi, M., Ogg, J. G., Opdyke, B. N., Pearson, P. N., Quinn, T. M., Watkins, D. K., Wilson, P. A., and Maddox, E. M., 1993, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 144 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Majuro Atoll to Yokohama, Japan, sites 871-880 and Site 801; 19 May-20 July 1992: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 144, p. 1084.

Raffi, I., Backman, J., **Rio, D**., and Shackleton, N. J., 1993, Plio-Pleistocene nannofossil biostratigraphy and calibration to oxygen isotopes stratigraphies from Deep Sea Drilling Project Site 607 and Ocean Drilling Program Site 677: Paleoceanography, v. 8, p. 387-408.

Siena, F., Coltori, M., Saccani, E., and Vaccaro, C., 1993, Petrology of the basaltic rocks of the Nankai Trough basement: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 131, p. 197-207.

Storms, M. A., Blanchard, F., Fay, J.-B., Foss, G. N., Holloway, G. L., Howard, S. P., Krehl, D., Luy, R. B., McKinnon, C. N. Jr., Mordaunt, B. D., Reudelhuber, D. H., Zaitsu, M., Taira, A., Matasuoka, H., Murakami, H., Natland, J. H., Brass, G. W., Brown, G. R., **Premoli Silva, I**., Rack, F. R., Sliter, W. V., van Waasbergen, R. J., Stokking, L. B., Dearmont, L. H., and Marin, J. A., 1993, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; western and Central Pacific; covering Leg 132 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Pusan, South Korea, to Apra Harbor, Guam, sites 809-810; 1 June-4 August 1990: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 132, p. 93.

Villa, G. and Wei, W., 1993, Data report; Paleogene calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy of DSDP Site 210 offshore northeastern Australia: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 133, p. 779-785.

1994

Baker, P. E., **Coltorti, M**., Briqueu, L., Hasenaka, T., and Condliffe, E., 1994, Volcanic ash layers from Sites 828, 830, 831, 832, and 833, New Hebrides island arc: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 134, p. 403-412.

Baker, P. E., **Coltorti, M**., Briqueu, L., Hasenaka, T., Condliffe, E., and Crawford, A. J., 1994, Petrology and composition of the volcanic basement of Bougainville Guyot, Site 831: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 134, p. 363-373.

Boni, M., Simoneit, B. R. T., Frueh-Green, G. L., Leif, R. N., and McKenzie, J. A., 1994, Organic matter and carbon isotope composition of carbonate nodules and associated sediments from Middle Valley, Leg 139: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 139, p. 329-339.

Briqueu, L., Laporte, C., Crawford, A. J., Hasenaka, T., Baker, P. E., and **Coltorti, M**., 1994, Temporal magmatic evolution of the Aoba Basin, central New Hebrides island arc; Pb, Sr, and Nd isotopic evidence for the coexistence of two mantle components beneath the arc: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 134, p. 393-401.

Buatier, M. D., Karpoff, A.-M., **Boni, M**., Frueh-Green, G. L., and McKenzie, J. A., 1994, Mineralogic and petrographic records of sediment-fluid interaction in the sedimentary sequence at Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca Ridge, Leg 139: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 139, p. 133-154.

Calanchi, N., Gasparotto, G., and **Romagnoli, C.**, 1994, Glass chemistry in volcaniclastic sediments of ODP Leg 107, Site 650, sedimentary sequence: provenance and chronological implications: Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research, v. 60, p. 59-86.

Channell, J. E. T., **Poli, M. S., Rio, D., Sprovieri, R**., and **Villa, G**., 1994, Magnetic stratigraphy and biostratigraphy of Pliocene "argille azzurre" (Northern Apennines, Italy): Palaeogeography, Palaeo-climatology, Palaeoecology, v. 110, p. 83-102.

Coltorti, M., Baker, P. E., Briqueu, L., Hasenaka, T., and Galassi, B., 1994, Petrology and geochemistry of volcanic rocks from the New Hebrides forearc region, sites 827, 829, and 830: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 134, p. 337-352.

Coltorti, M., Hasenaka, T., Briqueu, L., Baker, P. E., and **Siena, F**., 1994, Petrology and magmatic affinity of the North d'Entrecasteaux Ridge, central New Hebrides Trench, Site 828: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 134, p. 353-362.

Erba, E., 1994, Nannofossils and superplumes: the Early Aptian nannoconid crisis: Paleoceanography, v. 9, p. 483-501.

Frueh-Green, G. L., McKenzie, J. A., **Boni, M**., Karpoff, A.-M., and Buatier, M., 1994, Stable isotope and geochemical record of convective hydrothermal circulation in the sedimentary sequence of Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca Ridge, Leg 139: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 139, p. 291-305.

Greene, H. G., Collot, J.-Y., Stokking, L. B., Akimoto, K., Ask, M. V. S., Baker, P. E., Briqueu, L., Chabernaud, T. J., **Coltorti, M.,** Fisher, M. A., Collins, M. R. G., Hasenaka, T., Hobart, M. A., Krammer, A., Leonard, J. N., Martin, J. B., Rodriguez, J. I. M., Menger, S., Meschede, M., Pelletier, B., Perembo, R. C. B., Quinn, T. M., Reid, R. P., Riedel, W. R., Roperch, P., Staerker, T. S., Taylor, F. W., Zhao, X., and Fox, C., 1994, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Vanuatu; covering Leg 134 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port of Townsville, Queensland, Australia, to Suva, Republic of Fiji, sites 827-833; 11 October-17 December 1990: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 134, p. 665.

Hasenaka, T., Crawford, A. J., Briqueu, L., **Coltorti, M**., Baker, P. E., and Fujinawa, A., 1994, Magmatic evolution of the North Aoba intra-arc basin; Sites 832 and 833: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 134, p. 375-392.

Larsen, H. C., Saunders, A. D., Clift, P. D., Ali, J. R., Beget, J. E., Cambray, H., Demant, A., Fitton, J. G., Fram, M. S., Fukuma, K., Gieskes, J. M., Holmes, M. A., Hunt, J. M., Lacasse, C., Larsen, L. M., Lykke-Andersen, H., Meltser, A., Morrison, M. L., Nemoto, N., Okay, N., Saito, S., Sinton, C., **Spezzaferri, S**., Stax, R., Vallier, T. L., Vandamme, D., Wei, W., Werner, R., and Stewart, S. K., 1994, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919; 24 September-22 November 1993: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 152, p. 977.

Larsen, H. C., Saunders, A. D., Clift, P. D., Ali, J. R., Beget, J. E., Cambray, H., Demant, A., Fitton, J. G., Fram, M. S., Fukuma, K., Gieskes, J. M., Holmes, M. A., Hunt, J. M., Lacasse, C., Larsen, L. M., Lykke-Andersen, H., Meltser, A., Morrison, M. L., Nemoto, N., Okay, N., Saito, S., Sinton, C., **Spezzaferri, S.**, Stax, R., Vallier, T. L., Vandamme, D., Wei, W., Werner, R., and Stewart, S. K., 1994, Fire and Ice: the SE Greenland margin drilled by ODP Leg 152: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 75(35), p. 401-406.

Larsen H.C., Beget J., Clift P., Wei W., **Spezzaferri S.,** and the Leg 152 Shipboard Scientific Party, 1994, Seven million years of glaciation in Greenland: Science, v. 264, p. 952-955.

Maiorano, P., Marino, M., and **Monechi, S.**, 1994, Pleistocene calcareous nannofossil high resolution biostratigraphy of Site 577, Northwestern Pacific Ocean: Paleopelagos, v. 4, p. 119-127.

Mottl, M. J., Davis, E. E., Fisher, A. T., Baker, P. A., Becker, K., **Boni, M.**, Boulegue, J. J., Brunner, C. A., Duckworth, R. C., Franklin, J. M., Goodfellow, W. D., Groeschel-Becker, H. M., Kinoshita, M., Konyukhov, B. A., Koerner, U., Krasnov, S. G., Langseth, M. G., Mao, S., Marchig, V., Marumo, K., Oda, H., Rigsby, C. A., Simoneit, B. R. T., Stakes, D. S., Villinger, H. W., Wheat, C. G., Whelan, J. K., Zierenberg, R. A., McQuistion, N. K., and Dearmont, L. H., 1994, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca Ridge; covering Leg 139 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Victoria, British Columbia, Canada, sites 855-858; 4 July-11 September, 1991: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 139, p. 772.

Reale, V. and **Monechi,** S., 1994, Cyclagelosphaera wiedmannii new species, a marker for the Callovian: Journal of Nannoplankton Research, v. 16(3), p. 117-119

Spezzaferri, S., 1994, Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Oligocene and lower Miocene in the oceanic record. An overview: Palaeontographia Italica, v. 81, p. 1-187.

Vergnaud-Grazzini, C., **Capotondi, L.**, and Lourens, L., 1994, A refined Pliocene to early Pleistocene chronostratigraphic frame at ODP Hole 653A (West Mediterranean): Marine Geology, v. 117, p. 329-349.

Westbrook, G. K., Carson, B., Musgrave, R. J., Ashi, J., Baranov, B., Brown, K. M., **Camerlenghi, A.**, Caulet, J.-P., Chamov, N., Clennell, M. B., Cragg, B. A., Dietrich, P., Foucher, J.-P., Housen, B., Hovland, M., Jarrard, R. D., Kastner, M., Kopf, A., MacKay, M. E., Moore, J. C., Moran, K., Parkes, R. J., Sample, J., Sato, T., Screaton, E. J., Tobin, H. J., Whiticar, M. J., and Zellers, S. D., 1994, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Part 1, Cascadia margin; covering Leg 146 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Victoria, Canada, to San Diego, California, sites 888-892; 20 September-22 November 1992: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 146, Part 1, p. 611.

1995

Agrinier, P., Laverne, C., and **Tartarotti, P.**, 1995, Stable isotopes ratios (oxygen, hydrogen) and petrology of hydrothermally altered dolerites at the bottom of the sheet dyke complex of Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 137/140, p. 99-106.

Allerton, S. A., McNeill, A. W., Stokking, L. B., Pariso, J. E., **Tartarotti, P.**, Marton, F. C., and Pertsev, N. N., 1995, Structures and magnetic fabrics from the lower sheeted dike complex of Hole 504B reoriented using stable magnetic remanence: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 137/140, p. 245-252.

Arnaud-Vanneau, A. and **Premoli Silva, I.**, 1995, Biostratigraphy and systematic description of benthic foraminifers from Mid-Cretaceous shallow-water carbonate platform sediments at Sites 878 and 879 (MIT and Takuyo-Daisan guyots): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144, p. 199-219.

Arnaud-Vanneau, A., Bergersen, D. D., Camoin, G. F., Ebren, P., Haggerty, J. A., Ogg, J. G., **Premoli Silva, I.**, and Vail, P. R., 1995, A model for depositional sequences and systems tracts on small, mid-ocean carbonate platforms; examples from Wodejebato (Sites 873-877) and Limalok (Site 871) guyots: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144, p. 819-840.

Becker, K., Graham, A. G., Alt, J. C., Bayhurst, G., Christaras, B. G., Gable, R., Krammer, A., Magenheim, A. J., Morin, R. H., Solbau, R., Foss, G. N., Pollard, E., Erzinger, J. A., Dick, H. J. B., Stokking, L. B., Agrinier, P., Allerton, S., Boldreel, L. O., Fisk, M. R., Harvey, P. K. H., Iturrino, G. J., Johnson, K. T. M., Kelley, D. S., Kepezhinskas, P. K., Laverne, C., Marton, F. C., McNeill, A. W., Naslund, H. R., Pariso, J. E., Pertsev, N. N., Pezard, P., Schandl, E. S., Sparks, J. W., **Tartarotti, P.,** Umino, S., Vanko, D. A., Zuleger, E., and Marin, J. A., 1995, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Costa Rica Rift; covering legs 137 and 140 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 137, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Balboa, Panama, site 504, 20 March-1 May, 1991; Leg 140, Victoria, Canada, to Balboa, Panama, site 504, 11 September-12 November 1991: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 137/140, p. 365.

Berggren, W. A., Hilgen, F. J., Langereis, C. G., Kent, D. V., Obradovich, J. D., **Raffi, I.**, Raymo, M. E., and Shackleton, N. J., 1995, Late Neogene chronology; new perspectives in high-resolution stratigraphy: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 107, p. 1272-1287.

Boni, M, 1995. Autigenesi nei sedimenti di Middle Valley (Juan de Fuca Ridge), Leg 139 Ocean Drilling Program: circolazione idrotermale e deposizione di mineralizzazioni a solfuri in ambiente di dorsale oceanica (Autigenesis in Middle Valley sediments (Juan de Fuca Ridge), Ocean Drilling Program Leg 139: hydrothermal circulation and deposition of sulphur mineralization in ocean ridge environment): in Bonardi et al. (eds), Cinquanta anni di attivita' didattica e scientifica del Prof. Felice Ippolito (Fifty years of didactics and scientific activity of Prof. Felice Ippolito), Liguori Editore, Naples, p. 221-228.

Camerlenghi, A., Lucchi, R. G., and Rothwell, R. G., 1995, Grain-size analysis and distribution in Cascadia Margin sediments, northeastern Pacific: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 146, p. 3-31.

Camerlenghi, A., Rebesco, M., Barker P.F., Larter R.D., Pudsey C.J., Gamboa L.A.P., Hayes D.E., Mcginnis J.P., and the R/V OGS-Explora Party, 1995, R/V OGS-Explora - Seventh Antarctic Cruise Leg 1 - Site Survey of ODP Proposal #452 (Antarctic Glacial History and Sea-Level Changes): Italian Antarctic Research Program, Earth Sciences, Field Data Reports; 10th ItaliAntartide Expedition 1994-1995, Tipografia Senese, p. 29-30.

Cannat, M., Karson, J. A., Miller, D. J., Agar, S. M., Barling, J., Casey, J. F., Ceuleneer, G., Dilek, Y., Fletcher, J., Fujibayashi, N., **Gaggero, L**., Gee, J. S., Hurst, S. D., Kelley, D. S., Kempton, P. D., Lawrence, R. M., Marchig, V., Mutter, C., Niida, K., Rodway, K., Ross, D. K., Stephens, C., Werner, C.-D., Whitechurch, H., and Fox, C. O., 1995, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Mid-Atlantic Ridge; covering Leg 153 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 920-924; 22 November 1993-20 January 1994: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 153, p. 798.

Cannat, M., Karson, J. A., Miller, D. J., Agar, S. M., Barling, J., Casey, J. F., Ceuleneer, G., Dilek, Y., Fletcher, J., Fujibayashi, N., **Gaggero, L**., Gee, J. S., Hurst, S. D., Kelley, D. S., Kempton, P. D., Lawrence, R. M., Marchig, V., Mutter, C., Niida, K., Rodway, K., Ross, D. K., Stephens, C., Werner, C.-D., Whitechurch, H., and Fox, C. O., 1995, Probing the foundation of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, 7 March 1995, p. 129-133.

Carson, B., Westbrook, G. K., Musgrave, R. J., Ashi, J., Baranov, B., Brown, K. M., **Camerlenghi, A**., Caulet, J.-P., Chamov, N. P., Clennell, M. B., Cragg, B. A., Dietrich, P., Foucher, J.-P., Housen, B., Hovland, M., Jarrard, R. D., Kastner, M., Kopf, A., MacKay, M. E., Moore, C., Moran, K., Parkes, R. J., Sample, J., Sato, T., Screaton, E. J., Tobin, H. J., Whiticar, M. J., Zellers, S. D., and Riegel, R. N., 1995, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Part 1, Cascadia Margin; covering Leg 146 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Victoria, Canada, to San Diego, California, sites 888-892; 20 September-22 November 1992: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 146, Part 1, p. 477.

Channell, J. E. T., **Erba, E.**, Nakanishi, M., and Tamaki, K., 1995, Late Jurassic-Early Cretaceous time scales and oceanic magnetic anomaly block models: Geochronology, time scales and global stratigraphic correlation, SEPM Special Pubblication n. 54, p. 51-63.

Curry, W. B., Schneider, D. A., Shackleton, N. J., Pearson, P. N., Richter, C., Backman, J. E., Bassinot, F., Bickert, T., Grutzner, J., Tiedemann, R., Chaisson, W. P., Cullen, J. L., deMenocal, P., Ewert, L., Hagelberg, T. K., Hampt, G., Zachos, J. C., Harris, S. E., Herbert, T. D., Dobson, D. M., Moran, K., Murayama, M., Murray, D. W., **Raffi, I**., Valet, J.-P., Weedon, G. P., and Yasuda, H., 1995, Ceara Rise sediments document ancient climate change: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 76, p. 41-45.

Curry, W. B., Shackleton, N. J., Richter, C., Backman, J. E., Bassinot, F., Bickert, T., Chaisson, W. P., Cullen, J. L., deMenocal, P., Dobson, D. M., Ewert, L., Gruetzner, J., Hagelberg, T. K., Hampt, G., Harris, S. E., Herbert, T. D., Moran, K., Murayama, M., Murray, D. W., Pearson, P. N., **Raffi, I.**, Schneider, D. A., Tiedemann, R., Valet, J.-P., Weedon, G. P., Yasuda, H., Zachos, J. C., and Maddox, E. M., 1995, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Ceara Rise; covering Leg 154 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 925-929; 24 January-25 March 1994: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, p. 1111.

Emeis, K. C., Robertson, A. H. F., Richter, C., Blanc-Valleron, M.M., Bouloubassi, I., Brumsak H.J., Cramp A., De Lange G.J., **Di Stefano E**., Flecker, E., Howell, M.W., Janecek, T.R., Jurado-Rodriguez, M.J., Kemp, A.E.S., Koizumi, I., Kopf, A., Major, C.O., Mart, Y., Pribnow, D.F.C., Rbaute, A., Roberts, A.P., Rullkoetter, J.H., Sakamoto, T., **Spezzaferri, S**., Staerker, T.S., Stoner, J.S., Whiting, B.M., and Woodside, J.M., 1995, Evidence of collisional processes associated with ophiolite obduction in the Eastern Mediterranean: results from Ocean Drilling Program Leg 160. GSA Today, v. 5(11), p. 213, 219-221.

Erba, E., 1995, Quantitative nannofossil biostratigraphy of Quaternary sequences from guyots in the central and western Pacific Ocean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144, p. 3-20.

Erba, E., Premoli Silva, I., and Watkins, D. K., 1995, Cretaceous calcareous plankton biostratigraphy of Sites 872 through 879: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144, p. 157-169.

Erba, E., Premoli Silva, I., Wilson, P. A., Pringle, M. S., Sliter, W. V., Watkins, D. K., Arnaud-Vanneau, A., Bralower, T. J., Budd, A. F., Camoin, G. F., Masse, J.-P., Mutterlose, J., and Sager, W. W., 1995, Synthesis of stratigraphies from shallow-water sequences at Sites 871 through 879 in the western Pacific Ocean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144, p. 873-885.

Erba, E., Watkins, D. K., and Mutterlose, J., 1995, Campanian dwarf calcareous nannofossils from Wodejebato Guyot: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144, p. 141-156.

Farrell, J. W., **Raffi, I**., Janecek, T. R., Murray, D. W., Levitan, M., Dadey, K. A., Emeis, K.-C., Lyle, M., Flores, J.-A., and Hovan, S., 1995, Late Neogene sedimentation patterns in the eastern Equatorial Pacific Ocean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 138, p. 717-756.

Flores, J. A., Sierro, F. J., and **Raffi, I**., 1995, Evolution of the calcareous nannofossil assemblage as a response to the paleoceanographic changes in the eastern Equatorial Pacific Ocean from 4 to 2 Ma (Leg 138, Sites 849 and 852): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 138, p. 163-176.

Gamberi, F., Marani, M., Kidd, R. B., Woodside, J. M., de Lauro, M., Ferraro, L., Lucido, M., Sulli, A., Agate, M., Budillon, F., Infuso, S., and Sacchi, M., 1995, Study area 2 (Tyrrhenian Sea); 1, General setting: Deep-sea depositional systems of the Western Mediterranean and mud volcanism on the Mediterranean Ridge; Initial results of geological and geophysical investigations during the fourth UNESCO-ESF "Training-through-Research" cruise of R/V Gelendzhik (June-July 1994), v. 67, p. 26-31.

Haggerty, J. A. and **Premoli Silva, I**., 1995, Comparison of the origin and evolution of Northwest Pacific guyots drilled during Leg 144: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144, p. 935-949.

Haggerty, J. A., **Premoli Silva, I**., Rack, F. R., Arnaud-Vanneau, A., Bergersen, D. D., Bogdanov, Y. A., Bohrmann, H. W., Buchardt, B., Camoin, G. F., Christie, D. M., Dieu, J. J., Enos, P., **Erba, E**., Fenner, J. M., Gee, J. S., Head, M. J., Ito, H., Hobbs, P. R. N., Jansa, L. F., Ladd, J. W., Larson, R. L., Lincoln, J. M., Nakanishi, M., Ogg, J. G., Opdyke, B. N., Pearson, P. N., Quinn, T. M., Watkins, D. K., Wilson, P. A., and McNutt, M. K., 1995, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 144 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Majuro Atoll to Yokohama, Japan, sites 871-880 and Site 801; 19 May-20 July 1992: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144, p. 1059.

Hickey-Vargas, R., Hergt, J. M., and **Spadea, P.,** 1995, The Indian Ocean-type isotopic signature in western Pacific marginal basins; origin and significance: in Taylor, B. and Natland, J. (eds), Active margins and marginal basins of the western Pacific, AGU Geophysical Monograph, v. 88, p. 175-197.

Kastner, M., Kvenvolden, K. A., Whiticar, M. J., **Camerlenghi, A**., and Lorenson, T. D., 1995, Relation between pore fluid chemistry and gas hydrates associated with bottom-simulating reflections at the Cascadia Margin, Sites 889 and 892: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 146, Part 1, p. 175-187.

Larsen, H. C., Saunders, A. D., Clift, P. D., Ali, J. R., Beget, J. E., Cambray, H., Demant, A., Fitton, J. G., Fram, M. S., Fukuma, K., Gieskes, J. M., Holmes, M. A., Hunt, J. M., Lacasse, C., Larsen, L. M., Lykke-Andersen, H., Meltser, A., Morrison, M. L., Nemoto, N., Okay, N., Saito, S., Sinton, C., **Spezzaferri, S**., Stax, R., Vallier, T. L., Vandamme, D., Wei, W., Werner, R., and Stewart, S. K., 1995, North Atlantic rift volcanism and Miocene glaciation of Greenland: ODP Leg 152: Geotimes.

Larson, R. L., **Erba, E**., Nakanishi, M., Bergersen, D. D., and Lincoln, J. M., 1995, Stratigraphic, vertical subsidence, and paleolatitude histories of Leg 144 guyots: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144, p. 915-933.

Lavecchia, G., Federico, C., Stoppa, F., and Karner, G. D., 1995, La distensione tosco-tirrenica come possibile motore della compressione appenninica (The Tusco-Tyrrhenian extensions may be related to the movements of Apennine compression tectonics): Geodinamica e tettonica attiva del sistema Tirreno-Appennino (Geodynamics and active tectonics of the Tyrrhenian-Apennines System), v. 1, p. 489-497.

Laverne, C., Vanko, D. A., **Tartarotti, P.**, and Alt, J. C., 1995, Chemistry and geothermometry of secondary minerals from the deep sheltered dike complex, Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 137/140, p. 167-189.

Limonov, A. F., **Marani, M**., and **Gamberi, F**., 1995, Study area 2 (Tyrrhenian Sea); 2, Seismic profiling; A, Marsili Basin: Deep-sea depositional systems of the Western Mediterranean and mud volcanism on the Mediterranean Ridge; initial results of geological and geophysical investigations during the fourth UNESCO-ESF "training-through-research" cruise of R/V Gelendzhik (June-July 1994), v. 67, p. 32-44.

MacKay, M. E., Jarrard, R. D., Westbrook, G. K., Hyndman, R. D., Carson, B., Musgrave, R. J., Ashi, J., Baranov, B., Brown, K. M., **Camerlenghi, A**., Caulet, J.-P., Chamov, N. P., Clennell, M. B., Cragg, B. A., Dietrich, P., Foucher, J.-P., Housen, B., Hovland, M., Kastner, M., Kopf, A., Moore, C., Moran, K., Parkes, R. J., Sample, J., Sato, T., Screaton, E. J., Tobin, H. J., Whiticar, M. J., and Zellers, S. D., 1995, Technical notes and additions to: Origin of bottom-simulating reflectors; geophysical evidence from the Cascadia accretionary prism: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 146, Part 1, p. 461-463.

Nicora, A., Premoli Silva, I., and Arnaud-Vanneau, A., 1995, Paleogene larger foraminiferal biostratigraphy from Limalok Guyot, Site 871: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144, p. 127-139.

Pisias, N. G., Mayer, L. A., Janecek, T. R., Baldauf, J. G., Bloomer, S. F., Dadey, K. A., Emeis, K.-C., Farrell, J., Flores, J.-A., Galimov, E. M., Hagelberg, T. K., Holler, P., Hovan, S. A., Iwai, M., Kemp, A. E. S., Kim, D. C., Klinkhammer, G., Leinen, M., Levi, S., Levitan, M. A., Lyle, M. W., MacKillop, A. K., Meynadier, L. M., Mix, A. C., Moore, T. C. Jr., **Raffi, I**., Ravelo, C., Schneider, D., Shackleton, N. J., Valet, J.-P., Vincent, E., and Stewart, S. K., 1995, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; eastern Equatorial Pacific; covering Leg 138 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa, Panama, to San Diego, California, Sites 844-854; 1 May-4 July 1991: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 138, p. 960.

Premoli Silva, I., Nicora, A., and Arnaud-Vanneau, A., 1995, Upper Cretaceous larger foraminiferal biostratigraphy from Wodejebato Guyot, Sites 873 through 877: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144, p. 171-197.

Premoli Silva, I., Nicora, A., Arnaud-Vanneau, A., Budd, A. F., Camoin, G. F., and Masse, J.-P., 1995, Paleobiogeographic evolution of shallow-water organisms from the Aptian to the Eocene in the western Pacific: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144, p. 887-893.

Rack, F. R., Janecek, T. R., **Erba, E**., Fenner, J. M., and Gee, J. S., 1995, Synthesis of terrigenous accumulation rates and biostratigraphic studies at sites in the northwestern Pacific Ocean, with comparisons to adjacent regions of the Pacific gyre: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144, p. 691-736.

Raffi, I. and Flores, J.-A., 1995, Pleistocene through Miocene calcareous nannofossils from eastern Equatorial Pacific Ocean (Leg 138): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 138, p. 233-286.

Raffi, I., Rio, D., d'Atri, A., Fornaciari, E., and **Rocchetti, S**., 1995, Quantitative distribution patterns and biomagnetostratigraphy of middle and late Miocene calcareous nannofossils from Equatorial Indian and Pacific oceans (Legs 115, 130, and 138): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 138, p. 479-502.

Sarti, G., Florindo, F., and **Sagnotti, L**., 1995, Risultati di un'indagine interdisciplinare (analisi di facies, biostratigrafia, magnetostratigrafia) svolta su due sezioni della Val di Fine (Toscana, Pisa) di età compresa tra il Miocene superiore ed il Pliocene inferiore; (Results of interdisciplinary investigations (facies analyses, biostratigraphy, magnetostratigraphy) from two sections in the Fine Valley (Tuscany, Pisa) of the stratigraphic boundary between the upper Miocene and lower Pliocene): Geodinamica e tettonica attiva del sistema Tirreno-Appennino (Geodynamics and active tectonics of the Tyrrhenian-Apennines System), v. 1, p. 593-600.

Schmincke, H.-U., Weaver, P. P. E., Firth, J. V., Baraza, J., Bristow, J. F., Brunner, C., Carey, S., Coakley, B., Fuller, M., Funck, T., Gerard, M., Goldstrand, P., Herr, B., Hood, J., Howe, R., Jarvis, I., Lebreiro, S., Lindblom, S., Lykke-Andersen, H., **Maniscalco, R**., Rothwell, G., Sblendorio-Levy, J., Schneider, J.-L., Sumita, M., Taniguchi, H., Tu, P., Wallace, P., and Fox, C. O., 1995, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Gran Canaria and Madeira abyssal plain; covering Leg 157 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 950-956; 24 July-23 September 1994: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 157, p. 843.

Shackleton, N. J., Baldauf, J. G., Flores, J. A., Iwai, M., Moore, T. C. Jr., **Raffi, I**., and Vincent, E., 1995, Biostratigraphic summary for Leg 138: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 138, p. 517-536.

Spezzaferri, S., 1995, Planktonic foraminiferal paleoclimatic implications across the Oligocene-Miocene transition in the oceanic record (Atlantic, Indian and South Pacific): Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 114, p. 43-74.

Tartarotti, P., Allerton, S. A., and Laverne, C., 1995, Vein formation mechanisms in the sheeted dike complex from Hole 504B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 137/140, p. 231-243.

Tartarotti, P., Cannat, M., and Mével, C., 1995, Gabbroic dekelets in serpentinized peridotites from the Mid-Atlantic Ridge at 23°20N: in Vissers, R.L.M. and Nicolas, A., eds, Mantle and Lower Crust exposed in Oceanic Ridges and in Ophiolites, Dordrecht, Netherlends, Kluwer Academic Publishers, p. 35-69.

Watkins, D. K., Pearson, P. N., **Erba, E**., Rack, F. R., **Premoli Silva, I**., Bohrmann, H. W., Fenner, J. M., and Hobbs, P. R. N., 1995, Stratigraphy and sediment accumulation patterns of the upper Cenozoic pelagic carbonate caps of guyots in the northwestern Pacific Ocean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144, p. 675-689.

Watkins, D. K., **Erba, E**., and **Premoli Silva, I**., 1995, Cretaceous and Paleogene manganese-encrusted hardgrounds from Central Pacific guyots: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 144, p. 97-126.

Westall, F., **Boni, L.**, and **Guerzoni, E.**, 1995, The experimental silicification of microorganisms: Palaeontology, v. 38, Part 3, p. 495-528.

1996

Alt, J. C., Kinoshita, H., Stokking, L. B., Allerton, S., Bach, W., Becker, K., Boehm, V. K., Brewer, T. S., Dilek, Y., Filice, F., Fisk, M. R., Fujisawa, H., Furnes, H., Guerin, G., Harper, G. D., Honnorez, J., Hoskins, H., Ishizuka, H., Laverne, C., McNeill, A. W., Magenheim, A. J., Miyashita, S., Pezard, P. A., Salisbury, M. H., **Tartarotti, P**., Teagle, D. A. H., Vanko, D. A., Wilkens, R. H., and Worm, H.-U., 1996, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Costa Rica Rift; covering Leg 148 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa Harbor, Panama, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 504 and 896; 21 January-10 March 1993: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 148, p. 512.

Alt, J. C., Laverne, C., Vanko, D. A., **Tartarotti, P**., Teagle, D. A. H., Bach, W., Zuleger, E., Erzinger, J., Honnorez, J., Pezard, P. A., Becker, K., Salisbury, M. H., and Wilkens, R. H., 1996, Hydrothermal alteration of a section of upper oceanic crust in the eastern Equatorial Pacific; a synthesis of results from Site 504 (DSDP Legs 69-70, and 83, and ODP Legs 111, 137, 140, and 148): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 148, p. 417-434.

Comas, M. C., Zahn, R., Klaus, A., Aubourg, C., Belanger, P. E., Bernasconi, S. M., Cornell, W., de Kaenel, E. P., de Larouziere, F. D., **Doglioni, C**., Doose, H., Fukusawa, H., Hobart, M., **Iaccarino, S. M**., Ippach, P., Marsaglia, K., Meyers, P., Murat, A., O'Sullivan, G. M., Platt, J. P., Prasad, M., Siesser, W. G., Skilbeck, C. G., Soto, J. I., Tandon, K., Torii, M., Tribble, J. S., Wilkens, R. H., and Riegel, R. N., 1996, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979; 3 May-2 July 1995: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 161, p. 1023.

De Kaenel, E. and **Villa, G**., 1996, Oligocene/Miocene calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy and paleoecology from the Iberia Abyssal Plain, Northeastern Atlantic: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 149, p. 79-145.

Dilek, Y., Harper, G. D., Pezard, P. A., and **Tartarotti, P**., 1996, Structure of the sheeted dike complex in Hole 504B (Leg 148): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 148, p. 229-243.

Dilek, Y., Harper, G. D., Walker, J. E., Allerton, S., and **Tartarotti, P**., 1996, Structure of upper layer 2 in Hole 896A: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 148, p. 261-279.

Emeis, K. C., Robertson, A. H. F., Richter, C., Blanc-Valleron, M.M., Bouloubassi, I., Brumsak H.J., Cramp A., De Lange G.J., **Di Stefano E**., Flecker, E., Howell, M.W., Janecek, T.R., Jurado-Rodriguez, M.J., Kemp, A.E.S., Koizumi, I., Kopf, A., Major, C.O., Mart, Y., Pribnow, D.F.C., Rbaute, A., Roberts, A.P., Rullkoetter, J.H., Sakamoto, T., **Spezzaferri, S**., Staerker, T.S., Stoner, J.S., Whiting, B.M., and Woodside, J.M., 1996, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Mediterrannean I; covering Leg 160 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria to Naples, Italy, sites 963-972; 7 March-3 May 1995: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 160, p. 975.

Gaggero, L. and **Gazzotti, M**., 1996, Primary and secondary oxides, sulfides and accessory minerals in Mid-Atlantic gabbros: mineralogy and petrology: Ofioliti, v. 21(2), p. 105-116.

Gaggero, L., Pasquale, V., Verdoya, M., and **Biraghi, F**., 1996, Petrophysical properties of gabbros from the MARK area (Mid-Atlantic Ridge); preliminary results: Gruppo Nazionale di Geofisica della Terra Solida, Atti 14° Convegno, p. 941-944.

Harper, G. D. and **Tartarotti, P**., 1996, Structural evolution of upper layer 2, Hole 896A: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 148, p. 245-259.

Kelly, D. C., Bralower, T. J., Zachos, J. C., **Premoli-Silva, I**., and Thomas, E., 1996, Rapid diversification of planktonic foraminifera in the tropical Pacific (ODP Site 865) during the late Paleocene thermal maximum: Geology, v. 24, p. 423-426.

Lourens, L. J., Hilgen, F. J., **Raffi, I**., and Vergnaud-Grazzini, C., 1996, Early Pleistocene chronology of the Vrica section (Calabria, Italy): Paleoceanography, v. 11, p. 797-812.

Paull, C. K., Matsumoto, R., Wallace, P., Black, N. R., Borowski, W. S., Collett, T. S., Damuth, J. E., Dickens, G. R., Egeberg, P. K., Goodman, K., Hesse, R. F., Hiroki, Y., Holbrook, W. S., Hoskins, H., Ladd, J., **Lodolo, E**., Lorenson, T. D., Musgrave, R. J., Naehr, T., Okada, H., Pierre, C., Ruppel, C. D., Satoh, M., Thiery, R., Watanabe, Y., Wehner, H., Winters, W. J., Wood, W. T., Pollard, E., Hohnberg, H.-J., Kawasaki, M., Kittredge, S., Meltser, A., Stahl, M., and Miller, A. T., 1996, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Gas hydrate sampling on the Blake Ridge and Carolina Rise; covering Leg 164 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Halifax, Nova Scotia, to Miami, Florida, sites 991-997; 31 October-19 December 1995: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 164, p. 623.

Platt, J. P., Soto, J. I., Comas, M. C., Zahn, R., Klaus, A., Aubourg, C., Bernasconi, S., Belanger, P., Cornell, W., de Kaenel, E., de Larouziere, F., Doose, H., Fukusawa, H., Hobart, M., **Iaccarino, S**., Ippach, P., Marsaglia, K., Meyers, P., Murat, A., O'Sullivan, G., Prassad, M., Siesser, W., Skilbeck, C. G., Tandon, K., Torii, M., Tribble, J., and Wilkens, R., 1996, Decompression and high-temperature-low-pressure metamorphism in the exhumed floor of an extensional basin, Alboran Sea, western Mediterranean: Geology, v. 24, p. 447-450.

Rebesco, M., Larter, R. D., **Camerlenghi, A**., and Barker, P. F., 1996, Giant sediment drifts on the continental rise west of the Antarctic Peninsula: Geo-Marine Letters, v. 16, p. 65-75.

Robertson, A.H.F., Emeis, K.C., Richter, C., Blanc-Valleron, M.M., Bouloubassi, I., Brumsack, H.J., Cramp, A., **Di Stefano, E**., Flecker, R., Frankel, E., Howell, M., Janecek, T.R., Jurado-Rodriguez, M.J., Kemp, A.E.S., Koizumi, I., Kopf, A., Major, C.O., Mart, Y., Pribnow, D.F.C., Rabaute, A., Roberts, A.P., Rullkotter, J.H., Sakamoto, T., **Spezzaferri, S**., Staerker, T.S., Stoner, J.S., Whiting, B.M., and Woodside, J.M., 1996, Mud volcanism on the Mediterranean Ridge: Initial results of the Ocean Drilling Program Leg 160: Geology, v. 24, p. 239-242.

Spadea, P., D'Antonio, M., and Thirlwall, M. F., 1996, Source characteristics of the basement rocks from the Sulu and Celebes basins (western Pacific); chemical and isotopic evidence: Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 123, p. 159-176.

Spezzaferri, S., 1996. Leg 160 (Eastern Mediterranean); preliminary results: Neogene Newsletter, v. 2, p. 52-54.

Sprovieri, R., Di Stefano, E., **Sprovieri, M**., 1996, High resolution chronology for Late Miocene Mediterranean stratigraphic events: Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, v. 102, p. 77-104.

Tartarotti, P., Vanko, D. A., Harper, G. D., and Dilek, Y., 1996, Crack-seal veins in upper layer 2 in Hole 896A: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 148, p. 281-288.

Vanko, D. A., Laverne, C., **Tartarotti, P**., and Alt, J. C., 1996, Chemistry and origin of secondary minerals from the deep sheeted dikes cored during Leg 148 (Hole 504B): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 148, p. 71-86.

1997

Backman, J. and **Raffi, I**., 1997, Calibration of Miocene nannofossil events to orbitally tuned cyclostratigraphies from Ceara Rise: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 154, p. 83-99.

Corradi, N., Ferrari, M., and Ivaldi, R., 1997, First results of sedimentological and geotechnical determinations on JOIDES basin cores in relation to the Pleistocene grounding line: National Meeting on Antarctic Research; Meeting Proceedings, v. 20, p. 249-255.

Davis, E. E., Fisher, A. T., Firth, J. V., Andersson, E. M., Aoike, K., Becker, K., Brown, K. A., Buatier, M. D., Constantin, M., Elderfield, H., Goncalves, C. A., Grigel, J. S., Hunter, A. G., Inoue, A., Lawrence, R. M.,

Macdonald, R., **Marescotti, P**., Martin, J. T., Monnin, C., Mottl, M. J., Pribnow, D. F. C., Stein, J. S., Su, X., Sun, Y., Underwood, M. B., Vanko, D. A., Wheat, G., and Miller, A. T., 1997, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Hydrothermal circulation in the oceanic crust, eastern flank of the Juan de Fuca Ridge; covering Leg 168 of the cruises of the Drilling Joides Resolution, San Francisco, California, to Victoria, British Columbia, sites 1023-1032; 20 June-15 August 1996: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 168, p. 470.

Davis, E.E., Fisher, A.T., Firth, J.V., Andersson, E. M., Aoike, K., Becker, K., Brown, K. A., Buatier, M. D., Constantin, M., Elderfield, H., Goncalves, C. A., Grigel, J. S., Hunter, A. G., Inoue, A., Lawrence, R. M., Macdonald, R., **Marescotti, P**., Martin, J. T., Monnin, C., Mottl, M. J., Pribnow, D. F. C., Stein, J. S., Su, X., Sun, Y., Underwood, M. B., Vanko, D. A., Wheat, G., and Miller, A. T., 1997, Drilling program traces fluid circulation through Juan de Fuca Ridge crust: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 78 (18), p. 187-189.

Davis, E.E., Fisher, A.T., Firth, J.V., Andersson, E. M., Aoike, K., Becker, K., Brown, K. A., Buatier, M. D., Constantin, M., Elderfield, H., Goncalves, C. A., Grigel, J. S., Hunter, A. G., Inoue, A., Lawrence, R. M., Macdonald, R., **Marescotti, P**., Martin, J. T., Monnin, C., Mottl, M. J., Pribnow, D. F. C., Stein, J. S., Su, X., Sun, Y., Underwood, M. B., Vanko, D. A., Wheat, G., and Miller, A. T., 1997, Hydrogeology of the upper oceanic crust: JOIDES Journal, v. 23 (1), p. 6-10.

Doglioni, C., Gueguen, E., Sabat, F., and Fernandez, M., 1997, The western Mediterranean extensional basins and the Alpine orogen: Terra Nova, v. 9, p. 109-112.

Fedi, M., 1997, Estimation of density, magnetization, and depth to source; a nonlinear and noniterative 3-D potential-field method: Geophysics, v. 62, p. 814-830.

Gaggero, L. and **Cortesogno, L.**, 1997, Data report; Metamorphic mineralogy of Leg 153 gabbros: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 153, p. 531-541.

Gaggero, L. and **Cortesogno, L**., 1997, Metamorphic evolution of oceanic gabbros: recrystallization from subsolidus to hydrothermal conditions in the MARK area (ODP Leg 153): Lithos, 40, 105-131.

Gaggero, L., Cortesogno, L., and **Gazzotti, M**., 1997, Data report; Oxides, sulfides, and associated phases in veins and hydrothermally altered peridotitic rocks: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 153, p. 523-529.

Gueguen, E., **Doglioni, C**., and Fernandez, M., 1997, Lithospheric boudinage in the Western Mediterranean back-arc basins: Terra Nova, v. 9, p. 184-187.

Karson, J. A., Cannat, M., Miller, D. J., Agar, S. M., Barling, J., Casey, J. F., Ceuleneer, G., Dilek, Y., Fletcher, J. M., Fujibayashi, N., **Gaggero, L**., Gee, J. S., Hurst, S. D., Kelley, D. S., Kempton, P. D., Lawrence, R. M., Marchig, V., Mutter, C., Niida, K., Rodway, K., Ross, D. K., Stephens, C. J., Werner, C.-D., Whitechurch, H., and Stokking, L. B., 1997, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mid-Atlantic Ridge; covering Leg 153 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 920-924; 22 November 1993-20 January 1994: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 153, p. 577.

Keigwin, L., **Rio, D**., Acton, G., Bianchi, G., Borowski, W., Cagatay, N., Chaisson, W., Clement, B., Cortijo, E., Dunbar, G., Flood, R., Franz, S.-O., Giosan, L., Grutzner, J., Hagen, S., Haskell, B., Horowitz, M., Laine, E., Lund, S., Okada, M., Poli, M.-S., **Raffi, I**., Reuer, M., Ternois, Y., Williams, T., Winter, D., and Yokokawa, M. E., 1997, Northwest Atlantic sediment drifts: JOIDES Journal, v. 23, p. 8-10.

Kimura, G., Silver, E., Blum, P., Blanc, G., Bolton, A., Clennell, M. B., Griffin, J. R., Housen, B., Ibaraki, M., Kanamatsu, T., Kastner, M., Lindsley-Griffin, N., Lueckge, A., McIntosh, K., Meschede, M., Morris, J., Muza, J., Myers, G., Protti, M., Saether, O., Saito, S., Scholl, D. W., Spence, G. D., Tobin, H., **Vannucchi, P**., White, L., and Miller, C. M., 1997, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Costa Rica accretionary wedge; covering Leg 170 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Balboa, Panama, sites 1039-1043; 16 October-17 December 1996: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 170, p. 458.

Larter, R. D., **Rebesco, M**., Vanneste, L. E., Gamboa, L. A. P., and Barker, P. F., 1997, Cenozoic tectonic, sedimentary and glacial history of the continental shelf west of Graham Land, Antarctic Peninsula: Geology and seismic stratigraphy of the Antarctic margin, 2, v. 71, p. 1-27.

Lyle, M., Koizumi, I., Richter, C., Behl, R. J., Boden, P., Caulet, J.-P., Delaney, M. L., deMenocal, P., Desmet, M., **Fornaciari, E.**, Hayashida, A., Heider, F., Hood, J., Hovan, S. A., Janecek, T. R., Janik, A. G., Kennett, J., Lund, D., Machain Castillo, M. L., Maruyama, T., Merrill, R. B., Mossman, D. J., Pike, J., Ravelo, A. C., Rozo Vera, G. A., Stax, R., Tada, R., Thurow, J., Yamamoto, M., and Riegel, R. N., 1997, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; California margin; covering Leg 167 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Acapulco, Mexico, to San Francisco, California, sites 1010-1022, 20 April-16 June 1996: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 167, p. 1378.

Maiorano, P. and **Monechi, S**., 1997, New Early Miocene species of "Sphenolithus" Deflandre, 1952 from the North Atlantic Ocean: Journal of Nannoplankton Research, v. 19(2), p. 103-107.

Raffi, I. and Thunell, R., 1997, Comparison of the laminated units at Vrica and deep-sea sapropels from the Eastern Mediterranean: in Van Couvering, J. (ed), "The Pleistocene Boundary and the Beginning of Quaternary", Cambridge Unibersity Press, p. 57-62.

Ravelo, A. C., Lyle, M., Koizumi, I., Caulet, J. P., **Fornaciari, E**., Hayashida, A., Heider, F., Hood, J., Hovan, S., Janecek, T., Janik, A., Stax, R., and Yamamoto, M., 1997, Pliocene carbonate accumulation along the California margin: Paleoceanography, v. 12, p. 729-741.

Rebesco, M., Larter, R. D., Barker, P. F., **Camerlenghi, A.**, and Vanneste, L. E., 1997, The history of sedimentation on the continental rise west of the Antarctic Peninsula: Geology and seismic stratigraphy of the Antarctic margin, 2, v. 71, p. 29-49.

Schneider, D. A., Backman, J., Chaisson, W. P., and **Raffi, I.**, 1997, Miocene calibration for calcareous nannofossils from low-latitude Ocean Drilling Program sites and the Jamaican conundrum: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 109, p. 1073-1079.

Schneider, J.-L., Gerard, M., Schmincke, H.-U., Weaver, P.P.E., Firth, J., Baraza, J., Bristow, J., Brunner, C., Carey, S. N., Coakley, B., Fuller, M., Funck, T., Goldstrand, P., Herr, B., Hood, J., Howe, R., Jarvis, I., Lebreiro, S., Lindblom, S., Lykke-Andersen, H., **Maniscalco, R.**, Rothwell, G., Sblendorio-Levy, J., Sumita, M., Tanguchi, H., Tu, P., and Wallce, P., 1997, Du volcan au sédiment: la dynamique du talus volcanoclastique sous-marin de Gran Canaria, Canaries (Atlantique oriental, Leg ODP 157): Comptes Rendues de l' Academie des Sciences, Paris, série IIa, v. 324, p. 891-898.

Setti, M., Marinoni, L., Lopez-Galindo, A., and Ben Aboud, A., 1997, XRD, SEM and TEM investigation of smectites of the Core CIROS-1 (Ross Sea, Antarctica). Terra Antartica, v. 4 (2), p. 119-125.

Shackleton, N. J., Curry, W. B., Richter, C., Backman, J. E., Bassinot, F. C., Bickert, T., Chaisson, W. P., Cullen, J. L., deMenocal, P., Dobson, D. M., Ewert, L., Gruetzner, J., Hagelberg, T. K., Hampt, G., Harris, S. E., Herbert, T. D., Moran, K., Murayama, M., Murray, D. W., Pearson, P. N., **Raffi, I.**, Schneider, D. A., Tiedemann, R., Valet, J.-P., Weedon, G. P., Yasuda, H., Zachos, J. C., Miller, C. M., and Riegel, R. N., 1997, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Ceara Rise; covering Leg 154 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 925-929; 24 January-25 March, 1994: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 154, p. 552.

Suc, J.-P., **Bertini, A.**, Leroy, S. A. G., and Suballyova, D., 1997, Towards the lowering of the Pliocene/Pleistocene boundary to the Gauss-Matuyama reversal: The Plio-Pleistocene boundary, Journal of Quaternary International, v. 40, p. 37-42.

Vigliotti, L., 1997, Magnetic properties of light and dark sediment layers from the Japan Sea; diagenetic and paleoclimatic implications: Quaternary Science Reviews, v. 16, p. 1093-1114.

Zuffa, G. G., De Rosa, R., and Normark, R. W., 1997, Shifting sources and transport paths for the late Pleistocene Escanaba Trough sediments: Giornale di Geologia, v. 59, p. 35-53.

1998

Ayadi, M., Pezard, P. A., Bronner, G., **Tartarotti, P.**, and Laverne, C., 1998, Multi-scalar structure at DSDP/ODP Site 504, Costa Rica Rift; III, Faulting and fluid circulation; constraints from integration of FMS images, geophysical logs and core data: Core-log Integration, v. 136, p. 311-326.

Barker, P. F., Barrett, P. J., **Camerlenghi, A.**, Cooper, A. K., Davey, F. J., Domack, E. W., Escutia, C., Kristoffersen, Y., and O'Brien, P. E., 1998, Ice sheet history from Antarctic continental margin sediments; the ANTOSTRAT approach: Terra Antartica, v. 5, p. 737-760.

Barker, P., **Camerlenghi, A.**, Acton, G., Brachfeld, S., Cowan, E., Daniels, J., Domack, E. W., Escutia, C., Evans, A., Eyles, N., Guyodo, Y., **Iorio, M.**, Iwai, M., Kyte, F., Lauer, C., Maldonado, A., Moerz, T., Osterman, L., Pudsey, C., Schuffert, J., Sjunneskog, C., Vigar, K., Weinheimer, A., Williams, T., Winter, D., and Wolf-Welling, T., 1998, Antarctic glacial history and sea-level change; Leg 178 samples Antarctic Peninsula margin sediments: JOIDES Journal, v. 24, p. 7-10.

Brunner, C. A. and **Maniscalco, R.**, 1998, Late Pliocene and Quaternary paleoceanography of the Canary Island region inferred from planktonic foraminifer assemblages of Site 953: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 157, p. 73-82.

Brunner, C. A. and **Zuffa, G.**, 1998, Marine equivalent of latest Quaternary glacial Lake Columbia floods found at Escanaba Trough, Gorda Ridge: Science in Mississippi, v. 43, p. 54.

Brunner, C. A., Sblendorio-Levy, J., **Maniscalco, R.**, Howe, R. W., Herr, B., Fuller, M., Goldstrand, P., and van den Bogaard, P., 1998, Biostratigraphic and magnetostratigraphic evaluation of Sites 953, 954, 955, and 956, Canary Islands: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 157, p. 97-114.

Camerlenghi, A. 1998. The Mediterranean Ridge: A salt-bearing accretionary complex in the framework of continental collision: in Cloetingh, S. (ed), Sedimentary Basins - Models and Constraints; Proceedings of the International School of Earth and Planetary Sciences, Siena, September 1996, Amsterdam, Elsevier, p. 215-241.

Castradori, D., 1998, Calcareous nannofossils in the basal Zanclean of the eastern Mediterranean Sea; remarks on paleoceanography and sapropel formation: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 160, p. 113-123.

Cita, M. B., Racchetti, S., Brambilla, R., Bertarini, L., Colombaroli, D., Morelli, L., Negri, M., Ritter, M., Rovira, E., Sala, P., and **Sanvito, S.**, 1998, Evoluzione dei bacini profondi del Mediterraneo documentata delle variazioni nelle velocita di sedimentazione nel Plio-Pleistocene; (Mediterranean deep basins evolution documented by changes in sedimentation rates recorded in the Plio-Pleistocene): Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Rendiconti Lincei, Scienze Fisiche e Naturali, v. 9, p. 83-100.

Di Stefano, E., 1998, Calcareous nannofossil quantitative biostratigraphy of Holes 969E and 963B (eastern Mediterranean): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 160, p. 99-112.

Doglioni, C., Mongelli, F., and **Pialli, G.P.**, 1998, Boudinage of the Alpine belt in the Apenninic back-arc: Memorie della Società Geologica Italiana, v. 52, p. 457-468.

Doglioni, C., D'Agostino, N., and **Mariotti, G.**, 1998, Normal faulting versus regional subsidence and sedimentation rate: Marine and Petroleum Geology, v. 15, p. 737-750.

Doglioni, C., Fernandez, M., Gueguen, E., and Sabat, F., 1998, On the interference between the early Apennines-Maghrebides backarc extension and the Alps-Betics orogen in the Neogene Geodynamics of the Western Mediterranean: Bollettino della Società Geologica Italiana, v. 118, p. 75-89.

Fouquet, Y., Zierenberg, R. A., Miller, D. J., Bahr, J. M., Baker, P. A., Bjerkgarden, T., Brunner, C. A., Duckworth, R. C., Gable, R., Gieskes, J. M., Goodfellow, W. D., Groeschel-Becker, H. M., Guerin, G., Ishibashi, J., Iturrino, G. J., James, R. H., Lackschewitz, K. S., Marquez, L. L., Nehlig, P., Peter, J. M., Rigsby, C. A., Simoneit, B. R. T., Schultheiss, P. J., Shanks, W. C. I., Summit, M., Teagle, D. A. H., Urbat, M., **Zuffa, G. G.**, and Fox, G. L., 1998, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Sedimented ridges II; covering Leg 169 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Victoria, British Columbia, to San Diego, California, sites 1035-1038; 21 August-16 October, 1996: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 169, p. 592.

Gardin, S. and **Monechi, S.**, 1998, Paleoecological change in middle low latitude calcareous nannoplankton at the Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, v. 169(5), p. 60-75.

Gueguen, E., **Doglioni, C.**, and Fernandez, M., 1998, On the post 25 Ma geodynamic evolution of the western Mediterranean: Tectonophysics, v. 298, p. 259-269.

Howell, M. W., Thunell, R. C., **Di Stefano, E., Sprovieri, R.**, Tappa, E. J., and Sakamoto, T., 1998, Stable isotope chronology and paleoceanographic history of Sites 963 and 964, eastern Mediterranean Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 160, p. 167-180.

Hunter, A. G., Fisher, A. T., Davis, E. E., Firth, J. V., Andersson, E. M., Aoike, K., Becker, K., Brown, K. A., Buatier, M. D., Constantin, M., Elderfield, H., Goncalves, C. A., Grigel, J. S., Inoue, A., Lawrence, R. M., Macdonald, R. D., **Marescotti, P.**, Martin, J. T., Monnin, C., Mottl, M. J., Pribnow, D. F. C., Stein, J. S., Su, X., Sun, Y.-F., Underwood, M. B., Vanko, D. A., Wheat, C. G., Miller, C. M., and Peters, L. L., 1998, Petrological investigations of low temperature hydrothermal alteration of the upper crust, Juan de Fuca Ridge, ODP Leg 168: in Millis, R.A. and Harrison, K. (eds), Modern Ocean Floor Processes and the Geological Record, Geological Society, London, Special Publications, v. 148, p. 99-125.

Israelson, C. and **Spezzaferri, S.**, 1998, Strontium-isotope stratigraphy from Sites 918 and 919: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 152, p. 233-241.

Keigwin, L. D., **Rio, D.**, Acton, G. D., Bianchi, G. G., Borowski, W., Cagatay, N., Chaisson, W. P., Clement, B. M., Cortijo, E., Dunbar, G. B., Flood, R. D., Franz, S.-O., Giosan, L., Gruetzner, J., Hagen, S., Haskell, B., Horowitz, M. J., Laine, E. P., Lund, S. P., Okada, M., **Poli, M.-S.**, **Raffi, I.,** Reuer, M. K., Ternois, Y. G., Williams, T., Winter, D. M., Yokokawa, M. E., and Swanson, S. E., 1998, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Northwest Atlantic sediment drifts, covering Leg 172 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Charleston, South Carolina, to Lisbon, Portugal, Sites 1054-1064, 14 mFebruary-15 April, 1997: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 172, p. 949.

Kopf, A., Clennell, M. B., and **Camerlenghi, A.**, 1998, Variations in sediment physical properties and permeability of mud-volcano deposits from Napoli Dome and adjacent mud volcanoes: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 160, p. 625-643.

Lopez-Galindo, A., **Marinoni, L.**, Ben Aboud, A., and **Setti, M.**, 1998, Morfologia, fabrica y quimismo en esmectitas de los sondeos Ciros-1, 270 y 274 (Mar de Ross, Antartida): Boletin de la Sociedad Española de Mineralogía, v. 21, p. 1-15.

Lourens, L. J., Hilgen, F. J., and **Raffi, I.**, 1998, Base of large *Gephyrocapsa* and astronomical calibration of early Pleistocene sapropels in Site 967 and Hole 969D; solving the chronology of the Vrica Section (Calabria, Italy: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 160, p. 191-197.

Maiorano, P. and **Monechi, S.**, 1998, Revised correlations of Early and Middle Miocene calcareous nannofossil events and magnetostratigraphy from DSDP Site 563 (North Atlantic Ocean): Marine Micropaleontology, v. 35, p. 235-255.

Maniscalco, R. and Brunner, C. A., 1998, Neogene and Quaternary planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Canary Island region: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 157, p. 115-124.

Premoli Silva, I., Spezzaferri, S., and **D'Angelantonio, A.**, 1998, Cretaceous foraminiferal bio-isotope stratigraphy of Hole 967E and Paleogene planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of Hole 966F, eastern Mediterranean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 160, p. 377-394.

Raffi, I., Backman, J., and **Rio, D.**, 1998, Evolutionary trends of tropical calcareous nannofossils in the late Neogene: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 35, p. 17-41.

Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A., Accerboni, E., Crise, A., Laterza, R., Pudsey, C., **Nieto, D. Y., Arena, F., Bacino, R., Cappelli, G., Cova, G., D'Amicantonio, C., D'Amore, V., Fanzutti, F., Francese, S., Grossi, M.**, Gunter, P., Pelos, C., **Sormani, L., Spaggiari, G., Vellico, A.**, Vidmar, R., and Visnovic, G., 1998, Sediment drifts of the Antarctic offshore project SEDANO II; R/V OGS Explora Antarctic cruise, Leg 2; 19 February-20 March 1997, Italian Antarctic Expedition 1996-97; Earth Sciences, v. 2, p. 75-79.

Robertson, A. H. F., Emeis, K.-C., Richter, C., Blanc-Valleron, M.-M., Bouloubassi, I., Brumsack, H.-J., Cramp, A., de Lange, G. J., **Di Stefano, E.**, Flecker, R., Frankel, E., Howell, M. W., Janecek, T. R., Jurado-Rodriguez, M. J., Kemp, A. E. S., Koizumi, I., Kopf, A.,

Major, C. O., Mart, Y., Pribnow, D. F. C., Rabaute, A., Roberts, A. P., Rullkoetter, J. H., Sakamoto, T., **Spezzaferri, S.**, Staerker, T. S., Stoner, J. S., Whiting, B. M., Woodside, J. M., Miller, C. M., and Riegel, R. N., 1998, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean I; covering the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Naples, Italy, sites 963-973, 7 March-3 May 1995: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 160, p. 817.

Robertson, A.H.F., Emeis, K.-C., Richter, C., Blanc-Valleron, K.-C. , Bouloubassi, I., Brumsack, H.J., Cramp, A., **Di Stefano, E.**, Flecker, R., Frankel, E., Howell, M.W., Janecek, T.R., Jurado-Rodriguez, M.-J., Kemp, A.E.S., Koizumi, I., Kopf, A. , Major, C.O., Mart, Y., Pribnow, D.F.C., Rabaute, A., Roberts, A.P., Rullkotter, J.H., Sakamoto, T., **Spezzaferri, S.,** Staerker, T.S., Stoner, J.S., Whiting, B.M., and Woodside, J.M., 1998, Collision-related break-up of a carbonate platform (Eratosthenes "Seamount") and mud volcanism on the Mediterranean Ridge: preliminary synthesis and implications of tectonic results of ODP Leg 160 in the Eastern Mediterranean Sea: in Cramp, A., MacLeod, G.J., Lee, S.V., and Jones, E.J.W. (eds), Geological evolution of Ocean basin: results from Ocean drilling Program, Geological Society of London, Special Publications, v. 131, p. 243-271.

Saunders, A. D., Larsen, H. C., Clift, P. D., Ali, J. R., Beget, J. E., Cambray, H., Demant, A., Fitton, J. G., Fram, M. S., Fukuma, K., Gieskes, J. M., Holmes, M. A., Hunt, J. M., Lacasse, C., Larsen, L. M., Lykke-Andersen, H., Meltser, A., Morrison, M. L., Nemoto, N., Okay, N., Saito, S., Sinton, C. W., **Spezzaferri, S.**, Stax, R., Vallier, T. L., Vandamme, D., Wei, W., Werner, R., and Wise, S. W. Jr., 1998, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 152, p. 554.

Setti, M., **Marinoni, L.**, Lopez-Galindo, A., and Ben Aboud, A., 1998, TEM observations and Rare Earth Element Analysis on the clay minerals of the CRP-1 Core (Ross Sea Antarctica): Terra Antartica, v. 5 (3), p. 621-626.

Spezzaferri, S., 1998, Planktonic foraminifer biostratigraphy and paleoenvironmental implications of Leg 152 Sites (East Greenland Margin): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 152, p. 161-189.

Spezzaferri, S., McKenzie, J. A., and **Cita, M. B.**, 1998, The Miocene/Pliocene boundary in the eastern Mediterranean; results from Sites 967 and 969: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 160, p. 9-28.

Spezzaferri, S. and Spiegler, D., 1998a, *Bolboforma* biostratigraphy from the Southeast Greenland margin, Hole 918D: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 152, p. 201-208.

Spezzaferri, S. and Spiegler, D., 1998b, Pliocene and Pleistocene biostratigraphy of *Bachmayerella tenuis* and incertae sedis, Forma A, eastern Mediterranean, Holes 965A, 966A, 967A, and 969A: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 160, p. 125-135.

Sprovieri, R., Di Stefano, E., Howell, M. W., Sakamoto, T., **Di Stefano, A.**, and **Marino, M.**, 1998, Integrated calcareous plankton biostratigraphy and cyclostratigraphy at Site 964: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 160, p. 155-165.

Tartarotti, P., Ayadi, M., Pezard, P. A., Laverne, C., and de Larouziere, F. D., 1998, Multi-scalar structure at DSDP/ODP Site 504, Costa Rica Rift; II, Fracturing and alteration; an integrated study from core, downhole measurements and borehole wall images: Core-log Integration, v. 136, p. 391-412.

Tinivella, U., Lodolo, E., Camerlenghi, A., and Boehm, G., 1998, Seismic tomography study of a bottom simulating reflector off the South Shetland Islands (Antarctica): Gas hydrates; relevance to world margin stability and climate change, v. 137, p. 141-151.

Weaver, P. P. E., Schmincke, H.-U., Firth, J. V., Baraza, J., Bristow, J. F., Brunner, C. A., Carey, S., Coakley, B., Fuller, M., Funck, T., Gerard, M., Goldstrand, P., Herr, B., Hood, J., Howe, R. W., Jarvis, I., Lebreiro, S. M., Lindblom, S., Lykke-Andersen, H., **Maniscalco, R.**, Rothwell, G., Sblendorio-Levy, J., Schneider, J.-L., Sumita, M., Taniguchi, H., Tu, P., Wallace, P., and Fox, G. L., 1998, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Gran Canaria and Madeira Abyssal Plain; covering Leg 157 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 950-956; 24 July-23 September 1994: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 157, p. 655.

Zierenberg, R. A., Fouquet, Y., Miller, D. J., Bahr, J. M., Baker, P. A., Bjerkgarden, T., Brunner, C. A., Duckworth, R. C., Gable, R., Gieskes, J. M., Goodfellow, W. D., Groeschel-Becker, H. M., Guerin, G., Ishibashi, J., Iturrino, G. J., James, R. H., Lackschewitz, K. S., Marquez, L. L., Nehlig, P., Peter, J. M., Rigsby, C. A., Schultheiss, P. J., Shanks, W. C. I., Simoneit, B. R. T., Summit, M., Teagle, D. A. H., Urbat, M., and **Zuffa, G. G.**, 1998, The deep structure of a sea-floor hydrothermal deposit: Nature (London), v. 392, p. 485-488.

1999

Anderson, J. B., Davey, F. J., **De Santis, L.**, Barrett, P. J., Bartek, L. R., **Brancolini, G.**, Wise, S. W., Bart, P. J., and Alonso, B., 1999, Ross Sea record of Antarctic ice sheet evolution; ODP Proposal 489/rev: Wellington, Royal Society of New Zealand, p. 20.

Barker, P.F. and **Camerlenghi, A.**, 1999, An approach to Antarctic glacial history: the aims of Leg 178: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 178, p. 1-44 [CD-ROM].

Barker, P. F., **Camerlenghi, A.**, Acton, G. D., Brachfeld, S. A., Cowan, E. A., Daniels, J., Domack, E. W., Escutia, C., Evans, A. J., Eyles, N., Guyodo, Y. J. B., **Iorio, M.**, Iwai, M., Kyte, F. T., Lauer, C., Maldonado, A., Moerz,

T., Osterman, L. E., Pudsey, C. J., Schuffert, J. D., Sjunneskog, C. M., Vigar, K. L., Weinheimer, A. L., Williams, T., Winter, D. M., Wolf-Welling, T. C. W., Nessler, S., and Stokking, L., 1999, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Antarctic glacial history and sea-level change; covering Leg 178 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Punta Arenas, Chile, to Cape Town, South Africa; sites 1095-1103; 5 February-9 April 1998: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 178 (on-line http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/178_IR/178TOC.HTM), p. 60 (2 discs).

Brunner, C. A., Normark, W. R., **Zuffa, G. G**., and **Serra, F**., 1999, Deep-sea sedimentary record of the late Wisconsin cataclysmic floods from the Columbia River: Geology, v. 27, p. 463-466.

Capotondi, L. and **Vigliotti, L**., 1999, Magnetic and microfaunal characterization of late Quaternary sediments from the western Mediterranean; inferences about sapropel formation and paleoceanographic implications: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 161, p. 505-518.

Carter, L., Carter R.M., McCave I.N., Richter, C., Carter, L., Aita, Y., Buret, C., **Di Stefano, A**., Fenner, J., Fothergill, P., Gradstein, F., Hall, I., Handwerger, D., Harris, S., Hayward, B., Hu, S., Joseph, L., Khim, B. K., Lee, Y.-D., Millwood, L., Rinna, J., Smith, G., Suzuki, A., Weedon, G., Wei, K.-Y., Wilson, G., Winkler, A., and Riegel, R. N., 1999, You don't know what's there until you drill: Initial Results from Leg 181 SW Pacific Gateway: Water & Atmosphere, v. 7(1), p. 14-16.

Carter, R. M., McCave, I. N., Richter, C., Carter, L., Aita, Y., Buret, C., **Di Stefano, A**., Fenner, J., Fothergill, P., Gradstein, F., Hall, I., Handwerger, D., Harris, S., Hayward, B., Hu, S., Joseph, L., Khim, B. K., Lee, Y.-D., Millwood, L., Rinna, J., Smith, G., Suzuki, A., Weedon, G., Wei, K.-Y., Wilson, G., Winkler, A., and Riegel, R. N., 1999, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Southwest Pacific gateways; covering Leg 181 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Sydney, Australia, to Wellington, New Zealand; sites 1119-1125; 11 August-8 October 1998: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 181. http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/181_IR/181ir.htm, p. (variously paginated).

Cita, M.B. and McKenzie, J.A., Editors, 1999, Cycles, events, sea levels in Messinian times: Memorie della Società Geologica Italiana, v. 54, p. 250.

Cita, M. B., Racchetti, S., Brambilla, R., Negri, M., Colombaroli, D., Morelli, L., Ritter, M., Rovira, E., Sala, P., Bertarini, L., and Sanvito, S., 1999, Changes in the sedimentation rates in all Mediterranean drillsites document basin evolution and support starved basin conditions after early Zanclean flood: in Cycles, events, sea levels in Messinian times, Memorie della Società Geologica Italiana, v. 54, p. 145-159.

Doglioni, C., Gueguen, E., Harabaglia, P., and Mongelli, F., 1999, On the origin of W-directed subduction zones and applications to the western Mediterranean: Geological Society of London, Special Publications, v. 156, p. 541-561.

Gersonde, R., Hodell, D. A., Blum, P., Andersson, C., Austin, W. E. N., Billups, K., Channell, J. E. T., Charles, C. D., Diekmann, B., Filippelli, G. M., Flores, J. A., Hewitt, A. T., Howard, W. R., Ikehara, M., Janecek, T. R., Kanfoush, S. L., Kemp, A. E. S., King, S. L., Kleiven, H. F., Kuhn, G., **Marino, M**., Ninnemann, U. S., O'Connell, S., Ortiz, J. D., Stoner, J. S., Sugiyama, K., Warnke, D. A., and Zielinski, U., 1999, Leg 177 summary; Southern Ocean paleoceanography: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Southern Ocean paleoceanography; covering Leg 177 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Cape Town, South Africa, to Punta Arenas, Chile; sites 1088-1094; 9 December 1997-5 February 1998: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 177, p. 67. (CD-Rom and *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/leg_ndx/177ndex.htm*).

Gueguen, E., **Doglioni, C**., and Fernandez, M., 1998, On the post 25 Ma geodynamic evolution of the western Mediterranean: Tectonophysics, v. 298, p. 259-269.

Hilgen, F. J., Abdul Aziz, H., Krijgsman, W., Langereis, C. G., Lourens, L. J., Meulenkamp, J. E., **Raffi, I**., Steenbrink, J., **Turco, E**., van Vugt, N., Wijbrans, J. R., and Zachariasse, W. J., 1999, Present status of the astronomical (polarity) time-scale for the Mediterranean late Neogene: Astronomical (Milankovitch) calibration of the geological time-scale: Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London, series A, v. 357, p. 1931-1947.

Iaccarino, S. M. and **Bossio, A.**, 1999, Paleoenvironment of uppermost Messinian sequences in the western Mediterranean (sites 974, 975, and 978): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 161, p. 529-541.

Iaccarino, S., Castradori D., **Cita, M. B., Di Stefano, E., Gaboardi, S**., McKenzie, J. A., **Spezzaferri, S**., and **Sprovieri, R**., 1999, The Miocene-Pliocene boundary and the significance of the earliest Pliocene flooding in the Mediterranean Sea: in Cycles, events, sea levels in Messinian times, Memorie della Società Geologica Italiana, v. 54, p. 109-131.

Iaccarino, S. M., Cita, M. B., Gaboardi, S., and **Gruppini, G. M.**, 1999, High-resolution biostratigraphy at the Miocene/Pliocene boundary in Holes 974B and 975B, western Mediterranean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 161, p. 197-221.

Krijgsman, W., Hilgen, F. J., **Raffi, I**., Sierro, F. J., and Wilson, D. S., 1999, Chronology, causes and progression of the Messinian salinity crisis: Nature (London), v. 400, p. 652-655.

Larson, R.L. and **Erba, E.,** 1999, Onset of the mid-Cretaceous greenhouse in the Barremian-Aptian: Igneous events and the biological, sedimentary and geochemical responses: Paleoceanography, v. 14, pp. 663-678.

McKenzie, J.A., **Spezzaferri, S.,** and Isern, A, 1999, The Miocene/Pliocene boundary in the Mediterranean and

Bahamas: implications for a global flooding event in the earliest Pliocene: in Cycles, events, sea levels in Messinian times, Memorie della Società Geologica Italiana, v. 54, p. 93-108.

Negredo, A., Fernandez, M., Torne, M., and **Doglioni, C**., 1999, Numerical modeling of simultaneous extension and compression: The Valencia trough (Western Mediterranean): Tectonics, v. 18(2), p. 361-374.

Premoli Silva, I. and Sliter, W. V., 1999, Cretaceous paleoceanography; evidence from planktonic foraminiferal evolution: in Barrera, E. and Johson, C. (eds), Evolution of the Cretaceous ocean-climate System, Geological Society of America, Special Paper n. 332, p. 301-328.

Prosser, G., Spadea, P., and **Doglioni, C**., 1999, The high-grade basement of the Alboran Sea; structural and PT evolution: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 161, p. 281-294.

Raffi, I., 1999, Precision and accuracy of nannofossil biostratigraphic correlation: Astronomical (Milankovitch) calibration of the geological time-scale: Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London, series A, v. 357, p. 1975-1993.

Spadea, P. and **Prosser, G**., 1999, Data report; Major- and trace-element chemistry of Site 976 basement rocks (Alboran Sea): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 161, p. 375-379.

Ternois, Y., Cortijo, E., Sicre, M. A., Keigwin, L., **Rio, D**., and Acton, G., 1999, La Campagne de forage "Leg ODP 172" sur la marge continentale nord-ouest Atlantique; des resultats preliminaires prometteurs; ODP Leg 172 on the Northwest Atlantic continental margin; preliminary results: Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences, Série II, Sciences de la Terre et des Planètes, v. 328, p. 435-442.

Tinivella, U., 1999, A method for estimating gas hydrate and free gas concentrations in marine sediments: Bollettino di Geofisica Teorica ed Applicata, v. 40, p. 19-30.

Zahn, R., Comas, M. C., Klaus, A., Aubourg, C., Belanger, P. E., Bernasconi, S. M., Cornell, W., de Kaenel, E. P., de Larouziere, F.-D., **Doglioni, C**., Doose, H., Fukusawa, H., Hobart, M., **Iaccarino, S. M**., Ippach, P., Marsaglia, K. M., Meyers, P. A., Murat, A., O'Sullivan, G. M., Platt, J. P., Prasad, M., Siesser, W. G., Skilbeck, C. G., Soto, J. I., Tandon, K., Torii, M., Tribble, J. S., Wilkens, R. H., and Riegel, R. N., 1999, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain; sites 974-979; 3 May-2 July 1995: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 161, p. 607.

2000

Brancolini, G., Harris, P., Armand, L., Brown, B., **Busetti, M**., Childs, J., Deen, T., **Giorgetti, G**., Hislop, A., Hill, A., King, A., Miller, K., Pelos, C., **Presti, M**., Robertson, L., Rosenberg, M., **Sormani, L**., Sullivan, P., **Trincardi, F**., Vidmar, R., Weber, P., Wilcox, S., and Woon, S., 2000, Post cruise report AGSO survey 217; Joint Italian/ Australian marine geoscience expedition aboard the R.V. Tangaroa to the George 5th Land region of East Antarctica during February-March, 2000; Australian National Antarctic Research Expeditions Project No. 1044, Wilkes Land glacial history (WEGA): Record - Australian Geological Survey Organisation, v. 2000/38, p. 181.

Carcione, J. M. and **Tinivella, U**., 2000, Bottom-simulating reflectors; seismic velocities and AVO effects: Geophysics, v. 65, p. 54-67.

Cita, M.B. and McKenzie, J.A., Editors, 2000, Mediterranean sapropels; observations, interpretations and models: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 158, p. 153-395.

Cooper, A.K., O'Brien, P.E., Richter, C., Barr, S.R., Bohaty, S.M., Claypool, G.E., damuth, J.E., Erwin, P.S., **Florindo, F**., Forsberg, C.F., Gruetzner, J., Handwerger, D.A., Januszczak, N.N., Kaiko, A., Kryc, K.A., Lavelle, M., Passchier, S., Pospichal, J.J., Quilty, P.G., **Rebesco, M**., Strand, K.O., Taylor, B., Thiessen, K.M., Warnke, D.A., Whalen, P.A., Whitehead, J.M., and Williams, T., 2000, Leg 188 Preliminary Report; Prydz Bay-Cooperation Sea, Antarctica: glacial history and paleoceanography: ODP Preliminary Reports, v. 88, *<http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/prelim/188_prel/188prel.pdf>*.

Cortesogno, L., Gaggero, L., and **Zanetti, A**., 2000, Rare earth and trace elements in igneous and high-temperature metamorphic minerals of oceanic gabbros (MARK area, Mid-Atlantic Ridge): Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 139, p. 373-393.

Dickens, G. R., Borowski, W. S., Wehner, H., Paull, C. K., Matsumoto, R., Wallace, P. J., Black, N. R., Collett, T. S., Damuth, J. E., Egeberg, P. K., Goodman, K., Hesse, R. F., Hiroki, Y., Holbrook, W. S., Hoskins, H., Ladd, J., **Lodolo, E**., Lorenson, T. D., Musgrave, R. J., Naehr, T. H., Okada, H., Pierre, C., Ruppel, C. D., Satoh, M., Thiery, R., Watanabe, Y., Winters, W. J., and Wood, W. T., 2000, Data report; additional shipboard information for the pressure core sampler (PCS): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 164, p. 439-443.

Fisher, A. T., Davis, E. E., Firth, J. V., Andersson, E. M., Aoike, K., Becker, K., Brown, K. A., Buatier, M. D., Constantin, M., Elderfield, H., Goncalves, C. A., Grigel, J. S., Hunter, A. G., Inoue, A., Lawrence, R. M., Macdonald, R. D., **Marescotti, P**., Martin, J. T., Monnin, C., Mottl, M. J., Pribnow, D. F. C., Stein, J. S., Su, X., Sun, Y.-F., Underwood, M. B., Vanko, D. A., Wheat, C. G., Miller, C. M., and Peters, L. L., 2000, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; hydrothermal circulation in the oceanic crust, eastern flank of the Juan de Fuca Ridge; covering Leg 168 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Francisco, California, to Victoria, British Columbia, sites 1023-1032; 20 June-15 August 1996: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 168, p.185, (on-line http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/168_SR/168TOC.HTM).

Hilgen, F. J., Krijgsman, W., **Raffi, I., Turco, E**., and Zachariasse, W. J., 2000, Integrated stratigraphy and astronomical calibration of the Serravallian/Tortonian boundary section at Monte Gibliscemi (Sicily, Italy): Marine Micropaleontology, v. 38, p. 181-211.

Hutchon, P., Taylor, B., Klaus, A., Awadallan, S.A.M., Brooks, C.K., Célérier, B., DeCarlo, E.H., Floyd, J., Frost, G.M., Gardien, V., **Gerbaudo, S**., Goodliffe, A.M., Haumu, J.K., Ishikawa, N., Karner, G.D., Kia, P.M., Kopf, A., Lackschewitz, K.S., Latonga, R., Le Gall, B., Mather, I.D., Monteleone, B.D., Perembo, R.C.B., Resig, J.M., Robertson, A.H.F., Screaton, E.J., Sharp, T.R., Siesser, W.G., Stover, S.C., Takahashi, K., and Wellsbury, P., 2001, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Active Continental Extension in the Western Woodlark Basin; covering Leg 180 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Darwin, Australia, to Sidney, Australia; sites 1108-1118; 7 June-11 August 1998: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports v. 180 (CD-Rom and on-line <*http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/IR.HTM*>, p. (variously paginated).

Lavelle, L., Erwin, P., and **Florindo, F**., 2000, Leg 188, Prydz Bay, Antarctica - Cenozoic glacial history and palaeoceanography: UK ODP Newsletter, v. 26, p. 12-14.

Kroon, D. Williams, T., **Spezzaferri, S.,** Sato, T. and Wright, J.D., 2000, Coupled early Pliocene-middle Miocene bio-cyclostratigraphy of Site 1006 reveals orbitally induced patterns of Great Bahama Bank carbonate production: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 166, p. 155-166.

Lorenson, T. D., Paull, C. K., Matsumoto, R., Wallace, P. J., Black, N. R., Borowski, W. S., Collett, T. S., Damuth, J. E., Dickens, G. R., Egeberg, P. K., Goodman, K., Hesse, R. F., Hiroki, Y., Holbrook, W. S., Hoskins, H., Ladd, J., **Lodolo, E**., Musgrave, R. J., Naehr, T. H., Okada, H., Pierre, C., Ruppel, C. D., Satoh, M., Thiery, R., Watanabe, Y., Wehner, H., Winters, W. J., and Wood, W. T., 2000, Graphic summary of gas hydrate occurrence by proxy measurements across the Blake Ridge, Sites 994, 995, and 997: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 164, p. 247-249.

Lyle, M., Koizumi, I., Richter, C., Behl, R. J., Boden, P., Caulet, J.-P., Delaney, M. L., deMenocal, P., Desmet, M., **Fornaciari, E**., Hayashida, A., Heider, F., Hood, J. A., Hovan, S. A., Janecek, T. R., Janik, A. G., Kennett, J. P., Lund, D., Machain Castillo, M. L., Maruyama, T., Merrill, R. B., Mossman, D. J., Pike, J., Ravelo, A. C., Rozo-Vera, G. A., Stax, R., Tada, R., Thurow, J. W., Yamamoto, M., Nessler, S., Miller, C. M., and Peters, L. L., 2000, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; California margin; covering Leg 167 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Acapulco, Mexico, to San Francisco, California, sites 1010-1022; 20 April-16 June 1996: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 167 (on-line <*http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/167_SR/167TOC.HTM*>), p. 400.

Marescotti, P., Vanko, D.A., and Cabella, R., 2000, From oxidative to non-oxidative alteration: mineralogical variation in pillow basalts from ODP Leg 168: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 168, p. 119-136. http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/168_SR/168sr.htm>.

O'Brien, P.E., Cooper, A.K., Richter, C., Macphail, M., Truswell, E.M., Barr, S.R., Bohaty, S.M., Claypool, G.E., damuth, J.E., Erwin, P.S., **Florindo, F**., Forsberg, C.F., Gruetzner, J., Handwerger, D.A., Januszczak, N.N., Kaiko, A., Kryc, K.A., Lavelle, M., Passchier, S., Pospichal, J.J., Quilty, P.G., **Rebesco, M**., Strand, K.O., Taylor, B., Thiessen, K.M., Warnke, D.A., Whalen, P.A., Whitehead, J.M., and Williams, T., 2000, Milestones in Antarctic Ice Sheet History – Preliminary Results From Leg 188 Drilling in Prydz Bay Antarctica, JOIDES Journal, v. 26(2), p. 4-10.

Paull, C. K., Matsumoto, R., Wallace, P. J., Black, N. R., Borowski, W. S., Collett, T. S., Damuth, J. E., Dickens, G. R., Egeberg, P. K., Goodman, K., Hesse, R. F., Hiroki, Y., Holbrook, W. S., Hoskins, H., Ladd, J., **Lodolo, E.**, Lorenson, T. D., Musgrave, R. J., Naehr, T. H., Okada, H., Pierre, C., Ruppel, C. D., Satoh, M., Thiery, R., Watanabe, Y., Wehner, H., Winters, W. J., Wood, W. T., Miller, C. M., and Reigel, R., 2000, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; volume 164; scientific results; gas hydrate sampling on the Blake Ridge and Carolina Rise; covering Leg 164 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Halifax, Nova Scotia, to Miami, Florida, sites 991-997, 31 October-19 December 1995: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 164, p. 459.

Petrizzo, M. R., 2000, Upper Turonian-lower Campanian planktonic Foraminifera from southern mid-high latitudes (Exmouth Plateau, NW Australia); biostratigraphy and taxonomic notes: Cretaceous Research, v. 21, p. 479-505.

Petrizzo, M. R. and **Premoli Silva, I.**, 2000, Upper Cretaceous meridionally costellate hedbergellids; the genus *Meridionalla* El-Nakhal, 1982 vs. the genus *Costellagerina* Petters, El-Nakhal and Cifelli, 1983: Journal of Foraminiferal Research, 30(4), p. 306-309.

Plank, T., Ludden, J. N., Escutia, C., Abrams, L., Alt, J. C., Armstrong, R. N., Barr, S., Bartolini, A., Cairns, G., Fisk, M. R., Guerin, G., Haveman, S. A., Hirono, T., Honnorez, J., Kelley, K. A., Larson, R. L., **Lozar, F. M**., Murray, R. W., Pletsch, T. K., Pockalny, R. A., Rouxel, O., Schmidt, A., Smith, D. C., Spivack, A. J., Staudigel, H., Steiner, M. B., Valentine, R. B., and Garman, P. M., 2000, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Izu-Mariana Margin; covering Leg 185 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Hong Kong, People's Republic of China, to Yokohama, Japan, sites 801 and 1149; 12 April-14 June 1999: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 185 *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/185_IR/185TOC.HTM*, p. (variously paginated).

Poli, M. S., Thunell, R. C., and **Rio, D**., 2000, Millennial-scale changes in North Atlantic Deep Water circulation during marine isotope stages 11 and 12; linkage to Antarctic climate: Geology, v. 28, p. 807-810.

Rebesco, M., Cooper, A.K., O'Brien, P.E., and the Shipboard Scientific Party, 2000, Southern Ocean

Contourites - Preliminary Results from ODP Leg 188 in Prydz Bay, Antarctica: Contourite Watch, issue 3, IGCP 432 Newsletter, Southhampton Oceanography Centre, U.K.

Setti, M., Marinoni, L., Lopez-Galindo, A., and Delgado-Huertas, A., 2000, Compositional and morphological features of smectites in sediments from CRP-2/2A, Victoria Land Basin, Antarctica: Terra Antartica , v. 7, p. 581-587.

Shackleton, N. J., Hall, M. A., **Raffi, I**., Tauxe, L., and Zachos, J., 2000, Astronomical calibration age for the Oligocene-Miocene boundary: Geology, v. 28, p. 447-450.

Taylor, B., Huchon, P., Klaus, A., Awadallah, S. A. M., Brooks, C. K., Celerier, B., DeCarlo, E. H., Floyd, J., Frost, G. M., Gardien, V., **Gerbaudo, S**., Goodliffe, A. M., Haumu, J. K., Ishikawa, N., Karner, G. D., Kia, P. M., Kopf, A., Lackschewitz, K. S., Laronga, R., Le Gall, B., Mather, I. D., Monteleone, B. D., Robertson, A. H. F., Perembo, R. C. B., Resig, J. M., Screaton, E. J., Sharp, T. R., Siesser, W. G., Stover, S. C., Takahashi, K., Wellsbury, P., and Garman, P. M., 2000, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Active continental extension in the western Woodlark Basin, Papua New Guinea; covering Leg 180 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Darwin, Australia, to Sydney, Australia; sites 1108-1118; 7 June-11 August 1998: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 180, *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/180_IR/180TOC.HTM*), p. (variously paginated).

Tinivella, U. and **Accaino, F**., 2000, Compressional velocity structure and Poisson's ratio in marine sediments with gas hydrate and free gas by inversion of reflected and refracted seismic data (South Shetland Islands, Antarctica): Gas Hydrates in nature; Results from geophysical and geochemical Studies, Marine Geology, v. 164, p. 13-27.

Tinivella, U. and **Lodolo, E**., 2000, The Blake Ridge bottom-simulating reflector transect; tomographic velocity field and theoretical model to estimate methane hydrate quantities: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 164, p. 273-281.

Vannucchi, P. and Tobin, H., 2000, Deformation structures and implications for fluid flow at the Costa Rica convergent margin, ODP Sites 1040 and 1043, Leg 170: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 22, p. 1087-1103.

Vonhof, H. B., Smit, J., Brinkhuis, H., **Montanari, A**., and Nederbragt, A. J., 2000, Global cooling accelerated by early late Eocene impacts?: Geology, v. 28, p. 687-690.

Zierenberg, R. A., Fouquet, Y., Miller, D. J., Bahr, J. M., Baker, P. A., Bjerkgarden, T., Brunner, C. A., Duckworth, R. C., Gable, R., Gieskes, J. M., Goodfellow, W. D., Groeschel-Becker, H. M., Guerin, G., Ishibashi, J., Iturrino, G. J., James, R. H., Lackschewitz, K. S., Marquez, L. L., Nehlig, P., Peter, J. M., Rigsby, C. A., Simoneit, B. R. T., Schultheiss, P., Shanks, W. C. I., Summit, M., Teagle, D. A. H., Urbat, M., and **Zuffa, G. G**., 2000, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, sedimented ridges II; covering Leg 169 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Victoria, British Columbia, to San Diego, California; sites 856-858 and 1035-1038, 21 August-16 October 1996: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 169 (on-line *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/ 169_SR/169TOC.HTM*), p. (variously paginated).

Zuffa, G. G., Normark, W. R., **Serra, F**., and Brunner, C. A., 2000, Turbidite megabeds in an oceanic rift valley recording jokulhlaups of late Pleistocene glacial lakes of the Western United States: Journal of Geology, v. 108, p. 253-274.

2001

Andri, E., Gerbaudo, S., and **Testa, M**., 2001, Quaternary siliceous sponge spicules in the western Woodlark Basin, SW Pacific (ODP Leg 180): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 180, p. 1-8 (CD-ROM and on-line *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/180_SR/VOLUME/chap_13/chap_153.htm*).

Barker, P.F., **Camerlenghi, A.**, Acton, G.D., and Ramsay, A.T.S. (Eds.), 2001, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 178 (Online *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/178_SR/VOLUME/chap_22/chap_22.htm)*.

Barker, P.F., and **Camerlenghi, A**., 2001, Synthesis of Leg 178 results: glacial history of the Antarctic Peninsula from Pacific margin sediments. Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 178 (Online *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/178_SR/VOLUME/SYNTH/SYNTH.PDF*).

Bolton, A. J., **Vannucchi, P.**, Clennell, M. B., and Maltman, A., 2001, Microstructural and geomechanical constraints on fluid flow at the Costa Rica convergent margin, Ocean Drilling Program Leg 170: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 170, p. 32 (on-line <http://www-odp. tamu.edu/publications/ 170_SR/chap_03/chap_03.htm>).

Cooper, A.K., O'Brien, P.E., Richter, C., Barr, S.R., Bohaty, S.M., Claypool, G.E., damuth, J.E., Erwin, P.S., **Florindo, F**., Forsberg, C.F., Gruetzner, J., Handwerger, D.A., Januszczak, N.N., Kaiko, A., Kryc, K.A., Lavelle, M., Passchier, S., Pospichal, J.J., Quilty, P.G., **Rebesco, M**., Strand, K.O., Taylor, B., Thiessen, K.M., Warnke, D.A., Whalen, P.A., Whitehead, J.M., and Williams, T., 2001, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Prydz Bay-Cooperation Sea-Antarctica: Glacial History and Palaeoceanography; covering Leg 188 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; sites 1165-1167; Fremantle, Australia, to Hobart, Tasmania, 10 January-11 March 2000: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 188 (on-line <*http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/188_IR/188ir.htm*>), p. (variously paginated).

Coren, F., **Volpi, V**., and **Tinivella, U**., 2001, Gas hydrate physical properties imaging by multi-attribute analysis Blake Ridge BSR case history: Marine Geology, v. 178, p. 197-210.

Cortesogno, L., Gaggero, L., and **Gerbaudo, S**., 2001, Petrographic contributions to the investigation of volcaniclastic sediments in the Western Woodlark Basin,

SW Pacific (ODP Leg 180): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 180, p.1–43 (CD-ROM and on-line <*http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/180_SR/VOLUME/chap_08/chap_08.htm*>).

Di Vincenzo, G., Caburlotto, A., and **Camerlenghi, A.**, 2001, 40Ar-39Ar investigation of volcanic clasts in glaciogenic sediments at Sites 1097 and 1103 (ODP Leg 178, Antarctic Peninsula: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 178 (online *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/178_SR/chap_22/chap_22.htm*).

Florindo, F. and Cooper, A.K. (eds), 2001, The Geologic Record of the Antarctic Ice Sheet from Drilling, Coring and Seismic Studies: Extended Abstract Volume for the International ANTOSTRAT Symposium, 8-14 September 2001, Erice, Italy, Quaderni di Geofisica, v. 16, p. 205.

Giorgetti, G., Marescotti, P., Cabella, R., and **Lucchetti, G**., 2001, Clay mineral mixtures as alteration products in pillow basalts from the eastern flank of Juan de Fuca Ridge; a TEM-AEM study: Clay Minerals, v. 36, p. 75-91.

Giosan, L., Flood, R. D., Gruetzner, J., Franz, S.-O., **Poli, M. S**., and Hagen, S., 2001, High-resolution carbonate content estimated from diffuse spectral reflectance for Leg 172 sites: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 172, p. 12 (on-line *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/172_SR/chap_06/chap_06.htm*).

Hutchon, P., Taylor, B., Klaus, A., Awadallan, S.A.M., Brooks, C.K., Célérier, B., DeCarlo, E.H., Floyd, J., Frost, G.M., Gardien, V., **Gerbaudo, S**., Goodliffe, A.M., Haumu, J.K., Ishikawa, N., Karner, G.D., Kia, P.M., Kopf, A., Lackschewitz, K.S., Latonga, R., Le Gall, B., Mather, I.D., Monteleone, B.D., Perembo, R.C.B., Resig, J.M., Robertson, A.H.F., Screaton, E.J., Sharp, T.R., Siesser, W.G., Stover, S.C., Takahashi, K., and Wellsbury, P., 2001, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Active Continental Extension in the Western Woodlark Basin; covering Leg 180 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Darwin, Australia, to Sidney, Australia; sites 1108-1118; 7 June-11 August 1998: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results (CD-Rom), v. 180 (on-line *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/180_SR/180TOC.HTM*), p. (variously paginated).

Keigwin, L. D., **Rio, D**., Acton, G. D., Bianchi, G. G., Borowski, W. S., Cagatay, N., Chaisson, W. P., Clement, B. M., Cortijo, E., Dunbar, G. B., Flood, R. D., Franz, S.-O., Giosan, L., Gruetzner, J., Hagen, S., Haskell, B., Horowitz, M. J., Laine, E. P., Lund, S. P., Okada, M., Poli, M.-S., **Raffi, I**., Reuer, M. K., Ternois, Y. G., Williams, T., Winter, D. M., Yokokawa, M. E., and Arnold, E., 2001, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Northwest Atlantic sediment drifts; covering Leg 172 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Charleston, South Carolina, to Lisbon, Portugal; sites 1054-1064; 14 February-15 April 1997: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results (CD-Rom), v. 172 (on-line *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/172_SR/172TOC.HTM*), p. (variously paginated).

Mascle, G. H., Tricart, P., **Torelli, L**., Bouillin, J.-P., Rolfo, F., Lapierre, H., Monie, P., Depardon, S., Mascle, J., and Peis, D., 2001, Evolution of the Sardinia Channel (western Mediterranean); new constraints from a diving survey on Cornacya Seamount off SE Sardinia: Marine Geology, v. 179, p. 179-201.

Minoletti, F., Gardin, S., Nicot, E., Renard, M. and **Spezzaferri, S.,** 2001, Mise au point d'un protocole expérimentale de séparation granulométrique d'assemblages de nannofossiles calcaires: applications paléoécologiques et géochimiques. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, v. 4, p. 436-446.

Petrizzo, M.R., 2001, Late Cretaceous planktonic foraminifera from Kerguelen Plateau (ODP Leg 183):new data to improve the Southern Ocean biozonation: Cretaceous Research, v. 22, p. 829-855.

Salisbury, M.H., Shinohara, M., Richter, C., Araki, E., Barr, S.R., **D'Antonio, M**., Dean, S.M., Diekmann, B., Edwards, K.M., Fryer, P.B., Gaillot, P., Hammon III, W.S., Hart, D., Januszczak, N., Komor, S.C., Kristensen, M.B., Lockwood, J.P., Mottl, M.J., Moyer, C.L., Nakahigashi, K., Savov, I.P., Su, X., Wei, K.-Y., and Yamada, T., 2001, Leg 195 Preliminary Report. Seafloor Observatory and the Kuroshio Current: Preliminary Report, A & T, Ocean Drilling Program, p. 1-70 (*http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/*).

Setti, M., Marinoni, L., and Lopez-Galindo, A., 2001, Crystal-chemistry of smectites in sediments of CRP-3 drillcore (Victoria Land Basin, Antarctica): preliminary results: Terra Antartica , v. 8, p. 543-550.

Silver, E. A., Kimura, G., Blum, P., Blanc, G., Bolton, A. J., Clennell, M. B., Griffin, J. R., Housen, B., Ibaraki, M., Kanamatsu, T., Kastner, M., Lindsley-Griffin, N., Lueckge, A., McIntosh, K., Meschede, M., Morris, J., Muza, J. P., Myers, G., Protti, M., Saether, O., Saito, S., Scholl, D., Spence, G., Tobin, H., **Vannucchi, P**., White, L. D., and Shipley, T. H., 2001, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Fluid, mass, and thermal fluxes in the Pacific margin of Costa Rica; covering Leg 170 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; San Diego, California, to Balboa, Panama; sites 1039-1043; 16 October-17 December 1996: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 170 (on-line *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/170_SR/170TOC.HTM*), p. (variously paginated).

Takahashi, K., Cortese, G., Frost, G.M., **Gerbaudo, S**., Goodliffe, A.M., Ishikawa, N., Lackschewitz, K.S., Perembo, R.C.B., Resig, J.M., Siesser, W.G., Taylor, B., and **Testa M**., 2001, Summary of revised age assignments for ODP Leg 180: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 180, p.1–6 (CD-ROM and on-line <*http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/180_SR/VOLUME/chap_04/chap_04.htm*>), p. (variously paginated).

Testa, M., Cortese, G., Gerbaudo, S., and **Andri, E**., 2001, Quaternary Radiolarians in the Western Woodlark Basin, SW Pacific (ODP Leg 180): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 180, p. 1-6 (CD-ROM and on-line *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/180_SR/VOLUME/chap_14/chap_14.htm*).

Testa, M., Gerbaudo, S., and **Andri, E**., 2001, *Botryococcus* colonies in Miocene sediments in the Western Woodlark Basin, SW Pacific (ODP Leg 180): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 180, p. 1-6 (CD-ROM and on-line *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/180_SR/VOLUME/chap_15/chap_15.htm*).

Tinivella, U. and **Carcione, J. M**., 2001, Estimation of gas-hydrate concentration and free-gas saturation from log and seismic data: Rock Physics, v. 20, p. 200-203.

Tinivella, U., Camerlenghi, A., and **Rebesco, M**., 2001, Seismic velocity analysis on the continental shelf transect, ODP Leg 178, Antarctic Peninsula: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 178, p. 1-25 (on-line <*www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/178_SR/chap_16/chap_16.htm*>).

Tobin, H., **Vannucchi, P.**, and Meschede, M., 2001, Structure, inferred mechanical properties, and implications for fluid transport in the Décollement zone, Costa Rica convergent margin: Geology, v. 29(10), p. 907-910.

Vannucchi, P., Scholl, D. W., Meschede, M., and McDougall-Reid, K., 2001, Tectonic erosion and consequent collapse of the Pacific margin of Costa Rica; combined implications from ODP Leg 170, seismic offshore data, and regional geology of the Nicoya Peninsula: Tectonics, v. 20, p. 649-668.

Volpi, V., Camerlenghi, A., Moerz, T., Corubolo, P., **Rebesco, M**., and **Tinivella, U**., 2001, Physical properties and seismic stratigraphy, continental rise sites 1095, 1096, and 1101, ODP Leg 178: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 178, p. 1-36 (on-line *www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/178_SR/chap_17/chap_17.htm*).

2002

Barker, P.F., **Camerlenghi, A.**, and the ODP Leg 178 Shipboard Scientific Party, 2002. Antarctic Glacial history, step 1: the continental margin drilled by ODP Leg 178: in Gamble, J.A.; Skinner, D.N.B; Henrys, S., and Lynch, R. (eds), Antarctica at the close of a Millenium, Proceedings 8th International Symposium on Antarctic Earth Sciences, Royal Society of New Zealand Bullletin, v. 35, p. 337-344.

Bralower, T. J., **Premoli Silva, I**., and Malone, M. J., 2002, New evidence for abrupt climate change in the Cretaceous and Paleogene; an Ocean Drilling Program expedition to Shatsky Rise, Northwest Pacific: GSA Today, v. 12(11), p. 4-10.

Bralower, T. J., **Premoli Silva, I**., and Malone, M. J., and the Leg 198 Scientific Party, 2002, ODP Leg 198:New evidence for Rapid Climate Change in the Cretaceous and Paleogene from Shatsky Rise, Northwest Pacific Ocean: JOIDES Journal, v. 28(2), p. 13-17.

Bralower, T., **Premoli Silva, I**., Malone, M., Arthur, M.A., Averyt, K., Bown, P.R., Brassel, S.C., Channell, J.A.T., Clarke, L.J., Dutton, A., Eleson, J.W., Frank, T.D., Gylesjo, S., Hancock, H., Kano, H., Leckie, R.M., Marsaglia, K.M., McGuire, J., Moe, K.T., **Petrizzo, M.R**., Robinson, S.A., Roehl, U., Sager, W.W., Takeda, K., Thomas, D., Williams, T., and Zachos, J.C., 2002, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Extreme Warmth in the Cretaceous and Paleogene: A depth transect on Shatsky Rise, Central Pacific; covering Leg 198 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Sites 1207-1214: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 198, p. 1-148 (CD-ROM and on-line www-odp.tamu.edu/publications).

Camerlenghi, A., **Rebesco, M., De Santis, L., Volpi, V**., and **De Rossi, A**., 2002, The Antarctic Peninsula Pacific Margin: Modellimg flexure and decompaction with constraints from ODP Leg 178 initial results: in Gamble, J.A.., Skinner, D.N.B., Henrys, S., and Lynch, R. (eds), Antarctica at the close of a Millenium, Proceedings 8th International Symposium on Antarctic Earth Sciences, Royal Society of New Zealand Bullletin, v. 35, p. 261-267.

Combourieu, N., Turon, J.L., Zahn, R., **Capotondi, L**., Londeix, L., and Pahnke, K., 2002, Enhanced aridity and atmospheric high-pressure stability over the western Mediterranean during the North Atlantic cold events of the past 50 k.y.: Geology, v. 30, p. 863-866.

Flores, J.A. and **Marino, M**., 2002, Pleistocene calcareous nannofossil stratigraphy for ODP Leg 177 (Atlantic sector from the Southern Ocean): Marine Micropaleontology, v. 45, p. 191-224.

Galeotti, S., Coccioni, R., and Gersonde, R., 2002, Middle Eocene-Early Pliocene Subantarctic planktic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of Site 1090, Agulhas Ridge: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 45, p. 357-381.

Gruetzner, J., Giosan, L., Franz, S.-O., Tiedemann, R., Cortijo, E., Chaisson, W. P., Flood, R. D., Hagen, S., Keigwin, L. D., Poli, M. S., **Rio, D**., and Williams, T., 2002, Astronomical age models for Pleistocene drift sediments from the western North Atlantic (ODP sites 1055-1063): in Rio, D. and Arnold, E. (eds), Climatic variability recorded in sediment drifts from the western North Atlantic Ocean (ODP Leg 172), Marine Geology, v. 189, p. 5-23.

Kerr, A. C., Tarney, J., Kempton, P.D., **Spadea, P**., Nivia, A., Marriner, G.F., and Duncan, .A. 2002, Pervasive mantle plume head heterogeneity: Evidence from the Late Cretaceous Caribbean-Colombian oceanic plateau: Journal of Geophysical Research, 10.1029/2001JB000790.

Lanci, L., Kent, D.V., and Miller, K.G., 2002, Detection of sequence boundaries using core-log integration of magnetic susceptibility and Natural Gamma Ray measurements at the Ancora site from the Atlantic coastal plain: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 107(10), 10.1029/2000JB000026.

Larson, R.L., Pockalny, R.A, Viso, R.F., **Erba, E**., Abrams, L.J., Luyendyk, B.P, Stock, J.M., Clayton, R.W., 2002, Mid-Cretaceous tectonic evolution of the Tongareva triple junction in the southwestern Pacific basin: Geology, v. 30, p. 67-70.

Lozar, F., and **Tremolada, F**., 2002, Calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy of Cretaceous sediments recovered at ODP Site 1149 (Leg 185, Nadezhda Basin, western Pacific): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 185, p. 1-12 (online *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/185_SR/010/010.htm*).

Lustrino, M., in Stephen, R.A., Kasahara, J., Acton, G.D., and the Leg 200 Scientific Party, 2002, ODP Leg 200: Drilling at the Hawaii-2 Observatory (H2O) and Nuuanu Landslide: JOIDES Journal, v. 28(2), p. 18-23.

Lyle, M.W., Wilson, P.A., Janacek, T.R., Backman, J., Busch, W.H., Coxall, H.K., Faul, K., Gaillot, Ph., Hovan, S.A., Knoop, P., Kruse, S., **Lanci, L**., Lear, C., Moore, T.C., Nigrini, C.A., Nishi, H., Nomura, R., Norris, R.D., Paelike, H., Parés, J.M., Quintin, L., **Raffi, I**., Rea, B.R., Rea, D.K., Steiger, T.H., Tripati, A., Vanden Berg, M., and Wade, B., 2002, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Paleogene Equatorial Transect; covering Leg 170 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Sites 1215-1222: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 199, p. 1-87 (CD-ROM and on-line www-odp.tamu.edu/publications).

Marescotti, P., 2002, Ruolo dei microorganismi nei processi di alterazione dei vetri vulcanici basaltici: meccanismi, evidenze tessiturali e metodi di studio (Role of microrganisms in alteration processes of volcano-basaltic glasses; mechanisms, textural evidence and study methods): Plinius, v. 27, p. 195-202 (on-line *http://ww2.unime.it/gnm/biominerali.htm*).

Marino, M. and Flores, J., 2002, Miocene to Pliocene calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy at ODP Leg 177 Sites 1088 and 1090: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 45, p. 291-307.

Marino, M. and Flores, J., 2002, Middle Eocene to early Oligocene calcareous nannofossil stratigraphy at Leg 177 Site 1090: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 45, p. 383-398.

Marino, M. and Flores, J., 2002, Data report: Calcareous Nannofossil stratigraphy at Sites 1088 and 1090 (ODP Leg 177, Southern Ocean): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 177 (on-line *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/177_SR/chap_07/chap_07.htm*).

Marino, M. and Flores, J., 2002, Data report: Calcareous Nannofossil data from the Eocene to Oligocene, Leg 177, Hole 1090B: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, (on-line *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/ 177_SR/chap_08/chap_08.htm*).

Marino, M., Maiorano, P., and **Monechi, S**., 2002, Quantitative Pleistocene calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy of Leg 86 Site 577 (Shatsky Rise, Northwestern Pacific Ocean): Journal of Nannoplankton Research, v. 24(4), p. 250-265.

McGonigal, K. and **Di Stefano, A**., 2002, Calcareous Nannofossil Biostratigraphy of the Eocene-Oligocene Transition, ODP Sites 1123 and 1124: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 181, p. (CD-ROM and on-line www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/181_SR/).

Petrizzo, M. R., 2002, Palaeoceanographic and palaeoclimatic inferences from Late Cretaceous planktonic foraminiferal assemblages from the Exmouth Plateau (ODP Sites 762 and 763, eastern Indian Ocean): Marine Micropaleontology, v. 45, p. 117-150.

Raffi, I., 2002, Revision of the early-middle Pleistocene calcareous nannofossil biochronology (1.75-0.85 Ma): Marine Micropaleontology, v. 45, p. 25-55.

Rio, D., and Arnold, E. (Editors). 2002, Climatic variability recorded in sediment drifts from the western North Atlantic Ocean (ODP Leg 172): Marine Geology, v. 189, p. 174.

Roberston, A.H.F., Awadallah, S.A.M., **Gerbaudo, S**., Lackschewitz, K.S., Monteleone, B.D., and Sharp, T.R., 2002, Paleo-environmental and tectonic evolution of the Miocene-Recent Woodlark Basin, SW Pacific, inferred from sediments drilled during ODP Leg 180: in Wilson, R.C.L., Whitmarsh, R.B., Taylor, B, & Froitzheim, N. (eds), Non-volcanic Rifting of Continental Margins: A Comparison of Evidence from Land and Sea, Geological Society of London, Special Publications, v. 187, p. 335-372.

Rögl, F., **Spezzaferri, S.,** Coric, S., 2002, Micropaleontology and biostratigraphy of the Karpatian-Badenian transition (Early-Middle Miocene boundary) in Austria (Central Paratethys). Senkenberg Courier, Frankfurt, v. 237, p. 47-68.

Rohling, E. J., Cane, T. R., Cooke, S., **Sprovieri, M**., Bouloubassi, I., Emeis, K. C., Schiebel, R., Kroon, D., Jorissen, F. J., Lorre, A., and Kemp, A. E. S., 2002, African monsoon variability during the previous interglacial maximum: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 202, p. 61-75.

Salisbury, M.H., Shinohara, M., Richter, C., Araki, E., Barr, S.R., **D'Antonio, M**., Dean, S.M., Diekmann, B., Edwards, K.M., Fryer, P.B., Gaillot, P., Hammon III, W.S., Hart, D., Januszczak, N., Komor, S.C., Kristensen, M.B., Lockwood, J.P., Mpttl, M.J., Moyer, C.L., Nakahigashi, K., Savov, I.P., Su, X., Wei, K.-Y., and Yamada, T., 2002, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Seafloor Observatories and the Kuroshio Current; covering Leg 195 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Arpa Harbor, Guam, to Keelun, Taiwan; sites 1200-1202; 2 March-2 May 200: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 195, p. 63 (CD-ROM and on-line *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/*).

Tarduno, J.A., Duncan, R. Scholl, D.W., **Bonaccorsi, R**., Buysch, A., Carvallo, C., Cottrell, R.D., Einaudi, F., Frey, F.A., Gudding, J.A., Haggas, S., Huang, S., Keller, R.A., Kerr, B.C., Lindblom, S., Neal, C.R., Regelous, M., Révillon, S., Siesser, W.G., Steinberg, B., Stoll, J., Thompson, P.M.E., Thordarson, T., Torii, M., and **Tremolada, F**., 2002, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Motion of the Hawaiian Hotspot:

A paleomagnetic test; covering Leg 197 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Yokohama, japan, to Yokohama, Japan; Sites 1203-1206; 1 July-27 August 2001: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 197, p. 1-92 (CD-ROM and on-line *www-odp.tamu.edu/publications*).

Thunell, R. C., **Poli, M. S**., and **Rio, D**., 2002, Changes in deep and intermediate water properties in the western North Atlantic during marine isotope stages 11-12; evidence from ODP Leg 172: in Rio, D. and Arnold, E., (eds), Climatic variability recorded in sediment drifts from the western North Atlantic Ocean (ODP Leg 172), Marine Geology, v. 189, p. 63-77.

Tremolada, F. and **Erba, E**., 2002, Morphometric analysis of the Aptian *Rucinolithus terebrodentarius* and *Assipetra infracretacea* nannoliths: implications for taxonomy, biostratigraphy and paleoceanography: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 44, p. 77-92

Tremolada, F. and Young, J.R., 2002, Volumes calculation of Cretaceous coccoliths and nannoliths. Journal of Nannoplankton Research, v. 24, 199-202.

Turco, E., Bambini, A.M., Foresi, L.M., Iaccarino, S., Lirer, F., Mazzei, R., and **Salvatorini, G**., 2002, Middle Miocene high resolution calcareous plankton biostratigraphy at Site 926 (Leg 154, equatorial Atlantic Ocean): paleoecological and paleoceanographic implications: Geobios, 35, Special volume 24, p. 257-276.

Williams, T., Kroon, D., and **Spezzaferri, S.,** 2002, Middle-Upper Miocene cyclostratigraphy of downhole logs and short to long term eccentricity cycles in carbonate production of the Great Bahama Bank: Marine Geology, p. 185(1-2), p. 75-93.

2003

Channell, J.E.T., **Galeotti, S**., Martin, E.E., Billupps, K., Scheer, H., and Stoner, J.S., 2003, Eocene to Miocene magnetostratigraphy, biostratigraphy, and chemostratigraphy at ODP Site 1090 (sub-Antarctic South Atlantic): Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 115, p. 607-625.

Rebesco, M., 2003, Numerical Evaluation of Diffuse Spectral Reflectance Data and Correlation with Core Photos, ODP Site 1165, Wild Drift, Cooperation Sea, Antarctica.: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 188 (CD-ROM and on-line www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/188_SR/).

Stephen, R.A., Kasahara, J., Acton, G.D., Calhoun, R.S., Haraguchi, S., Hoskins, H., Kittredge, S., **Lustrino, M**., Manz, W., Nakamura, M., Natlland, J.H., Nielsen, I., Paul, H., Schumann-Kindel, G., Sherman, S., Sun, Y.-F., and Wilson, J., 2003, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports, Drilling at the Hawaii-2 Observatory (H2O) and Nuuanu Landslide; covering Leg 200 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Sites 1223 and 1224: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, v. 200, p. 72 *(CD-ROM and on-line www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/).*

Italian publications in press or submitted (1986-2002)

Bonaccorsi, R., in press. Total organic carbon in red paleosoils and basalts from ODP Leg 197 and their potential use as suitable models for Mars soil analogues: in Norris, R. (ed), Bioastronomy 2002: Life Among The Stars.

Cooper, A.K., O'Brien, P.E., Richter, C., Barr, S.R., Bohaty, S.M., Claypool, G.E., damuth, J.E., Erwin, P.S., **Florindo, F**., Forsberg, C.F., Gruetzner, J., Handwerger, D.A., Januszczak, N.N., Kaiko, A., Kryc, K.A., Lavelle, M., Passchier, S., Pospichal, J.J., Quilty, P.G., **Rebesco, M**., Strand, K.O., Taylor, B., Thiessen, K.M., Warnke, D.A., Whalen, P.A., Whitehead, J.M., and Williams, T., in press, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Prydz Bay-Cooperation Sea-Antarctica: Glacial History and Palaeoceanography; covering Leg 188 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; sites 1165-1167; Fremantle, Australia, to Hobart, Tasmania, 10 January-11 March 2000: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 188.

Cortesogno, L., Gaggero, L., and **Zanetti, A**., submitted, Rare earth and trace elements in amphiboles of oceanic gabbros (MARK area, Mid-Atlantic ridge) at medium- to low-temperature seafloor alteration: Ofioliti.

Fenner, J. and **Di Stefano, A**., in press, History of oceanic fronts along the Chatam Rise as indicated by diatoms and calcareous nannofossil and refinement of biostratigraphy for the late Quaternary: results from ODP Leg 181. Marine Geology, Special Volume.

Flores, J.-A., **Marino, M**., Sierro, F.J., Hodell, D.A., and Charles, C.D., submitted, Calcareous plankton dissolution pattern and coccolithophore assemblages during the last 600 kys at ODP Site 1089 (Cape Basin, South Atlantic): Paleoceanographic Implications: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology.

Florindo, F., Bohaty, S.M., Erwin, P.S., Richter, C., Roberts, A.P., Whalen, P.A., and Whitehead, J.M., in press, Magnetobiostratigraphic chronology and palaeoenvironmental history of Cenozoic sequences from ODP sites 1165 and 1166, Prydz Bay, Antarctica: in Florindo, F., Cooper, A.K., O'Brien, P.A. (eds.), Antarctic Cenozoic paleoenvironments: geologic record and models: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology,

Florindo, F., Cooper, A.K., O'Brien, P.A., (Eds.), in press, Antarctic Cenozoic paleoenvironments: geologic record and models: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology.

Florindo, F., Roberts, A.P., Martin, P., in press, Magnetite dissolution in siliceous sediments: Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems (G3).

Giorgetti, A., Crise, A., Laterza, R., Perini, L., **Rebesco, M**., and **Camerlenghi, A**., submitted, Water masses and bottom boundary layer dynamics above a sediment drift of the Antarctic Peninsula Pacific margin: Antarctic Science.

Grützner J., **Rebesco M.**, Cooper A. K., Forsberg C.F., Kryc K.A., and Wefer G., in press, Evidence for orbitally

controlled size variations of the East Antarctic Ice Sheet during the late Miocene: Geology.

Guasti, E., Iaccarino, S., and Kouwenhoven, T., in press, Middle Miocene paleoceanography of the Western Equatorial Atlantic Ocean (Leg 154, Site 926): evidence from benthic foraminifera: in Kaminski, M.A. (ed), Proceedings of the 1st Italian Meeting of Environmental Micropaleontology for young Italian researchers, Grzybowski Foundation Special Publications.

Iorio, M., Wolf-Welling, T., and Moerz, T., in press, Antarctic sedimentary drifts and Plio-Pleistocene orbital periodicities (ODP Sites 1095, 1096 and 1101): in D' Argenio, B., Fisher, A.G., Premoli Silva, I., Weissert, H., and Ferreri, V. (eds), Cyclostratigraphy. An Essay of Approach and case History, Society for Sedimentary Geology, SEPM Special Publication.

Lirer, F., Caruso, A., Foresi, L.M., Iaccarino, S., and **Iacumin, P**., in press, Paleoclimatic changes in the Serravallian record of the Mediterranean area: in Kaminski, M.A. (ed), Proceedings of the 1st Italian Meeting of Environmental Micropaleontology for young Italian researchers, Grzybowski Foundation Special Publications.

Maiorano, P., Marino, M., **Di Stefano, E**., and Ciaranfi, N., submitted, Calcareous nannofossil events in the Lower-Middle Pleistocene transition at Montalbano Jonico section (Southern Italy) and ODP Site 964 (Ionian Sea), and their calibration with oxygen isotope and sapropel stratigraphy: Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia.

Maltman, A.J. **Vannucchi, P**., in press, Insights from the Ocean Drilling Program on shear and fluid-flow at the mega-faults between actively converging plates, in Transport and Fluid Flow in Shear Zones, Geological Society of London, Special Papers.

Morris J.D., Villinger H.W., Klaus A., Cardace D.M., Chavagnac V.M.C., Clift P.D., Haeckel M., Hisamitsu T., Kastner M., Pfender M., Saffer D.M., Santelli C., Schramm B., Screaton E.J., Solomon E.A., **Vannucchi P.**, Strasser M., 2002, Leg 205 Preliminary Report: Fluid Flow and Subduction Fluxes across the Costa Rica Convergent Margin: Implications for the Seismogenic Zone and Subduction Factory: Ocean Drilling Program, Texas A&M University (*http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/prelim/205_prel/draft/205text.pdf*).

O'Brien, P.E., Cooper, A.K., Erwin, P., **Florindo, F**., Handwerger, D., Lavelle, M., Passchier, S., Pospichal, J.J., Quilty, P.G., Richter, C., Theisen, K.M., and Whitehead, J.M., submitted, History of extreme expansions of the East Antarctic ice sheet: evidence from ODP Site 1167, Prydz Bay, Geology.

Persico. D. and **Villa, G.**, submitted, Eocene-Oligocene calcareous nannofossils from Maud Rise and Kerguelen Plateau (Antarctica): paleoecological and paleoceanographic implications: INA 9 Conference, September 2002, Parma, Marine Micropalentology, Special Issue.

Petrizzo, M.R., in press, Late Cretaceous planktonic foraminiferal Bioevents in the tethys and in the Southern Ocean Record: an Overview, Journal of Foraminiferal Research.

Roberts, A.P., BicknellI, S.J., Byatt, J., Bohaty, S.M., **Florindo, F**., and Harwood, D.M., in press, Magnetostratigraphic calibration of Southern Ocean diatom datums from the Eocene - Oligocene of Kerguelen Plateau (Ocean Drilling Program sites 744 and 748): in Florindo, F., Cooper, A.K., and O'Brien, P.A. (eds), Antarctic Cenozoic paleoenvironments: geologic record and models, Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology.

Vannucchi, P., Ranero, C.R., **Galeotti, S**., Straub, S., and McDougall-Ried, K., in press, Fast Rates of subduction erosion along Costa Rica Pacific margin; implications for non-steady rates of crustal recycling at subduction zones. Journal of Geophysical Research– Solid Earth.

Verga, D. and **Premoli Silva, I**., in press, Early Cretaceous planktonic Foraminifera from the Tethys. The small-sized, few-chambered representatives of the genus *Globigerinelloides*; Cretaceous Research.

Verga, D. and **Premoli Silva, I**., submitted, Early Cretaceous planktonic Foraminifera from the Tethys. The large-sized, large-chambered representatives of the genus *Globigerinelloides*: Cretaceous Research.

Volpi, V., **Camerlenghi, A**., Hillenbrand, C.-D., **Rebesco, M**. and **Ivaldi, R**., in revision, The effect of biogenic silica on sediment consolidation on the Pacific margin of the Antarctic Peninsula: Basin Research.

Warnke, D.A., RichterI, C., **Florindo, F**., Damuth, J.E., Balsam, W.L., Strand, K., Ruikka, M., Juntila, J., Theissen, K., Quilty, P., and The HiRISC (High-Resolution Integrated Stratigraphy Committee), in press, Plio-Pleistocene Interval, 0-50 mbsf, at ODP Site 188-1165, Prydz Bay, Antarctica: a Data Report: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 188.

Italian film based material (1986-2002)

Verso il Centro della Terra (Toward the Center of the Earth), 2002. VHS PAL, color, 35 minutes. Director: **Teodoro Mercuri**; Scientific Consultant: **Angelo Camerlenghi**. Production: CNR-IRPI/OGS, Italy.

Italian abstracts in press or submitted (1986-2002)

1987

Crux, J., Fenner, J., **Nocchi, M**., Katz, M., Ling, H. Y., and Ciesielski, P. F., 1987, Microfossil representation, biogeography, and surface water mass evolution in the Subantarctic, ODP Leg 114: GSA Annual Meeting, Abstracts with program, v. 19, p. 632.

Raffi, I., Rio, D., Thunell, R., and **Villa, G**., 1987, Paleoclimatic significance of calcareous nannofossils in the Pliocene/Pleistocene record of ODP Site 653 (Tyrrhenian Sea - Western Mediterranean): 4th International Congress of Pacific Neogene Stratigraphy, Berkeley, California (RCPNS, IGCP Project 246: Pacific Neogene events in time and space).

1988

Cortesogno, L. and **Gaggero, L**., 1988, RE and trace elements behaviour during the subsolidus evolution of MARK area gabbros: 17th General Meeting IMA, August 9-14, 1988, Toronto, Canada, Abstract volume, A8.

1989

Gradstein, F. M., Jansa, L. F., Giblind, M., Kaminski, M., **Sarti, M**., Thurow, J., von Rad, U., and Westermann, G. E. G., 1989, Stratigraphic evolution of Mesozoic continental margin sequences in Northern Himalayas, Northwest Australia, and North Atlantic: 28th International Geological Congress, July 1989, Washington, Abstracts, v. 1, p. 1,574.

Raffi, I., Rio, D., and Backman, J., 1989, Biostratigraphic resolution and precision attainable in the early Pleistocene marine record by means of calcareous nannofossils: International Nannoplankton Association Meeting, Florence, 18-20 September, 1989.

Raffi, I., Rio, D., Belli, A., et al., 1989, Calcareous nannofossil biochronology in the Mediterranean Plio - Pleistocene marine record: 3rd International Nannoplankton Association Meeting, Florence, 18-20 September 1989.

Spezzaferri, S. and **Premoli Silva, I**., 1989, Paleoclimatic interpretation of the Oligocene sequence based on planktonic foraminifera from DSDP Site 538A, Leg 77, Gulf of Mexico: 3rd International Conference on Paleoceanography, Cambridge, September 1989, p. 47.

1990

Di Stefano, E. and **Sprovieri, R**., 1990, Calcareous plankton biostratigraphy of ODP Leg 107 Site 651 Uppermost Pliocene-Lowermost Pleistocene*:* 3rd ECOD Workshop, Geology of the Oceans, 14-16 May, 1990, Terrasini, Palermo.

Erba, E., 1990, ODP Leg 129 in the western tropical Pacific Ocean: Paleontological preliminary results: 3rd ECOD Workshop, Geology of the Oceans, 14-16 May, 1990, Terrasini, Palermo.

Nocchi, M.,1990. Subantarctic South Atlantic Ocean (Leg 114): Paleogene paleoenvironment: 3rd ECOD Workshop, Geology of the Oceans, 14-16 May, 1990, Terrasini, Palermo.

Raffi, I., Rio, D., Sprovieri, R., and **Di Stefano, E**., 1990, Calcareous plankton integrated biostratigraphy in the Mediterranean Pliocene - Pleistocene marine record: 19th Congress RCMNS, November 1990, Barcelona.

Rodolfo, K. S., **Colella, A**., Hiscott, R. N., Janecek, T., Marsaglia, K., Nishimura, A., Tazaki, K., Firth, J., Gill, J. B., Kaiho, K., Fujioka, K., and Taylor, B., 1990, Sedimentary fills of Izu-Bonin fore-arc and back-arc rift basins south of Japan, ODP Leg 126: AAPG annual convention with DPA/EMD divisions and SEPM, and associated society, Technical Program with abstracts, v. 74, p. 750.

Serri, G., Spadea, P., Beccaluva, L., Civetta, L., Coltorti, M., Dostal, J. Sajona, F., **Vaccaro, C**., and **Zeda, O**., 1990, Geochemistry and petrology of the igneous rocks from the Cagayan Ridge and the basement of the Sulu and Celebes seas, ODP Leg 124. Terra, v. 3*,* p. 47.

Spezzaferri, S. and **Premoli Silva, I**., 1990, Paleogene Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy and paleoenvironmental remarks of Paleogene sediments from Indian Ocean Sites, Leg 115. 3rd ECOD Workshop, Geology of the Oceans, 14-16 May, 1990, Terrasini, Palermo, p. 73.

Torii, M., Hayashida, A. and **Vigliotti, L**., 1990, Rock-magnetic properties of sub-bottom sediments from the Japan Sea (ODP Leg 127): Society of Geomagnetism and Earth, Planetary and Space Sciences (SGEPPS), Fall Meeting, 19-21 November 1990, Tokio.

1991

Erba, E., 1991, Middle Cretaceous calcareous nannofossils from the Western Pacific (ODP Leg 129): Evidence for paleoequatorial crossings: 4th International Nannoplankton Association Meeting, Prague, 8-11 September, 1991.

Erba, E. and Larson, R.L, 1991, Nannofossils and Superplumes: AGU 1991, Springs Meeting, 21-25 April, 1991, Baltimore.

Hiscott, R. N., **Colella, A**., Pezard, P., Lovell, M. A., and Malinverno, A., 1991, Sedimentology of deep-water volcaniclastics, Oligocene Izu-Bonin forearc Basin (ODP Leg 126), based on formation microscanner images: Geological Association of Canada, Mineralogical Association of Canada joint annual meeting with the Society of Economic Geologists, Program with abstracts, v. 16, p. 55.

Reale, V. and **Monechi, S.**, 1991, New biostratigraphic data based on calcareous nannofossil of the Middle-Upper Jurassic interval in the Northwest Atlantic (Sites 534A and 105) and in the Umbria-Marche area: 4th International Nannoplankton Association Meeting, Prague, 8-11 September, 1991.

Serri, G., Spadea, P., Beccaluva, L., Civetta, L., Coltorti, M., Dostal, J., Sajona, F., **Vaccaro, C**., and **Zeda, O**., 1991, Geochemistry and petrology of the igneous rocks from the Cagayan Ridge and the basement of the Sulu and Celebes seas, ODP Leg 124: 6th EUG Meeting, Strasbourg, Abstracts, v. 3, p. 47.

Vigliotti L., 1991, Magnetic properties of sediments from the Japan Sea (ODP-Leg 127): Relationship to diagenetic processes and paleoenviromental implications: AGU 1991, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, 9-13 December, 1991, Eos, Transactions.

Vigliotti, L. and Wippern, J., 1991, Magnetostratigraphy and palaeomagnetism from the Japan Sea, ODP Leg 127: 6th EUG Meeting, Strasbourg, Abstracts, v. 3, p. 397.

1992

Alt J.C., Dick H.J.B., Erzinger J., Stokking L., Agrinier P., Allerton S., Boldreel L.O., Fisk M.R., Harvey P.K., Iturrino G.J., Johnson K.T.M., Kepezhinskas P., Kelley D.S., Laverne C., Marton F.C., McNeill A.W., Naslund H.R., Pariso J.E., Pertsev N., Pezard P., Schandl E.S., Sparks J.W., **Tartarotti P.**, Umino S., Vanko D.A. and

Zuleger E., 1992 - Hydrothermal alteration of a 2Km Reference section of upper oceanic crust, DSDP/ODP Hole 504B. IGCP Project N. 294 Meeting, The transition from basalt to metabasalt, Davis, CA, September 1992.

Buatier, M., Karpoff, A.M., Frueh-Green, G., McKenzie, J., **Boni, M**., and Scientific Party LEG 139, 1992, Sequence de phyllosilicates magnesiens hydrothermaux dans les sediments de la vallée mediane de la Ride Juan de Fuca (Pacifique NW, Leg 139 d'ODP): Societé Française de Minéralogie et Petrographie, Orléans, 7-9 September, 1992, Bulletin de Liaison Société Francaise Minéralogie et Cristallographie, v. 412, p. 20

Camerlenghi, A., 1992, ODP Drilling Targets on a Mud Volcano of the Mediterranean Ridge Accretionary Complex, and **Camerlenghi A.** and co-proponents of ODP Drilling Proposal N.330 Rev., Time Progressive Continental Collision: the Mediterranean Ridge Accretionary Complex in the Eastern Mediterranean: 4th ECOD Workshop, Drilling in the 21st Century, 5-7 May, 1992, Rungstedgaard (DK).

Erba, E., Lancelot, Y., Larson, R.L., and Steiner, M., 1992, The paleoequatorial upwelling belt in the Mesozoic Pacific Ocean: results of ODP Leg 129: 4th International Conference on Paleoceanography, Kiel, September 21-25, 1992.

Greene H.G., Collot J-Y., **Coltorti M.**, and Leg 134 Scientific Party. 1992, An Intra-Arc Basin as a potential hydrocarbon prospect. Recent results of Ocean Drilling Project Leg 134 drilling in the North Aoba Basin, Vanuatu: AAPG International Conference.

Haggerty, J., **Premoli Silva, I**., Sager, W., and Winterer, E., 1992, Preliminary results from drilling on western Pacific guyots: 29th International Geological Congress, Abstracts, v. 29, p. 21.

Spadea, P., Beccaluva, G., and **Serri, G**., 1992, Igneous rocks from the seafloor of the Sulu and Celebes seas: petrology and geodynamic implications. Volcanism associated with extension at consuming plate margins, Cambridge, 9-10 May 1992, Geological Society of London.

Raffi, I., Farrell, J.W., et al., 1992, Links between nannofossil preservation and carbonate sedimentation in Neogene sediments from the eastern equatorial Pacific (ODP Leg 138): 4th International Conference on Paleoceanography, Kiel, 21-25 September, 1992.

Raffi, I. and. Flores, J.A., 1992, Miocene to Pleistocene calcareous nannofossils from the eastern equatorial Pacific Ocean (ODP Leg 138): 4th International Conference on Paleoceanography, Kiel, 21-25 September, 1992.

Raffi, I., Flores, J.A., and Sierro, F.J., 1992, Calcareous nannofossil high resolution quantitative analyses in the Pliocene of ODP Site 849 and 852 (Leg 138, eastern equatorial Pacific): 4th International Conference on Paleoceanography, Kiel, September 21-25, 1992.

Spezzaferri, S. 1992. Paleoclimatic instability across the Oligocene/Miocene boundary: evidence based on planktonic foraminifera from the "Oceanic records": 4th International Conference on Paleoceanography, Kiel, September 21-25, 1992, p. 269-270.

Villa, G. and **Spezzaferri, S.,** 1992, Oligocene calcareous nannofossil paleoclimatic interpretation in the Equatorial Indian Ocean Site 709 (Leg 115): comparison with planktonic foraminifera. 4th International Conference on Paleoceanography, Kiel, September 21-25, 1992, p. 289-290.

1993

Agrinier, P., Laverne, C., and **Tartarotti, P**., 1993, Alteration at the bottom of the oceanic crust layer; 2, Constraints from mineralogical and stable isotope (O & H) studies of the dikes of the ODP hole 504B in the 6 m.y. old Nazca oceanic crust (Pacific Ocean): 7th EUG Meeting, Strabourg, Terra Abstracts, v. 5, Supplement 1, p. 553.

Agrinier, P., Laverne, C., and **Tartarotti, P.**, 1993, Rapports des isotopes stables de l'oxygène et de l'hydrogène et altérations hydro-thermales dans les dolérites du complexe filonien du puits DSDP/ODP 504B, Resultats du Leg 140: Journées spécialisées de la Sociétè Géologique de France, Géosciences Marines, Paris, 16-17 December, 1993.

Baker, P.E., **Coltorti, M.,** Hawkesworth, C.J., and Galassi, B., 1993, Magmatic affinity of the d'Entrecasteaux Zone, Vanuatu (ODP Leg 134): IAVCEI Congress, 25 Sept.-1 Oct.,1993, Canberra (Australia).

Boni, M., Frueh-Green, G. L., Karpoff, A. M., McKenzie, J. A., and Buatier, M., 1993, The authigenic carbonate nodules recovered during ODP Leg 139 in the hydrothermally affected sediments at Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca Ridge: 7th EUG Meeting, Strasbourg, Terra Abstracts, v. 5, Suppl. 1, p. 336.

Boni, M., Frueh-Green, G. L., McKenzie, J. A., Balassone, G., 1993, Carbonate precipitation in the hydrothermally affected sediments of ODP Leg 139 (Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca Ridge): Geofluids '93, Extended Abstract, p. 26-27.

Boni, M., Frueh-Green, G. L., McKenzie, J. A., and Buatier, M.D., 1993, Authigenesis in the sediments of Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca (ODP Leg 139): a record of convective hydrothermal circulation on a sulfide bearing, sedimented ridge: Proceedings of the Second Biennial SGA Meeting, Granada, 3 p.

Bralower, T. J., Kelly, D. C., **Premoli Silva, I**., Sliter, W. V., Thomas, E., and Zachos, J. C., 1993, A tropical Paleogene reference section; ODP Site 865, Allison Guyot, biostratigraphic and stable isotopic results: AGU 1993, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, 6-9 December, 1993, v. 74, p. 354.

Buatier, M., Karpoff, A. M., Frueh-Green, G. L., McKenzie, J. A., and **Boni, M**., 1993, Mineralogical and geochemical records of sediment-hydrothermal fluid interactions in Middle Valley (Juan de Fuca Ridge, Leg 139): 7th EUG Meeting, Terra Abstracts, v. 5, Supplement 1, p. 336-337.

Erba, E., Bergersen, D. D., Larson, R. L., Lincoln, J. M., and Nakanishi, M., 1993, Paleolatitude and vertical subsidence histories of ODP Leg 144 guyots: AGU 1993, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, 6-9 December, 1993, v. 74, p. 353-354.

Frueh-Green, G. L., McKenzie, J. A., Buatier, M., **Boni, M**., and Karpoff, A.M., 1993, Stable isotope and geochemical record of convective hydrothermal circulation in the sedimentary sequence of Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca Ridge, ODP Leg 139: 7th EUG Meeting, Strasbourg.

Herbert, T. D., **Premoli-Silva, I**., D'Hondt, S. L., Fischer, A. G., and Park, J., 1993, Orbital chronometry of Cretaceous and early Paleogene strata: American Association of Petroleum Geologists 1993, Annual Convention, v. 1993, p. 117-118.

Laverne, C., **Tartarotti, P.,** Alt, J.C., Vanko, D.A., and the ODP Leg 140 Scientific Party, 1993, Chemistry and geothermometry of amphibole, chlorite and mixed-layer chlorite-smectite from the deep sheeted dike complex, DSDP-ODP Hole 504B (East-Pacific): 7th EUG meeting,Terra Abstracts, v. 5, p. 418.

Laverne, C., Vanko, D., **Tartarotti, P**., Alt, J.C., Agrinier, P., et les équipes scientifiques des Legs 137/140/148, 1993, Minéralogie et altération hydrothermale de la base du complexe de dykes du puits 504B: T croissante et fluides Ca: Journées spécialisées de la Société Géologique de France, Géosciences Marines, Paris, 16-17 dicembre 1993.

Marchig, V. and **Boni, M**., 1993, Massive sulfides from Middle Valley (Ocean Drilling Program, Leg 139 "Sedimented Ridges"); mineral and chemical composition and comparison with massive sulfides from the southern part of the East Pacific Rise: 7th EUG Meeting, Strasbourg.

Raffi, I., Rio, D., et al.,1993, Quantitative distribution patterns and biochronology of middle to late Miocene calcareous nannofossils from equatorial Indian and Pacific oceans (ODP Legs 115 and 138): 5th International Nannofossil Association Conference, Salamanca, September 1993.

Raffi, I., in Shipboard Scientific Party, ODP Leg 148, 1993, ODP Leg 148 barely misses deepest layer: AGU 1993, Fall Meeting, 6-9 December, 1993, San Francisco, Eos, Transactions, v. 74(43).

Tartarotti P., Laverne C. and the Shipboard Scientific Party ODP Leg 140, 1993 – Vein formation in the sheeted dike complex at DSDP/ODP Hole 504B (Equatorial Pacific ocean) as indicator of hydrothermal fluids circulation in the oceanic crust: 7th EUG Meeting, Strasbourg, Terra Abstracts, v. 5, p. 469.

Vanko, D. A., Laverne, C., **Tartarotti, P**., Alt, J. C., and the Legs 137/140/148 Shipboard Scientific Parties, 1993, Alteration minerals in the lower sheeted dikes, Hole 504B; increased T and Ca-enriched fluid on-axis at the base of layer 2: AGU 1993, Fall Meeting, 6-9 December, 1993, San Francisco, Eos, Transactions, v. 74 (43), p. 645.

1994

Boni, M., Buatier, M., Frueh-Green, G., McKenzie, J. M., and Karpoff, A. M., 1994, Silicate and carbonate authigenesis in the sediments of Middle Valley Juan de Fuca Ridge (ODP Leg 139); a record of convective hydrothermal circulation: Geological Association of Canada; Mineralogical Association of Canada, annual meeting, Waterloo, Canada, Program with Abstracts, v. 19, p. 12.

Erba, E., 1994, Plate motions and biosphere emotions: The Cretaceous Pacific Ocean: ODP and the Marine Biosphere Meeting, Aberystwyth, 19-21 April, 1994.

Israelson, C., **Spezzaferri, S.,** and Larsen, H.C., 1994, Sr Isotopes dating Cenozoic climate development as recorded in ODP Site 918, East Greenland: AGU 1994, Fall meeting, December 1994, San Francisco.

Larson, R. L., **Erba, E**., Nakanishi, M., Bergersen, D. D., and Lincoln, J. M., 1994, Stratigraphic, vertical subsidence, and paleolatitude histories of ODP Leg 144 guyots: AGU 1994, Fall Meeting, December 1994, San Francisco, Eos, Transactions, v. 75, p. 582.

Lucchi, R. and **Camerlenghi, A**., 1994, Grain size parameters as indicators of depositional environment. Results from ocean drilling (ODP) on the Cascadia Margin: 33rd Annual Meeting of the British Sedimentological Research Group (BSRG), 18-21 December 1994. Aberdeen (UK).

Spezzaferri, S., Clift P., Holmes M.A., Nemoto N., Wei W. and the Leg 152 Scientific Party, 1994, Seven million years of glaciation and onset of North Atlantic Bottom Water in Middle Miocene. East Greenland Margin, Leg 152: preliminary results: ODP and the Marine Biosphere Meeting, Aberystwyth, 19-21 April, 1994, p. 51.

Vergnaud-Grazzini, C., **Capotondi, L**., and Lourens, L., 1994, The Mediterranean response to the global climatic forcing since 3 Ma ago: high resolution stable isotopes and Foraminiferal record:. Colloque Geoprospective, Paris, UNESCO, 18-19 April, 1994, p. 155-156.

Watkins, D.K., **Erba, E**., and **Premoli Silva, I**., 1994, Manganese-encrusted hardgrounds from the Paleogene of Wodejebato Guyot, Northern Marshall Islands: ODP and the Marine Biosphere Meeting, Aberystwyth, 19-21 April, 1994.

1995

Backman, J. and **Raffi, I**., 1995, Calibration of Middle-Late Miocene nannofossil events to orbitally tuned cyclostratigraphies from Ceara Rise. 5th International Conference on Paleoceanography, Halifax, 10-14 October, 1995.

Erba, E., Watkins, D.K., and Mutterlose, J., 1995, Campanian dwarf nannofossils from Wodejebato Guyot (ODP leg 144): 5th International Conference on Paleoceanography, Halifax, 10-14 October, 1995.

Kelly, D. C., Bralower, T. J., Zachos, J. C., Thomas, E., and **Premoli-Silva, I**., 1995, Rapid diversification of tropical Pacific planktonic foraminifera during the late Paleocene thermal maximum: GSA Annual Meeting, Abstracts with program, v. 27, p. 405.

Maiorano, P., Marino. M., and **Monechi, S**., 1995, Pleistocene calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy of Site 577 Leg 86, Northwestern Pacific: 6th International Nannoplankton Association Meeting, Copenhagen 1995, JNR, v. 17, p. 71-72.

Rio, D. and **Poli, M.S**., 1995, The late Pliocene to Middle Pleistocene type Mediterranean Record: Chronology and Standard Chronostratigraphy: 14th INQUA International Congress, 3-10 August, 1995, Berlin.

Schneider, D., Backman, J., Chaisson, W., and **Raffi, I**., 1995, A calibration for Miocene calcareous microfossils from low-latitude ODP sites and the Jamaican conundrum: 5th International Conference on Paleoceanography, Halifax, 10-14 October, 1995.

Vergnaud-Grazzini, C. and **Capotondi, L**., 1995, High resolution records of Pliocene and Pleistocene marine sediments of the Central Mediterranean: stable isotopes and planktonic Foraminifers: 14th INQUA International Congress, Berlin, 3-10 August, 1995, Terra Nostra, p. 286.

Vigliotti, L., 1995, Rock-magnetic properties of light and dark sediment layers from the Japan Sea (ODP-Sites 794, 795); relationship to diagenetic processes and paleoenvironmental implications: International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, 21st General Assembly, Boulder (Colorado), 2-14 July, 1995, Abstracts, v. 21, p. 96.

Whiting, B. M., **Spezzaferri, S.**, and Robertson, A.H.F., 1995. Subsidence history and tectonics of Eratosthenes "Seamount", Eastern Mediterranean: AGU 1995, Fall Meeting, December 1995, San Francisco.

1996

Barker, P.F., Larter, R.D. , Pudsey, C.J. , **Camerlenghi, A., Rebesco, M**., Gamboa, L.A.P., Hayes, D.E., McGinnis , J.P, Austin, J.A, Barker, D.H.N., Bart, P.J, Maldonado, A., 1996, Antarctic Peninsula Pacific Margin: Antarctic Glacial History and Sea-Level Changes (Proposal 452-Rev): 1st ODP EuroColloquium, 28 Februry–1 March, 1996, Oldenburg (Germany), Terra Nostra, v. 96/4, p. 18.

Camerlenghi, A., Rebesco, M., Pelos, C., and **Sormani, L**., 1996, High Resolution Multichannel Seismic Reflection Site Survey on the Antarctic Peninsula Pacific Margin (Proposal 452-Rev, Antarctic Glacial History and Sea-Level Change): 1st ODP EuroColloquium, 28 Februray–1 March, 1996, Oldenburg, Germany, Terra Nostra, v. 96/4, p. 31-32.

Davey, F. J., **Brancolini, G., De Santis, L**., Barrett, P., Anderson, J., Alonso, B., and Bartek, L. R., 1996, Ross Sea continental shelf; Antarctic glacial history and sea-level change (ODP proposal 489): National meeting on Antarctic glaciology, Abstracts, v. 19, p. 52.

Erba, E., 1996, Plate Motion and biosphere emotions: Cretaceous deep and shallow water carbonates from the Pacific Ocean: SEPM Conference on Carbonates and Global Change, Wildhaus, Switzerland, 24-27 June, 1996.

Erba, E. and Larson, R.L., 1996, Death in the tropics: Cretaceous and Paleogene atolls in the Pacific Ocean: SEPM Conference on Carbonates and Global Change, Wildhaus, Switzerland , 24-27 June, 1996.

Gaggero, L. and **Cortesogno, L**., 1996, Metamorphic and hydrothermal evolution of Leg 153 gabbros: stress induced recrystallization from subsolidus to low temperature conditions in a slow spreading ridge: 1st ODP EuroColloquium, 28 February–1 March, 1996, Oldenburg Germany, Terra Nostra.

Gaggero, L., Pasquale, V., Spadea, P., and **Verdoya, M.**, 1996, Petrophysical properties of metagabbros from the MARK area (Mid-Atlantic Ridge): GSA Annual Meeting, Denver, October 1996, Abstracts with program, v. 28, p. 45.

Raffi, I., Backman, J., **Fornaciari, E**., and **Rio, D**., 1996, Neogene low-latitude global biochronologic framework based on calcareous nannofossils. 30th International Geological Congress, Session 1-9, Beijing, China, 4-14 August 1996.

Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A., Baker, P. F., Larter, R. D., Pudsey, C. J., Gamboa, L. A. P., Hayes, D. E., McGinnis, J. P., Austin, J. A., Barker, D. H. N., Bart, P. J., and Maldonado, A., 1996, Antarctic Peninsula Pacific margin; antarctic glacial history and sea-level changes (ODP proposal 452-Rev): National meeting on Antarctic glaciology, Abstracts, v. 19, p. 64-66.

Spadea, P., D'Antonio, M., and Thirlwall, M.F., 1996, Chemical and Isotopic Characteristics of Leg 124 Basement Rocks from the Sulu and Celebes Basins (Western Pacific): 1st ODP EuroColloquium, 28 February–1 March, 1996, Oldenburg, Germany.

Spezzaferri, S., 1996, Planktonic foraminifer biostratigraphy and paleoenvironmental implications of Leg 152 Sites (East Greenland Margin): 1st ODP EuroColloquium, 28 February–1 March, 1996, Oldenburg, Germany.

Spezzaferri, S., **Iaccarino, S., Cita M.B**., and Legs 160 and 161 Scientific Parties, 1996, The Miocene-Pliocene boundary and the significance of the Zanclean transgression in the Mediterranean: 30th International Geological Congress, Session 1-9, Beijing, China, 4-14 August 1996.

1997

Boehm, G., **Camerlenghi, A., Lodolo, E**., and **Tinivella, U**., 1997, Free gas and hydrate concentrations from reflection tomography and theoretical approach: 59th EAGE conference and technical exhibition, Extended abstracts Volume 1, Geophysical Division, v. 59, p. (B027).

Brunner, C.A. and **Maniscalco, R.,** 1997, Change in oceanic climate of the Canary current coincided with late Neogene intensification of Saharan aridity: Mississippi Academy of Sciences, 61 Annual Meeting, Biloxi (Mississippi), 20-21 February, 1997, p. 40.

Brunner, C. A., and **Zuffa, G.G**., 1997, Extremely fast sedimentation rates at Escanaba Trough (Gorda Ridge) may be related to Glacier Outburst Floods: AGU 1997, Fall Meeting, Eos, Transactions, v. 78(46), p. F363.

Di Stefano, E., Howell, M., Sakamoto, T., **Sprovieri, R., Di Stefano, A**., and **Marino, M**., 1997, Integrated calcareous plankton biostratigraphy, isotope stratigraphy and planktonic foraminifera abundance fluctuations at ODP Leg 160 Site 964 (Eastern Mediterranean): 9th EUG,

Strasbourg, 23-27 March, 1997, Terra Nova, v. 9, Abstract supplement n. 1, p. 400-401.

Lodolo, E., 1997, The South Shetland margin gas hydrate zone: A proposal for drilling: 6th ECOD Workshop, Sundvolden, Norway, 22-25 May 1997.

Sakamoto, T., Emeis, K.C., Kroon, D., Howell, M., **Di Stefano, E., Sprovieri, R.,** Spezzaferri, S., Staerker, T., and Lourens, L., 1997, The Eastern Mediterranean composite sections from ODP Leg 160: 9th EUG, Strasbourg, 23-27 March, 1997, Terra Nova, v. 9, Abstract supplement n.1, p. 400.

Kimura, G., Silver, E., Blum, P., Blanc, G., Bolton, A., Clennell, B., Griffin, J., Housen, B., Ibaraki, M., Kanamatsu, T., Kastner, M., Lindsley-Griffin, N., Lueckge, A., McIntosh, K., Meschede, M., Morris, J., Muza, J., Myers, G., Protti, M., Saether, O., Saito, S., Scholl, D., Spence, G., Tobin, H., **Vannucchi, P**., White, L., 1997, Mass balance and Fluid flow through a subduction complex: Costa Rica active margin: 9th EUG, Strasbourg, 23-27 March, 1997.

Marescotti, P. and ODP Leg 168 Scientific Party, 1997, Preliminary study on low temperature hydrothermal alteration in basalts from eastern flank of Juan de Fuca Ridge (ODP LEG 168): 6th ECOD Workshop, 22-25 May, 1997, Sundvolden, Norway, Abstract book, p.1-2.

Marescotti, P., in Hunter, A.G. and ODP LEG 168 Scientific Party, 1997, Initial isotopic and petrological investigations of low temperature hydrothermal alteration of the upper crust, Juan de Fuca Ridge, ODP LEG 168: 9th EUG Meeting, Strasbourg, 23-27 March, 1997, Terra Nova, v. 9, Abstract supplement 1, p. 536.

Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A., Barker, P.F., Larter, R.D., Pudsey, C.J., Gamboa, L.A.P., Hayes, D.E., Mcginnis, J.P., Austin, J.A., Barker, D.H.N., Bart, P.J., and Maldonado, A., 1997, Antarctic Peninsula Pacific Margin: Antarctic Glacial History and Sea-Level Changes (ODP Proposal 452 - part of Leg 178): 6th ECOD Workshop, Land-Ocean Linkages, 22-25 May, 1997, Sundvolden, Norway.

Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A., and Barker, P.F., 1997, ODP Leg 178: Glacial sedimentation history on the Antarctic Peninsula Pacific margin: recent advances and drilling perspectives: 6th ECOD Workshop, Land-Ocean Linkages, 22-25 May, 1997, Sundvolden, Norway.

Sakamoto, T., Emeis, K.-C., Kroon, D., Howell, M.W., **Di Stefano, E., Sprovieri, R**., **Spezzaferri, S**., Staerker, T.S., Lourens, L.J., 1997. The Eastern Mediterranean Composite Sections From ODP Leg 160: 9th EUG Meeting, Strasbourg, 23-27 March, 1997.

Setti, M., Marinoni, L., and Lopez-Galindo, A., 1997, Preliminary results on a clay minerals study (XRD, SEM, TEM) on the core CIROS-1 (Ross Sea Antarctica): 9th EUG Meeting, Strasbourg, 23-27 March, 1997, p. 226.

Spezzaferri, S., **Cita, M.B**., and McKenzie, J.A., 1997. Miocene/Pliocene boundary in the Eastern Mediterranean at Sites 967 and 969 (Leg 160): 6th ECOD Workshop, Land and Ocean Linkages, Sundvolden.

Spezzaferri, S., McKenzie, J. and **Cita, M.B**., 1997. Paleoceanographic Events across the Miocene/Pliocene Boundary in the Eastern Mediterranean: Results from ODP Leg 160, Holes 967A and 969B: 9th EUG Meeting, Strasbourg, 23-27 March, 1997.

Spezzaferri, S., Spiegler, D., and Tamburini, F., 1997, Pliocene and Pleistocene biostratigraphy of *Bachmayerella tenuis* and Incertae Sedis, forma A, Eastern Mediterranean, Leg 160, Holes 965A, 966A, 967A, and 969A: Neogene Mediterranean Paleoceanography International Conference, Erice, Sicily, p. 47.

Tinivella, U., Lodolo, E., Camerlenghi, A., Boehm, G., and Leg 164 Science Party, 1997, The Blake Ridge BSR: tomographic velocity analysis and estimate of methane hydrate and free gas quantities (ODP Leg 164): 6th ECOD Workshop, Land-Ocean Linkages, 22-25 May, 1997, Sundvolden, Norway.

Tinivella, U., Lodolo, E., Camerlenghi, A., Boehm, G., and Leg 164 Science Party, 1997, The Blake Ridge BSR: tomographic velocity analysis and estimate of methane hydrate and free gas quantities (ODP Leg 164): 6th ECOD Workshop, Land-Ocean Linkages, 22-25 May, 1997, Sundvolden, Norway.

Tobin, H., **Vannucchi, P**., Meschede, M., and Saito, S., 1997, Structure and inferred mechanical properties of the decollement zone, Costa Rica convergent margin: AGU 1997, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, 8-12 December, 1997, v. 78, p. 707.

Vannucchi P., 1997, Report on Leg 170 "Costa Rica active margin": mass balance and fluid flow in a subduction complex: 6th ECOD Workshop, Land-Ocean Linkages, 22-25 May, 1997, Sundvolden, Norway.

1998

Barker, P. F. and **Camerlenghi, A**., 1998, Major results of ODP Leg 178, Pacific margin of the Antarctic Peninsula; shelf-slope-rise sediment transport and deposition at a glacial margin: GSA Annual Meeting, Abstracts with program, v. 30, p. 365.

Barker, P. F., **Camerlenghi, A**., and Shipboard Scientific Party, 1998, The Antarctic Peninsula continental continental rise: 6th International Conference on Paleoceanogrpahy, 24-28 August, 1998, Lisbon, Portugal.

Barker, P. F., **Camerlenghi, A**., and Shipboard Scientific Party, 1998, Major results of ODP Leg 178. The Antarctic Peninsula continental continental rise: 2nd European Ocean Drilling Forum, 19-22 September, 1998, Edinburg, Scotland.

Barker, P. F., **Camerlenghi, A**., and Shipboard Scientific Party, 1998, Major results of ODP Leg 178. The Antarctic Peninsula continental shelf: 2nd European Ocean Drilling Forum, 19-22 September, 1998, Edinburg, Scotland.

Camerlenghi, A., Domack, E., and Shipboard Scientific Party, 1998, Major results of ODP Leg 178. The Holocene Record from Palmer Deep, Antarctic Peninsula inner shelf: 2nd European Ocean Drilling Forum, 19-22 September, 1998, Edinburg, Scotland.

Brunner, C.A. and **Zuffa, G.G**., 1998, Marine equivalent of latest Quaternary glacial Lake Columbia floods found at Escanaba Trough, Gorda Ridge: Journal of the Mississippi Academy of Sciences, 43(1), p. 54.

Camerlenghi, A., Domack, E., and Shipboard Scientific Party, 1998, Major results of ODP Leg 178. The Holocene Record from Palmer Deep, Antarctic Peninsula inner shelf: 6th International Conference on Paleoceanogrpahy, 24-28 August, 1998, Lisbon, Portugal.

Camerlenghi, A., Rebesco, M., DeSantis, L., Domack E.W., and Kirby M.E., 1998, High resolution seismic stratigraphy of Palmer Deep: a fault bounded Late Quaternary sediment trap on the inner continental shelf, Antarctic Peninsula Pacific margin: European Geophysical Society, 23rd General Assembly, 20-24 April, 1998, Nice, France.

Camerlenghi, A., Rebesco, M., De Santis, L., Domack, E. W., and Kirby, M. E., 1998, High resolution seismic stratigraphy of Palmer Deep; a fault bounded late Quaternary sediment trap on inner continental shelf, Antarctic Peninsula Pacific margin: European Geophysical Society, 23rd General Assembly, Part 1, Society symposia, solid Earth, geophysics and geodesy, v. 16, Suppl. 1, p. 165.

Escutia, C., Barker, P.F., **Camerlenghi, A**., and Shipboard Scientific Party, 1998, Major results of ODP Leg 178. The Antarctic Peninsula continental shelf: 6th International Conference on Paleoceanography, 23-28 August, Lisbon, Portugal.

Larson, R. L. and **Erba, E.,** 1998, Onset of the Mid-Cretaceous greenhouse; volcanic events and the biological, sedimentary and geochemical responses: GSA Annual Meeting, Abstracts with program, v. 30, p. 53-54.

Poli, M.S., Thunell, R.C., and **Rio, D**., 1998, Millenial-scale climate variability during marine Isotope Stages 11 and 12; The Western North Atlantic deep-water record: 6th International Conference on Paleoceanography, 23-28 August, Lisbon, Portugal.

Raffi, I., 1998, Astronomical calibration for selected Miocene nannofossil events at mid- and low-latitude environments: testing their isochrony and diachrony: 6th International Conference on Paleoceanography, 23-28 August, Lisbon, Portugal.

Raffi, I., 1998, Precision and accuracy of nannofossil biostratigraphic correlation: Royal Society Discussion Meeting, Astronomical (Milankovitch) calibration of the geological timescale, London, 9-10 December, 1998.

Scholl, D., **Vannucchi, P**., and Von Heune, R., 1998, Wonderments about new drilling and coastal outcrop observations suggesting that subduction erosion has removed (recycled?) significant volumes (1-2 km of landward trench-axis advance/my) of Costa Rican crustal rocks during the past 20-25 my: Subduction Factory International Workshop, 7-9 June, 1998, La Jolla, California.

Scholl, D., Von Heune, R., Ranero, C.R., and **Vannucchi, P.**, 1998, Deep reflection imaging and drilling at convergent margins persist in documenting subduction-caused erosion of upper plate lithosphere: new example from Costa Rica and the broader implications for interpreting seismic images of ancient orogenic belts and arc: 8th International Symposium on Deep Seismic Profiling, September 1998, Barcellona, Spain.

Vanko, D.A., **Marescotti, P.,** and Hunter, H., 1998, Patterns of hydrothermal alteration in <3.5 Ma old sediment-covered basalts from the east flank, Juan de Fuca Ridge: AGU 1998, Fall Meeting San Franscisco, 7-10 December, 1998, Eos, Transaction, v. 79(45), p. 968.

Vannucchi, P., Bolton, A., Clennell, B., and Maltman, A., 1998, Deformation structures and fracture permeability tests on sediments from site 1040 and 1043, Odp Leg 170, Costa Rica margin: 2nd European Ocean Drilling Forum, 19-22 September, 1998, Edinburg, Scotland.

Vannucchi, P., Meschede, M., and Scholl, D.W., 1998, Tectonic erosion of the pacific margin of Costa Rica: combined implications of offshore drilling, a regional "base-of-slope-sediment -BOSS" reflector and a regional unconformity on the Nicoya and Osa peninsulas: 2nd European Ocean Drilling Forum, 19-22 September, 1998, Edinburg, Scotland.

Zahn, R., Emeis, K., Tiedemann, R., Grafenstein, R., Pierre, C., Kroon, D., Howell, M., Belanger, P., Murat, A., Sakamoto, T., De Kaenel, E., **Capotondi, L**., Combourieu-Nebout, N., Londeix, L., **Vigliotti**, **L**., Bouloubassi, I., Mayers, P.A., and Rullkotter, J., 1998, Mediterranean paleoceanography and climate variability: the ODP Leg 160-161 trans-Mediterranean drilling transect: 6th International Conference on Paleoceanography, 23-28 August, Lisbon, Portugal, p. 236-237.

Zahn, R., Tiedemann, R., Grafenstein, R., Pierre, C., **Capotondi, L**., and **Vigliotti, L**., 1998, Pleistocene evolution of western mediterranean climate and hydrography: stable isotopes and organic rich sedimentation at ODP Sites 975,976 and 977: AGU 1998, Fall Meeting, 6-10 December, 1998, San Francisco, California, Eos, Transactions, Supplement, v. 79(45), p. F24 - F25.

1999

Barker, P. F. and **Camerlenghi, A**., 1999, Major results of ODP Leg 178; the Antarctic Peninsula continental rise: 8th International Symposium on Antarctic Earth Sciences, 5-9 July, 1999, Wellington, NZ, Programme & Abstracts, p. 36.

Barker, P. F. and **Camerlenghi, A**., 1999, Major results of ODP Leg 178; the Antarctic Peninsula continental shelf: 8th International Symposium on Antarctic Earth Sciences, 5-9 July, 1999, Wellington, NZ, Programme & Abstracts, p. 37.

Barker, P. F. and **Camerlenghi, A**., 1999, Major results of ODP Leg 178; the Holocene record from Palmer Deep, Antarctic Peninsula inner shelf: 8th International Symposium on Antarctic Earth Sciences, 5-9 July, 1999, Wellington, NZ, Programme & Abstracts, p. 38.

Camerlenghi, A., Rebesco, M., De Santis, L., and **De Rossi, A**., 1999, The continental shelf of the northern

sector of the Antarctic Peninsula Pacific margin; modelling flexure and decompaction with constraints from ODP Leg 178 initial drilling results: 8th International Symposium on Antarctic Earth Sciences, 5-9 July, 1999, Wellington, NZ, Programme & Abstracts, p. 60

Erba, E., and Larson R.L., 1999, Onset of the Mid-Cretaceous Greenhouse in the Barremian-Aptian igneous events and the biological, sedimentary and geochemical responses: 10th EUG Meeting, Strasbourg, 28 March-1 April 1999.

Flores, J.-A., **Marino, M**., and Sierro, F. J., 1999, Frontal dynamics in the subantarctic sector of the South Atlantic Ocean during the late Pleistocene as revealed by coccolithophore assemblage evolution (ODP Leg 177): AGU 1999, Spring meeting, Eos, Transactions, v. 80, p. 197.

Marescotti, P., Vanko, D. A., and **Cabella, R**., 1999, From oxidative to non-oxidative alteration; mineralogical variations in pillow basalts from eastern flank of Juan de Fuca Ridge (ODP Leg 168): 10th EUG Meeting, Strasbourg, 28 March-1 April 1999, Journal of Conference Abstract, v. 4(1), p. 772-773.

Moerz, T., **Camerlenghi, A**., Domack, E.W., **Rebesco, M**., Klaeschen, D., and ODP Leg 178 Shipboard Scientific Party, 1999, High Resolution Seismic Data and Core-Seismic Correlation at Palmer Deep, Antarctica Peninsula Pacific Continental Shelf (ODP Leg 178): 8th International Symposium on Antarctic Earth Sciences, 5-9 July, 1999, Wellington, NZ, Programme & Abstracts, p. 215.

Moerz, T., **Camerlenghi, A**., Domack, E.W., **Rebesco, M**., and ODP Leg 178 Shipboard Scientific Party, 1999, Calibration of Seismic Data from Palmer Deep, Antarctica Peninsula: Improvements on the Interpretation of the Seismic Stratigraphy Using High Resolution Core Logs from ODP Leg 178: 24th EGS Assembly, The Hague, NL, 19-23 April, 1999.

Petrizzo, M. R., 1999, Late Cretaceous planktonic Foraminifera from Exmouth Plateau (Indian Ocean, NW Australia): 10th EUG Meeting, Strasbourg, 28 March-1 April 1999, Journal of Conference Abstract, v. 4(1), p. 733.

Poli, M. S., Thunell, R. C., and **Rio, D**., 1999, Millenial-scale climate variability in the western North Atlantic; results from ODP Leg 172: AGU 1999, Fall Meeting, 13-17 December 1999, San Francisco.

Robertson, A.H.F., Awadallah, S.A.M., **Gerbaudo, S.,** Lackschewitz, K., Monteleone, B., and Sharp, T., 1999, Sedimentation on the upper plate of a Plio-Quaternary rift basin generated by simple shear (Woodlark Basin, SW Pacific): a preliminary synthesis of some Leg 180 results: Meeting on Non-volcanic Rifting of Continental Margins: a comparison of evidence from land and sea, London, 16-17 September, 1999, Abstracts of Talks, p. 40.

Serra, F., Normark, W.R., **Zuffa, G.G**., and Brunner, C.A., 1999, Late Wisconsian deep-sea sedimentary record from convulsive geologic events, Northeast Pacific: IAS, 19th European Meeting, Copenhagen.

Sprovieri, M., Bellanca, A., Bonanno, A., Mazzola, S., Neri, R., Patti, B., Salvagio Manta, D., Pueyo, J.-J., and Taberner Pujol, C., 1999, Paleoceanographic changes in the Neogene Mediterranean; geochemical and micropaleontological evidence: 10th EUG Meeting, Strasbourg, 28 March-1 April 1999, Journal of Conference Abstract, v. 4(1), p. 209.

Tinivella, U., Lukas, D., **Lodolo, E**., Posewang, J., **Camerlenghi, A**., and Mienert, J., 1999, Two models for the quantitative estimation of gas hydrates concentrations based on borehole data; application to ODP Leg 164 results: 10th EUG Meeting, Strasbourg, 28 March-1 April 1999, Journal of Conference Abstract, v. 4(1), p. 250.

2000

Camerlenghi, A., Rebesco, M., DeSantis, L., Volpi, V., and **De Rossi, A**., 2000, Modelling Flexure and Decompaction on the Antarctic Peninsula Pacific Margin with Constraints from ODP Leg 178: AGU 2000, Spring Meeting, 30 May-3 June, 2000, Washington, Eos, Supplement, May 9, 2000, p. S267-268.

D'Antonio, M. and **Spadea, P**., 2000, Geochemical and isotopic data on basalts from DSDP Leg 28, Sites 265, 266, 267, and 274: similarities and differences between Indian and Pacific mantle domains*:* 3rd European ODP Forum, La Grande Motte, France, 11-12 April 2000.

Di Stefano, A., 2000, Quantitative calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy at Site 1123, SW Pacific, Odp Leg 181: 8th International Nannoplankton Association Conference. Abstracts, Bremen, Germany, 11-15 September, 2000.

Florindo, F., Erwin, P., and Richter, C., 2000, Magnetostratigraphy and Environmental Magnetic record from Leg 188, Prydz Bay, Antarctica: AGU 2000, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December, 2000.

Florindo, F., Erwin, P., Richter, C., and AND Shipboard Science Party, 2000, Preliminary magnetostratigraphy and Environmental magnetism from ODP Leg 188, Prydz Bay, Antarctica: AGU 2000, Spring Meeting, 30 May-3 June, 2000, Washington.

Florindo, F. and Roberts, A.P., 2000, High-resolution magnetostratigraphy and environmental magnetic record from Oligocene sediments, Maud Rise, Weddell Sea, Antarctica: AGU 2000, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December, 2000.

Grützner, J., Forsberg, C., and **Rebesco, M**., 2000, Orbitally Controlled Sedimentation at the E Antarctic Continental Rise: Evidence from ODP Site 1165: AGU 2000, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December, 2000, Eos, Supplement, p. OS22A-05.

Lodolo, E., Camerlenghi, A., and **Tinivella, U**., 2000, Distribution and assessment of gas hydrates and free gas in marine sediments: The Blake Ridge and South Shetland Margin examples: 6th International Conference on Gas in Marine Sediments, S. Petersburg, Russia, 2000.

Maiorano, P., Marino, M., Di Stefano, E., and **Ciaranfi, N**., 2000, Distribution of *Reticulofenestra asanoi* and *Gephyrocapsa* sp. 3 at Montalbano Jonico section (Southern Italy) and ODP Site 964 (Jonian Sea):

Biostratigraphic tool at the Lower-Middle Pleistocene boundary: Meeting on The Plio-Pleistocene boundary and the lower-middle Pleistocene transition: Type areas and sections, SubCommission of European Quaternary Stratigraphy, Bari, September 2000.

Marescotti, P., Cabella, R., Lucchetti, G., and Vanko, D.A., 2000, Textural evidences of microbiological alteration of glass, in pillow basalts from ODP Leg 168, Eastern Flank of the Juan de Fuca Ridge: 3rd European ODP Forum, La Gran Motte, Montpellier, France, 10-12 April, 2000, Abstract book, p. PIII-6.

Marescotti, P., Cabella, R., Lucchetti, G., and Vanko, D.A., 2000, Microbial interactions in the alteration processes of natural basaltic glass: textural evidences in pillow basalts from the eastern flank of the Juan de Fuca Ridge: 2nd EMU School and Symposium on Enviromental Mineralogy, Budapest, Hungary, 15-20 May, 2000, Acta Mineralogica-Petrographica, v. 41 (B), p. 48.

Marino, M. and Flores, J.-A., 2000, Leg 177 Shipboard Scientific Party (2000) - Middle Eocene-Early Oligocene calcareous nannofossils at Site 1090 (ODP Leg 177): 8th International Nannoplankton Association Meeting, 11-15 September, 2000, Bremen, Germany, Abstracts, p. 121-122.

Marinoni, L., Setti, M., and Lopez-Galindo, A., 2000, Composition and morphology of the smectites of some Cenozoic sequences from the Ross Sea (Antarctica): 16th Conference on Clay Mineralogy and Petrology, Karlovy Vary, Czech Republic, August 2000, Abstract, p. 47.

Pozzi, M., Monechi, S., Capotondi, L., and **Vigliotti, L**., 2000, Late Quaternary calcareous nannofossil signals in the western Mediterranean Sea: 11th Congress of Regional Committee on Mediterranean Neogene Stratigraphy (RCMNS), Fes, Morocco, 27-30 September, 2000, p. 128.

Rebesco, M., Leitchenkov, G., and ODP Leg 188 Shipboard Scientific Party, 2000, The Wild Drift: Seismic Evidences of a Sediment Drift Development and Preliminary Results from ODP Leg 188 in Prydz Bay, Antarctica: Contourite Watch IGCP 432 Workshop (Seismic expression of contourites), Trieste, 16-18 October, 2000, Abstracts, p. 32.

Rebesco, M. and **Marchetto, A**., Editors, 2000, Contourite Watch IGCP 432 Workshop (Seismic expression of contourites), Trieste, 16-18 October, 2000, Abstracts volume.

Scholl, D.W., **Vannucchi, P.**, and Meschede, M., 2000, The Pacific margin of Costa Rica records a long history of subduction erosion -evidence and thoughts about tectonic processes governing the evolution of the Middle America Margin: UMG Meeting, Puerto Vallarta, 2000.

Tinivella, U. and Carcione, J.M., 2000, Estimation of gas hydrate concentration and free gas saturation from log and seismic data*:* SEG, Calgary, Canada, 2000.

Vannucchi, P., Scholl, D.W., and Meschede, M., 2000, Subduction erosion as the major process controlling the evolution of the Costa Rica sector of the Middle America Trench: Leg 170 drilling results and coastal studies of the adjacent Nicoya Peninsula: AGU 2000, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, 15-19 December, 2000.

Wilson, G.S., Roberts, A.P., Morgans, H.E., **Florindo, F**., Verosub, K.L., and **Sagnotti, L**., 2000, Phase relationship between terrestrial Antarctic climate and the Southern Ocean across the Eocene-Oligocene transition: AGU 2000, Fall Meeting, AGU, San Francisco, 15-19 December, 2000.

2001

Andri E., Gerbaudo, S., and **Testa, M**., 2001, Rhodophyceae associations in the Western Woodlark Basin (Papua New Guinea): International Conference on Paleobiogeography & Paleoecology, Piacenza & Castell'Arquato, Italy, 31 May–2 June, 2001, Abstracts, p.199.

Barker, P.F., **Camerlenghi, A**., Gamboa, L.A.P., Maldonado, A., Tanahashi, M., Hernandez-Molina, F.J., Bart, P.J., Hayes, D.E., Larter, R.D., **Rebesco, M**., and Geletti., R., 2001, Glacial Sediment Transport and Distribution on the Antarctic Peninsula Pacific Continental Shelf and Slope - New Results from Seismic Reflection Profiles and ODP Leg 178 Drilling: International ANTOSTRAT Symposium on The Geologic Record of the Antarctic Ice Sheet From Drilling, Coring and Seismic Studies, Erice, Sicily, 8-14 September, 2001, Extended Abstracts*,* Quaderni di Geofisica N. 16, p. 9-10.

Camerlenghi, A., Volpi, V., Rebesco, M., Hillenbrand, C.-D., and Moerz, T., 2001, Deep Sea Sediment Consolidation Through the Glacial History of the Pacific Margin of the Antarctic Peninsula: International ANTOSTRAT Symposium on The Geologic Record of the Antarctic Ice Sheet From Drilling, Coring and Seismic Studies, Erice, Sicily, 8-14 September, 2001.

Capotondi, L., Combourieu Nebout, N., Turon, J. L., Zahn, R., **Vigliotti, L**., Baudin, F., Londeix, L., and Pahnke, K., 2001, Late Quaternary paleoenvironmental and paleoclimatic records in the west Mediterranean from the high resolution analyses of the ODP Site 976 in the Alboran Sea: EGS, 26th General Assembly, Nice, France, March 2001.

Channell, J.E.T., **Galeotti, S**., Martin, E.E., Billups, K., Scher, H., and Stoner, J.S., 2001, Eocene to Miocene Magnetic, Bio- and Chemostratigraphy at ODP Site 1090 (Sub-antarctic South Atlantic): AGU 2001, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, Eos Transactions, Supplement, v. 82(47).

Cortesogno, L., Gaggero, L., and **Gerbaudo, S**., 2001, Petrography of volcaniclastic and ophiolitic clasts in the western Woodlark basin: 11th EUG, Strasbourg, 8–12 April, 2001, Journal of Conference Abstracts, v. 6, p. 731.

D'Antonio, M., Spadea, P., and **Dini, M**., 2001, Basalts From DSDP Leg 28, Sites 265, 266, 267 and 274: Similarities and Differences Between Indian and Pacific Mantle Domains: 11th EUG, Strasbourg, 8–12 April, 2001, Journal of Conference Abstracts, v. 6, p. 309.

De Santis, L., Brancolini, G., Camerlenghi, A., and **Rebesco, M**., 2001, 2-D Backstripping Modelling of Three Antarctic Continental Margins (The Ross Sea, The Antarctic Peninsula and the Prydz Bay Examples): International ANTOSTRAT Symposium on The Geologic Record of the Antarctic Ice Sheet From Drilling, Coring and Seismic Studies, Erice, Sicily, 8-14 September, 2001.

Florindo, F. and Roberts, A.P., 2001, A New High-Resolution Magnetostratigraphy from Eocene-Oligocene Sediments, Maud Rise, Antarctica: 11th EUG, Strasbourg, 8–12 April 2001.

Florindo, F., Erwin, P.S., Richter, C., Roberts, A.P., and ODP Leg 188 Science Party, 2001, Magnetostratigraphy and environmental magnetism from ODP Site 1165, offshore of Prydz bay, Antarctica: International ANTOSTRAT Symposium on The Geologic Record of the Antarctic Ice Sheet From Drilling, Coring and Seismic Studies, Erice, Sicily, 8-14 September, 2001.

Grützner, J., **Rebesco, M**., Forsberg, C.F., and Cooper, A.K., 2001, Evidence for Palaeoclimatic Variability at the Eas t Antarctic Continental Rise (ODP Site 1165) Inferred from Spectral Analysis of High-Resolution Core Logging Data: International ANTOSTRAT Symposium on The Geologic Record of the Antarctic Ice Sheet From Drilling, Coring and Seismic Studies, Erice, Sicily, 8-14 September, 2001, Extended Abstracts, Quaderni di Geofisica N. 16, p. 81-82.

Grützner, J., **Rebesco, M**., Forsberg, C.F., Cooper, A. K., and Wefer, G., 2001, Cyclic Sedimentation Offshore East Antarctica during the Late Miocene: Results from ODP Site 1165, Prydz Bay: 11th EUG, Strasbourg, 8–12 April, 2001, Journal of Conference Abstracts, v. 6, p. 4.

Richter, C., **Florindo, F**., Erwin, P.S., and Warnke, D., 2001, Environmental magnetism of the Pliocene-Pleistocene section of Site 1165 (Wild Drift, East Antarctica): International ANTOSTRAT Symposium on The Geologic Record of the Antarctic Ice Sheet From Drilling, Coring and Seismic Studies, Erice, Sicily, 8-14 September, 2001.

Palmer, M., **Florindo, F**., and Roberts, A.P., 2001, Magnetite Dissolution in Siliceous Sediments: AGU 2001, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, December 2001.

Gerbaudo, S., Cortesogno, L., and **Gaggero, L**., 2001, Petrography of volcaniclastic and ophiolitic clasts in the Western Woodlark Basin: 11th EUG, Strasbourg, 8–12 April, 2001, Journal of Conference Abstract, v. 5, p.731.

Petrizzo, M.R., 2001, A Santonian cooling event? Evidence from the Late Cretaceous planktonic foraminifera of the Exmouth Plateau (NW Australia, Indian Ocean): 11th EUG, Strasbourg, 8-12 April 2001, Journal of Conference Abstract, v. 5, p. 203.

Premoli Silva I. and The Scientific Staff of ODP Leg 198, 2002, Highlights of Deep Sea Drilling on Shatsky Rise, ODP Leg 198: 4th European ODP Forum, 10-12 April, 2002, Tromso, Norway, Abstracts, p. 87.

Rebesco, M., Grützner, J., Forsberg, C.F., and Cooper, A.K., 2001, Miocene Rhythmic Sedimentation in the Wild Drift, Antarctica (ODP Site 188-1165): International ANTOSTRAT Symposium on The Geologic Record of the Antarctic Ice Sheet From Drilling, Coring and Seismic Studies, Erice, Sicily, 8-14 September, 2001, Extended Abstracts, Quaderni di Geofisica N. 16, p. 159-160.

Rebesco, M. and Grützner, J., 2001, Leg 188: Miocene rhythmic sedimentation in the Wild Drift, Antarctica: ODP Contourite Core Workshop (IGCP 432 Project), University of Bremen, Germany, 8-9 November, 2001, Programme and Abstracts Volume, p. 6.

Rebesco, M., 2001, Leg 178: depositional system of sediment drift 7 (Antarctic Peninsula margin): ODP Contourite Core Workshop (IGCP 432 Project), University of Bremen, Germany, 8-9 November, 2001, Programme and Abstracts Volume, p. 6.

Savov, I., Hickey-Vargas, R., Ryan, J., and **D'Antonio, M**., 2001, Pb Isotopic Ratios in Volcanic Rocks From ODP Leg 195, Site 1201, West Philippine Basin. AGU 2001, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 10-14 December, 2001, Eos, Transactions, v. 82(47), Supplement, Abstract F1200-1201.

Shackleton, N.J., Roehl, U., and **Raffi, I**., 2001, Astronomical age calibration in the Middle Miocene. AGU 2001, Spring Meeting, Boston, 29 May-2 June, 2001.

Vannucchi, P., Ranero, C.R., and Scholl, D.W., 2001, Forearc mass removal and the effects of subduction erosion off the Nicoya Peninsula of Costa Rica: AGU 2001, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, December 2001, Eos, Transactions, v. 82 (47), Suppl.ement, Abstract T22D-05.

Volpi, V., Camerlenghi, A., Moerz, T., **Corubolo, P., Rebesco, M**., and **Tinivella, U**., 2001, Seismic Velocity Analysis, Vertical Seismic Profile, Logging and Laboratory Physical Properties, ODP Leg 178, Antarctic Peninsula: International ANTOSTRAT Symposium on The Geologic Record of the Antarctic Ice Sheet From Drilling, Coring and Seismic Studies, Erice, Sicily, 8-14 September, 2001, Extended Abstracts, Quaderni di Geofisica N. 16, p. 189-190.

Wilson, G., Roberts, A., Morgans, H., **Florindo, F**., Verosub, K., and **Sagnotti, L**., 2001, Eocene-Oligocene Antarctic and Southern Ocean Climatic Deterioration: Phase Relationships between Climatic and Oceanic Cooling: 11th EUG, Strasbourg, 8-12 April 2001.

2002

Backman, J. and **Raffi, I**., 2002, Paleogene nannofossil biostratigraphy from the equatorial Pacific Ocean: 9th International Nannoplankton Association Conference, 9-12 September 2002, Parma.

Bonaccorsi, R., 2002. Total organic carbon in red paleosoils and basalts from ODP Leg 197 and their potential use as suitable models for Mars soil analogues: Perspectives in NATO Advanced Study Institute Conference, 29 September-9 October, 2002, Chania, Chrete.

Bonaccorsi, R., 2002. Organic matter and d13C througouth a sub-basement red soil unitin Hole 1206A cored during Ocean Drilling Program Leg 197 (Koko Seamount): first results: AGU 2002, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, Eos, Transactions, v. 83(47), Supplement. Abstract.

Bonaccorsi, R., and the ODP Leg 197 Shipboard Scientific Party, 2002, Total organic carbon in red paleosoils and basalts from ODP Leg 197 and their potential use as suitable models for Mars soil analogues: Bioastronomy 2002: Life Among The Stars Conference, 8-12 July 2002, Great Barrier Reef, Australia.

Cavalazzi, B., Raffi, I., and **Biondi, R**., 2002, Ceratoliths in the lowermost Pliocene of the eastern Mediterranean: correlation to the equatorial Atlantic: 9th International Nannoplankton Association Conference, 9-12 September 2002, Parma.

D'Antonio, M., Savov, I., Hickey-Vargas, R., and Leg 195 Scientific Party, 2002, Petrology of igneous rocks cored at South Chamorro and West Philippine Sea, ODP Leg 195: 4th European ODP Forum, Tromsø, Norway, 10-12 April, Abstract and Proceedings, v. 3, p. 34.

D'Antonio, M., Spadea, P., and Ivanov, I., 2002, The mantle wedge of the Mariana Subduction factory: Investigation on peridotite clasts cored at South Chamorro Seamount, Site 1200, ODP Leg 195: AGU 2002, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, 6-10 December, 2002, Eos, Transactions, v. 83 (47), Supplement, Abstract T72A-1232.

D'Antonio, M., Spadea, P., and Savov, I., 2002, The mantle wedge of the Mariana subduction factory: investigation on peridotite clasts cored at South Chamorro seamount, Site 1200, ODP Leg 195: AGU 2002, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, 6-10 December, 2002, Eos, Transactions, Supplement, Abstract F1320.

Di Stefano, A. and Fenner, J., 2002, High-resolution calcareous nannofossil stratigraphy for the Late Quaternary of the subtropical to sub-Antarctic SW Pacific: 9th International Nannoplankton Association Conference, 9-12 September, 2002, Parma.

Di Stefano, E. and **Incarbona, A**., 2002, Palaeoecological and Palaeoclimatic observations about the last deglaciation in the Sicily Channel based on calcareous nannofossils: 9th International Nannoplancton Association Conference, 9-12 September, 2002, Parma.

Erba, E., 2002, Cretaceous climate changes: A paleobiological perspective. Keynote Lecture: Workshop on Cretaceous Climate and Ocean Dynamics, Florissant, Colorado, 14-18 July 2002, Abstract, p. 20.

Erba, E., 2002, Calcareous nannofossils and Mesozoic oceanic anoxic events: 9th International Nannoplankton Association Conference, 9-12 September, 2002, Parma, Abstract, p. 98.

Erba, E., Bartolini, C., Larson, R., and **Lozar, F**., 2002, Basement age calibrartion and paleoceanography of Site 1149 (ODP Leg 185) in northwestern Pacific: 4th ODP European Forum, 11-13 April 2002, Tromso, Norway.

Erba, E. and Duncan, R., 2002, Geosphere-biosphere interactions and Mesozoic oceanic productivity events: Conference on Organic-carbon burial, climate change and ocean chemistry (Mesozoic-Paleogene), London, UK, Abstracts, p. 11.

Florindo, F., Bohaty, S.M., Erwin, P.S., Richter, C., Roberts, A.P., Whalen, P.A., and Whitehead, J.M., 2002, Magnetobiostratigraphic Chronology and Palaeoenvironmental History of Cenozoic Sequences from ODF Site 1165 and 1167, Prydz Bay, Antarctica: AGU 2002, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, 6-10 December, 2002.

Grützner, J., **Rebesco, M**., Hillenbrand, C.-D., Forsberg, C.F., Cooper, A.K., and Wefer, G., 2002, A comparative study of ODP Sites 1165 (Prydz Bay) and 1095 (Antarctic Peninsula) on orbital time scales: Implications for the late Miocene to early Pliocene climate evolution of Antarctica: 4th ODP European Forum, 11-13 April 2002, Tromso, Norway.

Grützner, J., Hillenbrand, C.-D., **Rebesco, M**., and Wefer, G., 2002, Accumulation of siliciclastic and biogenic sediments at the Antarctic continental rise during the late Miocene and early Pliocene: A comparison of ODP Sites 1095 and 1165: AGU 2002, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, 6-10 December, 2002.

Lanci, L., Pares, J. M., and Channell, J. E.T., 2002, Miocene-Oligocene magnetostratigraphy from Equatorial Pacific sediments (ODP Site 1218, Leg 199): AGU 2002, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, 6-10 December, 2002.

Pares, J. M. and **Lanci, L**., 2002, Paleomagnetism of ODP Leg 199 Sediments: Implications for Paleogene and Neogene Magnetic Stratigraphy and Paleolatitudes: AGU 2002, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, 6-10 December, 2002.

Lanci, L., Pares, J. M., and Channell, J. E.T., 2002, Cryptochrons and Brief Subchrons Recorded at ODP Site 1218 (Equatorial Pacific): Chapman Conference on Timescales of the Geomagnetic Field.

Maniscalco, R., Brunner, C.A., **Romeo, M., Sumita, M**., and **Pitronaci, C**., 2002. Effects of volcanic ash fall, debris flow deposits and volcaniclastic and bioclastic turbidites on benthic life: ODP Site 956 (south-west of Gran Canaria Island). 1st Meeting of Environmental Micropaleontology for young Italian researchers, Urbino, 4-6 June 2002, p. 20.

Marsaglia, K.M., Arthur, M.A., Dutton, A., Kano, H., **Premoli Silva, I**., Thomas, D., and Fopntilea, K., 2002, Color trends of Cretaceous chert linked to sediment accumulation rates on Shatsky Rise: GSA Annual Meeting, 26-30 October, Denver, Colorado, Abstracts with programs, p. 277.

Petrizzo, M. R., 2002, Late Cretaceous planktonic foraminiferal biozonation for the Southern Ocean: FORAMS 2002, International Symposium on Foraminifera, Perth, Australia, 4-8 February, 2002, Abstract, p. 60.

Premoli Silva, I., and The Scientific Staff of ODP Leg 198. 2002 Highlights of Deep Sea Drilling on Shatsky Rise, ODP Leg 198: 4th European ODP Forum, Tromso, Norway, 10-12 April, 2002, Abstract, p. 87.

Raffi, I. and Backman, J., 2002, Calcareous nannofossils at the Paleocene/Eocene Transition in the Equatorial Pacific Ocean (ODP Leg 199): AGU 2002, Fall Meeting, San Francisco, 6-10 December, 2002, Eos, Transactions, v. 83(47), Suppl.ement, Abstract PP22A-0352.

Roehl, U., Bralower, T.J., **Petrizzo, M.R., Premoli Silva, I**. and Zachos, J.C., 2002, A mid-Paleocene biotic event on Shatsky Rise, ODP Leg 198: GSA Annual Meeting, 26-30 October, Denver, Colorado, Abstracts with programs, p. 536.

Savoy, I., Ryan, J., Chan, L., **D'Antonio, M**., Mottl, M., Fryer, P., and ODP Leg 195 Sci. Party - 2002 - Geochemistry of serpentinites from the S. Chamorro Seamount, ODP Leg 195, Site 1200, Mariana forearc - Implications for recycling at subduction zones: 12th Goldschmidt Conference, Davos, Switzerland, 18-23 August, 2002, Abstract A670.

Shackleton,N.J. and **Raffi, I**., 2002, Updated Middle Miocene chronology and glacial cycles. EEDEN Plenary Workshop, The Middle Miocene Crisis, Frankfurt, Germany, 14-16 November 2002, p. 109.

Turco E., Di Stefano A., Foresi L.M., Iaccarino S., Lirer F., and **Salvatorini G**., 2002, Middle Miocene High-resolution plankton biostratigraphy focussed on the Burdigalian/Langhian and Langhian/Serravallian boundaries. EEDEN Plenary Workshop, The Middle Miocene Crisis, Frankfurt, Germany, 14-16 November 2002.

Vannucchi, P., Maltman, A.J., and Kopf, A.J., 2002, Effects of sediment composition and diagenesis on deformation processes at the Nankai and Costa Rica decollements. AGU 2002, Fall Meeting, 6-10 December, 2002, San Francisco, Eos, Transactions, Abstract.

Volpi, V., Camerlenghi, A., Hillenbrand, C.-D., **Rebesco, M**., and **Ivaldi, R**., 2002, The effects of biogenic silica on sediment consolidation and slope instability on the Antarctic margin: Realmod 2002 Conference, 2-4 October, 2002, S. Donato Milanese, Italy.

Wise, S.W., McArthur, J.M., Meyers, P.A., Mohr, B., **Petrizzo, M.R**., Waehnert, V., 2002. Cenomanian-Turonian Oceanic Anoxic Event (OAE2) at 53° South Latitude: A Progress Report: Workshop on Cretaceous Climate and Ocean Dynamics, Florissant, USA, Abstracts, p. 90.

Zachos, J.C., Tabor, M., Bralower, T..J., **Premoli Silva, I**:, Malone, M., and Roehl, U., 2002, Depth-dependent variationsin the paleocene-Eocene boundary carbon isotope excursion horizon in the N. Pacific: GSA Annual Meeting, 26-30 October, 2002, Denver, Colorado, Abstracts with programs, p. 461.

2003

Angori, E. and **Monechi, S**., 2003, The Paleocene-Eocene transition at the ODP site 690B: new calcareous nannoflora events and assemblage variations: Conferencia International sobre Bioeventos: su registro estratigrafico, modelos y causas, Caravaca (Murcia), Spain, 3-8 June, 2003.

Bonaccorsi, R., and **Mancinelli, R**., 2003, The discovery of organics in Earth's Deep materials (sub-basement red paleosols) drilled in the North Pacific (ODP Leg 197): implications for Astrobiology research: ICTP Trieste Conference, Life in the Universe: From the Miller experiment to the search for life on other worlds, 15-19 September, 2003, Trieste.

Bonatti, E., Ligi, M., Brunelli, D., Cipriani, A., Fabretti, P., Ferrante, V., Gasperini, L., Ottolini, L., 2003, Mantle thermal pulses below the Mid-Atlantic ridge and temporal variations in the formation of oceanic lithosphere: Nature, v. 423, p. 499-505.

Bralower T.J., **Tremolada F.**, 2003, Nannoplankton community response to the Paleocene-Eocene Thermal maximum: EGS-AGU-EUG Joint Assembly, 6-11 April, 2003, Nice, France, Abstracts, p. 123.

Clift, P.D., **Vannucchi, P.**, and Draut, A.E., 2003, Tectonic erosion, subduction accretion and arc collision as controls on the growth of the continental crust: EGS-AGU-EUG Joint Assembly, 6 - 11 April, 2003, Nice, France, Abstract.

Cortesogno, L., Gaggero, L., and **Marescotti, P**., 2003, Basaltic magmatism at the Juan de Fuca Ridge, NE Pacific ocean (ODP Leg 168): geological control on chemical zonation: EGS-AGU-EUG Joint Assembly, 6-11 April, 2003, Nice, France, Abstract Book CD-ROM, v. 5.

Crispini, L. and **Tartarotti, P**., in Wilson, D.S., Teagle, D.A.H., Acton, G.D., and the Leg 206 Shipboard Scientific Party, 2003, Coring an In Situ Section of Upper Oceanic Crust formed by Superfast Seafloor Spreading: Shipboard Results from Ocean Drilling Program Leg 206: EGS-AGU-EUG Joint Assembly, 6-11 April, 2003, Nice, France, Abstract.

Erba, E. and Duncan, R., 2003, Impact of LIP formation on marine productivity during Early Aptian and latest Cenomanian Oceanic Anoxic Events: EGS-AGU-EUG Joint Assembly, 6-11 April, 2003, Nice, France, Abstract EAE03-A-12098 (CD).

Florindo, F., Bohaty, S.M., Richter, C., Roberts, A.P., Whalen, P.A., and Whitehead, J.M., 2003, Magnetobiostratigraphic chronology and palaeoenvironmental history of Cenozoic sequences from ODP Leg 188, Prydz Bay, Antarctica: EGS-AGU-EUG Joint Assembly, 6-11 April, 2003, Nice, France, Abstract.

Florindo, F. and Roberts, A.P. The paleomagnetic record of ODP sites 689 and 690 (Maud Rise, Antarctica): a widespread overprint or a superb record of Eocene-Oligocene geomagnetic field behaviour?: EGS-AGU-EUG Joint Assembly, 6-11 April, 2003, Nice, France, Abstract.

Gruetzner, J., Hillenbrand, C.-D., **Rebesco, M**., and Wefer, G., 2003, Biogenic silica deposition at the Antarctic continental rise estimated from non-destructive core logging measurements: EGS-AGU-EUG Joint Assembly, 6-11 April, 2003, Nice, France, v. 5, Abstract 11111.

Grützner, J., **Rebesco, M**., Cooper, A.K., Forsberg, C.F., Kryc K.A., and Wefer, G., 2003, Evidence for orbitally controlled size variations of the East Antarctic Ice Sheet during the late Miocene: 9th International Symposium on Antarctic Earth Sciences, 6-12 September, 2003, Potsdam, Germany.

Iorio, M., Wolf-Welling, T., and Moerz, T., 2003, Plio-Pleistocene Orbital Periodicities (~ 21 To 413 Ky) in Glacially-Influenced Sediments From Antarctic Peninsula

Odp Sites 1095, 1096, 1101: EGS-AGU-EUG Joint Assembly, 6-11 April, 2003, Nice, France, v. 5, Abstract 05512.

Petrizzo, M.R., Roehl, U., and Bralower, T.J., 2003, A mid-Paleocene biotic event on Shatsky Rise, northwestern Pacific Ocean (ODP Leg 198): EGS-AGU-EUG Joint Assembly, 6-11 April, 2003, Nice, France, Abstract EAE03-A-12098 (CD).

Reale, V. and **Monechi, S**., 2003, The distribution of *Reticulofenestra asanoi* in the lower-middle Pleistocene transition zone of the Mediterranean sea and Atlantic Ocean: correlation with magnetostratigraphy and oxygen isotope: Conferencia International sobre Bioeventos: su registro estratigrafico, modelos y causas, Caravaca (Murcia), Spain, 3-8 June, 2003.

Vannucchi, P., Ranero, C.R., and Fisher, D.M., 2003, Deformation at plate boundaries and related thrust faults. A comparison of ODP drilling with onland studies what can we infer about the aseismic-seismic transition: MARGINS Theoretical Institute, The Seismogenic Zone Revisited, Snowbird, Utah, 16-21 March, 2003.

Vannucchi, P., Galeotti, S., Clift, P.D., Ranero, CR., and Straub, S., 2003, Tectonic erosion along the Middle America Trench: a comparison between Guatemala and Costa Rica: EGS-AGU-EUG Joint Assembly, 6-11 April, 2003, Nice, France, Abstract.

Dutch Publications (1986 – 2002)

1986

Austin, J. A. Jr. and **Schlager**, **W.**, 1986, Ocean Drilling Program Leg 101 explores the Bahamas: The third symposium on the geology of the Bahamas, v. 3, p. 1-33.

Brassell, S. C., Lewis, C. A., **d. Leeuw, J. W.** , **d. Lange, F.** and **Sinninghe Damsté, J. S.**, 1986, Isoprenoid thiophenes: Novel products of sediment diagenesis?: Nature, v. 320, p. 160-162.

Chamley, H., **Meulenkamp**, **J. E.** , **Zachariasse**, **W. J.** and **van der Zwaan, G. J**., 1986, Middle to Late Miocene marine ecostratigraphy: clay minerals, planktonic foraminifera and stable isotopes from Sicily: Oceanol. Acta, v. 9, p. 227-238.

Palmer, A. A., Austin, J. A. Jr., and **Schlager**, W., 1986, Introduction and explanatory notes: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Bahamas, covering Leg 101 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Miami, Florida, to Miami, Florida, sites 626-636, 29 January 1985 - 14 March 1985, v. 101, p. 5-23.

Stel, **J. H.**, 1986, Oceaanboringen; Verleden en toekomst; Oceanic boreholes; past and future: Grondboor en Hamer, v. 1986, p. 206-207.

1988

Peirce, J., Weissel, J. K., Taylor, E., Dehn, J., Driscoll, N., Farrell, J., Fourtanier, E., Frey, F. A., Gamson, P. D., **Gee, J. S.**, Gibson, I. L., Janecek, T., **Klootwijk**, **C. T**., Lawrence, J. R., Littke, R., Newman, J. S., Nomura, R., Owen, R. M., Pospichal, J. J., Rea, D. K., Resiwati, P., Saunders, A. D., **Smit**, **J.**, Smith, G. M., Tamaki, K., Weis, D., and Wilkinson, C. R., 1988, Ocean Drilling Program; a tale of two ridges: Nature (London), v. 335, p. 593-594.

Prell, W. L., Niitsuma, N., Emeis, K., Anderson, D., Clemens, S. C., Krissek, L. A., Murray, D. M., Weedon, G. P., Ricken, W., Khalfan al-Thobbah, A. N., Sulaiman al-Sulaiman, Z. K., Bloemendal, J., Hayashida, A., Hermelin, J. O. R., **Vroon**, **D.**, Nigrini, C., Spaulding, S. A., Takayama, T., Pedersen, T. F., Shimmield, G. B., **Lo ten Haven**, **H.**, Barnes, R., Bilak, R. A., Bray, C. J., Busch, W. H., de Menocal, P., Jarrard, R., and Debrabant, P., 1988, Ocean Drilling Program; Milankovitch and monsoons: Nature (London), v. 331, p. 663-664.

Reymer, J. J. G., **Schlager**, W., and Droxler, A. W., 1988, Site 632; Pliocene-Pleistocene sedimentation cycles in a Bahamian Basin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Bahamas, covering Leg 101 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Miami, Florida to Miami, Florida, sites 626-636, 29 January 1985-14 March 1985, v. 101, p. 213-220.

Schlager, W., Bourgeois, F., Mackenzie, G., and **Smit**, J., 1988, Boreholes at Great Isaac and Site 626 and the history of the Florida Straits: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Bahamas, covering Leg 101 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Miami, Florida to Miami, Florida, sites 626-636, 29 January 1985-14 March 1985, v. 101, p. 425-437.

1989

Hulsbos, J. E., **D. Kroon**, **H. S. M. Jansen**, and **J. E. van Hinte**, 1989, Lower Eocene benthic foraminifera and paleoenvironment of the outer Voering Plateau, Norwegian Sea (DSDP Site 338): Micropaleontology, v. 35, p. 256-273.

Kohnen, M. E. L., **J. S. Sinninghe Damsté**, **H. L. t. Haven**, and **J. W. d. Leeuw**, 1989, Early incorporation of polysulphides in sedimentary organic matter: Nature, v. 341, p. 640-641.

1990

de Visser, J., and H. Chamley, 1990, Clay mineral of the Pliocene and Pleistocene of Hole 653A, western Tyrrhnenian Sea (ODP Leg 107): Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, v. 107, p. 323-332.

Cloetingh, **S.** and **Kool**, **H.**, 1990, Intraplate stresses and continental margin stratigraphy; new constraints on the relative contributions of tectonics and eustasy to the record of sea level changes: AAPG annual convention with DPA/EMD divisions and SEPM, an associated society; technical program with abstracts, v. 74, p. 630.

Kohnen, M. E. L., Peakman, T. M., **Sinninghe Damste**, **J. S.**, and **De Leeuw**, **J. W.**, 1990, Identification and occurrence of novel C (sub 36) -C (sub 54) 3,4-dialkylthiophenes with an unusual carbon skeleton in immature sediments: Advances in organic geochemistry, 1989; Part II, Molecular geochemistry; proceedings of

the 14th international meeting on Organic geochemistry, v. 16, p. 1103-1113.

Kohnen, M. E. L., **Sinninghe-Damste**, **J. S.**, **Kock-Van Dalen**, **A. C.**, **Ten Haven**, **H. L.**, Rullkoetter, J., and **de Leeuw**, **J. W.**, 1990, Origin and diagenetic transformations of C (sub 25) and C (sub 30) highly branched isoprenoid sulphur compounds; further evidence for the formation of organically bound sulphur during early diagenesis: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 54, p. 3053-3063.

Kroon, D., and **A. J. Nederbragt**, 1990, Ecology and Paleoecology of triserial planktic foraminifera: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 16, p. 25-38.

ten Haven, **H. L.**, Rullkotter, J., **Sinninghe Damste**, **J. S.**, and **de Leeuw**, **J. W.**, 1990, Distribution of organic sulfur compounds in Mesozoic and Cenozoic sediments from the Atlantic and Pacific oceans and the Gulf of California: Geochemistry of sulfur in fossil fuels, v. 429, p. 613-632.

1991

Beets, C. J., **G. T. Klaver**, **D. Kroon**, **K. van der Borg**, and **A. M. F. de Jong**, 1991, 10Be contents of late Cenozoic sediments from Sites 720, 722 and 728 in the western Arabian Sea: Proceedings Scientific Results ODP, v. 117, p. 455-458.

De Visser, J., 1991, Clay mineral stratigraphy of Miocene to Recent marine sediments in the Central Mediterranean: Geol. Ultraiectina, v. 75, p. 244.

Van Eijden, **A. J. M.**, 1991, Application of quantitative methods to planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy, examples from ODP Leg 121: Geology of the oceans, v. 44, p. 119-128.

Van Eijde, A. J. M., and **J. Smit**, 1991, Eastern Indian Ocean Cretaceous and Paleogene quantitative biostratigraphy: Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, v. 121, p. 77-124.

Hilgen, F. J., 1991, Astronomical calibration of Gauss to Matuyama sapropels in the Mediterranean and implication for the Geomagnetic Polarity Time Scale: Earth Planet. Sci. Lett., v. 104, p. 226-244.

Kohnen, M. E. L., **J. S. Sinninghe Damsté**, **H. L. t. Haven**, **A. C. Kock-van Dalen**, **S. Schouten**, and **J. W. d. Leeuw**, 1991a, Identification and geochemical significance of cyclic di- and trisulphides with linear and acyclic isoprenoid carbon skeletons in immature sediments: Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, v. 55, p. 3685-3695.

Kohnen, M. E. L., **J. S. Sinninghe Damsté**, **and J. W. d. Leeuw**, 1991b, Biases from natural sulphurization in palaeoenvironmental reconstruction based on hydrocarbon biomarker distributions: Nature, v. 349, p. 775-778.

Kroon, D., **T. N. F. Steens**, and **S. R. Troelstra**, 1991, Onset of monsoonal related upwelling in the western Arabian Sea as revealed by plankonic foraminifers: Proceedings Scientific Results ODP, v. 117, p. 257-264.

Monty, C. L. V., F. Westall, and **S. Van der Gaast**, 1991, Diagenesis of siliceous particles in subantarctic sediments, Hole 699A: possible microbial mediation: Proc.ODP. Sci. Results, v. 114, p. 685-710.

Nederbragt, A. J., 1991a, Biostratigraphy and development of Late Cretaceous Heterohelicidae (planktic foraminifera): Micropaleontology, v. 37, p. 329-372.

Smit, J., **A. J. van Eijden**, and **S. R. Troelstra**, 1991, Analysis of the Australasian microtektite event, the Toba lake event, and the Cretaceous/Paleogene boundary, Eastern Indian Ocean: Proc. ODP. Sci. Results, v. 121, p. 489-506.

Steens, T. N. F., **D. Kroon**, **W. G. ten Kate**, and A. Sprenger, 1991, Late Pleistocene rhythmicities of stable isotope ratios, calcium carbonate contents and magnetic susceptibilities of western Arabian Sea margin hole 728A, (ODP Leg 117): Proceedings Scientific Results, v. 117, p. 309-320.

Ten Haven, H. L., and **D. Kroon**, 1991, Late Pleistocene sea surface water temperature variations off Oman as revealed by the distribution of long chain alkenones: Proceedings Scientific Results ODP, v. 117, p. 445-454.

Weis, D., Frey, F. A., Saunders, A., Gibson, I. L., Dehn, J., Driscoll, N., Farrell, J., Fourtanier, E., Gamson, P. D., **Gee**, **J. S.**, Janacek, T., **Klootwijk**, **C.**, Lawrence, J. R., Littke, R., Newman, J. S., Nomura, R., Owen, R. M., Peirce, J., Popsichal, J. J., Rea, D. K., Resiwati, P., **Smit**, **J.**, Smith, G. M., Tamaki, K., Taylor, E., Weissel, J. K., and Wilkinson, C., 1991, Ninetyeast Ridge (Indian Ocean); a 5000 km record of a Dupal mantle plume: Geology (Boulder), v. 19, p. 99-102.

1992

Brummer, G. J. A. and **van Eijden**, **A. J. M.**, 1992, "Blue-ocean" paleoproductivity estimates from pelagic carbonate mass accumulation rates: Approaches to paleoproductivity reconstructions, v. 19, p. 99-117.

Reijmer, J. J. G., **Schlager**, **W.**, Bosscher, H., **Beets**, **C. J.**, and McNeill, D. F., 1992, Pliocene/Pleistocene platform facies transition recorded in calciturbidites (Exuma Sound, Bahamas): Sedimentary Geology, v. 78, p. 171-179.

Nederbragt, A. J., 1992, Paleoecology of late Maastrichtian Heterohelicidae (planktic foraminifera) from the Atlantic region: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 92, p. 361-374.

Steens, **T. N. F**., **Ganssen**, **G.**, and **Kroon**, **D.**, 1992, Oxygen and carbon isotopes in planktonic Foraminifera as indicators of upwelling intensity and upwelling-induced high productivity in sediments from the northwestern Arabian Sea: Upwelling systems; evolution since the early Miocene, v. 64, p. 107-119.

Zachariasse, W. J., 1992, Neogene planktonic foraminifers from Sites 761 and 762 off northwest Australia: Proc. ODP, Sci Results, v. 122, p. 665 – 676.

1993

Alexander, I., **D. Kroon**, and R. Thompson, 1993, Late Quaternary paleoenvironmental change on the northeast Australian margin as evidenced in oxygen isotope stratigraphy, mineral magnetism and sedimentology: Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, v. 133, p. 129-162.

Betzler, C., **D. Kroon**, S. Gartner, and W. Wei, 1993, Eocene to Miocene chronostratigraphy of the Queensland Plateau: control of climate and sea level on platform evolution: Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, v. 133, p. 281-291.

Droxler, A., G. A. Haddad, **D. Kroon**, S. Gartner, W. Wei, and D. McNeill, 1993, Late Pliocene (2.9 Ma) partial recovery of shallow carbonate banks on Queensland Plateau: signal of banktop re-entry into Photic Zone during lowering in sea level: Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, v. 133, p. 235-254.

Gallet, Y., **J. Gee**, L. Tauxe, and J. Tarduno, 1993, Paleomagnetic analyses of short normal polarity magnetic anomalies in the Matuyama Chron: Proc. ODP, Scientific Results, v. 130, p. 547-559.

Gartner, S., W. Wei, **D. Kroon**, and C. Betzler, 1993, Intercalibration of Leg 133 biostratigraphies: Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, v. 133, p. 697-704.

Gee, J., H. Staudigel, L. Tauxe, T. Pick, and Y. Gallet, 1993, Magnetization of the La Palma Seamount Series: implications for seamount paleopoles: J. geophys. Res., v. 98, p. 11,743-11,767.

Glenn, C. R., J. D. Kronen, Jr., P. A. Symonds, W. Wei, and **D. Kroon**, 1993a, High-resolution sequence stratigraphy, condensed sections, and flooding events off the Great Barrier Reef: 0-1.5 Ma: Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, v. 133, p. 181-188.

Glenn, C. R., **D. Kroon**, and W. Wei, 1993b, Sedimentary rhythms and climate forcing of Pleistocene-Holocene mixed carbonate/siliciclastic sediments off the Great Barrier Reef: Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, v. 133, p. 189-202.

Haddad, G. A., A. W. Droxler, **D. Kroon**, and D. W. Mueller, 1993, Quaternary CaCO3 input and preservation within Antarctic Intermediate Water mineralogic and isotopic results from Holes 818B and 817A, Townsville Trough (northeast Australian Margin): Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, v. 133, p. 203-234.

Hilgen, **F. J.** and **Langereis**, **C. G.**, 1993, A critical re-evaluation of the Miocene-Pliocene boundary as defined in the Mediterranean: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 118, p. 167-179.

Hooghiemstra, **H.**, Melice, J. L., Berger, A., and Shackleton, N. J., 1993, Frequency spectra and paleoclimatic variability of the high-resolution 30-1450 ka Funza I pollen record (Eastern Cordillera, Colombia): Quaternary Science Reviews, v. 12, p. 141-156.

Kroon, D., 1993, Some planktonic foraminiferal datum levels durings the last 10.4 Ma, Leg 133, *in* J. A. McKenzie, P. J. Davies, and A. Palmer-Julson, eds., Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, p. 787-790.

Kroon, D., I. Alexander, and K. Darling, 1993, Planktonic and benthic foraminiferal abundances and their ratios (P/B) as expressions of mid-late Quaternary changes in water mass distribution and flow intensity: Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, v. 133, p. 181-188.

Sager, W. W., Winterer, E. L., Firth, J. V., Arnaud, H. M., Baker, P. E., Baudin, F., Bralower, T. J., Castillo, P. R., Cooper, P. A., Flood, P. G., Golovchenko, X., Iryu, Y., Ivanov, M., Jenkyns, H. C., **Kenter**, **J. A. M.**, Murdmaa, I. O., Mutterlose, J., Nogi, Y., Paull, C. K., Polgreen, E., Ruehl, U., Sliter, W. V., Strasser, A., Swinburne, N. H. M., Tarduno, J. A., and **van Waasbergen**, **R. J.**, 1993, Examining guyots in the Mid-Pacific Mountains: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 74, p. 201, 205-206.

van Dijk, **J. P.**, 1993, Three-dimensional quantitative restoration of central Mediterranean Neogene basins; the dynamic geohistory approach: Generation, accumulation, and production of Europe's hydrocarbons; III, v. 3, p. 267-280.

1994

Hooghiemstra, **H.** and Ran, E. T. H., 1994, Late and middle Pleistocene climatic change and forest development in Colombia; pollen record Funza II (2-158 m core interval): Pollen and climate, v. 109, p. 211-246.

Hooghiemstra, **H.** and Ran, E. T. H., 1994, Late Pliocene-Pleistocene high resolution pollen sequence of Colombia; an overview of climatic change: Quaternary of South America, v. 21, p. 63-80.

ten Kate, **W. G. H. Z**., **Sprenger**, **A.**, **Steens, T. N. F**., and **Beets**, **C. J.**, 1994, Late Quaternary monsoonal variations in the western Arabian Sea based on cross-spectral analyses of geochemical and micropalaeontological data (ODP Leg 117, core 728A): Orbital forcing and cyclic sequences, v. 19, p. 127-143.

Vergnaud-Grazzini, C., Capotondi, L., and **Lourens, L.**, 1994, A refined Pliocene to early Pleistocene chronostratigraphic frame at ODP Hole 653A (West Mediterranean): Marine Geology, v. 117, p. 329-349.

1995

Berggren, W. A., **Hilgen**, **F. J.**, **Langereis**, **C. G.**, Kent, D. V., Obradovich, J. D., Raffi, I., Raymo, M. E., and Shackleton, N. J., 1995, Late Neogene chronology; new perspectives in high-resolution stratigraphy: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 107, p. 1272-1287.

Betzler, C., T. Brachert, and **D. Kroon**, 1995, Late Cenozoic stepwise shrinking of the Queensland Plateau carbonate platform, northeastern Australia: Marine Geology, v. 123, p. 11-32.

van Eijden, **A. J. M.** and **Ganssen**, **G. M.**, 1995, An Oligocene multi-species foraminiferal oxygen and carbon isotope record from ODP Hole 758A (Indian Ocean); paleoceanographic and paleo-ecologic implications: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 25, p. 47-65.

Emeis, K., D. Schulz-bull, H. Doose, **D. Kroon**, and D. Anderson, 1995, A 500 ka record of western Arabian Sea surface waters: Quaternary Research, v. 43, p. 355-361.

Gamberi, F., Marani, M., Kidd, R. B., **Woodside**, **J. M.**, de Lauro, M., Ferraro, L., Lucido, M., Sulli, A., Agate, M., Budillon, F., Infuso, S., and Sacchi, M., 1995, Study area 2 (Tyrrhenian Sea); 1, General setting: Deep-sea depositional systems of the Western Mediterranean and mud volcanism on the Mediterranean Ridge; initial results of geological and geophysical investigations during the fourth UNESCO-ESF "training-through-research" cruise of R/V Gelendzhik (June-July 1994), v. 67, p. 26-31.

Hilgen, **F. J.**, **Krijgsman**, **W.**, **Langereis**, **C. G.**, **Lourens, L. J**., Santarelli, A., and **Zachariasse**, W. J., 1995, Extending the astronomical (polarity) time scale into the Miocene: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 136, p. 495-510.

Kenter, J. A. M. and Ivanov, M., 1995, Parameters controlling acoustic properties of carbonate and volcaniclastic sediments at sites 866 and 869: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 143 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, sites 865-870, 18 March-19 May 1992, v. 143, p. 287-303.

Kenter, **J. A. M.** and Stafleu, J., 1995, Synthetic seismograms at Site 866; origin of reflections and implications for recognizing the limestone/basalt transition in Cretaceous Mid-Pacific guyots: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 143 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, sites 865-870, 18 March-19 May 1992, v. 143, p. 305-315.

Kenter, **J. A. M.**, **Reinders, M.**, **Fouke, B.** W., and **Schlager**, **W.**, 1995, Effects of differential dissolution on the acoustic properties of carbonates (Upper Cretaceous skeletal grainstones, southeastern Netherlands): American Association of Petroleum Geologists 1995 annual convention, v. 4, p. 49.

Koppers, A. A. P., H. Staudigel, D. M. Christie, J. J. Dieu, and M. S. Pringle, 1995, Sr-Nd-Pb Isotope Geochemistry of Leg 144 West Pacific Guyots: Implications for the Geochemical Evolution of the "SOPITA" Mantle Anomaly, *in* J. A. Haggerty, I. Premoli Silva, F. Rack, and M. K. McNutt, eds., p. 535-545.

Staudigel, H., G. R. Davies, **S. R. Hart**, K. M. Marchant, and B. M. Smith, 1995, Large scale Sr, Nd and O isotopic anatomy of altered oceanic crust: DSDP/ODP sites 417/418: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 130, p. 169-185.

Tauxe, L., T. Pick, and **Y. S. Kok**, 1995, Relative paleointensity in sediments: a pseudo-Thellier approach: Geophys. Res. Lett., v. 22, p. 2885-2888.

1996

Cowie, G. L., Calvert, S. E., Hedges, J. L., Keil, R. G., Prahl, F. G., **de Lange**, **G. J.**, and Thomson, J., 1996, Organic matter alteration at active and relict sedimentary oxidation fronts: American Association of Petroleum Geologists 1996 annual convention, v. 5, p. 30.

Hooghiemstra, **H.**, 1996, Environmental and paleoclimatic evolution in the late Pliocene-Quaternary Colombia: New Haven, CT, Yale University Press, p. 249-261.

Kok, Y. S., and L. Tauxe, 1996a, Saw-toothed pattern of relative paleointensity records and cumulative viscous remanence: Earth Planet. Sci. Lett., v. 137, p. 95-99.

Lourens, L. J., Antonarakou, A., **Hilgen**, **F. J.**, **Van Hoof**, **A. A. M.**, Vergnaud-Grazzini, C., and **Zachariasse**, **W. J.**, 1996, Evaluation of the Plio-Pleistocene astronomical timescale: Paleoceanography, v. 11, p. 391-413.

Lourens, L. J., Hilgen, **F. J.**, Raffi, I., and Vergnaud-Grazzini, C., 1996, Early Pleistocene chronology of the Vrica section (Calabria, Italy): Paleoceanography, v. 11, p. 797-812.

Miller, K. G., Mountain, G. S., Blum, P., Gartner, S., Alm, P.-G., Aubry, M.-P., Burckle, L. H., Guerin, G., Katz, M. E., Christensen, B. A., Compton, J., Damuth, J. E., Deconinck, J. F., de Verteuil, L., Fulthorpe, C. S., Hesselbo, S. P., Hoppie, B. W., Kotake, N., Lorenzo, J. M., McCracken, S., McHugh, C. M., Quayle, W. C., Saito, Y., Snyder, S. W., ten Kate, W. G., Urbat, M., **Van Fossen**, **M. C.**, Vecsei, A., Sugarman, P. J., Mullikin, L., Pekar, S., Browning, J. V., Liu, C., Feigenson, M. D., Goss, M., Gwynn, D., Queen, D. G., Powars, D. S., Heibel, T. D., and Bukry, D., 1996, Drilling and dating New Jersey Oligocene-Miocene sequences; ice volume, global sea level, and Exxon records: Science, v. 271, p. 1092-1095.

Solheim, A., Riis, F., Elverhoi, A., Faleide, J. I., Jensen, L. N., and **Cloetingh**, **S.**, 1996, Impact of glaciations on basin evolution; data and models from the Norwegian margin and adjacent areas; introduction and summary: Impact of glaciations on basin evolution; data and models from the Norwegian margin and adjacent areas, v. 12, p. 1-9.

van Harten, **D.**, 1996, The case against Krithe as a tool to estimate the depth and oxygenation of ancient oceans: Aberystwyth, University of Wales, Aberystwyth-Press, p. 297-304.

1997

Lourens, L. J., and **F. J. Hilgen**, 1997, Long-periodic variations in the Earth's obliquity and their relation to third-order eustatic cycles and late Neogene glaciations: Quatern Int., v. 40, p. 43-52.

Hoefs, M. J. L. S., **J. S. Sinninghe Damsté**, and J. W. d. Leeuw, 1997, Changes in kerogen composition across an oxidation front in Madeira Abyssal Plain turbidites as revealed by pyrolysis-GC-MS: Proc. ODP, Sci Res., v. 157, p. 591-607.

Kenter, J. A. M., **B. W. Fouke**, and **M. Reinders**, 1997, Effects of differential cementation on the sonic velocities of Late Cretaceous skeletal grainstones (Southeastern Netherlands and ODP Leg 143): Journal of Sedimentary Research, v. 67, p. 178-195.

Urbat, M., **Dekkers**, **M. J.**, and **Vriend**, **S. P.**, 1997, Fuzzy c-means clustering as an aid in the interpretation of the natural remanent magnetization in various types of sediments: Proceedings of IAMG '97, the Third annual conference of the International Association for Mathematical Geology, v. 3, p. 395-400.

1998

Akhmanov, G. G. and **Woodside**, **J. M.**, 1998, Mud volcanic samples in the context of the Mediterranean Ridge mud diapiric belt: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean I; covering the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Naples, Italy, sites 963-973, 7 March-3 May 1995, v. 160, p. 597-605.

Boettcher, M. E., Brumsack, H.-J., and **de Lange**, **G. J.**, 1998, Sulfate reduction and related stable isotope ((super 34) S, (super 18) O) variations in interstitial waters from the eastern Mediterranean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean I; covering the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Naples, Italy, sites 963-973, 7 March-3 May 1995, v. 160, p. 365-373.

Bosch, H. J., **Sinninghe Damste**, **J. S.**, and **de Leeuw**, **J. W.**, 1998, Molecular palaeontology of eastern Mediterranean sapropels; evidence for photic zone euxinia: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean I; covering the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Naples, Italy, sites 963-973, 7 March-3 May 1995, v. 160, p. 285-295.

Cowie, G., Calvert, S., **de Lange**, **G. J.**, Keil, R., and Hedges, J., 1998, Extents and implications of organic matter alteration at oxidation fronts in turbidites from the Madeira abyssal plain: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Gran Canaria and Madeira Abyssal Plain; covering Leg 157 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 950-956, 24 July-23 September 1994, v. 157, p. 581-589.

de Lange, **G. J.** and Brumsack, H. J., 1998, The occurrence of gas hydrates in eastern Mediterranean mud dome structures as indicated by pore-water composition: Gas hydrates; relevance to world margin stability and climate change, v. 137, p. 167-175.

de Lange, **G. J.** and Brumsack, H.-J., 1998, Pore-water indications for the occurrence of gas hydrates in eastern Mediterranean mud dome structures: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean I; covering the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Naples, Italy, sites 963-973, 7 March-3 May 1995, v. 160, p. 569-574.

de Lange, **G. J.**, 1998, High-resolution silica pore-water profiles in sediments of the Madeira abyssal plain, eastern North Atlantic: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Gran Canaria and Madeira Abyssal Plain; covering Leg 157 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 950-956, 24 July-23 September 1994, v. 157, p. 609-612.

de Lange, **G. J.**, 1998, Oxic vs. anoxic diagenetic alteration of turbiditic sediments in the Madeira abyssal plain, eastern North Atlantic: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Gran Canaria and Madeira Abyssal Plain; covering Leg 157 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 950-956, 24 July-23 September 1994, v. 157, p. 573-580.

Duermeijer, **C. E.** and **Langereis**, **C. G.**, 1998, Astronomical dating of a tectonic rotation on Sicily and consequences for the timing and extent of a middle Pliocene deformation phase: Collision-related processes in the Mediterranean region, v. 298, p. 243-258.

Duermeijer, **C. E.**, **van Vugt**, **N.**, **Langereis**, **C. G.**, **Meulenkamp**, **J. E.**, and **Zachariasse**, **W. J.**, 1998, A major late Tortonian rotation phase in the Crotone Basin using AMS as tectonic tilt correction and timing of the opening of the Tyrrhenian Basin: Tectonophysics, v. 287, p. 233-249.

Hoefs, M. J. L., **Sinninghe Damste**, **J. S.**, **de Lange**, **G. J.**, and **de Leeuw**, **J. W.**, 1998, Changes in kerogen composition across an oxidation front in Madeira abyssal plain turbidites as revealed by pyrolysis GC-MS: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Gran Canaria and Madeira Abyssal Plain; covering Leg 157 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 950-956, 24 July-23 September 1994, v. 157, p. 591-607.

Hoefs, **M. J. L.**, **Versteegh**, **G. J. M.**, **Rijpstra**, **W. I. C.**, **de Leeuw**, **J. W.**, and **Sinninghe Damste**, **J. S.**, 1998, Postdepositional oxic degradation of alkenones; implications for the measurement of palaeo sea surface temperatures: Paleoceanography, v. 13, p. 42-49.

Kroon, **D.**, Alexander, I., Little, M., **Lourens, L. J.**, Matthewson, A., Robertson, A. H. F., and Sakamoto, T., 1998, Oxygen isotope and sapropel stratigraphy in the eastern Mediterranean during the last 3.2 million years: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean I; covering the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Naples, Italy, sites 963-973, 7 March-3 May 1995, v. 160, p. 181-189.

Kroon, D., R. D. Norris, and A. Klaus, 1998b, Drilling Blake Nose: The search for evidence of extreme Paleogene-Cretaceous climates and extraterrestrial events: Geology Today, p. 222-226.

Kuijpers, **A.**, **Jensen**, **J. B.**, and **Troelstra**, **S. R.**, 1998, Late Quaternary palaeo-oceanography of the Denmark Strait overflow pathway, South-East Greenland margin: Review of Greenland activities 1997, v. 180, p. 163-167.

Lourens, L. J., **Hilgen**, **F. J.**, and Raffi, I., 1998, Base of large Gephyrocapsa and astronomical calibration of early Pleistocene sapropels in Site 967 and Hole 969D; solving the chronology of the Vrica Section (Calabria, Italy): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean I; covering the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Naples, Italy, sites 963-973, 7 March-3 May 1995, v. 160, p. 191-197.

Nijenhuis, **I. A.**, Brumsack, H.-J., and **de Lange**, **G. J.**, 1998, The trace element budget of the eastern Mediterranean during Pliocene sapropel formation: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean I; covering the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Naples, Italy, sites 963-973, 7 March-3 May 1995, v. 160, p. 199-206.

Passier, H. F. and **de Lange**, **G. J.**, 1998, Sedimentary sulfur and iron chemistry in relation to the formation of eastern Mediterranean sapropels: Proceedings of the Ocean

Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean I; covering the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Naples, Italy, sites 963-973, 7 March-3 May 1995, v. 160, p. 249-259.

Passier, H. F., **M. Dekkers**, and **De Lange, G.J.**, 1998, Sediment chemistry and magnetic properties in an anomalously reducing core from the eastern Mediteranean Sea: Chem. Geol, v. 152, p. 287-306.

Rossignol-Strick, M., Paterne, M., Bassinot, F. C., Emeis, K. C., and **de Lange**, **G. J.**, 1998, An unusual mid-Pleistocene monsoon period over Africa and Asia: Nature (London), v. 392, p. 269-272.

Sinninghe Damste, **J. S.** and **Koester**, **J.**, 1998, A euxinic southern North Atlantic Ocean during the Cenomanian/Turonian oceanic anoxic event: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 158, p. 165-173.

Wehausen, R. and Brumsack, H.-J., 1998, The formation of Pliocene Mediterranean sapropels; constraints from high-resolution major and minor element studies: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean I; covering the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Naples, Italy, sites 963-973, 7 March-3 May 1995, v. 160, p. 207-217.

Woodside, **J. M.**, **Kenter**, **J. A. M.**, and Koehnen, A., 1998, Acoustic properties from logs and discrete measurements (sites 966 and 967) on Eratosthenes Seamount; controls and ground truth: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean I; covering the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Naples, Italy, sites 963-973, 7 March-3 May 1995, v. 160, p. 535-543.

1999

Hayes, A., E. J. Rohling, **S. de Rijk**, **D. Kroon**, and **W. J. Zachariasse**, 1999, Mediterranean planktonic foraminiferal faunas during the last glacial cycle: Marine Geology, v. 153, p. 239-252.

Hilgen, **F. J.**, Abdul Aziz, H., **Krijgsma**n, **W.**, **Langereis**, **C. G.**, **Lourens, L. J.**, **Meulenkamp**, **J. E.**, Raffi, I., **Steenbrink**, **J.**, Turco, E., **van Vugt**, **N.**, **Wijbrans**, **J. R.**, and **Zachariasse**, **W. J.**, 1999, Present status of the astronomical (polarity) time-scale for the Mediterranean late Neogene: Astronomical (Milankovitch) calibration of the geological time-scale, v. 357, p. 1931-1947.

Kok, **Y. S.** and Tauxe, L., 1999, A relative geomagnetic paleointensity stack from Ontong-Java Plateau sediments for the Matuyama: Journal of Geophysical Research, B, Solid Earth and Planets, v. 104, p. 25,401-25,413.

Kroon, D., R. D. Norris, and A. Klaus, 1999, Variability of extreme Paleogene-Cretaceous climates: evidence from Blake Nose (ODP Leg 171B), *in* F. Abrantes, and A. C. Mix, eds., Proceedings of ICP6: Reconstructing Ocean History; A window into the future, Plenum Press, London, p. 295-319.

Kuypers, M. M. M., R. Pancost, and **J. S. Sinninghe Damsté**, 1999, A large and abrupt fall in atmospheric CO2 concentrations during Cretaceous times: Nature, v. 399, p. 342-345.

Krijgsman, **W.**, **Hilgen**, **F. J**., Raffi, I., Sierro, F. J., and Wilson, D. S., 1999, Chronology, causes and progression of the Messinian salinity crisis: Nature (London), v. 400, p. 652-655.

Nijenhuis, I., and **G. J. De Lange**, 1999, Geochemical constraints on Pliocene sapropel formation in the eastern Mediterranean: Marine Geology, v. 163, p. 41-63.

Nijenhuis, **I. A.**, Bosch, H. J., **Sinninghe Damste**, **J. S.**, Brumsack, H. J., and **de Lange**, **G. J.**, 1999, Organic matter and trace element rich sapropels and black shales; a geochemical comparison: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 169, p. 277-290.

Passier, H. F., Boettcher, M. E., and **de Lange**, **G. J.**, 1999, Sulphur enrichment in organic matter of Eastern Mediterranean sapropels; a study of sulphur isotope partitioning: Aquatic Geochemistry, v. 5, p. 99-118.

Passier, H. F., Bosch, H.-J., **Nijenhuis**, **I. A.**, **Lourens, L. J.,** Boettcher, M. E., **Leenders**, **A.**, **Sinninghe Damste**, **J. S.**, **de Lange**, **G. J.**, and **de Leeuw**, **J. W.**, 1999, Sulphidic Mediterranean surface waters during Pliocene sapropel formation: Nature (London), v. 397, p. 146-149.

Passier, H. F., **Middelburg**, **J. J.**, **de Lange**, **G. J.**, and Boettcher, M. E., 1999, Modes of sapropel formation in the eastern Mediterranean; some constraints based on pyrite properties: Fifth decade of Mediterranean paleoclimate and sapropel studies, v. 153, p. 199-219.

Pierrard, O., Robin, E., Rocchia, R., Lefevre, I., **Smit**, **J.**, and Vonhof, H., 1999, Late Eocene Ni-rich spinel from LL44-GPC3 (Central Pacific), ODP Site 689B (Maud Rise, Antarctic), DSDP sites 94 (Gulf of Mexico) and 612 (US East Coast): Lunar and planetary science, XXX; Papers presented to the Thirtieth lunar and planetary science conference, v. 30, p. (abstr. no. 1674).

Urbat, M., and **M. J. Dekkers**, 1999, Peru Basin sediments: Diagenetic implications of a low coercivity overprint of the NRM: Geophys. Res. Lett., v. 26, p. 545-548.

Urbat, M., **Dekkers**, **M. J.**, and **Vriend**, **S. P.**, 1999, The isolation of diagenetic groups in marine sediments using fuzzy c-mean cluster analyses: Palaeomagnetism and diagenesis in sediments, v. 151, p. 85-93.

Vonhof, H. B. and **Smit**, **J.**, 1999, Late Eocene microkrystites and microtektites at Maud Rise (Ocean Drilling Project Hole 689B; Southern Ocean) suggest a global extension of the approximately 35.5 Ma Pacific impact ejecta strewn field: Meteoritics & Planetary Science, v. 34, p. 747-755.

Wehausen, R., B. Schnetger, H. J. Brumsack, and **G. J. De Lange**, 1999, Determination of major and minor ions in brines by X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry: Comparison with other common analytical methods: X-ray Spectrometry, v. 28, p. 168-172.

2000

Betzler, C., **D. Kroon**, and **J. J. G. Reijmer**, 2000, Synchroneity of major late Neogene sea-level fluctuations and paleoceanographically controlled changes in shallow-water carbonate production as recorded by two carbonate platforms: Paleoceanography, v. 15, p. 722-730.

Groen, J., **J. Velstra**, and **A. Meesters**, 2000, Salinization processes in paleowaters in coastal sediments of Suriname: Evidence from d37Cl analysis and diffusion modelling: Journal of Hydrology, v. 234, p. 1-20.

Heslop, D., **Langereis**, **C. G.**, and **Dekkers**, **M. J.**, 2000, A new astronomical timescale for the loess deposits of Northern China: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 184, p. 125-139.

Hilgen, **F. J.**, **Krijgsman**, **W.**, Raffi, I., Turco, E., and **Zachariasse**, **W. J.**, 2000, Integrated stratigraphy and astronomical calibration of the Serravallian/Tortonian boundary section at Monte Gibliscemi (Sicily, Italy): Marine Micropaleontology, v. 38, p. 181-211.

Klaus, A., Norris, R. D., **Kroon**, **D.**, and **Smit**, **J.**, 2000, Impact-induced mass wasting at the K-T boundary; Blake Nose, western North Atlantic: Geology (Boulder), v. 28, p. 319-322.

Kok, Y. S., and L. Tauxe, 2000, Comment on "Saw-toothed variations of relative paleointensity and cumulative viscous remanence: Testing the records and the model" by L. Meynadier, J.-P. Valet, Y. Guyodo and C. Richter, J.: Geophys. Res., v. 105, p. 16,609-16,612.

Kooi, H., and **J. Groen,** 2000, Offshore continuation of coastal groundwater systems; predictions using sharp-interface approximations and variable-density flow modelling: Journal of Hydrology, v. 246, p. 19-35.

Kooi, H., **J. Groen**, and **A. Leijnse**, 2000, Modes of seawater intrusion during transgression: Water Resources Research, v. 36, p. 3581-3590.

Kroon, D., **J. J. G. Reijmer**, and R. H. Rendle, 2000a, Mid- to Late Quaternary variations in the oxygen isotope signature of *Globigerinoides ruber* at Site 1006 in the western subtropical Atlantic: Proceedings ODP, Science Results, v. 166, p. 13-22.

Martinez Ruiz, F., Ortega Huertas, M., Palomo, I., and **Smit**, **J.**, 2000, The Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary impact ejecta at Blake Nose (ODP Leg 171B) as record of the Chicxulub impact: Catastrophic events and mass extinctions; impacts and beyond, v. 1053, p. 127-128.

Nijenhuis, **I. A.** and **de Lange**, **G. J.**, 2000, Geochemical constraints on Pliocene sapropel formation in the eastern Mediterranean: Marine Geology, v. 163, p. 41-63.

Rendle, R. H., **J. J. G. Reijmer**, **D. Kroon**, and G. M. Henderson, 2000, Mineralogy and sedimentology of the Pliocene to Recent on the leeward side of the Great Bahama Bank (ODP-Leg 166): Proceedings ODP, Science Results, v. 166, p. 61-76

Urbat, M., **Dekkers**, **M. J.**, and Krumsiek, K., 2000, Discharge of hydrothermal fluids through sediment at the Escanaba Trough, Gorda Ridge (ODP Leg 169); assessing the effects on the rock magnetic signal: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 176, p. 481-494.

Van Mourik, C. A., and **H. Brinkhuis**, 2000, Data report: Organic Walled Dinoflagellate Cyst Biostratigraphy of the Latest Middle to Late Eocene at Hole 1053A (Subtropical Atlantic Ocean): ODP Proc. Sci. Results, v. 171B.

Vonhof, H. B., **Smit**, **J.**, **Brinkhuis**, **H.**, Montanari, A., and Nederbragt, A. J., 2000, Global cooling accelerated by early late Eocene impacts?: Geology (Boulder), v. 28, p. 687-690.

Werne, J. F., **D. J. Hollander**, A. Behrens, P. Schaeffer, **P. Albrecht**, and **J. S. Sinninghe Damsté**, 2000, Timing of early diagenetic sulfurization of organic matter: A precursor-product relationship in Holocene sediments of the anoxic Cariaco Basin, Venezuela: Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, v. 64, p. 1741-1751.

Wright, J. R., and **D. Kroon**, 2000, Biostratigraphy of Leg 166: Proceedings ODP, Science Results, v. 166, p. 3-12.

2001

Alexander, I., M. S. Andres, C. J. R. Braithwaite, J. C. Braga, M. J. Cooper, P. J. Davies, H. Elderfield, M. A. Gilmour, R. L. F. Kay, **D. Kroon**, J. A. McKenzie, L. F. Montaggioni, A. Skinner, R. Thompson, C. Vasconcelos, J. Webster, and P. A. Wilson, 2001, New constraints on the origin of the Australian Great Barrier Reef: Results from an international project of deep coring: Geology, v. 29, p. 483-486

Eberli, G. P., F. S. Anselmetti, **J. A. M. Kenter**, D. F. McNeill, and L. A. Melim, 2001, Calibration of Seismic Sequence Stratigraphy with Cores and Logs, *in* R. N. Ginsburg, ed., Subsurface Geology of a Prograding Carbonate Platform Margin, Great Bahama Bank: Results of the Bahamas Drilling Project: Concepts in Sedimentology and Paleontology, SEPM Special Publication, p. 241-266.

Jansen, J. H. F., and L. M. Dupont, 2001, A revised composite depth record for Site 1077 based on magnetic susceptibility and XRF core scanner (CORTEX) data: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 175, p. 1-10.

Kuypers, **M. M. M.**, **Blokker**, **P.**, Erbacher, J., **Kinkel**, **H.**, Pancost, R. D., **Schouten**, **S.**, and **Sinninghe Damste**, **J. S.**, 2001, Massive expansion of marine Archaea during a Mid-Cretaceous oceanic anoxic event: Science, v. 293, p. 92-94.

Lourens, L. J., Wehausen, R., and Brumsack, H. J., 2001, Geological constraints on tidal dissipation and dynamical ellipticity of the Earth over the past three million years: Nature (London), v. 409, p. 1029-1033.

Martinez-Ruiz, F., Ortega-Huertas, M., **Kroon**, **D.**, **Smit**, **J.**, Palomo-Delgado, I., and Rocchia, R., 2001, Geochemistry of the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary at Blake Nose (ODP Leg 171B): Western North Atlantic Palaeogene and Cretaceous palaeoceanography, v. 183, p. 131-148.

Martinez-Ruiz, F., Ortega-Huertas, M., Palomo-Delgado, I., and **Smit**, **J.**, 2001, K-T boundary spherules from Blake Nose (ODP Leg 171B) as a record of the Chicxulub ejecta deposits: Western North Atlantic Palaeogene and Cretaceous palaeoceanography, v. 183, p. 149-161.

McNeill, D. F., G. P. Eberli, B. H. Lidz, P. K. Swart, and **J. A. M. Kenter**, 2001, Chronostratigraphy of Prograding Carbonate Platform Margins: A Record of Dynamic Sedimentation, *in* R. N. Ginsburg, ed., Subsurface

Geology of a Prograding Carbonate Platform Margin, Great Bahama Bank: Results of the Bahamas Drilling Project: Concepts in Sedimentology and Paleontology, SEPM Special Publication, p. 101-136.

Nijenhuis, I. A., Becker, J., and **de Lange**, **G. J.**, 2001, Geochemistry of coeval marine sediments in Mediterranean ODP cores and a land section; implications for sapropel formation models: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 165, p. 97-112.

Norris, R. D., A. Klaus, and **D. Kroon**, 2001a, Mid-Eocene deep water, the Late Palaeogene Thermal Maximum and continental slope mass wasting during the CretaceouPalaeogene impact, *in* D. Kroon, R. D. Norris, and A. Klaus, eds., Western North Altantic Palaeogene and Cretaceous Palaeoceanography. Geological Society Special Publication, p. 23-48.

Norris, R. D., **D. Kroon**, B. T. Huber, and J. Erbacher, 2001b, Cretaceous-Palaeogene ocean and climate change in the subtropical North Atlantic, *in* D. Kroon, R. D. Norris, and A. Klaus, eds., Western North Altantic Palaeogene and Cretaceous Palaeoceanography. Geological Society Special Publication, p. 1-22.

Norris, R. D., **D. Kroon**, and A. Klaus, 2001c, Introduction: Creteous-Paleogene climatic evolution of the western North Atlantic, results from ODP Leg 171B, Blake Nose: Proc. ODP Sci. Results, v. 171B, p. 1-11.

Robert, C. M., N. F. Exon, J. P. Kennett, M. J. Malone, and **H. Brinkhuis**, 2001, L'overture océanique au Sud de la Tasmanie durant le Paléogène et ses conséquences paléocéaniques: résultats préliminaires de la minéralogie des argiles (Leg ODP 189): C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, Sciences de la Terre et des planètes, v. 332, p. 323-329.

Schefuß, E., **G. J. M. Versteegh**, **J. H. F. Jansen**, and **J. S. Sinninghe Damsté**, 2001, Marine and terrigenous lipids in southeast Atlantic sediments (Leg 175) as paleoenvironmental indicators: initial results: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 175, p. 1-34.

Sinninghe Damsté, J. S., 2001, Chemische fossielen als klimaatverklikkers: Natuur & Techniek, v. 69, p. 56-61.

Sinninghe Damste, **J. S.**, **Schouten**, **S.**, and **van Duin**, **A. C. T.**, 2001, Isorenieratene derivatives in sediments; possible controls on their distribution: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 65, p. 1557-1571.

van den Berg, **M. W.** and **van Hoof**, **T.**, 2001, The Maas Terrace sequence at Maastricht, SE Netherlands; evidence for 200 m of late Neogene and Quaternary surface uplift: A.A. Balkema Publishers, p. 45-86.

van Mourik, C. A., **Brinkhuis**, **H.**, and Williams, G. L., 2001, Mid to late Eocene organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts from ODP Leg 171B, offshore Florida: Western North Atlantic Palaeogene and Cretaceous palaeoceanography, v. 183, p. 225-251.

2002

Hoefs, **M. J. L.**, **Rijpstra**, W. I. C., and **Sinninghe Damste**, **J. S.**, 2002, The influence of oxic degradation on the sedimentary biomarker record; I, Evidence from Madeira abyssal plain turbidites: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 66, p. 2719-2735.

Kenter, **J. A. M.**, Anselmetti, F. S., Kramer, P. H., Westphal, H., and **Vandamme**, **M. G. M.**, 2002, Acoustic properties of "young" carbonate rocks, ODP Leg 166 and boreholes Clino and Unda, western Great Bahama Bank: Journal of Sedimentary Research, v. 72, p. 129-137.

Kok, Y. S. and Ynsen, I., 2002, A relative geomagnetic paleointensity stack from Ontong-Java Plateau sediments for the Matuyama @reply: Journal of Geophysical Research, B, Solid Earth and Planets, v. 107, p. 2.

Kuypers, **M. M. M.**, **Blokker**, **P.**, **Hopmans**, **E. C.**, **Kinkel, H.**, Pancost, R. D., **Schouten**, **S.**, and **Sinninghe Damste**, **J. S.**, 2002, Archaeal remains dominate marine organic matter from the early Albian oceanic anoxic event 1b: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 185, p. 211-234.

Martinez-Ruiz, F., Ortega-Huertas, M., Palomo, I., and **Smit**, **J.**, 2002, Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary at Blake Nose (Ocean Drilling Program Leg 171B); a record of the Chicxulub impact ejecta: Catastrophic events and mass extinctions; impacts and beyond, v. 356, p. 189-199.

Rohling, E. J., Cane, T. R., Cooke, S., Sprovieri, M., Bouloubassi, I., Emeis, K. C., Schiebel, R., **Kroon**, **D.**, Jorissen, F. J., Lorre, A., and **Kemp**, **A. E. S.**, 2002, African monsoon variability during the previous interglacial maximum: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 202, p. 61-75.

Williams, T., **Kroon**, **D.**, and Spezzaferri, S., 2002, Middle and upper Miocene cyclostratigraphy of downhole logs and short- to long-term astronomical cycles in carbonate production of the Great Bahama Bank: Carbonate margin development (Bahama Transect, ODP Leg 166), v. 185, p. 75-93.

Norwegian publications (1986 – 2002)

1986

Eldholm, O., Thiede, J., Taylor, E., Barton, C., Bleil, U., **Bjørklund, K.**, Ciesielski, A., Desprairies, A., Donally, D., Froget, C., **Goll, R.,** Henrich, R., **Jansen, E.**, Krissek, L. A., Kvenvolden, K. A., Lethurray, A., Love, D., Lysne, P., MacDonald, T., Mudie, P., Osterman, L., Parson, L., Phillips, J., Piffenger, A., **Qvale, G.**, Schoenharting, G., and Viereck, L., 1986, Ocean Drilling Program; formation of the Norwegian Sea: Nature (London), v. 319, p. 360-361.

Eldholm, O., Thiede, J., Taylor, E., **Bjørklund, K.,** Bleil, U., Cielsielski, P., Desprairies, A., Donally, D., Froget, C., **Goll, R.**, Henrich, R., **Jansen, E.**, Krissek, L., Kvenvolden, K. A., LeHuray, A., Love, D., Lysne, P., McDonald, T., Mudie, P., Osterman, L., Parson, L., Phillips, J., Pittenger, A., **Qvale, G.**, Schoenhartin, G.,

and Viereck, L., 1986, Dipping reflectors in the Norwegian Sea; ODP Leg 104 drilling results: Journal of the Geological Society of London, v. 143, p. 911-912.

1987

Barker, P. F., Kennett, J. P., O'Connell, S., Berkowitz, S., Bryant, W. R., Burckle, L. H., **Egeberg**, **P. K**., Futterer, D. K., Gersonde, R. E., Golovchenko, X., Hamilton, N., Lazarus, D. B., Lawver, L. A., Lonsdale, M., Mohr, B., Nagao, T., Pereira, C. P. G., Pudsey, C. J., Robert, C. M., Schandl, E., Spiess, V., Stott, L. D., Thomas, E., Thompson, K. F. M., and Wise, S. W. Jr., 1987, Ocean Drilling Program; glacial history of Antarctica: Nature (London), v. 328, p. 115-116.

Ciesielski, P., **Kristoffersen, Y.,** Clement, B. M., Blangy, J.-P., Bourrouilh, R., Crux, J., Fenner, J., Froelich, P., Hailwood, E., Hodell, D. A., Katz, M. E., Ling, H. Y., Mienert, J., Mueller, D., Mwenifumbo, J., Nobes, D., Nocchi, M., Warnke, D., and Westall, F., 1987, Ocean Drilling Program; palaeoceanography of the subantarctic South Atlantic: Nature (London), v. 328, p. 671-672.

Eldholm, O., Thiede, J., and Taylor, E., 1987, Evolution of the Norwegian continental margin; background and objectives: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 5-25.

Jansen, E., Henrich, R., **Kringstad, L**., and **Slettemark, B**., 1987, Late Pliocene and Pleistocene paleoceanography of the Norwegian Sea and the NE Atlantic; ODP/DSDP sites 610, 642, 643 and 644: International Union for Quaternary Research, XII international congress; p. 193.

Taylor, E., **Eldholm, O.,** and Thiede, J., 1987, Evolution of Norwegian Sea; synthesis of ODP Leg 104 drilling: AAPG annual convention with divisions SEPM/EMD/DPA; technical program and abstracts, v. 71, p. 620-621.

1988

Barron, J. A., Larsen, B., Baldauf, J. G., Alibert, C., Berkowitz, S. P., Caulet, J.-P., Chambers, S. R., Cooper, A. K., Cranston, R., Dorn, W. U., Ehrmann, W. U., Fox, R., Fryxell, G., Hambrey, M. J., Huber, B. T., Jenkins, C. J., Kang, S.-H., Keating, B. H. H., Mehl, K. W., Il Noh, Ollier, G., Pittenger, A., Sakai, H., Schroder, C. J., **Solheim, A**., Stockwell, D., Thierstein, H. R., Tocher, B. A., Turner, B., and Wei, W., 1988, Ocean Drilling Program; early glaciation of Antarctica: Nature (London), v. 333, p. 303-304.

Jansen, E., Bleil, U., Henrich, R., **Kringstad, L**., and **Slettemark, B**., 1988, Paleoenvironmental changes in the Norwegian Sea and the Northeast Atlantic during the last 2.8 m.y.; Deep Sea Drilling Project/Ocean Drilling Program sites 610, 642, 643 and 644: Special section on Polar seas geological record, v. 3, p. 563-581.

Kristoffersen, Y. and Merrill, D. L., 1988, Underway geophysics: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, subantarctic South Atlantic, covering Leg 114 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, East Cove, Falkland Islands, to Port Louis, Mauritius, sites 698-704, 11 March 1987-13 May 1987, v. 114, p. 35-84.

Suess, E., von Huene, R., Emeis, K.-C., Bourgois, J., Cruzado Castaneda, J. d. C., De Wever, P., Eglinton, G., Fernandez, A. W. S., Garrison, R., Greenberg, M., Hill, P. R., Ibaraki, M., Kastner, M., Kemp, A. E. S., Kvenvolden, K. A., Langridge, R., Lindsley-Griffin, N., McCabe, R., Marsters, J., Martini, E., Ocola, L., Paz, E. H., Resig, J., **Schrader, H.-J**., Thornburg, T. M., and Yamano, M., 1988, Ocean Drilling Program Leg 112, Peru continental margin; Part 2, Sedimentary history and diagenesis in a coastal upwelling environment: Geology (Boulder), v. 16, p. 939-943.

von Huene, R., Suess, E., Emeis, K.-C., Bourgois, J., Cruzado Castaneda, J. d. C., De Wever, P., Eglinton, G., Fernandez, A. W. S., Garrison, R., Greenberg, M., Hill, P. R., Ibaraki, M., Kastner, M., Kemp, A. E. S., Kvenvolden, K. A., Langridge, R., Lindsley-Griffin, N., McCabe, R., Marsters, J., Martini, E., Ocola, L., Paz, E. H., Resig, J., **Schrader, H.**, Thornburg, T. M., Wefer, G., and Yamano, M., 1988, Ocean Drilling Program Leg 112, Peru continental margin; Part 1, Tectonic history: Geology (Boulder), v. 16, p. 934-938.

1989

Aagaard, P., Egeberg, P. K., and Smalley, P. C., 1989, Diagenetic reactions in Leg 104 sediments inferred from isotopic and major element chemistry of interstitial waters: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 273-280.

Boulter, M. C. and **Manum, S. B.**, 1989, The Brito-Arctic igneous province flora around the Paleocene/Eocene boundary: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 663-680.

Eldholm, O., Thiede, J., and Taylor, E., 1989, Evolution of the Voring volcanic margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 1033-1065.

Eldholm, O., Thiede, J., and Taylor, E., 1989, The Norwegian continental margin; tectonic, volcanic, and paleoenvironmental framework: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 5-26.

Fryer, P., Pearce, J., Stokking, L., Ali, J., Arculus, R. J., Ballotti, D., Burke, M., Ciampo, G., Haggerty, J., Haston, R. B., Heling, D., Hobart, M., Ishii, T., Johnson, L. E., Lagabrielle, Y., Maekawa, H., Marlow, M. S., McCoy, F. W., Milner, G., Mottl, M. J., Murton, B. J., Phipps, S. P.,

Rigsby, C. A., Saboda, K. L., **Stabell, B.**, van der Laan, S. R., and Xu, Y., 1989, Ocean Drilling Program; plumbing the Pacific sinks: Nature (London), v. 339, p. 427-428.

Fujioka, K., Taylor, B., Janecek, T. R., Aitchison, J. C., Cisowski, S. M., Colella, A., Cooper, P. A., Dadey, K., **Egeberg, P. K.**, Firth, J., Gill, J. B., Herman, Y., Hiscott, R. N., Isiminger-Kelso, M., Kaiho, K., Klaus, A., Koyama, M., Lapierre, H., Lovell, M., Marsaglia, K., Nishimura, A., Pezard, P. A., Rodolfo, K. S., Taylor, R. N., Tazaki, K., and Torssander, P., 1989, Ocean Drilling Program; arc volcanism and rifting: Nature (London), v. 342, p. 18-20.

Goll, R. M. and **Bjørklund, K. R.,** 1989, A new radiolarian biostratigraphy for the Neogene of the Norwegian Sea; ODP Leg 104: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 697-737.

Goll, R. M., 1989, A synthesis of Norwegian Sea biostratigraphies; ODP Leg 104 on the Voring Plateau: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 777-826.

Gradstein, F. M., Ludden, J., Adamson, A. C., Baumgartner, P., Beaussillon, R., Bolmer, T., Brown, P., Brereton, R., Buffler, D., Castillo, D., Compton, J., Dumoulin, J., **Griffiths, C.**, Haig, D., Heggie, D. T., Ishiwatari, A., Kaminski, M., Kodama, K., Kopaska-Merkel, D. C., Marcoux, J. P., McMinn, A., Moran, M., Mutterlose, J., O'Neill, B., Ogg, J., Plank, T., Riggins, M., Schott, M., Simmons, G., and Thurow, J., 1989, Ocean Drilling Program; the birth of the Indian Ocean: Nature (London), v. 337, p. 506-507.

Jansen, E., Slettemark, B., Bleil, U., Henrich, R., **Kringstad, L.**, and **Rolfsen, S.**, 1989, Oxygen and carbon isotope stratigraphy and magnetostratigraphy of the last 2.8 ma; paleoclimatic comparisons between the Norwegian Sea and the North Atlantic: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 255-269.

Manum, S. B., Boulter, M. C., **Gunnarsdottir, H.**, **Rangnes, K.**, and Scholze, A., 1989, Eocene to Miocene palynology of the Norwegian Sea (ODP Leg 104): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 611-662.

Osterman, L. E. and **Qvale, G.**, 1989, Benthic foraminifers from the Voring Plateau (ODP Leg 104): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 745-768.

Pedersen, T. and **Skogseid, J.**, 1989, Voring Plateau volcanic margin; extension, melting, and uplift: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 985-991.

Qvale, G. and Spiegler, D., 1989, The stratigraphic significance of Bolboforma (algae, Chrysophyta) in Leg 104 samples from the Voring Plateau: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 487-495.

Skogseid, J. and **Eldholm, O.**, 1989, Vøring Plateau continental margin; seismic interpretation, stratigraphy, and vertical movements: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 993-1030.

Smalley, P. C., **Qvale, G.**, and **Qvale, H.**, 1989, Some ages from Leg 104 Site 642 obtained by Rb-Sr glauconite dating and Sr isotope stratigraphy: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 249-253.

Spiegler, D. and **Jansen, E.**, 1989, Planktonic foraminifer biostratigraphy of Norwegian Sea sediments; ODP Leg 104: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 681-696.

Thiede, J., **Eldholm, O.**, and Taylor, E., 1989, Variability of Cenozoic Norwegian-Greenland Sea paleoceanography and Northern Hemisphere paleoclimate; synthesis of paleoenvironmental studies of ODP Leg 104, Voring Plateau, Norwegian continental margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Norwegian Sea; covering Leg 104 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bremerhaven, Germany, to St. John's, Newfoundland, Sites 642-644, 19 June 1985-23 August 1985, v. 104, p. 1067-1118.

1990

Egeberg, P. K. and Abdullah, M. I., 1990, The diagenetic factors controlling the dissolved organic carbon (DOC) in pore water from deep sea sediments (ODP Leg 113, Weddell Sea): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Weddell Sea, Antarctica, covering Leg 113 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Valparaiso, Chile, to East Cove, Falkland Islands, sites 689-697, 25 December 1986-11 March 1987, v. 113, p. 169-177.

Egeberg, P. K., Aagaard, P., and Smalley, P. C., 1990, Major element and oxygen isotope studies of interstitial waters; ODP Leg 113: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Weddell Sea, Antarctica, covering Leg 113 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Valparaiso, Chile, to East Cove, Falkland Islands, sites 689-697, 25 December 1986-11 March 1987, v. 113, p. 135-146.

Egeberg, P. K., Fujioka, K., Taylor, B., Janecek, T. R., Aitchison, J., Cisowski, S., Colella, A., Cooper, P. A., Dadey, K. A., Firth, J., Gill, J., Herman, Y., Hiscott, R. N., Isminger-Kelso, M., Kaiho, K., Klaus, A., Koyama, M., Lapierre, H., Lovell, M., Marsaglia, K. M., Nishimura, A., Pezard, P. A., Rodolfo, K. S., Taylor, R., Tazaki, K., and Torssander, P., 1990, Unusual composition of pore waters found in the Izu-Bonin fore-arc sedimentary basin: Nature (London), v. 344, p. 215-218.

Egeberg, P. K., Smalley, P. C., and **Aagaard, P**., 1990, Strontium isotope geochemistry of Leg 113 interstitial waters and carbonates: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Weddell Sea, Antarctica, covering Leg 113 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Valparaiso, Chile, to East Cove, Falkland Islands, sites 689-697, 25 December 1986-11 March 1987, v. 113, p. 147-157.

Goll, R. M., Skarbo, O., Smalley, P. C., and **Rundberg, Y**., 1990, High-resolution dating of Cenozoic sediments from northern North Sea using (super 87) Sr/ (super 86) Sr stratigraphy@ discussion and reply: AAPG Bulletin, v. 74, p. 1283-1290.

Pezard, P. A., Lovell, M., Fujioka, K., Taylor, B., Janecek, T., Aitchison, J. C., Cisowski, S., Colella, A., Cooper, P. A., Klaus, A., Dadey, K. A., **Egeberg, P.K**., Firth, J., Isiminger-Kelso, M., Gill, J. B., Herman, Y., Hiscott, R. N., Kaiho, K., Koyama, M., Lapierre, H., Marsaglia, K., Nishimura, A., Rodolfo, K. S., Taylor, R. N., Tazaki, K., and Torssander, P., 1990, Downhole images; electrical scanning reveals the nature of subsurface oceanic crust: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 71, p. 709, 718.

Sandvik, K. O. and Skinner, A. C., 1990, Offshore diamond coring systems; a review of known systems and a comparison with the ODP diamond coring system: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Philippine Sea, covering Leg 124E of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Manila, Philippines, to Apra Harbor, Guam, Sites 772-777, 4 January-16 February 1989, v. 124E, p. 41-44.

Schrader, H. and Castaneda, J. d. C. C., 1990, The Ballena and Delfin wells off central Peru; revised ages: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Peru continental margin; covering Leg 112 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Callao, Peru to Valparaiso, Chile, sites 679-688, 20 October 1986-25 December 1986, v. 112, p. 209-215.

Schrader, H. and **Sorknes, R**., 1990, Spatial and temporal variation of Peruvian coastal upwelling during the latest Quaternary: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Peru continental margin; covering Leg 112 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Callao, Peru to Valparaiso, Chile, sites 679-688, 20 October 1986-25 December 1986, v. 112, p. 391-340.

Solheim, A., 1990, Geotechnical properties of glacigenic sediments, based on results from ODP Leg 119 in Prydz Bay: International workshop on Antarctic offshore acoustic stratigraphy (Antostrat); overview and extended abstracts, v. OF90-0309, p. 241-245.

1991

Baba, J., Peterson, C. D., and **Schrader, H. J**., 1991, Fine-grained terrigenous sediment supply and dispersal in the Gulf of California during the last century: The Gulf and Peninsular Province of the Californias, v. 47, p. 589-602.

Ciesielski, P. F. and **Kristoffersen, Y**., 1991, Preliminary results of subantarctic South Atlantic Leg 114 of the Ocean Drilling Program (ODP): Geological evolution of Antarctica; proceedings of the Fifth international symposium on Antarctic earth sciences, v. 5, p. 645-650.

Ciesielski, P. F., **Kristoffersen, Y**., Clement, B. M., Blangy, J.-P., Bourrouilh, R., Crux, J. A., Fenner, J. M., Froelich, P. N., Hailwood, E. A., Hodell, D. A., Katz, M. E., Ling, H. Y., Mienert, J., Mueller, D. W., Mwenifumbo, C. J., Nobes, D. C., Nocchi, M., Warnke, D. A., and Westall, F., 1991, Subantarctic South Atlantic; covering Leg 114 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, East Cove, Falkland Islands, to Port Louis, Mauritius, Sites 698-704, 11 March 1987-13 May 1987: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 114, p. 826.

Eldholm, O., 1991, Magmatic-tectonic evolution of a volcanic rifted margin: Evolution of Mesozoic and Cenozoic continental margins, Marine Geology.,v. 102, p. 43-61.

Jansen, E. and **Sjøholm, J**., 1991, Reconstruction of glaciation over the past 6 Myr from ice-borne deposits in the Norwegian Sea: Nature (London), v. 349, p. 600-603.

Kristoffersen, Y. and LaBrecque, J. L., 1991, On the tectonic history and origin of the Northeast Georgia Rise: Subantarctic South Atlantic; covering Leg 114 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, East Cove, Falkland Islands, to Port Louis, Mauritius, Sites 698-704, 11 March 1987-13 May 1987, v. 114, p. 23-38.

Raymond, C. A., LaBrecque, J. L., and **Kristoffersen, Y**., 1991, Islas Orcadas Rise and Meteor Rise; the tectonic and depositional history of two aseismic plateaus from Sites 702, 703, and 704: Subantarctic South Atlantic; covering Leg 114 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, East Cove, Falkland Islands, to Port Louis, Mauritius, Sites 698-704, 11 March 1987-13 May 1987, v. 114, p. 5-22.

Roberts, D., Coffin, M., Crane, K., **Eldholm, O**., Harry, D. L., Larsen, H. C., McNutt, M. K., Okay, N., **Pedersen, T., Skogseid, J.**, and Tucholke, B. E., 1991, Conjugate volcanic passive margin and oceanic plateau development; disciplinary working group report: Oxford, Wiley, p. 29-45.

Schrader, H. and **Sorknes, R**., 1991, Peruvian coastal upwelling; late Quaternary productivity changes revealed by diatoms: Marine Geology, v. 97, p. 233-249.

Schrader, H., 1991, The Peruvian biological pump; a 400,000 year record: Sixth meeting of European Union of Geosciences, v. 3, p. 353.

Solheim, A., Forsberg, C. F., and Pittenger, A., 1991, Geotechnical properties of glacigenic shelf sediments from Prydz Bay, East Antarctica: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Kerguelen Plateau-Prydz Basin; covering Leg 119 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Fremantle, Australia, sites 736-746, 14 December 1987-20 February 1988, v. 119, p. 143-167.

Solheim, A., Forsberg, C. F., and Pittenger, A., 1991, Stepwise consolidation of glacigenic sediments related to the glacial history of Prydz Bay, East Antarctica: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Kerguelen Plateau-Prydz Basin; covering Leg 119 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Fremantle, Australia, sites 736-746, 14 December 1987-20 February 1988, v. 119, p. 169-182.

1992

Berger, W. H., Kroenke, L. W., Mayer, L. A., Backman, J., Janecek, T. R., Krissek, L. A., Leckie, M., Lyle, M., Bassinot, F., Corfield, R., Delaney, M., Hagen, R., **Jansen, E**., Lange, C., Lind, I. L., Marsters, J., Mosher, D., Musgrave, R., Prentice, M., Resig, J., Schmidt, H., Stax, R., Storey, M., Takahashi, K., Takayama, T., Tarduno, J., Wilkens, R., and Wu, G., 1992, The record of Ontong Java Plateau; main results of ODP Leg 130: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 104, p. 954-972.

Cloetingh, S. A. P. L., Stein, C. A., Reemst, P., **Gradstein, F. M**., Williamson, P., Exon, N. F., and von Rad, U., 1992, Continental margin stratigraphy, deformation, and intraplate streses for the Indo-Australian region: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Argo abyssal plain/Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 123 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., to Singapore, Republic of Sing., sites 765-766, 28 August 1988-1 November 1988, v. 123, p. 671-713.

Egeberg, P. K., 1992, Thermodynamic aspects of Leg 126 interstitial waters: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Bonin Arc-Trench System; covering Leg 126 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Tokyo, Japan to Tokyo, Japan, sites 787-793, 18 April 1989-19 June 1989, v. 126, p. 519-529.

Egeberg, P. K., Brunfelt, A. O., and **Stabel, A. S**., 1992, Characterization and correlation of megascopic tephras in Site 792 cores from the Izu-Ogasawara forearc basin (Japan) by trace elements and (super 87) Sr/ (super 86) Sr and (super 143) Nd/ (super 144) Nd isotopes: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Bonin Arc-Trench System; covering Leg 126 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Tokyo, Japan to Tokyo, Japan, sites 787-793, 18 April 1989-19 June 1989, v. 126, p. 457-465.

Gradstein, F. M., 1992, Leg 122-123, northwestern Australian margin; a stratigraphic and paleogeographic summary: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Argo abyssal plain/Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 123 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., to Singapore, Republic of Sing., sites 765-766, 28 August 1988-1 November 1988, v. 123, p. 801-816.

Gradstein, F. M., Huang, Z., Merrett, D., and Ogg, J. G., 1992, Probabilistic zonation of Early Cretaceous microfossil sequences, Atlantic and Indian oceans, with special reference to Leg 123: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Argo abyssal plain/Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 123 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., to Singapore, Republic of Sing., sites 765-766, 28 August 1988-1 November 1988, v. 123, p. 759-777.

Griffiths, C. M., Brereton, N. R., Beausillon, R., and Castillo, D., 1992, Thermal conductivity prediction from petrophysical data; a case study: Geological applications of wireline logs; II, v. 65, p. 299-315.

Griffiths, C. M., Kopaska-Merkel, D. C., and Schott, M., 1992, Sedimentary sequences influenced by submarine fan deposition; Argo abyssal plain, northwestern Australia: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Argo abyssal plain/Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 123 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., to Singapore, Republic of Sing., sites 765-766, 28 August 1988-1 November 1988, v. 123, p. 601-623.

Herguera, J.C., **Jansen, E.** and Berger, W.H., 1992, Evidence for a bathyal front at 2000 m depth in the glacial western equatorial Pacific based on a depth transect: Paleoceanography 7, p. 273-288.

Kaminski, M. A., **Gradstein, F. M**., and Geroch, S., 1992, Uppermost Jurassic to Lower Cretaceous deep-water benthic foraminiferal assemblages from Site 765 on the Argo abyssal plain: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Argo abyssal plain/Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 123 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., to Singapore, Republic of Sing., sites 765-766, 28 August 1988-1 November 1988, v. 123, p. 239-269.

Kuvaas, B. and Leitchenkov, G., 1992, Glaciomarine turbidite and current controlled deposits in Prydz Bay, Antarctica: Marine Geology, v. 108, p. 365-381.

Raymo, M. E., Hodell, D., and **Jansen, E.**, 1992, Response of deep ocean circulation to initiation of Northern Hemisphere glaciation (3-2 Ma): Paleoceanography, v. 7, p. 645-672.

Schrader, H., 1992, Coastal upwelling and atmospheric CO (sub 2) changes over the last 400,000 years; Peru: Marine Geology, v. 107, p. 239-248.

Schrader, H., 1992, Comparison of Quaternary coastal upwelling proxies off central Peru: Approaches to paleoproductivity reconstructions, Marine Micropaleontology, v. 19, p. 29-47.

Schrader, H., 1992, Peruvian coastal primary palaeo-productivity during the last 200,000 years: Upwelling systems; evolution since the early Miocene, Geological Society Special Publications, v. 64, p. 391-409.

Stabell, B., 1992, Middle Miocene to upper Quaternary diatom biostratigraphy of the Izu-Bonin/Mariana region, East Pacific Ocean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Bonin/Mariana region; covering Leg 125 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Tokyo, Japan, sites 778-786, 15 February 1989-17 April 1989, v. 125, p. 91-94.

Stabell, B., Ali, J., Ciampo, G., Milner, G. J., Wang, Y. J., and Xu, Y., 1992, Biostratigraphic summary, Leg 125: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Bonin/Mariana region; covering Leg 125 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Tokyo, Japan, sites 778-786, 15 February 1989-17 April 1989, v. 125, p. 615-622.

Skogseid, J., Pedersen, T., Eldholm, O., and **Larsen, B.T.**, 1992, Tectonism and magmatism during NE Atlantic continental break-up: the Vøring Margin. J. Geol. Soc. London, Spec. Publ., 68, 305-320.

Stuevold, L. M., Skogseid, J., and **Eldholm, O**., 1992, Post-Cretaceous uplift events on the Voring continental margin: Geology (Boulder), v. 20, p. 919-922.

1993

Alt, J., Kinoshita, H., Stokking, L., Allerton, S., Bach, W., Becker, K., Boehm, V., Brewer, T., Dilek, Y., Fisk, M., Fujisawa, H., **Furnes, H**., Harper, G., Honnorez, J., Hoskins, H., Ishizuka, H., Laverne, C., McNeill, A., Magenheim, A. J., Miyashita, S., Pezard, P., Salisbury, M. H., Tartarotti, P., Teagle, D. A. H., Vanko, D., Wilkens, R., and Worm, H.-U., 1993, ODP Leg 148 barely misses deepest layer: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 74, p. 489, 494.

Boulter, M. C., **Manum, S. B**., Widdowson, M., Kale, V. S., Kulkarni, C., and Peshwa, V. V., 1993, Further comments on a geological map of the southern Deccan Traps, India and its structural implications @discussion and replies: Journal of the Geological Society of London, v. 150, Part 4, p. 791-795.

Carson, B., Westbrook, G. K., Musgrave, R. J., Ashi, J., Baranov, B., Brown, K., Camerlenghi, A., Caulet, J. P., Chamov, N., Clennell, M. B., Cragg, B., Dietrich, P., Foucher, J. P., Housen, B., **Hovland, M**., Jarrard, R., Kastner, M., Kopf, A., MacKay, M., Moore, J. C., Moran, K., Parkes, R. J., Sample, J., Sato, T., Screaton, E., Tobin, H., Whiticar, M., and Zellers, S., 1993, ODP Leg 146 examines fluid flow in Cascadia margin: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 74, p. 345-347.

Coffin, M. F. and **Eldholm, O.**, 1993, Scratching the surface: Estimating dimensions of Large Igneous Provinces: Geology, v. 21, p. 515-518.

Coffin, M. F. and **Eldholm, O.**, 1993, Large Igneous Provinces: Scientific American, October, p. 42-49.

Eidvin, T., Jansen, E., and **Riis, F.**, 1993, Chronology of Tertiary Fan deposits off the Western Barents Sea: implications for the uplift and erosion history of the Barents Shelf: Marine Geology, v. 112, p. 109-131.

Eldholm, O. and Thomas, E., 1993, Environmental impact of volcanic margin formation: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 117, p. 319-329.

Gradstein, F. M., Huang, Z., **Kristiansen, I. L**., and Ogg, J. G., 1993, Optimum microfossil sequences and cyclic sediment patterns in Early Cretaceous pelagic strata: 150th anniversary of the Geological Survey of Canada; contributions by the GSC to Canadian geoscience—150 (super e) anniversaire de la Commission Geologique du Canada; contributions de la CGC aux Sciences de la Terre au Canada, v. 30, p. 391-411.

Jansen, E., Mayer, L. A., Backman, J., Leckie, R. M., and Takayama, T., 1993, Evolution of Pliocene climate cyclicity at Hole 806B (5-2 Ma); oxygen isotope record: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Ontong Java Plateau, covering Leg 130 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam, Sites 805-807, 18 January-26 March 1990, v. 130, p. 349-362.

Mayer, L. A., **Jansen, E**., Backman, J., and Takayama, T., 1993, Climatic cyclicity at Site 806; the GRAPE record: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Ontong Java Plateau, covering Leg 130 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam, Sites 805-807, 18 January-26 March 1990, v. 130, p. 623-639.

Myhre, A. M., Thiede, J., and Firth, J., 1993, North Atlantic Arctic gateways: JOIDES Journal, v. 19, p. 27-31.

Myhre, A. M., Thiede, J., and Firth, J., 1993, Ocean Drilling Program; Leg 151 scientific prospectus, North Atlantic Arctic Gateways 1: Scientific Prospectus, v. 51, p. 79.

Planke, S. and **Eldholm, O**., 1993, Seismic properties of seaward dipping wedges of flood basalts; examples from the Voring volcanic margin: Geological Society of America, 1993 annual meeting, v. 25, p. 417.

Planke, S. and **Eldholm, O.,** 1993, Seismic response and construction of seaward dipping wedges of flood basalts; Voring volcanic margin: Australian Geological Survey Organisation, vol. 1, p. 87.

Planke, S., 1993, Geophysical response of flood basalts from analysis of wireline logs; ODP Site 642, Voring volcanic margin: Australian Geological Survey Organisation, vol. 1, p. 87.

Poole, D. A. R. and **Vorren, T. O**., 1993, Miocene to Quaternary paleoenvironments and uplift history on the mid Norwegian shelf: Marine Geology, v. 115, p. 173-205.

Schrader, H. et al., 1993, Diatoms in recent north Atlantic (20S to 70N latitude) sediments: Abundance patterns and what they mean: Hydrobilogica, v. 269/270, p. 129-135.

Schrader, H. et al., 1993, Diatom inferred productivity changes in eastern equatorial Pacific: The Quaternary record of ODP Leg 111, Site 677: Hydrobiologica, v. 269/270, p. 137-151.

1994

Berger, W. H. and **Jansen, E**., 1994, Fourier stratigraphy; spectral gain adjustment of orbital ice mass models as an aid in dating late Neogene deep-sea sediments: Paleoceanography, v. 9, p. 693-703.

Bjørklund, K. R. and Ciesielski, P. F., 1994, Ecology, morphology, stratigraphy, and the paleoceanographic significance of Cycladophora davisiana davisiana; Part I, Ecology and morphology: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 24, p. 71-88.

Bø, R., 1994, Nature and record of late Miocene mass-flow deposits from the Lau-Tonga forearc basin, Tongan Platform (Hole 840B): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Lau Basin; covering Leg 135 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Suva Harbor, Fiji, to Honolulu, Hawaii, sites 834-841, 17 December 1990-28 February 1991, v. 135, p. 87-100.

Coffin, M. F. and **Eldholm, O.**, Large Igneous Provinces: Oceanus, v. 36, p. 77-78.

Eldholm, O. and **Grue, K.**, 1994, North Atlantic volcanic margins: Dimensions and Production Rates: J. Geophys. Res., v. 9, p. 2955-2968.

Eldholm, O., Myhre, A.M., and Thiede, J., 1994, Cenozoic tectono-magmatic events in the North Atlantic: potential paleoenvironmental implications. NATO ASI Ser., v. 127, p. 35-55.

Griffiths, C. M., Bø, R., and Hodkinson, R. A., 1994, Frequency and sequency analyses of petrophysical log data and inductively coupled argon plasma analysis of sediments in the Lau Basin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Lau Basin; covering Leg 135 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Suva Harbor, Fiji, to Honolulu, Hawaii, sites 834-841, 17 December 1990-28 February 1991, v. 135, p. 131-146.

Planke, S. and **Eldholm, O**., 1994, Seismic response and construction of seaward dipping wedges of flood basalts; Voring volcanic margin: Journal of Geophysical Research, B, Solid Earth and Planets, v. 99, p. 9263-9278.

Planke, S., 1994, Geophysical response of flood basalts from analysis of wire line logs; Ocean Drilling Program Site 642, Voring volcanic margin: Journal of Geophysical Research, B, Solid Earth and Planets, v. 99, p. 9279-9296.

Thiede, J., **Myhre, A. M.,** Spiegler, O., Locker, S., and Wolf-Welling, T. C. W., 1994, ODP Leg 151 in the Arctic; preliminary stratigraphic and sedimentological results: Magadan, Russian Academy of Sciences, p. 127-128.

1995

Ciesielski, P. F. and **Bjørklund, K. R**., 1995, Ecology, morphology, stratigraphy, and the paleoceanographic significance of Cycladophora davisiana davisiana; Part II, Stratigraphy in the North Atlantic (DSDP Site 609) and Labrador Sea (ODP Site 646B): Marine Micropaleontology, v. 25, p. 67-86.

Cragg, B. A., Parkes, R. J., Fry, J. C., Weightman, A. J., Maxwell, J. R., Kastner, M., **Hovland, M**., Whiticar, M. J., Sample, J. C., and Stein, R., 1995, Bacterial profiles in deep sediments of the Santa Barbara Basin, Site 893: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Santa Barbara Basin; covering Leg 146 of the cruises of the vessel JOIDES Resolution, Santa Barbara Channel, California, Site 893, 20 September-22 November 1992, v. 146, Part 2, p. 139-144.

Cragg, B. A., Parkes, R. J., Fry, J. C., Weightman, A. J., Rochelle, P. A., Maxwell, J. R., Kastner, M., **Hovland, M**., Whiticar, M. J., and Sample, J. C., 1995, The impact of fluid and gas venting on bacterial populations and processes in sediments from the Cascadia margin accretionary system (sites 888-892) and the geochemical consequences: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, Part 1, Cascadia Margin; covering Leg 146 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Victoria, Canada, to San Diego, California, sites 888-892, 20 September-22 November 1992, v. 146, Part 1, p. 399-411.

Eldholm, O., Skogseid, J., Planke, S. and **Gladczenko, T.P.**, 1995: Volcanic margin concepts. NATO ASI Series Volume, p. 1-16.

Fronval, T., Jansen, E., Bloemendal, J., and **Johnsen, S**., 1995, Oceanic evidence for coherent fluctuations in Fennoscandian and Laurentide ice sheets on millennium timescales: Nature (London), v. 374, p. 443-446.

Hovland, M., Lysne, D., and Whiticar, M. J., 1995, Gas hydrate and sediment gas composition, Hole 892A: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, Part 1, Cascadia Margin; covering Leg 146 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Victoria, Canada, to San Diego, California, sites 888-892, 20 September-22 November 1992, v. 146, Part 1, p. 151-161.

Jansen, E., Raymo, M., and Blum, P., 1995, North Atlantic Arctic Gateways II: JOIDES Journal, v. 21, p. 37-43.

Kastner, M., Sample, J. C., Whiticar, M. J., **Hovland, M**., Cragg, B. A., and Parkes, R. J., 1995, Geochemical evidence for fluid flow and diagenesis at the Cascadia convergent margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, Part 1, Cascadia Margin; covering Leg 146 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Victoria, Canada, to San Diego, California, sites 888-892, 20 September-22 November 1992, v. 146, Part 1, p. 375-384.

Martin, J. B., Kastner, M., and **Egeberg, P. K**., 1995, Origins of saline fluids at convergent margins: Active margins and marginal basins of the western Pacific, v. 88, p. 219-239.

Myhre, A. M. and Thiede, J., 1995, North Atlantic-Arctic Gateways: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 5-26.

Myhre, A. M., Thiede, J., and Firth, J. V., 1995, Underway geophysics: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 47-48.

Thorseth, I. H., Torsvik, T., Furnes, H. and Muehlenbachs, K., 1995, Microbes play an important role in the alteration

of oceanic crust: The mantle-ocean connection, v. 126, p. 137-146.

Whiticar, M. J. and **Hovland, M**., 1995, Data report; Molecular and stable isotope analyses of sorbed and free hydrocarbon gases of Leg 146, Cascadia and Oregon margins: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, Part 1, Cascadia Margin; covering Leg 146 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Victoria, Canada, to San Diego, California, sites 888-892, 20 September-22 November 1992, v. 146, Part 1, p. 439-449.

Whiticar, M. J., **Hovland, M**., Kastner, M., and Sample, J. C., 1995, Organic geochemistry of gases, fluids, and hydrates at the Cascadia accretionary margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, Part 1, Cascadia Margin; covering Leg 146 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Victoria, Canada, to San Diego, California, sites 888-892, 20 September-22 November 1992, v. 146, Part 1, p. 385-397.

1996

Allan, J. F., Falloon, T. J., **Pedersen, R.-B**., Lakkapragada, B. S., **Natland, J. H**., and Malpas, J., 1996, Petrology of selected Leg 147 basaltic lavas and dikes: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, Hess Deep rift valley; covering Leg 147 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 894-895, 22 November 1992-21 January 1993, v. 147, p. 173-186.

Andersen, E. S., Dokken, T. M., Elverhøi, A., Solheim, A., and **Fossen, I**., 1996, Late Quaternary sedimentation and glacial history of the western Svalbard continental margin: Marine Geology, v. 133, p. 123-156.

Boulter, M. C. and **Manum, S. B**., 1996, Oligocene and Miocene vegetation in high latitudes of the North Atlantic; palynological evidence from the Hovgard Ridge in the Greenland Sea (Site 908): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 289-296.

Brewer, T. S., Bach, W., and **Furnes, H**., 1996, Geochemistry of lavas from Hole 896A: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering Leg 148 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa Harbor, Panama, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 504 and 896, 21 January-10 March 1993, v. 148, p. 9-19.

Dick, H. J. B. and **Natland, J. H**., 1996, Late-stage melt evolution and transport in the shallow mantle beneath the East Pacific Rise: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, Hess Deep rift valley; covering Leg 147 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 894-895, 22 November 1992-21 January 1993, v. 147, p. 103-134.

Faleide, J. I., Solheim, A., Fiedler, A., Hjelstuen, B. O., Andersen, E. S., and **Vanneste, K**., 1996, Late Cenozoic evolution of the western Barents Sea-Svalbard continental margin: Impact of glaciations on basin evolution; data and models from the Norwegian margin and adjacent areas: Global and Planetary Change, v. 12, p. 53-74.

Fiedler, A. and **Faleide, J.I.**, 1996, Cenozoic sedimentation along the southwestern Barents Sea Margin in relation to uplift and erosion of the shelf: Global and Planetary Change, v. 12, p. 75-93.

Fisk, M. R., McNeill, A. W., Teagle, D. A. H., **Furnes, H.,** and Bach, W., 1996, Data report; Major-element chemistry of Hole 896A glass: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering Leg 148 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa Harbor, Panama, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 504 and 896, 21 January-10 March 1993, v. 148, p. 483-487.

Fronval, T. and **Jansen, E**., 1996, Late Neogene paleoclimates and paleoceanography in the Iceland-Norwegian Sea; evidence from the Iceland and Voring plateaus: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 455-468.

Fronval, T. and **Jansen, E**., 1996, Rapid changes in ocean circulation and heat flux in the Nordic seas during the last interglacial period: Nature (London), v. 383, p. 806-810.

Furnes, H., Thorseth, I. H., Tumyr, O., Torsvik, T., and Fisk, M. R., 1996, Microbial activity in the alteration of glass from pillow lavas from Hole 896A: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering Leg 148 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa Harbor, Panama, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 504 and 896, 21 January-10 March 1993, v. 148, p. 191-206.

Giovannoni, S. J., Fisk, M. R., Mullins, T. D., and **Furnes, H**., 1996, Genetic evidence for endolithic microbial life colonizing basaltic glass/seawater interfaces: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Costa Rica Rift; covering Leg 148 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa Harbor, Panama, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 504 and 896, 21 January-10 March 1993, v. 148, p. 207-214.

Hevroy, K., **Lavik, G**., and **Jansen, E**., 1996, Quaternary paleoceanography and paleoclimatology of the Fram Strait/Yermak Plateau region; evidence from sites 909 and 912: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 469-482.

Hjelstuen, B.O., Elverhøi, A. and **Faleide, J.I.** 1996, Cenozoic sedimentation along the southwestern Barents Sea Margin in relation to uplift and erosion of the shelf: Global and Planetary Change, v. 12, p. 95-117.

Koc, N. and Scherer, R. P., 1996, Neogene diatom biostratigraphy of the Iceland Sea Site 907: Proceedings

of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 61-74.

McManus, J. F., Major, C. O., Flower, B. P., and **Fronval, T**., 1996, Variability in sea-surface conditions in the North Atlantic-Arctic gateways during the last 140,000 years: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 437-444.

Pedersen, R.-B., Malpas, J., and Falloon, T. J., 1996, Petrology and geochemistry of gabbroic and related rocks from Site 894, Hess Deep: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, Hess Deep rift valley; covering Leg 147 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 894-895, 22 November 1992-21 January 1993, v. 147, p. 3-19.

Raymo, M.E. and **Jansen, E.**, 1996, Frontiers of Climate Research Extended by Ocean Drilling: EOS, v. 77, p. 75-79.

Poulsen, N. E., **Manum, S. B**., Williams, G. L., and Ellegaard, M., 1996, Tertiary dinoflagellate biostratigraphy of Sites 907, 908, and 909 in the Norwegian-Greenland Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 255-287.

Scherer, R. P. and **Koc, N**., 1996, Late Paleogene diatom biostratigraphy and paleoenvironments of the northern Norwegian-Greenland Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 75-99.

Solheim, A., Riis, F., Elverhøi, A., Faleide, J. I., Jensen, L. N., and Cloetingh, S., 1996, Impact of glaciations on basin evolution; data and models from the Norwegian margin and adjacent areas; introduction and summary: Impact of glaciations on basin evolution; data and models from the Norwegian margin and adjacent areas: Global and Planetary Change, v. 12, p. 1-9.

Stabell, B. and **Koc, N**., 1996, Recent to middle Miocene diatom productivity at Site 907, Iceland Plateau: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 483-492.

Thiede, J. and **Myhre, A. M**., 1996, Introduction to the North Atlantic-Arctic gateways; plate tectonic-paleoceanographic history and significance: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 3-23.

Thiede, J. and **Myhre, A. M**., 1996, Non-steady behaviour in the Cenozoic polar North Atlantic system; the onset and variability of Northern Hemisphere glaciations: Gordon and Breach Publishers, p. 173-185.

Thiede, J. and **Myhre, A. M**., 1996, The paleoceanographic history of the North Atlantic-Arctic gateways; synthesis of the Leg 151 drilling results: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 645-658.

1997

Andersson, C., 1997, Transfer function vs. modern analog technique for estimating Pliocene sea-surface temperatures based on planktic foraminiferal data, western Equatorial Pacific Ocean: Journal of Foraminiferal Research, v. 27, p. 123-132.

Andreassen, K., Hart, P. E., and MacKay, M. E., 1997, Amplitude versus offset modeling of the bottom simulating reflection associated with submarine gas hydrates: Gas in marine sediments, geology/geochemistry/microbiology: Marine Geology, v. 137, p. 25-40.

Boulter, M. C. and **Manum, S. B**., 1997, A lost continent in a temperate Arctic: Endeavour, New Series, v. 21, p. 105-108.

Fronval, T. and **Jansen, E**., 1997, Eemian and early Weichselian (140-60 ka) paleoceanography and paleoclimate in the Nordic seas with comparisons to Holocene conditions: Paleoceanography, v. 12, p. 443-462.

Gladcenko, T.P., Hinz, K., **Eldholm, O.**, Meyer, H., Neben, S. and **Skogseid, J.**, 1997, South Atlantic volcanic margins: J. Geol. Soc. London, v. 154, p. 465-470.

Gladcenko, T.P., Coffin, M.F. and **Eldholm, O.**, 1997, Crustal structure of the Ontong Java Plateau: Modelling of new gravity and existing seismic data: J. Geophys. Res., v. 102, p. 27711-27730.

Hovland, M., Gallagher, J. W., Clennell, M. B., and **Lekvam, K.,** 1997, Gas hydrate and free gas volumes in marine sediments; examples from the Niger Delta front: Marine and Petroleum Geology, v. 14, p. 245-255.

Manum, S. B., 1997, Decahedrella martinheadii gen. et sp. nov.; a problematic palynomorph from the northern Atlantic Miocene: Palynology, v. 21, p. 67-74.

McIntyre, K., Ravelo, A.C., Delaney, M.L., Anderson, L.D. and **Johannesen, T.**, Ground truthing the Cd/Ca-carbon isotope relationship in foraminifera of the Greenland-Iceland-Norwegian seas: Marine Geology, v. 140, p. 61-73.

Symonds, P. A., Ramsay, D., Bernadel, G., Coffin, M. F., and **Gladczenko, T. P.**, 1997, Kerguelen Plateau Law of the Sea studies: AGU 1997 fall meeting, v. 78, p. 712.

1998

Andersson, C., 1998, Pliocene calcium carbonate sedimentation patterns of the Ontong Java Plateau; ODP sites 804 and 806: Marine Geology, v. 150, p. 51-72.

Barker, P. F., Barrett, P. J., Camerlenghi, A., Cooper, A. K., Davey, F. J., Domack, E. W., Escutia, C., **Kristoffersen, Y**., and O'Brien, P. E., 1998, Ice sheet history from Antarctic continental margin sediments; the ANTOSTRAT approach: Terra Antartica, v. 5, p. 737-760.

Dilek, Y., Moores, E. M. and **Furnes, H.**, 1998, Structure of modern oceanic crust and ophiolites and implications for faulting and magmatism at oceanic spreding centers: AGU Monograph, v. 106, p. 219-266.

Egeberg, P. K. and **Barth, T.**, 1998, Contribution of dissolved organic species to the carbon and energy budgets of hydrate bearing deep sea sediments (Ocean Drilling Program Site 997 Blake Ridge): Chemical Geology, v. 149, p. 25-35.

Elverhøi, A., Hooke, R. L., and **Solheim, A**., 1998, Late Cenozoic erosion and sediment yield from the Svalbard-Barents Sea region; implications for understanding erosion of glacierized basins: Glacial and oceanic history of the polar North Atlantic margins, Quarternary Science Reviews, v. 17, p. 209-241.

Elverhøi, A., Solheim, A., and **Butt, F. A**., 1998, Shelf-to-deep sea episodic sediment transport processes along a glaciated margin; examples from the western Svalbard-Barents Sea margin: Geological Society of America, 1998 annual meeting, v. 30, p. 364.

Fronval, T., Jansen, E., Haflidason, H., and **Sejrup, H. P.**, 1998, Variability in surface and deep water conditions in the Nordic seas during the last interglacial period: Offshore Quaternary of the North East Atlantic margin, Quarternary Science Reviews, v. 17, p. 963-985.

Gladczenko, T. P., Skogseid, J., and **Eldholm, O**., 1998, Namibia volcanic margin: Volcanic margins: Marine Geophysical Research, v. 20, p. 313-341.

Hesse, R., Frape, S., and **Egeberg, P. K**., 1998, Gas-hydrate drilling at Blake Ridge (ODP Leg 164); how much methane is there?: Recueil des resumes; carrefour des sciences de la terre—Abstract volume; crossroads in earth sciences, v. 23, p. 77.

Koc, N. and Flower, B. P., 1998, High-resolution Pleistocene diatom biostratigraphy and paleoceanography of Site 919 from the Irminger Basin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993, v. 152, p. 209-219.

Moore, J. C., Klaus, A., Bangs, N. L., Bekins, B. A., Buecker, C. J., Brueckmann, W., Erickson, S. N., **Hansen, O.**, Horton, T., Ireland, P., Major, C. O., Moore, G. F., Peacock, S., Saito, S., Screaton, E. J., Shimeld, J. W., Stauffer, P. H., Taymax, T., Teas, P. A., Tokunaga, T., 1998, Consolidation patterns during initiation and evolution of a plate-boundary decollement zone; northern Barbados accretionary prism: Geology (Boulder), v. 26, p. 811-814.

Planke, S. and Cambray, H., 1998, Seismic properties of flood basalts from Hole 917A downhole data, Southeast Greenland volcanic margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993, v. 152, p. 453-464.

Solheim, A., Faleide, J. I., Andersen, E. S., Elverhøi, A., Forsberg, C. F., Vanneste, K., Uenzelmann-Neben, G., and Channell, J. E. T., 1998, Late Cenozoic seismic stratigraphy and glacial geological development of the East Greenland and Svalbard-Barents Sea continental margins: Glacial and oceanic history of the polar North Atlantic margins: Quarternary Science Reviews, v. 17, p. 155-184.

Symonds, P.A., **Planke, S., Frey, Ø.** and **Skogseid, J.**, 1998, Volcanic development of the Western Australien continental margin and its implications for basin developments. The sedimentary basins of Australia: Proc. of Pet. Expl. Soc. of Australia Symp., p. 33-54.

Thiede, J., Winkler, A., Wolf-Welling, T., **Eldholm, O., Myhre, A. M**., Baumann, K.-H., Henrich, R., and Stein, R., 1998, Late Cenozoic history of the polar North Atlantic; results from ocean drilling: Glacial and oceanic history of the polar North Atlantic margins. Quarternary Science Reviews, v. 17, p. 185-208.

Torsvik, T., Furnes, H., Muehlenbachs, K., **Thorseth, I. H**., and **Tumyr, O**., 1998, Evidence for microbial activity at the glass-alteration interface in oceanic basalts: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 162, p. 165-176.

Zierenberg, R. A., Fouquet, Y., Miller, D. J., Bahr, J. M., Baker, P. A., **Bjerkgård, T**., Brunner, C. A., Duckworth, R. C., Gable, R., Gieskes, J. M., Goodfellow, W. D., Groeschel-Becker, H. M., Guerin, G., Ishibashi, J., Iturrino, G. J., James, R. H., Lackschewitz, K. S., Marquez, L. L., Nehlig, P., Peter, J. M., Rigsby, C. A., Schultheiss, P. J., Shanks, W. C. I., Simoneit, B. R. T., Summit, M., Teagle, D. A. H., Urbat, M., and Zuffa, G. G., 1998, The deep structure of a sea-floor hydrothermal deposit: Nature (London), v. 392, p. 485-488.

1999

Buecker, C. J., Cashman, K. V., and **Planke, S**., 1999, Physical and magnetic characterization of aa and pahoehoe flows; Hole 990A: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Southeast Greenland margin; covering Leg 163 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to Halifax, Nova Scotia, sites 988-990, 3 September-7 October 1995, v. 163 *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/163_SR/chap_05/chap_05.htm, p. 41-49)*.

Channell, J. E. T., Amigo, A. E., **Fronval, T**., Rack, F., and Lehman, B., 1999, Magnetic stratigraphy at sites 907 and 985 in the Norwegian-Greenland Sea and a revision of the Site 907 composite section: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways II; covering Leg 162 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, to Malaga, Spain, sites 980-987, 7 July-2 September 1995,

v. 162 *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/162_SR/chap_09/chap_09.htm, p. 131-148).*

Channell, J. E. T., **Smelror, M., Jansen, E**., Higgins, S. M., Lehman, B., **Eidvin, T**., and **Solheim, A**., 1999, Age models for glacial fan deposits off East Greenland and Svalbard (sites 986 and 987): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways II; covering Leg 162 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, to Malaga, Spain, sites 980-987, 7 July-2 September 1995, v. 162 *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/162_SR/chap_10/chap_10.htm, p. 149-166).*

Clennell, M. B., **Hovland, M**., Booth, J. S., Henry, P., and Winters, W. J., 1999, Formation of natural gas hydrates in marine sediments: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 104, p. 22985-23003.

Denton, G. H., Heusser, C. J., Lowell, T. V., Moreno, P. I., **Andersen, B. G.**, Heusser, L. E., Schluechter, C. and Marchant, D.R., 1999, Interhemispheric linkage of paleoclimate during the last glaciation: Geografiska Annaler, Series A, v. 81, p. 107-153.

Egeberg, P. K. and Dickens, G. R., 1999, Thermodynamic and pore water halogen constraints on gas hydrate distribution at ODP Site 997 (Blake Ridge): Chemical Geology, v. 153, p. 53-79.

Eidvin, T. and Nagy, J., 1999, Foraminiferal biostratigraphy of Pliocene deposits at Site 986, Svalbard margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways II; covering Leg 162 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, to Malaga, Spain, sites 980-987, 7 July-2 September 1995, v. 162 *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/162_SR/chap_01/chap_01.htm, p. 3-17).*

Forsberg, C. F., Solheim, A., Elverhøi, A., Jansen, E., Channell, J. E. T., and **Andersen, E. S**., 1999, The depositional environment of the western Svalbard margin during the late Pliocene and the Pleistocene; sedimentary facies changes at Site 986: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways II; covering Leg 162 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, to Malaga, Spain, sites 980-987, 7 July-2 September 1995, v. 162 *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/162_SR/chap_17/chap_17.htm, p. 233-246).*

French, J. E., Muehlenbachs, K., and **Furnes, H**., 1999, Nannoscopic tunnels in the glassy margins of oceanic pillow basalts; a new sub-seafloor terrestrial biomarker?: Geological Society of America, 1999 annual meeting, v. 31, p. 378.

Furnes, H. and Staudigel, H., 1999, Biological mediation in ocean crust alteration; how deep is the deep biosphere?: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 166, p. 97-103.

Furnes, H., Muehlenbachs, K., **Tumyr, O., Torsvik, T**., and **Thorseth, I. H**., 1999, Depth of active bio-alteration in the ocean crust; Costa Rica Rift (Hole 504B): Terra Nova, v. 11, p. 228-233.

Hovland, M., Francis, T. J. G., Claypool, G. E., and Ball, M. M., 1999, Strategy for scientific drilling of marine gas hydrates: JOIDES Journal, v. 25, p. 20-24.

Kleiven, H. F. and **Jansen, E**., 1999, Coupling between high-frequency oscillations in North Atlantic Deep Water production and sea surface processes during the mid Pleistocene; evidence from the North Atlantic: European Union of Geosciences conference abstracts; EUG 10, v. 4, p. 175.

Koc, N., Hodell, D. A., **Kleiven, H. F**., and Labeyrie, L., 1999, High-resolution Pleistocene diatom biostratigraphy of Site 983 and correlations with isotope stratigraphy: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways II; covering Leg 162 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, to Malaga, Spain, sites 980-987, 7 July-2 September 1995, v. 162 *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/162_SR/chap_04/chap_04.htm, p. 51-62).*

Meschede, M., **Zweigel, P.** and Kiefer, E., 1999, Subsidence and extension at a convergent plate margin; evidence for subduction erosion off Costa Rica: Terra Nova, v. 11, p. 112-117.

Planke, S. and **Alvestad, E**., 1999, Seismic volcanostratigraphy of the extrusive breakup complexes in the Northeast Atlantic; implications from ODP/DSDP drilling: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Southeast Greenland margin; covering Leg 163 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to Halifax, Nova Scotia, sites 988-990, 3 September-7 October 1995, v. 163 *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/163_SR/chap_01/chap_01.htm, p. 3-16).*

Planke, S., Alvestad, E., and **Eldholm, O**., 1999, Seismic characteristics of basaltic extrusive and intrusive rocks: The Leading Edge (Tulsa, OK), v. 18, p. 342-348.

Planke, S., Cerney, B. P., Buecker, C. J., and **Nilsen, O**., 1999, Alteration effects on petrophysical properties of subaerial flood basalts; Site 990, Southeast Greenland margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Southeast Greenland margin; covering Leg 163 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to Halifax, Nova Scotia, sites 988-990, 3 September-7 October 1995, v. 163 *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/163_SR/chap_02/chap_02.htm, p. 17-28).*

Ren, S., **Skogseid, J.** and **Eldholm, O.**, 1999, Late Creataeceous-Paleocene extension on the Vøring volcanic margin: Mar. Geophys. Res., v. 20, p. 343-369.

Smelror, M., 1999, Pliocene-Pleistocene and redeposited dinoflagellate cysts from the western Svalbard margin (Site 986); biostratigraphy, paleoenvironments, and sediment provenance: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways II; covering Leg 162 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, to Malaga, Spain, sites 980-987, 7 July-2 September 1995, v. 162 *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/162_SR/chap_06/chap_06.htm, p. 83-97).*

Tinivella, U., Lukas, D., Lodolo, E., Posewang, J., Camerlenghi, A., and **Mienert, J**., 1999, Two models for the quantitative estimation of gas hydrates concentrations based on borehole data; application to ODP Leg 164 results: European Union of Geosciences conference abstracts; EUG 10, v. 4, p. 250.

Todal, A. and **Eldholm, O.**, Continental margin off western India and Deccan Large Igneous Province: Mar. Geophys. Res., v. 20, p. 343-369.

Williams, G. L. and **Manum, S. B**., 1999, Oligocene-early Miocene dinocyst stratigraphy of Hole 985A (Norwegian Sea): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways II; covering Leg 162 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, to Malaga, Spain, sites 980-987, 7 July-2 September 1995, v. 162 *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/162_SR/chap_07/chap_07.htm, p.99-109).*

2000

Bjerkgård, T., Cousens, B. L., and Franklin, J. M., 2000, The Middle Valley sulfide deposits, northern Juan de Fuca Ridge; radiogenic isotope systematics: Economic Geology and the Bulletin of the Society of Economic Geologists, v. 95, p. 1473-1488.

Berndt, C., Planke, S., Alvestad, E., Tsikalas, F. and **Rasmussen, T.**, 2000, Seismic volcanostratigraphy on the Norwegian margin: constraints on tectomagmatic break-up processes: J. Geol. Soc. London, v. 158, p. 413-426.

Berndt, C., **Skogly, O. P., Planke, S., Eldholm, O.** and **Mjelde, R.**, 2000, High-velocity breakup-related sills in the Vøring Basin: J. Geophys. Res., v. 105, p. 28443-28454.

Bjerkgård, T., Cousens, B.L. and Franklin, J.M., 2000, The Middle Valley sulfide deposits, northern Juan de Fuca Ridge; radiogenic isotope systematics: Economic Geology and the Bulletin of the Socitety of Economic Geologists, v. 95, p. 1473-1488.

Butt, F. A., Elverhøi, A., Solheim, A., and **Forsberg, C. F**., 2000, Deciphering late Cenozoic development of the western Svalbard margin from ODP Site 986 results: Marine Geology, v. 169, p. 373-390.

Channell, J. E. T. and **Kleiven, H. F**., 2000, Geomagnetic palaeointensities and astrochronological ages for the Matuyama-Brunhes boundary and the boundaries of the Jaramillo subchron; palaeomagnetic and oxygen isotope records from ODP Site 983: Geomagnetic polarity reversals and long-term secular variation, Philosophical Transactions - Royal Society, v. 358, p. 1027-1047.

Dimakis, P., Elverhøi, A., Hoeg, K., Solheim, A., Harbitz, C., Laberg, J. S., Vorren, T. O., and Marr, J., 2000, Submarine slope stability on high-latitude glaciated Svalbard-Barents Sea margin: Marine Geology, v. 162, p. 303-316.

Egeberg, P. K., 2000, Adenosine 5'-triphosphate (ATP) as a proxy for bacteria numbers in deep-sea sediments and correlation with geochemical parameters (Site 994): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; volume 164; scientific results; gas hydrate sampling on the Blake Ridge and Carolina Rise; covering Leg 164 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Halifax, Nova Scotia, to Miami, Florida, sites 991-997, 31 October-19 December 1995, v. 164, p. 393-398.

Egeberg, P. K., 2000, Hydrates associated with fluid flow above salt diapirs (Site 996): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; volume 164; scientific results; gas hydrate sampling on the Blake Ridge and Carolina Rise; covering Leg 164 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Halifax, Nova Scotia, to Miami, Florida, sites 991-997, 31 October-19 December 1995, v. 164, p. 219-228.

Eidvin, T., Jansen, E., Rundberg, Y., Brekke, H., and Grogan, P., 2000, The upper Cainozoic of the Norwegian continental shelf correlated with the deep sea record of the Norwegian Sea and the North Atlantic: Marine and Petroleum Geology, v. 17, p. 579-600.

Eldholm, O. and Coffin, M. F., 2000, Large Igneous Provinces and Plate Tectonics: Geophysical Monogr. 121, Amer. Geophys. Union, p. 309-326.

Eldholm, O., Gladczenko, T. P., Skogseid, J., and **Planke, S**., 2000, Atlantic volcanic margins; a comparative study: Dynamics of the Norwegian margin, Geological Society Special Publications, v. 167, p. 411-428.

Fehn, U., Snyder, G., and **Egeberg, P. K**., 2000, Dating of pore waters with (super 129) I; relevance for the origin of marine gas hydrates: Science, v. 289, p. 2332-2335.

Hesse, R. F., Frape, S. K., **Egeberg, P. K**., and Matsumoto, R., 2000, Stable isotope studies (Cl, O, and H) of interstitial waters from site 997, Blake Ridge gas hydrate field, West Atlantic: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; volume 164; scientific results; gas hydrate sampling on the Blake Ridge and Carolina Rise; covering Leg 164 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Halifax, Nova Scotia, to Miami, Florida, sites 991-997, 31 October-19 December 1995, v. 164, p. 129-137.

Hesse, R., Frape, S., and **Egeberg, P.,** 2000, A geochemical method to quantify gas-hydrate abundance based on chlorine isotopes: American Association of Petroleum Geologists 2000 annual meeting, v. 2000, p. 67.

Jansen, E., Fronval, T., Rack, F., and Channell, J. E. T., 2000, Pliocene-Pleistocene ice rafting history and cyclicity in the Nordic seas during the last 3.5 Myr: Paleoceanography, v. 15, p. 709-721.

Kristoffersen, Y., Winterhalter, B., and Solheim, A., 2000, Shelf progradation on a glaciated continental margin, Queen Maud Land, Antarctica: Marine Geology, v. 165, p. 109-122.

Mienert, J., Andreassen, K., Sejrup, H. P., and **Bryn, P**., 2000, Drilling and mapping continental margin slope stability; potential slip planes and gas hydrates off mid-Norway: European Geophysical Society, 25th general assembly, v. 2, p. @.

Planke, S., Symonds, P. A.., **Alvestad, E.** and **Skogseid, J.**, 2000, Seismic volcanostratigraphy of large-volume

basaltic extrusive complexes on rifted margins: J. Geophys. Res. v. 105, p. 19335-19352.

Skogseid, J., Planke, S., Faleide, J. I., Pedersen, T., Eldholm, O. and **Neverdal, F.**, 2000, NE Atlantic continental rifting and volcanic margin formation: Geol. Soc. London, Spes. Publs., p. 295-326.

2001

Coffin, M. F. and **Eldholm, O.**, 2001, Large igneous provinces; progenitors of some ophiolites?: Mantle plumes; their identification through time, Special Paper - Geological Society of America, v. 352, p. 59-70.

Butt, A.F., Elverhøi, A., Forsberg, C. F. and **Solheim, A.**, 2001, Evolution of the Scoresby Sund fan, central east Greenland - evidence from ODP Site 987: Norsk geologisk tidsskrift, v. 81, p. 3-15.

Furnes, H., Muehlenbachs, K., **Torsvik, T., Thorseth, I**., and **Tumyr, O**., 2001, Microbial fractionation of carbon isotopes in altered basaltic glass from the Atlantic Ocean, Lau Basin and Costa Rica Rift: Chemical Geology, v. 173, p. 313-330.

Furnes, H., Staudigel, H., **Thorseth, I. H., Torsvik, T**., Muehlenbachs, K., and **Tumyr, O.** Bioalteration of basaltic glass in the oceanic crust. 2001 http://g-cubed.org. 2001. American Geophysical Union and The Geochemical Society. 30 p.

Hovland, M. and **Gudmestad, O.T.**, 2001, Potential influence of gas hydrates on seabed installations: American Geophysical Union Monograph Series, v. 124, p. 300-309.

Koc, N., Labeyrie, L., Manthe, S., Flower, B. P., Hodell, D. A., and Aksu, A., 2001, The last occurrence of Proboscia curvirostris in the North Atlantic marine isotope stages 9-8: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 41, p. 9-23.

Mørk, M.B.E., Leith, D. A. and **Fanavoll, S.**, 2001, Origin of carbonate-cemented beds on the Naglfar Dome, Vøring Basin, Norwegian Sea: Marine and Petroleum Geology, v. 18, p. 223-234.

Pedersen, R. B. and **Furnes, H**., 2001, Nd- and Pb-isotopic variations through the upper oceanic crust in DSDP/ODP Hole 504B, Costa Rica Rift: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 189, p. 221-235.

Sæther, O. **M.**, 2001, Fluorine in sediments and porewaters in the subduction zone offshore Costa Rica, ODP Leg 170: NGU-Report 2001.069, 19 p.

2002

Andersson, C., Warnke, D. A., Channell, J. E. T., Stoner, J., and **Jansen, E.**, 2002, The mid-Pliocene (4.3-2.6 Ma) benthic stable isotope record of the Southern Ocean; ODP Sites 1092 and 704, Meteor Rise: Southern Ocean paleoceanography; insights from Ocean Drilling Program Leg 177, Paleogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 182, p. 165-181.

Butt, F. **A., Drange, H., Elverhøi, A, Otterå, O.H.** and **Solheim, A.**, 2002, Modelling late Cenozoic isostatic elevation changes in the Barents Sea and their implications for oceanic and climatic regimes: preliminary results: Quaternary Science Reviews, v. 21, p. 1643-1660.

Eldholm, O., **Tsikalas, F.** and **Faleide, J.I.**, 2002, The continental margin off Norway 62-75 N; Palaeogene tectomagmatic segmentation and sedimentation: Geol. Soc. London Spec. Publ., v. 197, p. 39-68.

Furnes, H., Thorseth, I. H., Torsvik,T., Muehlenbachs, K., Staudigel, H. and **Tumyr, O.**, 2002, Identifying bio-interaction with basaltic glass in oceanic crust and implications for estimating the depth of the oceanic biosphere. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 202, p. 407-421.

Gruetzner, J., Giosan, L., Franz, S.-O., Tiedemann, R., Cortijo, E., Chaisson, W. P., Flood, R. D., **Hagen, S**., Keigwin, L. D., Poli, M. S., Rio, D., and Williams, T., 2002, Astronomical age models for Pleistocene drift sediments from the western North Atlantic (ODP sites 1055-1063): Climatic variability recorded in sediment drifts from the western North Atlantic Ocean (ODP Leg 172), v. 189, p. 5-23.

Hagen, S. and Keigwin, L. D., 2002, Sea-surface temperature variability and deep water reorganisation in the subtropical North Atlantic during isotope stage 2-4: Climatic variability recorded in sediment drifts from the western North Atlantic Ocean (ODP Leg 172), v. 189, p. 145-162.

Kleiven, H. F., Jansen, E., Fronval, T., and Smith, T. M., 2002, Intensification of Northern Hemisphere glaciations in the circum Atlantic region (3.5-2.4 Ma); ice-rafted detritus evidence: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 184, p. 213-223.

Kleiven, H.F. and **Jansen, E,** 2002, Data Report: Early-mid Pleistocene oxygen isotope stratigraphy from the Atlantic sector of the Southern Ocean: ODP Leg 177 Sites 1094 and 1091. Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific Results, 177, 1-20 (CD-ROM).

Knies, J., Matthiessen, J., Vogt, C., and Stein, R., 2002, Evidence of "mid-Pliocene (approximately 3 Ma) global warmth" in the eastern Arctic Ocean and implications for the Svalbard/Barents Sea ice sheet during the late Pliocene and early Pleistocene (approximately 3-1.7 Ma): Boreas, v. 31, p. 82-93.

Murphy, L., Warnke, D. A., **Andersson, C**., Channell, J. E. T., and Stoner, J., 2002, History of ice rafting at South Atlantic ODP Site 177-1092 during the Gauss and late Gilbert chrons: Southern Ocean paleoceanography; insights from Ocean Drilling Program Leg 177, Paleogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 182, p. 183-196.

Portuguese publications (1986-2002)

1993

Whitmarsh R.B., Sawyer D. and the Leg 149 Scientific Party (**L.M. Pinheiro**), 1993, Upper Mantle Drilling in the Ocean-Continental Transition West of Iberia. Terra Nova, v.5 (4), p. 327-331.

ODP Leg 149 Scientific Party (**L.M. Pinheiro**), 1993, ODP Drills the West Iberia Rifted Margin. EOS, V.74, nº. 40.

1994

Masson, D. G., Cartwright, J. A., **Pinheiro, L. M.**, Whitmarsh, R. B., Beslier, M. O., and Roeser, H., 1994, Compressional deformation at the ocean-continent transition in the NE Atlantic: Journal of the Geological Society of London, v. 151, Part 4, p. 607-613.

Sawyer, D. S., Whitmarsh, R. B., Klaus, A., Beslier, M.-O., Collins, E. S., Comas, M. C., Cornen, G., de Kaenel, E., de **Menezes Pinheiro, L.**, Gervais, E., Gibson, I. L., Harry, D. L., Hobart, M. A., Kanamatsu, T., Krawczyk, C. M., Liu, L., Lofts, J. C., Marsaglia, K. M., Meyers, P. A., Milkert, D., Milliken, K. L., Morgan, J. K., Ramirez, P., Seifert, K. E., Shaw, T., Wilson, C., Yin, C., and Zhao, X., 1994, Explanatory notes: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Iberia abyssal plain; covering Leg 149 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa Harbor, Panama, to Lisbon, Portugal, sites 891-901, 10 March-25 May 1993, v. 149, p. 11-34.

1995

H.U. Schmincke, P.P.E.Weaver, J.Firth, et al. [...**S.M. Lebreiro**...], 1995, Gran Canaria and Madeira Abyssal Plain, Proc. ODP, Init. Repts., Ocean Drilling Program, College Station, Texas, USA. 157 pp.

1996

B. Alibés, M. Canals, B. Alonso, **S.M. Lebreiro** and P.P.E.Weaver, 1996, Quantification of Neogene and Quaternary sediment input to the Madeira Abyssal Plain, Geogaceta, 20 (2) 394-397.

Pinheiro L.M., Wilson R.C.L., Pena dos Reis R., Whitmarsh R.B.W. and Ribeiro A. (1996). The Western Iberian Margin: a geophysical and geological overview. In Whitmarsh R.B., Daywer D., Klaus A. and Masson D.G. (Eds.). Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Leg 149, Scientific Results Volume, p. 3-23.

1997

J-L. Shneider, et al. [...**S.M. Lebreiro**], 1997, Du volcan au sédiment: la dynamique du talus volcanique sous-marin de Gran Canaria, Canaries (Atlantique oriental, Leg ODP 157), C.R.Acad.Sci.Paris, 324 série IIa Páginas, 891-898.

1998

S.M. Lebreiro, P.P.E. Weaver and R.W. Howe, 1998, Sedimentation on the Madeira Abyssal Plain: the history of turbidite infill, Proc. Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, Leg 157, 523-531.

S.M. Lebreiro and P.P.E. WEAVER, 1998, Post-cruise correction of core depth of MAP sites for general reference use, Proc. Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, College Station, Texas, USA, 157, 615.

P.P.E. Weaver, I. Jarvis, **S.M. Lebreiro**, B. Alibés, J. Baraza, R.W. Howe and R.G. Rothwell, 1998, Neogene turbidite sequence on the Madeira Abyssal Plain - basin filling and diagenesis in the deep ocean, Proc. Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results - Leg 157, 619-634.

2000

Binns R, **FJAS Barriga**, J Baldauf, J Miller, 2000. Ocean Drilling Program Leg 193 Scientific Prospectus, Anatomy of a Felsic Volcanic-Hosted Hydrothermal System: Eastern Manus Back-Arc Basin. ODP Publication Services, *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/prosp/193_prs/193toc.html#pdf*

2001

Binns, R. A., **Barriga, F. J. A. S.**, Miller, D. J., Asada, R., Bach, W., Bartetzko, A. C. M., Benning, L. G., Bjerkgard, T., Christiansen, L. B., Elswick, E. R., Findlay, R., Iturrino, G. J., Kimura, H., Kulange, J. B., Lackschewitz, K. S., Lee, S.-M., Masta, A., Paulick, H., **Pinto, A. M.**, Roberts, S., Scott, S. D., Vanko, D. A., Warden, I., Yeats, C. J., Scroggs, J. M., and Sherar, K. R., 2001, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; anatomy of an active felsic-hosted hydrothermal system, eastern Manus Basin; covering Leg 193 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution; Apra Harbor, Guam, to Townsville, Australia; sites 1188-1191, 7 November 2000-3 January 2001: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 193 http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/193_IR/193TOC.HTM, p. (variously paginated).

Barriga FJAS, JMRS Relvas, **AMM Pinto**, IMA Costa, IMR Costa, RLP Costa, ASA Dias, PIST Conceição, AFA Marques, 2001. Iberian Massive Sulphide Deposits: The Future of Successful Active Hydrothermal Fields. Proceedings of GEODE Workshop, Aracena (Spain), Oct. 2001, GEODE-Univ. of Huelva

Barriga FJAS, RA Binns, JA Miller, Shipboard Scientific Party, 2001. Hydrothermal Corrosion: A Major Pre-Ore Forming Process Documented by ODP Leg 193 (PACMANUS, Manus Basin, Papua New Guinea). AGU Fall Meeting 2001, Eos, Transactions 82(47):F587

Binns RA, **FJAS Barriga**, JA Miller, Shipboard Scientific Party, 2001. The Third Dimension of an Active Back-arc Hydrothermal System: ODP Leg 193 at PACMANUS. AGU Fall Meeting 2001, Eos, Transactions 82(47):F587

Shipboard Scientific Party, 2001. Leg 193 Preliminary Report: Anatomy of an Active Felsic-Hosted Hydrothermal System, Eastern Manus Basin. ODP Prelim. Rpt., 193 [Online]. Available from World Wide Web: *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/prelim/193_prel/193prel.pdf*

2002

Barriga FJAS, ASCMA Dias, AFA Marques, IACosta, JMRS Relvas, **AMM Pinto**, IR Costa, RLP Costa, PIST Conceicao, Y Fouquet, 2002. Replacement processes in volcanogenic massive sulfide deposits: the key to giant orebodies. Geological Society of America Annual Meeting, Denver, Symposium The Changing Vision of Marine Minerals (invited presentation).

Barriga FJAS, R. Binns, DJ Miller and Shipboard Scientific Party, 2002. Treasure in the making under the sea floor. ODP Highlights - International Contributions to the ODP Program, pp 8-9. *http://joiscience.org/GreatestHits2/pdfs/barriga.pdf* (includes AMM Pinto)

Binns RA, **FJAS Barriga**, DJ Miller and the Leg 193 Scientific Party, 2002. Anatomy of an Active Hydrothermal System Hosted by Felsic Volcanic Rocks at a Convergent Plate Margin: ODP Leg 193. Joides Journal 28(2):2-7 *http://joides.rsmas.miami.edu/files/jj_vol_28_2.pdf* (includes AMM Pinto)

Binns R, **Barriga FJAS**, Miller DJ, et al., 2002. Anatomy of an Active Felsic-Hosted Hydrothermal System, Eastern Manus Basin. Proceedings Ocean Drilling Program, Initial Reports, Vol. 193 [84 page printed Leg 193 Summary + 1096 page CD-ROM]. Available from: Ocean Drilling Program, Texas A&M University, College Station TX 77845-9547, USA, *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/193_IR/193ir.htm*

J. S. Stoner , S. P. Lund and ODP Leg 202 Participants (**F. Abrantes**), 2002, Initial Shipboard Paleomagnetic Results From ODP SITE 1233, LEG 202: A New Window Into The Temporal Variability Of The Geomagnetic Field During The Late Quaternary. AGU Fall meeting Abstracts.

F. Lamy, ODP Leg 202 Shipboard Scientific Party (**F. Abrantes**), 2002, Sub-Milankovitch Variability In The Terrigenous Sediment Input To The Southern Chilean Continental Margin During The Last Glacial and Holocene (ODP SITE 1233). AGU Fall meeting Abstracts.

Jerome Kaiser, F. Lamy, D. Hebbeln, G. Wefer and ODP Leg 202 Shipboard Scientific Party (**F. Abrantes**), 2002, First results on alkenone paleotemperure reconstructions related to surface ocean changes in the southern peru-chile current during the last ~40,000 years (odp leg 202 - site 1233). AGU Fall meeting Abstracts.

2003

Asada R, K Tazaki, H Kimura, A Masta, **FJAS Barriga**, J. Miller. Bacterial life style below the sea floor in an active hydrothermal vent field. Geomicrobiology Journal.

Asada R, K Tazaki, H Kimura, A Masta, **FJAS Barriga**, 2003. Transmission Electron Microscopic Observation of Drilling Microbiological Core Samples from a Deep Seafloor Hydrothermal Vent Field. Proc. International Symposium of the Kanazawa University 21st Century COE Program, p. 294-299

Pinto AMM, **FJAS Barriga**, SD Scott, S Roberts, 2003. PACMANUS: The subsurface sulfide/oxide/gold mineralization. 7th Biennial SGA Meeting - Mineral Exploration and Sustainable Development - Athens 2003

Lamy, F., ODP Leg 202 Shipboard Scientific Party (**F. Abrantes**), 2003, Sub-Milankovitch Variability In The Terrigenous Sediment Input To The Southern Chilean Continental Margin During The Last Glacial and Holocene (ODP SITE 1233). EUG-AGU-EGS Meeting – Nice.

Moreno A., I. Cacho, M. Canals and ODP Leg202 Shipboard Scientific Party (**F. Abrantes**), 2003, High-resolution oceanographic and atmospheric changes at the Plio-Pleistocene boundary in the Equatorial Pacific Ocean. EUG-AGU-EGS Meeting – Nice.

Spanish publications (1986-2002)

1987

Flores, J. A. and **Sierro, F. J.,** 1987, Nannoflora and planktonic foraminifera in the Tortonian-Messinian boundary interval of East Atlantic O.D.P. sites and their relationship with Spanish and Moroccan sections: Proceedings of the International Nannoplankton Association, v. 9, p. 53-54.

1988

Capdevila, R. and Mougenot, D., 1988, Pre-Mesozoic basement of the western Iberian continental margin and its place in the Variscan Belt: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific results, Galicia margin; covering Leg 103 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Ponta Delgada, Azores, to Bremerhaven, Germany, 25 April 1985-19 June 1985, v. 103, p. 3-12.

Comas, M. C. and **Maldonado, A**., 1988, Late Cenozoic sedimentary facies and processes in the Iberian abyssal plain, Site 637, ODP Leg 103: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific results, Galicia margin; covering Leg 103 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Ponta Delgada, Azores, to Bremerhaven, Germany, 25 April 1985-19 June 1985, v. 103, p. 635-655.

1991

Frances, G., Flores, J. A., and **Sierro, F. J**., 1991, Analisis factorial (modo Q) de la nanoflora calcarea del Mioceno superior en el sondeo ODP 654 (Tirreno, Mediterraneo occidental); Factor analysis (Q mode) of the calcareous nannoflora from the upper Miocene at ODP Site 654; Tyrrhenian Sea, West Mediterranean: Revista Espanola de Paleontologia, v. 6, **p. 50-58.**

1992

Flores, J. A., Sierro, F. J., and Glacon, G., 1992, Calcareous plankton analysis in the pre-evaporitic sediments of the ODP Site 654 (Tyrrhenian Sea, western Mediterranean): Micropaleontology, v. 38, p. 279-288.

1993

Martin, J. M. and Braga, J. C., 1993, Eocene to Pliocene coralline algae in the Queensland Plateau (northeastern

Australia): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northeast Australian Margin; covering Leg 133 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Townsville, Australia, sites 811-826, 4 August-11 October 1990, v. 133, p. 67-74.

Martin, J. M., Braga, J. C., Konishi, K., and Pigram, C. J., 1993, A model for the development of rhodoliths on platforms influenced by storms; middle Miocene carbonates of the Marion Plateau (northeastern Australia): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northeast Australian Margin; covering Leg 133 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Townsville, Australia, sites 811-826, 4 August-11 October 1990, v. 133, p. 455-460.

Sierro, F. J., Flores, J. A., Civis, J., Gonzalez Delgado, J. A., and Frances, G., 1993, Late Miocene globorotaliid event-stratigraphy and biogeography in the NE-Atlantic and Mediterranean: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 21, p. 143-168.

1995

Farrell, J. W., Raffi, I., Janecek, T. R., Murray, D. W., Levitan, M., Dadey, K. A., Emeis, K.-C., Lyle, M., **Flores, J.-A.,** and Hovan, S., 1995, Late Neogene sedimentation patterns in the eastern Equatorial Pacific Ocean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; eastern Equatorial Pacific, covering Leg 138 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa, Panama, to San Diego, California, Sites 844-854, 1 May-4 July 1991, v. 138, p. 717-756.

Flores, J. A., Sierro, F. J., and Raffi, I., 1995, Evolution of the calcareous nannofossil assemblage as a response to the paleoceanographic changes in the eastern Equatorial Pacific Ocean from 4 to 2 Ma (Leg 138, sites 849 and 852): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; eastern Equatorial Pacific, covering Leg 138 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa, Panama, to San Diego, California, Sites 844-854, 1 May-4 July 1991, v. 138, p. 163-176.

Raffi, I. and Flores, J.-A., 1995, Pleistocene through Miocene calcareous nannofossils from eastern Equatorial Pacific Ocean (Leg 138): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; eastern Equatorial Pacific, covering Leg 138 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Balboa, Panama, to San Diego, California, Sites 844-854, 1 May-4 July 1991, v. 138, p. 233-286.

Summerhayes, C. P., Kroon, D., **Rosell-Mele, A.,** Jordan, R. W., Schrader, H. J., Hearn, R., **Villanueva, J., Grimalt, J. O**., and Eglinton, G., 1995, Variability in the Benguela current upwelling system over the past 70,000 years: Progress in Oceanography, v. 35, p. 207-251.

1996

Geisslinger, A., Hirschleber, H. B., Schnaubelt, M., **Danobeitia, J. J.,** and Gallart, J., 1996, Mapping of volcanic apron and the upper crust between Gran Canaria and Tenerife (Canary Islands) with seismic reflection profiling: Geo-Marine Letters, v. 16, p. 57-64.

Platt, J. P., **Soto, J. I., Comas, M. C.,** Zahn, R., Klaus, A., Aubourg, C., Bernasconi, S., Belanger, P., Cornell, W., de Kaenel, E., de Larouziere, F., Doose, H., Fukusawa, H., Hobart, M., Iaccarino, S., Ippach, P., Marsaglia, K., Meyers, P., Murat, A., O'Sullivan, G., Prassad, M., Siesser, W., Skilbeck, C. G., Tandon, K., Torii, M., Tribble, J., and Wilkens, R., 1996, Decompression and high-temperature-low-pressure metamorphism in the exhumed floor of an extensional basin, Alboran Sea, western Mediterranean: Geology (Boulder), v. 24, p. 447-450.

Rebesco, M., Camerlenghi, A., Baker, P. F., Larter, R. D., Pudsey, C. J., Gamboa, L. A. P., Hayes, D. E., McGinnis, J. P., Austin, J. A., Barker, D. H. N., Bart, P. J., and **Maldonado, A**., 1996, Antarctic Peninsula Pacific margin; antarctic glacial history and sea-level changes (ODP proposal 452-Rev): National meeting on Antarctic glaciology; abstracts, v. 19, p. 64-66.

Skilbeck, C. G., **Soto, J. I.,** and Platt, J. P., 1996, Continental basement of the Alboran Basin (western Mediterranean Sea); composition and tectonic implications: Geoscience for the community; 13th Australian geological convention, v. 41, p. 405.

1997

Jurado, M.-J. and Alonso, B., 1997, Interpretation of Site 948 logging-while-drilling data; mineralogical inversion of log data constrained by sample analyses: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northern Barbados Ridge; covering Leg 156 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 947-949, 24 May-24 July 1994, v. 156, p. 219-227.

Jurado, M.-J., Moore, J. C., and Goldberg, D., 1997, Comparative logging results in clay-rich lithologies on the Barbados Ridge: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northern Barbados Ridge; covering Leg 156 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 947-949, 24 May-24 July 1994, v. 156, p. 321-334.

Jurado-Rodriguez, M. J., 1997, Characterization of carbonate facies in eastern Mediterranean; results from an integrated interpretation of Formation Microscanner data and conventional logs (ODP Leg 160 data): Proceedings of IAMG '97, the Third annual conference of the International Association for Mathematical Geology, v. 3, p. 207-211.

Schneider, J. L., Gerard, M., Schmincke, H. U., Weaver, P. P. E., Firth, J., **Baraza, J**., Bristow, J. F., Brunner, C., Carey, S. N., Coakley, B., Fuller, M., Funck, T., Goldstrand, P., Herr, B., Hood, J., Howe, R., Jarvis, I., Lebreiro, S., Lindblom, S., Lykke-Andersen, H., Maniscalco, R., Rothwell, G., Sblendorio-Levy, J., Sumita, M., Taniguchi, H., Tu, P., and Wallace, P. J., 1997, Du volcan au sediment; la dynamique du talus volcanoclastique sous-marin de Gran Canaria, Canaries (Atlantique oriental, Leg ODP 157); From volcano to sediment; dynamics of the submarine volcaniclastic apron of Gran Canaria, Canary Islands, East Atlantic, ODP Leg 157: Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie II. Sciences de la Terre et des Planetes, v. 324, p. 891-898.

Tandon, K., **Lorenzo, J. M**., and **de la Linde Rubio, J**., 1997, Timing of rifting in the Alboran Sea basin; correlation of borehole (ODP Leg 161 and Andalucia A-1) to seismic reflection data; implications for basin formation: Marine Geology, v. 144, p. 275-294.

1998

Alvarez Marron, J., Comas, M. C., and Carbonell, R., 1998, Structure of the Alboran Basin, tectonics at the Iberia-Africa plate boundary from Neogene times: 23rd general assembly of the European Geophysical Society; Part 1, Society symposia, solid Earth, geophysics and geodesy, v. 16, Suppl. 1, p. 12.

Jurado-Rodriguez, M. J. and Martinez-Ruiz, F., 1998, Some clues about the Napoli and Milano mud volcanoes from an integrated log-core approach: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean I; covering the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Naples, Italy, sites 963-973, 7 March-3 May 1995, v. 160, p. 607-624.

Lebreiro, S. M. and Weaver, P. P. E., 1998, Data report; Post-cruise correction of core depths of Madeira abyssal plain sites for general reference use: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Gran Canaria and Madeira Abyssal Plain; covering Leg 157 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 950-956, 24 July-23 September 1994, v. 157, p. 615.

Lebreiro, S. M., Weaver, P. P. E., and Howe, R. W., 1998, Sedimentation on the Madeira abyssal plain; Eocene-Pleistocene history of turbidite infill: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Gran Canaria and Madeira Abyssal Plain; covering Leg 157 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 950-956, 24 July-23 September 1994, v. 157, p. 523-531.

Martinez-Ruiz, F., Comas, M. C., and Soria, J., 1998, Record of paleoceanographic and tectonic events in Messinian to Pleistocene sediments at ODP Site 976 (northern margin of the Alboran Sea): Alicante, Univ. Alicante, p. 537.

Platt, J. P., **Soto, J. I.,** Whitehouse, M. J., Hurford, A. J., and Kelley, S. P., 1998, Thermal evolution, rate of exhumation, and tectonic significance of metamorphic rocks from the floor of the Alboran extensional basin, western Mediterranean: Tectonics, v. 17, p. 671-689.

Weaver, P. P. E., Jarvis, I., **Lebreiro, S. M**., Alibes, B., **Baraza,** J., Howe, R. W., and Rothwell, R. G., 1998, Neogene turbidite sequence on the Madeira abyssal plain; basin filling and diagenesis in the deep ocean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Gran Canaria and Madeira Abyssal Plain; covering Leg 157 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 950-956, 24 July-23 September 1994, v. 157, p. 619-634.

1999

Alibes, B., Rothwell, R. G., Canals, M., Weaver, P. P. E., and **Alonso, B.,** 1999, Determination of sediment volumes, accumulation rates and turbidite emplacement frequencies on the Madeira abyssal plain (NE Atlantic); a correlation between seismic and borehole data: Marine Geology, v. 160, p. 225-250.

Alonso, B., Ercilla, G., Martinez-Ruiz, F., Baraza, J., and Galimont, A., 1999, Pliocene-Pleistocene sedimentary facies at Site 976; depositional history in the northwestern Alboran Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 57-68.

Alvarez-Marron, J., 1999, Pliocene to Holocene structure of the eastern Alboran Sea (western Mediterranean): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 345-355.

Anderson, J. B., Davey, F. J., De Santis, L., Barrett, P. J., Bartek, L. R., Brancolini, G., Wise, S. W., Bart, P. J., and **Alonso, B.,** 1999, Ross Sea record of Antarctic ice sheet evolution; ODP Proposal 489/rev: Wellington, Royal Society of New Zealand, p. 20.

Braga, J. C. and **Comas, M. C.,** 1999, Environmental significance of an uppermost Pliocene carbonate debris flow at Site 978: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 77-81.

Comas, M. C. and Soto, J. I., 1999, Brittle deformation in the metamorphic basement at Site 976; implications for middle Miocene extensional tectonics in the western Alboran Basin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 331-344.

Comas, M. C., Platt, J. P., **Soto, J. I**., and Watts, A. B., 1999, The origin and tectonic history of the Alboran Basin; insights from Leg 161 results: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 555-580.

Flores, J. A., Gersonde, R., and **Sierro, F. J.,** 1999, Pleistocene fluctuations in the Agulhas Current retroflection based on the calcareous plankton record: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 37, p. 1-22.

Flores, J.-A., Marino, M., and Sierro, F. J., 1999, Frontal dynamics in the subantarctic sector of the South Atlantic Ocean during the late Pleistocene as revealed by coccolithophore assemblage evolution (ODP Leg 177): AGU 1999 spring meeting, v. 80, p. 197.

Krijgsman, W., Hilgen, F. J., Raffi, I., **Sierro, F. J**., and Wilson, D. S., 1999, Chronology, causes and progression of the Messinian salinity crisis: Nature (London), v. 400, p. 652-655.

Linares, D., Gonzalez-Donoso, J. M., and Serrano, F., 1999, Paleoceanographic conditions during the Quaternary at sites 976 (Alboran Sea) and 975 (Menorca Rise) inferred from the planktonic foraminiferal assemblages; basis for a biostratigraphy: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 441-455.

Martin, J. M. and **Sanchez-Almazo, I.,** 1999, The Messinian record of the outcropping marginal Alboran Basin deposits; significance and implications: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 543-551.

Martinez-Ruiz, F., Comas, M. C., and **Alonso, B.,** 1999, Mineral associations and geochemical indicators in upper Miocene to Pleistocene sediments in the Alboran Basin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 21-36.

Martinez-Ruiz, F., Ortega-Huertas, M., and **Palomo, I.,** 1999, Spherules from Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary sediments as a record of the impact event: European Union of Geosciences conference abstracts; EUG 10, v. 4, p. 268.

McMurtry, G. M., **Herrero-Bervera, E.,** Cremer, M. D., Smith, J. R., Resig, J., Sherman, C. E., and Torresan, M. E., 1999, Stratigraphic constraints on the timing and emplacement of the Alika 2 giant Hawaiian submarine landslide: Deformation and flank instability of oceanic island volcanoes; a comparison of Hawaii and Atlantic island volcanoes, v. 94, p. 35-58.

Rodriguez-Fernandez, J., Comas, M. C., Soria, J., Martin-Perez, J. A., and **Soto, J. I**., 1999, The sedimentary record of the Alboran Basin; an attempt at sedimentary sequence correlation and subsidence analysis: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 69-76.

Sanchez-Gomez, M., Azanon, J. M., Garcia-Duenas, V., and **Soto, J. I.,** 1999, Correlation between metamorphic rocks recovered from Site 976 and the Alpujarride rocks of the western Betics: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 307-317.

Sanchez-Vizcaino, V. L. and **Soto, J. I**., 1999, Metamorphism of calc-silicate rocks from the Alboran basement: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 251-261.

Serrano, F., Gonzalez-Donoso, J. M., and **Linares, D.,** 1999, Biostratigraphy and paleoceanography of the Pliocene at sites 975 (Menorca Rise) and 976 (Alboran Sea) from a quantitative analysis of the planktonic foraminiferal assemblages: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 185-195.

Soto, J. I. and Platt, J. P., 1999, Petrological and structural evolution of high-grade metamorphic rocks from the floor of the Alboran Sea Basin, Western Mediterranean: Journal of Petrology, v. 40, p. 21-60.

Soto, J. I., Platt, J. P., **Sanchez-Gomez, M**., and **Azanon, J. M**., 1999, Pressure-temperature evolution of the metamorphic basement of the Alboran Sea; thermobarometric and structural observations: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 263-279.

Sprovieri, M., Bellanca, A., Bonanno, A., Mazzola, S., Neri, R., Patti, B., Salvagio Manta, D., **Pueyo, J.-J.,** and Taberner Pujol, C., 1999, Paleoceanographic changes in the Neogene Mediterranean; geochemical and micropaleontological evidence: European Union of Geosciences conference abstracts; EUG 10, v. 4, p. 209.

2000

Emeis, K.-C., Struck, U., Schulz, H.-M., Rosenberg, R., Bernasconi, S. M., Erlenkeuser, H., Sakamoto, T., and **Martinez-Ruiz, F**., 2000, Temperature and salinity variations of Mediterranean Sea surface waters over the last 16,000 years from records of planktonic stable oxygen isotopes and alkenone unsaturation ratios: Mediterranean sapropels; observations, interpretations and models, v. 158, p. 259-280.

Flores, J. A., Gersonde, R., **Sierro, F. J.,** and Niebler, H. S., 2000, Southern Ocean Pleistocene calcareous nannofossil events; calibration with isotope and geomagnetic stratigraphies: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 40, p. 377-402.

Gonzalez-Donoso, J. M., Serrano, F., and **Linares**, D., 2000, Sea surface temperature during the Quaternary at ODP sites 976 and 975 (western Mediterranean): Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 162, p. 17-44.

Martinez Ruiz, F., Ortega Huertas, M., **Palomo, I.,** and Smit, J., 2000, The Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary impact ejecta at Blake Nose (ODP Leg 171B) as record of the

Chicxulub impact: Catastrophic events and mass extinctions; impacts and beyond, v. 1053, p. 127-128.

2001

Hodell, D. A., Charles, C. D., and **Sierro, F. J**., 2001, Late Pleistocene evolution of the ocean's carbonate system: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 192, p. 109-124.

Martinez-Ruiz, F., Ortega-Huertas, M., and **Palomo, I**., 2001, Climate, tectonics and meteoritic impact expressed by clay mineral sedimentation across the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary at Blake Nose, northwestern Atlantic: Clay Minerals, v. 36, p. 49-60.

Martinez-Ruiz, F., Ortega-Huertas, M., Kroon, D., Smit, J., **Palomo-Delgado, I.,** and Rocchia, R., 2001, Geochemistry of the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary at Blake Nose (ODP Leg 171B): Western North Atlantic Palaeogene and Cretaceous palaeoceanography, v. 183, p. 131-148.

Martinez-Ruiz, F., Ortega-Huertas, M., Palomo-Delgado, I., and Smit, J., 2001, K-T boundary spherules from Blake Nose (ODP Leg 171B) as a record of the Chicxulub ejecta deposits: Western North Atlantic Palaeogene and Cretaceous palaeoceanography, v. 183, p. 149-161.

2002

Flores, J. A. and Marino, M., 2002, Pleistocene calcareous nannofossil stratigraphy for ODP Leg 177 (Atlantic sector of the Southern Ocean): Southern Ocean Eocene-Pleistocene stratigraphies; insights from ocean drilling, v. 45, p. 191-224.

Lopez Sanchez-Vizcaino, V. and **Soto, J. I.,** 2002, Reaction zones developed between corundum metapelite and marble, Alboran Sea basement, western Mediterranean; origin and phase relations: The=Canadian Mineralogist, v. 40, Part 1, p. 85-101.

Marino, M. and **Flores, J. A**., 2002, Middle Eocene to early Oligocene calcareous nannofossil stratigraphy at Leg 177 Site 1090: Southern Ocean Eocene-Pleistocene stratigraphies; insights from ocean drilling, v. 45, p. 383-398.

Marino, M. and **Flores, J. A.,** 2002, Miocene to Pliocene calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy at ODP Leg 177 Sites 1088 and 1090: Southern Ocean Eocene-Pleistocene stratigraphies; insights from ocean drilling, v. 45, p. 291-307.

Martinez-Ruiz, F., Ortega-Huertas, M., Palomo, I., and Smit, J., 2002, Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary at Blake Nose (Ocean Drilling Program Leg 171B); a record of the Chicxulub impact ejecta: Catastrophic events and mass extinctions; impacts and beyond, v. 356, p. 189-199.

Quidelleur, X., Carlut, J., Gillot, P. Y., and **Soler, V.,** 2002, Evolution of the geomagnetic field prior to the Matuyama-Brunhes transition; radiometric dating of a 820 ka excursion at La Palma: Geophysical Journal International, v. 151, p. F6-F10.

Swedish publications (1986-2002)

1986

Backman, J., 1986, Late Paleocene to middle Eocene calcareous nannofossil biochronology from the Shatsky Rise, Walvis Ridge and Italy, Boundaries and events in the Paleogene, v. 57, p. 43-59.

Backman, J., and **Hermelin, J.O.R.,** 1986, Morphometry of the Eocene nannofossil

Reticulofenestra umbilicus lineage and its biochronological consequences: Boundaries and events in the Paleogene, v. 57, p. 103-116.

Backman, J., Pestiaux, P., Zimmerman, H., and **Hermelin, J.O.R**, 1986, Palaeoclimatic and palaeoceanographic development in the Pliocene North Atlantic; discoaster accumulation and coarse fraction data: North Atlantic Palaeoceanography, v. *2*1, p. 231-242.

Ruddiman, W., Sarnthein, M., Baldauf, J., **Backman, J**., Bloemendal, J., Curry, W., Farrimond, P., Faugeres J. C., Janecek, T., Katsura, Y., Manivit, H., Mazzullo, J., Mienert, J., Pokras, E. M., Raymo, M., Schultheiss, P., Stein, R., Tauxe, L., Valet, J. P., Weaver, P. P., and Yasuda, H., 1986, Ocean Drilling Program; palaeoclimatic linkage between high and low latitudes: Nature (London), v. 322, p. 211-212.

Malmgren, B.A., 1986, Dissolution-susceptibility ranking of Upper Cretaceous planktonic foraminifera: Geological Society of America 99th annual meeting, v. 18, p. 680.

1987

Backman, J., 1987, Quantitative calcareous nannofossil biochronology of middle Eocene through early Oligocene sediment from DSDP sites 522 and 523: International Nannoplankton Association; proceedings, v. 39, p. 21-32.

Backman, J., Duncan, R., Macdonald, A. H., Baker, P., Baxter, A., Boersma, A., Droxler, A. W., Fisk, M. R., Greenough, J., Hempel, P., Hobart, M., Hurley, M., Johnson, D., Mikkelsen, N., Okada, H., Petersen, L., Robinson, S., Schneider, D. A., Swart, P., Tatsumi, Y., Vandamme, D., Vilks, G., Vincent, E., Cullen, J., Hargraves, R., and Rio, D., 1987, Ocean Drilling Program; new studies of the Indian Ocean: Nature (London), v. 329, p. 586-587.

Gard, G., 1987, Observation of a dimorphic coccosphere: International Nannoplankton Association; proceedings, v. 39, p. 85-87.

Malmgren, B.A., 1987, Differential dissolution of Upper Cretaceous planktonic foraminifera from a temperate region of the South Atlantic Ocean: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 11, p. 251-271.

Schmitz, B., 1987, Barium, equatorial high productivity, and the northward wandering of the Indian continent: Paleoceanography, v. 2, p. 63-77.

Schmitz, B., 1987, The TiO_2/Al_2O_3 ratio in the Cenozoic Bengal abyssal fan sediments and its use as a paleo-

stream energy indicator: Marine Geology, v. 76, p. 195-206.

1988

Malmgren, B.A., 1988, Planktonic foraminiferal biogeography at the Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary: Geological Society of America 1988 centennial celebration, v. 20, p. 371.

Prell, W. L., Niitsuma, N., Emeis, K., Anderson, D., Clemens, S. C., Krissek, L. A., Murray, D. M., Weedon, G. P., Ricken, W., Khalfan al-Thobbah, A. N., Sulaiman al-Sulaiman, Z. K., Bloemendal, J., Hayashida, A., **Hermelin, J. O. R.,** Vroon, D., Nigrini, C., Spaulding, S. A., Takayama, T., Pedersen, T. F., Shimmield, G. B., Lo ten Haven, H., Barnes, R., Bilak, R. A., Bray, C. J., Busch, W. H., de Menocal, P., Jarrard, R., and Debrabant, P., 1988, Ocean Drilling Program; Milankovitch and monsoons: Nature (London), v. 331, p. 663-664.

Robinson, P. T., Von Herzen, R. P., Adamson, A. C., Becker, K., Bloomer, S. H., Cannat, M., Dick, H. J. B., Emmermann, R., **Gard, G**., Goldberg, D., Hebert, R., Hertogen, J. G. H., Hoskins, H., Iturrino, G., Kassenaar, J. D. C., Kempton, P. D., Kikawa, E., Kirby, S. H., Meyer, P. S., Natland, J. H., Ozawa, K., Pariso, J. E., Scott, J. H., Stakes, D. S., and Swift, S. A., 1988, Ocean Drilling Program; plutonic rocks in fracture zones: Nature (London), v. 333, p. 115-116.

Widmark, J.G.V. and **Malmgren, B.A**., 1988, Differential dissolution of Upper Cretaceous deep-sea benthonic foraminifers from the Angola Basin, South Atlantic Ocean: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 13, p. 47-78.

1989

Chepstow-Lusty, A., **Backman, J.**, and Shackleton, N. J., 1989, Comparison of upper Pliocene Discoaster abundance variations from North Atlantic sites 552, 607, 658, 659, 662; further evidence for marine plankton responding to orbital forcing: Eastern tropical Atlantic, covering Leg 108 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Marseille, France, to Dakar, Senegal, Sites 657-668, 18 February 1986-17 April 1986, v. 108, p. 121-141.

Fujioka, K., Taylor, B., Janecek, T. R., Aitchison, J. C., Cisowski, S. M., Colella, A., Cooper, P. A., Dadey, K., Egeberg, P. K., Firth, J., Gill, J. B., Herman, Y., Hiscott, R. N., Isiminger-Kelso, M., Kaiho, K., Klaus, A., Koyama, M., Lapierre, H., Lovell, M., Marsaglia, K., Nishimura, A., Pezard, P. A., Rodolfo, K. S., Taylor, R. N., Tazaki, K., and **Torssander, P.**, 1989, Ocean Drilling Program; arc volcanism and rifting: Nature (London), v. 342, p. 18-20.

Gard, G., 1989, Variations in coccolith assemblages during the last glacial cycle in the high and mid-latitude Atlantic and Indian oceans, in Nannofossils and their applications, edited by J.A. Crux, and S.E. van Heck, p. 108-121, Ellis Horwood, Chichester.

Hermelin, J.O.R., 1989, Pliocene benthic foraminifera from the Ontong-Java Plateau (western Equatorial Pacific Ocean); faunal response to changing paleoenvironment: Special Publications - Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, v. *26*, p. 143.

Hermelin, J. O. R. and Shimmield, G. B., 1989, Benthic foraminifera as indicators of depositional environment in the Northwest Indian Ocean: Geological Society of America, 1989 annual meeting, v. 21, p. 124-125.

Malmgren, B.A., 1989, Coiling patterns in terminal Cretaceous planktonic foraminifera: Journal of

Foraminiferal Research, v. 19, p. 311-323.

Olafsson, G., 1989, Quantitative calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy of upper Oligocene to middle Miocene sediment from ODP Hole 667A and middle Miocene sediment from DSDP Site 574: Eastern tropical Atlantic, covering Leg 108 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Marseille, France, to Dakar, Senegal, Sites 657-668, 18 February 1986-17 April 1986, v. 108, p. 9-22.

Raymo, M.E., Ruddiman, W.F., **Backman, J**.,Clement, B.M., and Martinson, D.G., 1989, Late P l i o c e n e variation in Northern Hemisphere ice sheets and North Atlantic Deep Water circulation: Paleoceanography, v. 4, p. 413-446.

Ruddiman, W.F., Raymo, M.E., Martinson, D.G., Clement, B.M., and **Backman, J**., 1989,Pleistocene evolution; Northern Hemisphere ice sheets and North Atlantic Ocean: Paleoceanography, v. 4, p. 353-412.

1990

Backman, J., Schneider, D.A., Rio, D., and H. Okada, 1990, Neogene low-latitude magnetostratigraphy from Site 710 and revised age estimates of Miocene nannofossil datumevents, Mascarene Plateau; covering Leg 115 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Colombo, Sri Lanka, Sites 705-716, 13 May 1987-2 July 1987, v. 115, p. 271-276.

Boström, K. and **Backman, J**., 1990, Geochemistry and origin of Neogene sediments in Hole 711A: Mascarene Plateau; covering Leg 115 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Colombo, Sri Lanka, Sites 705-716, 13 May 1987-2 July 1987, v. 115, p. 699-708.

Chepstow-Lusty, A., **Backman, J**., and Shackleton, N. J., 1990, Palaeoclimatic control of upper Pliocene discoaster assemblages in the North Atlantic: Cenozoic biostratigraphy and global change, v. 9, Part 2, p. 133-143.

Curry, W. B., Cullen, J. L., and **Backman, J**., 1990, Carbonate accumulation in the Indian Ocean during the Pliocene; evidence for a change in productivity and preservation at about 2.4Ma: Mascarene Plateau; covering Leg 115 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Colombo, Sri Lanka, Sites 705-716, 13 May 1987-2 July 1987, v. 115, p. 509-518.

Egeberg, P. K., Fujioka, K., Taylor, B., Janecek, T. R., Aitchison, J., Cisowski, S., Colella, A., Cooper, P. A., Dadey, K. A., Firth, J., Gill, J., Herman, Y., Hiscott, R. N., Isminger-Kelso, M., Kaiho, K., Klaus, A., Koyama, M., Lapierre, H., Lovell, M., Marsaglia, K. M., Nishimura, A., Pezard, P. A., Rodolfo, K. S., Taylor, R., Tazaki, K., and **Torssander, P**., 1990, Unusual

composition of pore waters found in the Izu-Bonin fore-arc sedimentary basin: Nature (London), v. 344, p. 215-218.

Fornaciari, E., Raffi, I., Rio, D., Villa, G., **Backman, J.**, and **Olafsson, G.**, 1990, Quantitative distribution patterns of Oligocene and Miocene calcareous nannofossils from the western equatorial Indian Ocean: Mascarene Plateau; covering Leg 115 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Colombo, Sri Lanka, Sites 705-716, 13 May 1987-2 July 1987, v. 115, p. 237-254.

Gard, G. and Crux, J. A., 1990, Comparisons of late Quaternary climatic development between the Arctic and Antarctic through calcareous nannofossils: Fairbanks, AK, Univ. Alaska at Fairbanks, p. 193.

Gill, J., **Torssander, P.**, Lapierre, H., Taylor, R., Kaiho, K., Koyama, M., Kusakabe, M., Aitchison, J., Cisowski, S., Dadey, K., Fujioka, K., Klaus, A., Lovell, M., Marsaglia, K., Pezard, P., Taylor, B., and Tazaki, K., 1990, Explosive deep water basalt in the Sumisu backarc rift: Science, v. 248, p. 1214-1217.

Holm, N. G., 1990, Report on the workshop Chemical evolution and neo-abiogenesis in marine hydrothermal systems: Papers from the 1989 ISSOL meeting, v. 20, p. 93-98.

Peterson, L. C. and **Backman, J.**, 1990, Late Cenozoic $CaCO_3$ accumulation and CCD history in the western Equatorial Indian Ocean; results from ODP Leg 115: AGU 1990 fall meeting, v. 71, p. 1398.

Peterson, L. C. and **Backman, J.**, 1990, Late Cenozoic carbonate accumulation and the history of the carbonate compensation depth in the western equatorial Indian Ocean: Mascarene Plateau; covering Leg 115 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Colombo, Sri Lanka, Sites 705-716, 13 May 1987-2 July 1987, v. 115, p. 467-507.

Pezard, P. A., Lovell, M., Fujioka, K., Taylor, B., Janecek, T., Aitchison, J. C., Cisowski, S., Colella, A., Cooper, P. A., Klaus, A., Dadey, K. A., Egeberg, P., Firth, J., Isiminger-Kelso, M., Gill, J. B., Herman, Y., Hiscott, R. N., Kaiho, K., Koyama, M., Lapierre, H., Marsaglia, K., Nishimura, A., Rodolfo, K. S., Taylor, R. N., Tazaki, K., and **Torssander, P.**, 1990, Downhole images; electrical scanning reveals the nature of subsurface oceanic crust: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 71, p. 709, 718.

1991

Bodén, P., 1991, Reproducibility in the random setting method for quantitative diatom analysis: Micropaleontology, v. 37, p. 313-319.

Gard, G. and Crux, J. A., 1991, Preliminary results from Hole 704A; Arctic-Antarctic correlation through nannofossil biochronology: Subantarctic South Atlantic; covering Leg 114 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, East Cove, Falkland Islands, to Port Louis, Mauritius, Sites 698-704, 11 March 1987-13 May 1987, v. 114, p. 193-200.

Greene, G., Collot, J.-Y., Stokking, L. B., Akimoto, K., **Ask, M. V. S.**, Baker, P., Briqueu, L., Chabernaud, T., Coltorti, M., Fisher, M., Goud, M., Hasenaka, T., Hobart, M., Krammer, A., Leonard, J., Martin, J., Martinez-Rodriguez, J. I., Menger, S., Meschede, M., Pelletier, B., Perembo, R. C. B., Quinn, T. M., Reid, P., Riedel, W., Roperch, P., Staerker, T., Taylor, F. W., and Zhao, X., 1991, Material transfer in an arc-ridge collision zone: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 72, p. 425, 430-431.

Hermelin, J. O. R., 1991, Pleurostomella concava; a new benthic foraminifer in Oligocene and Miocene sediments from the Pacific and Indian oceans: Journal of Paleontology, v. 65, p. 595-601.

Hermelin, J. O. R., 1991, The benthic foraminiferal faunas of sites 725, 726, and 728 (Oman margin, northwestern Arabian Sea): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Oman Margin; covering Leg 117 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Port Louis, Mauritius, sites 720-731, 19 August 1987-17 October 1987, v. 117, p. 55-87.

Spaulding, S. A., Bloemendal, J., Hayashida, A., **Hermelin, J. O. R.**, Kameo, K., Kroon, D., Nigrini, C. A., Sato, T., Steens, T. N. F., Takayama, T., and Troelstra, S. R., 1991, Magnetostratigraphic and biostratigraphic synthesis, Leg 117, Arabian Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Oman Margin; covering Leg 117 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius, to Port Louis, Mauritius, sites 720-731, 19 August 1987-17 October 1987, v. 117, p. 127-145.

Schmitz, B., Asaro, F., Michel, H.V., Thierstein, H.R., and Huber, B.T., 1991, Element stratigraphy across the Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary in Hole 738C, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Kerguelen Plateau-Prydz Basin; covering Leg 119 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Fremantle, Australia, sites 736-746, 14 December 1987-20 February 1988, v. 119, p. 719-730.

Thierstein, H. R., Asaro, F., Ehrmann, W. U., Huber, B. T., Michel, H., Sakai, H., and **Schmitz, B.**, 1991, The Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary at Site 738, southern Kerguelen Plateau: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Kerguelen Plateau-Prydz Basin; covering Leg 119 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Fremantle, Australia, sites 736-746, 14 December 1987-20 February 1988, v. 119, p. 849-867.

1992

Berger, W. H., Kroenke, L. W., Mayer, L. A., **Backman, J.**, Janecek, T. R., Krissek, L. A., Leckie, M., Lyle, M., Bassinot, F., Corfield, R., Delaney, M., Hagen, R., Jansen, E., Lange, C., Lind, I. L., Marsters, J., Mosher, D., Musgrave, R., Prentice, M., Resig, J., Schmidt, H., Stax, R., Storey, M., Takahashi, K., Takayama, T., Tarduno, J., Wilkens, R., and Wu, G., 1992, The record of Ontong Java Plateau; main results of ODP Leg 130: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 104, p. 954-972.

Bodén, P., 1992, Quantitative biostratigraphy of Neogene diatoms from the Norwegian Sea, North Atlantic and

North Pacific: Stockholm Contributions in Geology, v. 42, p. 123-202.

Hermelin, J. O. R. and Shimmield, G. B., 1992, The benthic foraminiferal fauna and oxygen isotopes reveals anomalous variations in the monsoonal intensity in the Arabia Sea during the last 160 kyr.: Geological Society of America, 1992 annual meeting, v. 24, p. 89.

Hermelin, J. O. R., 1992, Variations in the benthic foraminiferal fauna of the Arabian Sea; a response to changes in upwelling intensity?: Upwelling systems; evolution since the early Miocene, v. 64, p. 151-166.

Lewis, S. D., Behrmann, J. H., Musgrave, R., Bangs, N. L., **Bodén, P**., Brown, K. M., Collombat, H., Didenko, A. N., Didyk, B. M., Forsythe, R., Froelich, P. N., Golovchenko, X., Kurnosov, V., Lindsley-Griffin, N., Marsaglia, K., Osozawa, S., Prior, D., Sawyer, D., Scholl, D., Spiegler, D., Strand, K., Takahashi, K., Torres, M., Vega-Faundez, M., Vergara, H., and Waseda, A., 1992, Geology and tectonics of the Chile triple junction: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 73, p. 404-405, 410.

Taira, A., Hill, I., Firth, J.V., Berner, U., Brueckmann, W., Byrne, T., Chabernaud, T., Fisher, A.,

Foucher, J.P., Gamo, T., Gieskes, J.M., Hyndman, R.D., Karig, D., Kastner, M., Kato, Y., Lallemant, S., Lu, R., Maltman, A.J., Moore, G., Moran, K., **Olafsson, G**., Owens, W., Pickering, K., Siena, F., Taylor, E., Underwood, M., Wilkinson,C., Yamano, M., and Zhang, J., 1992, Sediment deformation and hydrogeology of the Nankai Trough accretionary prism; synthesis of shipboard results of ODP Leg 131: Fluids in convergent margins, v. 109, p. 431-450.

Torssander, P., 1992, Sulfur isotope ratios of Leg 126 igneous rocks: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Bonin Arc-Trench System; covering Leg 126 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Tokyo, Japan to Tokyo, Japan, sites 787-793, 18 April 1989-19 June 1989, v. 126, p. 449-453.

Widmark, J. and **Malmgren, B**., 1992, Benthic foraminiferal changes across the Cretaceous/ Tertiary boundary in the deep sea; DSDP sites 525, 527, and 465: Journal of Foraminiferal Research, v. 22, p. 81-113.

Widmark, J.G.V. and **Malmgren, B.A**., 1992, Biogeography of terminal Cretaceous deep-sea benthic foraminifera from the Atlantic and Pacific oceans: Biogeographic patterns in the Cretaceous ocean, v. 92, p. 375-405.

1993

Backman, J. and Chepstow-Lusty, A., 1993, Data report; Late Pliocene discoaster abundances from Hole 806C: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Ontong Java Plateau, covering Leg 130 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam, Sites 805-807, 18 January-26 March 1990, v. 130, p. 755-759.

Beslier, M.-O., **Ask, M**., and Boillot, G., 1993, Ocean-continent boundary in the Iberia abyssal plain from multichannel seismic data: Tectonophysics, v. 218, p. 383-393.

Bodén, P., 1993, Taxonomy and stratigraphic occurrence of Thalassiosira tetraoestrupii sp. nov. and related species in upper Miocene and lower Pliocene sediments from the Norwegian Sea, North Atlantic and North West Pacific: Terra Nova, v. 5, p. 61-75.

Fornaciari, E., **Backman, J**., and Rio, D., 1993, Quantitative distribution patterns of selected lower to middle Miocene calcareous nannofossils from the Ontong Java Plateau: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Ontong Java Plateau, covering Leg 130 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam, Sites 805-807, 18 January-26 March 1990, v. 130, p. 245-256.

Henriksson, A.S., 1993, Biochronology of the terminal Cretaceous calcareous nannofossil zone of Micula Prinsii: Cretaceous Research, v. 14, p. 59-68.

Jansen, E., Mayer, L. A., **Backman, J**., Leckie, R. M., and Takayama, T., 1993, Evolution of Pliocene climate cyclicity at Hole 806B (5-2 Ma); oxygen isotope record: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Ontong Java Plateau, covering Leg 130 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam, Sites 805-807, 18 January-26 March 1990, v. 130, p. 349-362.

Mayer, L. A., Jansen, E., **Backman, J**., and Takayama, T., 1993, Climatic cyclicity at Site 806; the GRAPE record: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Ontong Java Plateau, covering Leg 130 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Apra Harbor, Guam, Sites 805-807, 18 January-26 March 1990, v. 130, p. 623-639.

Olafsson, G., 1993, Calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy of the Nankai Trough: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Nankai Trough; covering Leg 131 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Pusan, South Korea, Site 808, 26 March-1 June 1990, v. 131, p. 3-13.

Raffi, I., **Backman, J**., Rio, D., and Shackleton, N. J., 1993, Plio-Pleistocene nannofossil biostratigraphy and calibration to oxygen isotopes stratigraphies from Deep Sea Drilling Project Site 607 and Ocean Drilling Program Site 677: Paleoceanography, v. 8, p. 387-408.

Widmark, J. G. V., 1993, Biogeographic and paleoecological patterns among benthic foraminifera in the Late Cretaceous deep-sea; paleoceanographic implications: Geological Society of America, 1993 annual meeting, v. 25, p. 190-191.

1994

Ask, M. V. S. and Leonard, J. N., 1994, Water content variations in lower trench slope sediment of Vanuatu, Nankai Trough, and Barbados Ridge; comparison of results from ODP legs 110, 131, and 134: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Vanuatu, covering Leg 134 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port of Townsville, Queensland, Australia, to Suva, Republic of Fiji, sites 827-833, 11 October-17 December 1990, v. 134, p. 531-547.

Leonard, J. N. and **Ask, M. V. S**., 1994, Physical properties of sediment and rocks from the d'Entrecasteaux collision

zone and North Aoba Basin, Vanuatu island arc: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Vanuatu, covering Leg 134 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port of Townsville, Queensland, Australia, to Suva, Republic of Fiji, sites 827-833, 11 October-17 December 1990, v. 134, p. 511-530.

Reid, R. P., Carey, S. N., Staerker, T. S., and **Ask, M. V. S**., 1994, Sedimentology of the collision zone between the North d'Entrecasteaux Ridge and New Hebrides island arc (sites 827, 828, and 829): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Vanuatu, covering Leg 134 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port of Townsville, Queensland, Australia, to Suva, Republic of Fiji, sites 827-833, 11 October-17 December 1990, v. 134, p. 73-88.

1995

Boström, K. G. V. and Bach, W., 1995, Data report; Chemical analyses of basaltic rocks; an interlaboratory comparison: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; East Pacific Rise; covering Leg 142 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Valparaiso, Chile, to Honolulu, Hawaii, Site 864, 12 January-18 March 1992, v. 142, p. 75-81.

Boström, K. G. V. and Bach, W., 1995, Trace element determinations by X-ray fluorescence analysis; advantages, limitations, and alternatives: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; East Pacific Rise; covering Leg 142 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Valparaiso, Chile, to Honolulu, Hawaii, Site 864, 12 January-18 March 1992, v. 142, p. 61-68.

Curry, W. B., Schneider, D. A., Shackleton, N. J., Pearson, P. N., Richter, C., **Backman, J. E.,** Bassinot, F., Bickert, T., Grutzner, J., Tiedemann, R., Chaisson, W. P., Cullen, J. L., deMenocal, P., Ewert, L., Hagelberg, T. K., Hampt, G., Zachos, J. C., Harris, S. E., Herbert, T. D., Dobson, D. M., Moran, K., Murayama, M., Murray, D. W., Raffi, I., Valet, J.-P., Weedon, G. P., and Yasuda, H., 1995, Ceara Rise sediments document ancient climate change: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 76, p. 41-45.

Herzig, P.M., Humphris, S.E., Miller, D.J., Alt, J.C., Becker, K., Brown, D., Brügmann, G., Chiba, H., Fouquet, Y., Gemmell, J.B., Guerin, G., Hannington, M.D., **Holm, N.G**., Honnorez, J.J., Itturino, G.J., Knott, R., Ludwig, R., Nakamura, K., Petersen, S., Reysenbach, A.-L., Rona, P.A., Smith, S., Sturz, A.A., Tivey, M.K., and Zhao, X., 1995, Active hydrothermal system drilled at the Mid-Atlantic Ridge: *EOS*, v. 76(37), p. 361.

Humphris, S.E., Herzig, P.M., Miller, D.J., Alt, J.C., Becker, K., Brown, D., Brügmann, G., Chiba, H., Fouquet, Y., Gemmell, J.B., Guerin, G., Hannington, M.D., **Holm, N.G**., Honnorez, J.J., Itturino, G.J., Knott, R., Ludwig, R., Nakamura, K., Petersen, S., Reysenbach, A.-L., Rona, P.A., Smith, S., Sturz, A.A., Tivey, M.K., and Zhao, X., 1995, The internal structure of an active seafloor massive sulphide deposit: Nature**,** v. 377, p. 713-716.

Kucera, M. and **Malmgren, B. A**., 1995, Geographical variability of Contusotruncana contusa (planktonic Foraminifera) in the terminal Cretaceous ocean: European Union of Geosciences 8; oral and poster presentations, v. 7, Suppl. 1, p. 263-264.

Lindblom, S. and Weaver, P. E., 1995, Organic geochemistry of turbidites on the Madeira abyssal plain; implications for source areas in time and space: European Union of Geosciences 8; oral and poster presentations, v. 7, Suppl. 1, p. 224.

Naidu, P. D. and **Malmgren, B. A**., 1995, A 2,200 years periodicity in the Asian monsoon system: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 22, p. 2361-2364.

Nemethy, S., 1995, Molecular paleontological studies of shelled marine organisms and mammal bones: Publ. - Earth Sciences Centre, v. 2, p. (variously paginated).

Widmark, J. G. V., 1995, Multiple deep-water sources and trophic regimes in the latest Cretaceous deep sea; evidence from benthic foraminifera: Forams' 94; selected papers from the Fifth international symposium of Foraminifera, v. 26, p. 361-384.

Widmark, J.G.V. and **Henriksson, A.S**., 1995, The "orphaned" agglutinated Foraminifera; G a u d r y i n a cribrosphaerellifera n.sp. from the Upper Cretaceous (Maastrichtian) Central Pacific Ocean: Proceedings of the fourth international workshop on Agglutinated Foraminifera, v. 3, p. 293-300.

1996

Andreasson, F. P., **Schmitz, B**., and Spiegler, D., 1996, Stable isotopic composition ($d^{18}O$, $d^{13}C$) of early Eocene fish-apatite from Hole 913B; an indicator of the early Norwegian-Greenland Sea paleosalinity: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 583-591.

Charisi, S.D. and **Schmitz, B**., 1996, Early Eocene paleoceanography and palaeoclimatology of the N. Atlantic: Stable isotopic results from DSDP Hole 550: Geological Society Special Publication, v. 101, p. 457-471.

Chow, N., **Morad, S**., and Al-Aasm, I. S., 1996, Origin of authigenic carbonates in Eocene to Quaternary sediments from the Arctic Ocean and Norwegian-Greenland Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 415-434.

Firth, J. V., Blum, P., **Lindbolm, S**., Michels, K., Sager, W. W., and Winkler, A., 1996, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Eastern Canary Basin; covering Leg 159T of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Falmouth, England, to Dakar, Senegal, Site 958, 23 December 1994-3 January 1995: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 159T, p. 35.

Henriksson, A.S., 1996, Calcareous nannoplankton productivity and succession across the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in the Pacific (DSDP Site 465) and Atlantic (DSDP Site 527) oceans: Cretaceous Research, v. 17, p. 451-477.

Koc, N. and **Scherer, R. P**., 1996, Neogene diatom biostratigraphy of the Iceland Sea Site 907: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 61-74.

Kucera, M. and **Malmgren, B. A**., 1996, Latitudinal variation in the planktic foraminifer Contusotruncana contusa in the terminal Cretaceous ocean: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 28, p. 31-52.

Malmgren, B.A., **Kucera, M**., and **Ekman, G**., 1996, Evolutionary changes in supplementary apertural characteristics of the late Neogene *Sphaeroidinella dehiscens* lineage (planktonic foraminifera): Palaios, v. 11, p. 192-206.

Miller, K. G., Mountain, G. S., Blum, P., Gartner, S., **Alm, P.-G**., Aubry, M.-P., Burckle, L. H., Guerin, G., Katz, M. E., Christensen, B. A., Compton, J., Damuth, J. E., Deconinck, J. F., de Verteuil, L., Fulthorpe, C. S., Hesselbo, S. P., Hoppie, B. W., Kotake, N., Lorenzo, J. M., McCracken, S., McHugh, C. M., Quayle, W. C., Saito, Y., Snyder, S. W., ten Kate, W. G., Urbat, M., Van Fossen, M. C., Vecsei, A., Sugarman, P. J., Mullikin, L., Pekar, S., Browning, J. V., Liu, C., Feigenson, M. D., Goss, M., Gwynn, D., Queen, D. G., Powars, D. S., Heibel, T. D., and Bukry, D., 1996, Drilling and dating New Jersey Oligocene-Miocene sequences; ice volume, global sea level, and Exxon records: Science, v. 271, p. 1092-1095.

Naidu, P. D. and **Malmgren, B. A**., 1996, A high-resolution record of late Quaternary upwelling along the Oman Margin, Arabian Sea based on planktonic Foraminifera: Paleoceanography, v. 11, p. 129-140.

Naidu, P.D. and **Malmgren, B.A**., 1996, Do benthic foraminifer records represent a productivity index in oxygen minimum zone areas? An evaluation from the Oman Margin, Arabian Sea: Marine Micropaleontology: v. 26, p. 49-55.

Naidu, P. D. and **Malmgren, B. A**., 1996, Relationship between late Quaternary upwelling history and coiling properties of Neogloboquadrina pachyderma and Globigerina bulloides in the Arabian Sea: Journal of Foraminiferal Research, v. 26, p. 64-70.

Scherer, R. P. and Koc, N., 1996, Late Paleogene diatom biostratigraphy and paleoenvironments of the northern Norwegian-Greenland Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, North Atlantic-Arctic gateways I; covering Leg 151 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Harbor, Newfoundland, to Reykjavik, Iceland, sites 907-913, 24 July-24 September 1993, v. 151, p. 75-99.

Schmitz, B., Heilmann-Clausen, C., King, C., Steurbaut, E., **Andreasson, F.P**., Corfield, R., and Cartlidge, J., 1996, Stable isotope and biotic evolution in the North Sea during the early Eocene: Albaek Hoved Section, Denmark: Geological Society Special Publication, v. 101, p. 275-306.

Schneider, D.A., **Backman, J**., Curry,W.B., and Possnert, G., 1996, Paleomagnetic constraints on sedimentation rates in the eastern Arctic Ocean: Quaternary Research (New York), v. 46, p. 62-71.

Young, J. R., **Kucera, M**., and Chung, H.-W., 1996, Automated biometrics on captured light microscope images of coccoliths of Emiliania huxleyi: Aberystwyth, University of Wales, Aberystwyth-Press, p. 261-277.

1997

Backman, J. and Raffi, I., 1997, Calibration of Miocene nannofossil events to orbitally tuned cyclostratigraphies from Ceara Rise: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, Ceara Rise; covering Leg 154 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 925-929, 24 January-25 March, 1994, v. 154, p. 83-99.

Bornmalm, L., 1997, Taxonomy and paleoecology of late Neogene benthic foraminifera from the Caribbean Sea and eastern equatorial Pacific Ocean: Fossils & Strata, v. 41, p. 96.

De Ros, L.F., **Morad, S**., and Al-Aasm, I.S., 1997, Diagenesis of siliciclastic and volcaniclastic sediments in the Cretaceous and Miocene sequences of the NW African margin (DSDP Leg 47A, Site 397): Sedimentary Geology, v. 112, 137-156.

Kleman, J., and **Stroeven, A.P**., 1997, Preglacial surface remnants and Quaternary glacial regimes in northwestern Sweden: Geomorphology, v. 19, p. 35-54.

Kucera, M., **Malmgren, B.A**., and **Sturesson, U**., 1997, Foraminiferal dissolution at shallow depths of the Walvis Ridge and Rio Grande Rise during the latest Cretaceous: Inferences for deep-water circulation in the South Atlantic: Palaeogeography, Palaeoecology, Palaeooceanography, v. 129, p. 195-212.

Kucera, M. and **Widmark, J.G.V**., 1997, Gradual morphological evolution in a Late Cretaceous deep-sea benthic foraminifer: Geological Society of America, 1997 annual meeting, v. 29, p. 160.

Majoran, S. **Widmark, J. G. V**., and **Kucera, M**., 1997, Palaeoecological preferences and geographical distribution of late Maastrichtian deep-sea ostracods in the South Atlantic: Lethaia, v. 30, p. 53-64.

Morad, S. and Al-Aasm, I.S., 1997, Conditions of rhodochrosite-nodule formation in Neogene-Pleistocene deep-sea sediments; evidence from O, C and Sr isotopes, Sedimentary Geology, v. 114, p. 295-304.

Platt, J.P., Soto, J.I., **Whitehouse, M.J**., Kelley, S.P., and A.J. Hurford, Thermal evolution of the Alboran Basin requires mantle delamination: AGU 1997 fall meeting, v. 78, p. 699.

Raffi, I. and **Backman, J**., 1997, Calcareous nannofossil biochronology and the Pliocene-Pleistocene boundary, The Pleistocene boundary and the beginning of the Quaternary. Eds: J A. Van Couvering: World and Regional Geology, v. 9, p. 63-78.

Rio, D., Raffi, I., and **Backman, J**., 1997, Calcareous nannofossil biochronology and the Pliocene-Pleistocene boundary: The Pleistocene boundary and the beginning of the Quaternary, v. 9, p. 63-78.

Schneider, D. A., **Backman, J**., Chaisson, W. P., and Raffi, I., 1997, Miocene calibration for calcareous nannofossils from low-latitude Ocean Drilling Program sites and the Jamaican conundrum: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 109, p. 1073-1079.

Thompson, E.I. and **Schmitz, B**., 1997, Barium and the late Paleocene $d^{13}C$ maximum: Evidence of increased oceanic surface productivity: Paleoceanography, v. 12, p. 239-254.

Widmark, J.G.V., 1997, Deep-sea benthic foraminifera from Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary strata in the South Atlantic - taxonomy and paleoecology: Fossils and Strata, v. 43, p. 1-94.

Widmark, J.G.V., and Speijer, R.P., 1997, Benthic foraminiferal assemblages and trophic regimes at the terminal Cretaceous Tethyan seafloor: Palaios, v. 12, p. 352-369.

Widmark, J.G.V., and Speijer, R.P., 1997. Benthic foraminiferal ecomarker species of the terminal Cretaceous (late Maastrichtian) deep-sea Tethys: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 31, p. 135-155.

1998

Aldahan, A., and **Possnert, G**., 1998, A high-resolution ^{10}Be profile from deep sea sediment covering the last 70 ka; indication for globally synchronized environmental events: Quaternary Science Reviews, v. 17, p. 1023-1032.

Ask, M. V. S., 1998, In situ stress at the Cote d'Ivoire-Ghana marginal ridge from FMS logging in Hole 959D: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Cote d'Ivoire-Ghana transform margin, eastern Equatorial Atlantic; covering Leg 159 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Dakar, Senegal, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 959-962, 3 January-2 March 1995, v. 159 *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/159_SR/CHAPTERS/CHAP_21.PDF, p. 209-223).*

Firth, J., Blum, P., **Lindblom, S**., Michels, K., Sager, W. W., Winkler, A., and Swanson, S. E., 1998, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, eastern Canary Basin; covering Leg 159T of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Falmouth, England, to Dakar, Senegal, Site 958, 23 December 1994-3 January 1995: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 159T *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/159T_SR/INTRO.HTM, p. 36).*

Hajdas, I., Bonani, G., **Bodén, P**., Peteet, D.M., and Mann, D.H., 1998, Cold reversal on Kodiak Island, Alaska, correlated with the European Younger Dryas by using variations of atmospheric ^{14}C content, Geology (Boulder), v. 26, p. 1047-1050.

Henriksson, A. S., **Widmark, J. G. V**., Holbourn, A. E. L., Thies, A., and Kuhnt, W., 1998, Coccoliths as test-building material for Foraminifera ("Coccolithofera"): Journal of Nannoplankton Research, v. 20, p. 15-19.

Janik, A. G., Hood, J. A., and **Ask, M. V. S**., 1998, Physical properties data at Hole 959D; comparison of core and log measurements and a proposed revision of lithologic units: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Cote d'Ivoire-Ghana transform margin, eastern Equatorial Atlantic; covering Leg 159 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Dakar, Senegal, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 959-962, 3 January-2 March 1995, v. 159 *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/159_SR/CHAPTERS/CHAP_23.PDF*, p. 241-249.

Kucera, M., 1998, Biochronology of the mid-Pliocene Sphaeroidinella event: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 35, p. 1-16.

Kucera, M. and **Malmgren, B.A**., 1998, Differences between evolution of mean form and evolution of new morphotypes: an example from Late Cretaceous planktonic foraminifera: Paleobiology, v. 24, p. 49-63.

Kucera, M. and **Malmgren, B.A**., 1998, Terminal Cretaceous warming event in the mid-latitude South Atlantic Ocean: Evidence from poleward migration of *Contusotruncana contusa* (planktonic foraminifera) morphotypes: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 138, p. 1-15.

Lindblom, S., 1998, Organic carbon and nitrogen variations at Site 958, off West Africa on the continental slope: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, eastern Canary Basin; covering Leg 159T of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Falmouth, England, to Dakar, Senegal, Site 958, 23 December 1994-3 January 1995, v. 159T *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/159T_SR/CHAPTERS/CHAP_04.PDF, p. 31-32).*

Lindblom, S. and Gerard, M., 1998, Textural and fluid inclusion evidence for hydrothermal activity in the volcaniclastic apron of Gran Canaria: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Gran Canaria and Madeira Abyssal Plain; covering Leg 157 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Las Palmas, Canary Islands, sites 950-956, 24 July-23 September 1994, v. 157, p. 429-439.

Majoran, S. 1998, On Ginginella maudriseensis sp. Nov: A Stereo-Atlas of Ostracod Shells, v. 25, p. 1-4.

Majoran, S., **Kucera, M**. and **Widmark, J.G.V**., 1998, Maastrichtian Deep-Sea Ostracoda from DSDP/ODP Sites 327, 356, 525, 527, 528, 529 and 698 in the South Atlantic: Revista Espanola de Micropaleontologia, v. 30 p. 59-73.

Majoran, S. and **Widmark, J. G. V**., 1998, Response of deep-sea ostracod assemblages to Late Cretaceous palaeoceanographical changes; ODP Site 689 in the Southern Ocean: Cretaceous Research, v. 19, p. 843-872.

Platt, J.P., Soto, J.S., **Whitehouse, M.J**., Hurford, A.J., and Kelley, S.P., 1998, Thermal evolution, rate of exhumation, and tectonic significance of metamorphic rocks from the floor of the Alboran extensional basin, western Mediterranean: Tectonics, v. 17, p. 671-689.

Raffi, I., **Backman, J.**, and Rio, D., 1998, Evolutionary trends of tropical calcareous nannofossils in the late Neogene: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 35, p. 17-41.

Reysenbach, A.-L., **Holm, N. G**., Hershberger, K., Prieur, D., and Jeanthon, C., 1998, In search of a subsurface biosphere at a slow-spreading ridge: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, TAG, drilling an active hydrothermal system on a sediment-free slow-spreading ridge; covering Leg 158 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, Site 957, 23 September-22 November 1994, v. 158 *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/158_SR/VOLUME/CHAP_26.PDF, p. 355-360).*

Widmark, J.G.V. and **Kucera, M.**, 1998, New species of the genus Parkiella (Foraminiferida) from the Late Cretaceous Central Pacific Ocean: biostratigraphy, biogeography, and the Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary: Journal of Micropalaeontology, v. 17, p. 51-61.

1999

Ask, M., 1999, Mechanical tests on a claystone sample from the ocean-continent transition zone of West Iberia Margin, East Atlantic Ocean (ODP Hole 1070A): European Union of Geosciences conference abstracts; EUG 10, v. 4, p. 761.

Bornmalm, L., **Widmark, J.G.V**., and **Malmgren, B.A**., 1999, Changes in circulation and trophic levels in the late Neogene Caribbean Sea: Evidence from benthic foraminifer accumulation rates: Journal of Foraminiferal Research, v. 29, p. 209-221.

Lindblom, S., Kruckenberg, S., Jarnberg, U., and Frogner, P., 1999, Organic geochemistry of slope sediments and abyssal turbidites; a 15 million year continually catastrophic environment?: European Union of Geosciences conference abstracts; EUG 10, v. 4, p. 817.

Majoran, S., 1999, Palaeoenvironment of Maastrichtian ostracods from ODP holes 1049B, 1050C and 1052E in the western North Atlantic; preliminary results: European Union of Geosciences conference abstracts; EUG 10, v. 4, p. 734.

Majoran, S., 1999, Palaeoenvironment of Maastrichtian ostracods from ODP Holes 1049B, 1050C and 1052E in the western North Atlantic: Journal of Micropalaeontology, v. 18, Part 2, p. 125-136.

Mix, A. C., Lund, D. C., Pisias, N. G., **Bodén, P**., **Bornmalm, L**., Lyle, M., and Pike, J., 1999, Rapid climate oscillations in the Northeast Pacific during the last deglaciation reflection Northern and Southern Hemisphere sources: Mechanisms of global climate change at millennial time scales, v. 112, p. 127-148.

Naidu, P. D. and **Malmgren, B. A**., 1999, Quaternary carbonate record from the equatorial Indian Ocean and its relationship with productivity changes: Aspects of geology, geophysics and paleoceanography of the Indian Ocean; selected papers, v. 161, p. 49-62.

Pearson, D. G., Sigurdsson, H., Woodland, S. J., Shirey, S. B., Murray, R. W., Lyons, T. L., and **Schmitz, B.**, 1999, Os isotopes and platinum group elements in K-T boundary clays; impact signatures versus post-impact processes: Geological Society of America, 1999 annual meeting, v. 31, p. 123-124.

Platt, J.P. and **Whitehouse, M.J**., 1999, Early Miocene high-temperature metamorphism and rapid exhumation in the Betic Cordillera (Spain); evidence from U-Pb zircon ages: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 171, p. 591-605.

Taylor, F., Domack, E. W., Leventer, A., and **Sjunneskog, C**., 1999, Palaeoproductivity signals from an ultra-high resolution record; results from the Palmer Deep, Antarctic Peninsula (ODP Leg 178): Wellington, Royal Society of New Zealand, p. 301.

Widmark, J.G.V., 1999, Biogeography of terminal Cretaceous benthic foraminifera: circulation and trophic gradients in the deep South Atlantic. In: E. Koutsoukos, P. Bengtson, and I. de Klasz (Eds.), Mesozoic Biogeographical Patterns in the South Atlantic: Cretaceous Research, v. 21, p. 367-379.

2000

Andersson, E., Simoneit, B. R. T., and **Holm, N. G**., 2000, Amino acid abundances and stereochemistry in hydrothermally altered sediments from the Juan de Fuca Ridge, northeastern Pacific Ocean: Applied Geochemistry, v. 15, p. 1169-1190.

Chow, N., **Morad, S**., and Al-Aasm, I. S., 2000, Origin of authigenic Mn-Fe carbonates and pore-water evolution in marine sediments; evidence from Cenozoic strata of the Arctic Ocean and Norwegian-Greenland Sea (ODP Leg 151): Journal of Sedimentary Research, v. 70, p. 682-699.

Pälike, H., Shackleton, N.J., 2000, Contraints on astronomical parameters from the geological record for the last 25My: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 182, p. 1-14.

Skelton, A. D. L. and Valley, J. W., 2000, The relative timing of serpentinisation and mantle exhumation at the ocean-continent transition, Iberia; constraints from oxygen isotopes: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 178, p. 327-338.

Smith, D. C., Spivack, A. J., Fisk, M. R., **Haveman, S. A**., and Staudigel, H., 2000, Tracer-based estimates of drilling-induced microbial contamination of deep sea crust: Geomicrobiology Journal, v. 17, p. 207-219.

2001

Al-Hanbali, H.S., Sowerby, S.J. and **Holm, N.G**., 2001, Biogenicity of silicified microbes from a hydrothermal system: Relevance to the search for life on Earth and other planets: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 191, p. 213-218.

Ask, M. V. S., 2001, Mechanical tests on claystone from Ocean Drilling Program Hole 1070A (Leg 173); implications for elevated pore-fluid pressure in sediments within the ocean-continent transition zone, West Iberia: Marine Geology, v. 177, p. 395-410.

Backman, J., 2001, Arctic Detailed Planning Group (ADPG) final report: JOIDES Journal: v. 27, p.16-27.

Domack, E., Leventer, A., Dunbar, R., Taylor, F., Brachfeld, S., and **Sjunneskog, C**., 2001, Chronology of the Palmer Deep site, Antarctic Peninsula; a Holocene palaeoenvironmental reference for the circum-Antarctic: The Holocene, v. 11, p. 1-9.

Koyi., H. and **Skelton, A.D.L**., 2001, Centrifuge modelling of initiation of low-angle detachment faults: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 23, p. 1179-1185.

Pälike, H., Shackleton, N.J., Röhl, U., 2001, Astronomical forcing in late Eocene marine sediments. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 193: 589-602.

van Mourik, C. A. and Brinkhuis, H., 2001, Organic walled dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the latest middle to late Eocene at Hole 1053A (subtropical Atlantic Ocean): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Blake Nose paleoceanographic transect; covering Leg 171B of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; sites 1049-1053, 8 January-14 February 1997, v. 171B *(http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/171B_SR/chap_06/chap_06.htm, p. 25).*

van Mourik, C. A., Brinkhuis, H., and Williams, G. L., 2001, Mid to late Eocene organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts from ODP Leg 171B, offshore Florida: Western North Atlantic Palaeogene and Cretaceous palaeoceanography, v. 183, p. 225-251.

Zachos, J.C., Shackleton, N.J., Revenaugh, J.S., **Pälike, H**., and Flower, B.P., 2001, Climate response to orbital forcing across the Oligocene-Miocene boundary: Science, v. 292, p. 274-278.

2002

Al-Hanbali, H. and **Holm, N.G**., 2002, Evidence for fossilized microbial communities beneath the TAG hydrothermal mound, mid-Atlantic Ocean: Geomicrobiology Journal, v.19, p. 429-438.

D'Hondt, S., Jørgensen, B.B., Blake, R., Dickens, G., Hinrichs, K., **Holm, N**., Mitterer, R., Spivack, A., and ODP Leg 201 Shipboard Scientific Party, 2002, Microbial activity of deeply buried marine sediments: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 66, p.A163.

Horng, C.-S., Lee, M.-Y., **Pälike, H**., Wei, K.-Y., Liang, W.-T., Iizuka, Y., Tori, M., 2002, Astronomically calibrated ages for geomagnetic reversals within the Matuyama chron: Earth Planets Space, v. 54, p. 679-690.

Rio, D. and **Arnold, E**., 2002, Climatic variability recorded in sediment drifts from the western North Atlantic Ocean (ODP Leg 172): Marine Geology, v. 189, p. 1-174.

Swiss Publications (1986 – 2002)

1986

Austin, J. A. Jr., Schlager, W., Comet, P. A., Droxler, A. W., **Eberli, G. P.,** Fourcade, E., Freeman-Lynde, R., Fulthorpe, C. S., Harwood, G., Kuhn, G., Lavoie, D., Leckie, M., Melillo, A. J., Moore, A., Mullins, H. T., Ravenne, C., Sager, W. W., Swart, P., Verbeek, J. W., Watkins, D. K., Williams, C., and Rose, W. D., 1986, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Bahamas, covering Leg 101 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Miami, Florida, to Miami, Florida, sites 626-636, 29 January 1985 - 14 March 1985: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 101. 569p.

Cita, M.B., and **McKenzie, J.A.,** 1986, The terminal Miocene event. In Hsu, K.J., ed., Mesozoic and Cenozoic Oceans: AGU-GSA Geodynamic Series, v. 15, p. 123-140.

ODP Leg 107 Shipboard Scientific Party (inc. **McKenzie, J.A.),** 1986, Young Tyrrhenian Sea evolved very quickly: Geotimes, No. 31, p. 11-14.

ODP Leg 107 Shipboard Scientific Party (inc. **McKenzie, J.A.),** 1986, A microcosm of ocean basin evolution in the Mediterranean: Nature, 312, p. 383-384.

1987

Barker, P. F., Kennett, J. P., O'Connell, S., Berkowitz, S., Bryant, W. R., Burckle, L. H., Egeberg, P. K., Futterer, D. K., Gersonde, R. E., Golovchenko, X., Hamilton, N., Lazarus, D. B., Lawver, L. A., Lonsdale, **M., Mohr,** B., Nagao, T., Pereira, C. P. G., Pudsey, C. J., Robert, C. M., Schandl, E., Spiess, V., Stott, L. D., Thomas, E., Thompson, K. F. M., and Wise, S. W. Jr., 1987, Ocean Drilling Program; glacial history of Antarctica: Nature (London), v. 328, p. 115-116.

Kastens, K.A., Mascle, J., Auroux, C. Bonatti, E., Broglia, C., Channell, J., Curzi, P., Emeis, K.-C., Clacon, G., Hasegawa, S., Hieke, W., McCoy, F., **McKenzie, J.** Mascle, G., Mendelson, J., Müller, C., Réhault, J.-P., Robertson, A., Sartori, R., Sproverie, R. and Torii, M., 1987, Tyrrhenian Sea, covering Leg 107 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Malaga Spain, to Marseille, France, Sites 650-656, 26 December 1098-18 February 1986: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 107, 1013p.

Saunders, J. B., 1987, Caribbean drilling possibilities and priorities: Joint Oceanogr. Inst., p. 158.

Saunders, J. B., Buffler, R., Burke, K., Duque-Caro, H., Droxler, A. W., Farfan, P., Hay, W. W., Hendry, M. D., Keller, G., Lozano, J., Meyers, P., Peterson, L., Robinson, E., Salvador, A., and Schlanger, S. O., 1987, Paleogeography, sediment history, geochemistry panel report: Joint Oceanogr. Inst., p. 55-74.

1988

Austin, J. A. Jr., Schlager, W., Comet, P. A., Droxler, A. W., Eberli, G. P., Fourcade, E., Freeman-Lynde, R. P., Fulthorpe, C. S., Harwood, G. M., Kuhn, G., Lavoie, D., Leckie, R. M., Melillo, A. J., Moore, A., Mullins, H. T., Ravenne, C., Sager, W. W., Swart, P. K., Verbeek, J. W., Watkins, D. K., Williams, C. F., Palmer, A. A., Rose, W. D., and Stewart, S. K., 1988, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Bahamas, covering Leg 101 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Miami, Florida to Miami, Florida, sites 626-636, 29 January 1985-14 March 1985: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 101, 501p.

Barker, P. F., Kennett, J. P., O'Connell, S., Berkowitz, S. P., Bryant, W. R., Burckle, L. H., Egeberg, P. K., Fuetterer, D. K., Gersonde, R. E., Golovchenko, X., Hamilton, N., Lawver, L. A., Lazarus, D. B., Lonsdale, M. J., **Mohr, B. A.,** Nagao, T., Pereira, C. P. G., Pudsey, C. J., Robert, C. M., Schandl, E. S., Spiess, V., Stott, L. D., Thomas, E., Thompson, K. F. M., Wise, S. W. Jr., and Stewart, N. J., 1988, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Weddell Sea, Antarctica; covering Leg 113 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Valparaiso, Chile, to East Cove, Falkland Islands, sites 689-697, 25 December 1986-11 March 1987: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 113, 785p.

Barron, J. A., Larsen, B., Baldauf, J. G., Alibert, C., Berkowitz, S. P., Caulet, J.-P., Chambers, S. R., Cooper, A. K., Cranston, R., Dorn, W. U., Ehrmann, W. U., Fox, R., Fryxell, G., Hambrey, M. J., Huber, B. T., Jenkins, C. J., Kang, S.-H., Keating, B. H. H., Mehl, K. W., Il Noh, Ollier, G., Pittenger, A., Sakai, H., Schroder, C. J., Solheim, A., Stockwell, D., **Thierstein, H. R.,** Tocher, B. A., Turner, B., and Wei, W., 1988, Ocean Drilling Program; early glaciation of Antarctica: Nature (London), v. 333, p. 303-304.

Eberli, G. P., 1988, Physical properties of carbonate turbidite sequences surrounding the Bahamas; implications for slope stability and fluid movements: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Bahamas, covering Leg 101 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Miami, Florida to Miami, Florida, sites 626-636, 29 January 1985-14 March 1985, v. 101, p. 305-314.

Gee, C. T. and **Mohr, B. A**., 1988, Early Cretaceous palynomorphs from the Weddell Sea, Antarctica (ODP Leg 113): Botanical Society of America, 1988 annual meeting; abstracts, v. 75, p. 109.

Kastens, K., Mascle, J., and ODP Leg 107 Shipboard Scientific Party (inc. **McKenzie, J.A**.), 1988, ODP Leg 107 in the Tyrrhenian Sea: Insight into passive margin and back-arc basin evolution: GSA Bulletin, 100, p. 1140-1156.

Lazarus, D., 1988, Cenozoic and Cretaceous Antarctic radiolarians: First international conference on Radiolaria (EURORAD V); abstracts, v. 22, p. 197.

McKenzie, J.A., Hodell, D., Mueller, P.A., and **Mueller, D.W.,** 1988, Application of strontium isotopes to late Miocene-early Pliocene stratigraphy: Geology, No. 16, p. 1022-1025.

Schlich, R., Wise, S. W. Jr., Palmer, A. A., Aubry, M. P., Berggren, W. A., Bitschene, P. R., Blackburn, N. A., Breza, J. R., Coffin, M., Harwood, D. M., Heider, F., Holmes, M. A., Howard, W. R., Inokuchi, H**., Kelts, K. R., Lazarus, D**., Mackensen, A., Maruyama, T., Munschy, M., Pratson, E., Quilty, P. G., Rack, F., Salters, V. J. M., Sevigny, J. H., Storey, M., Takemura, A., Watkins, D., Whitechurch, H., and Zachos, J. C., 1988, Ocean Drilling Program; that sinking feeling: Nature (London), v. 334, p. 385-386.

Wei, W. and Thierstein, H. R., 1988, Onset of continental glaciation on East Antarctica as dated by nannoplankton: 1988 review, v. 23, p. 87-88.

1989

Ciesielski, P. F., Hodell, D. A., Kristofferson, Y., **Muller, D. W**., and Warnke, D., 1989, Late Cretaceous-Cenozoic paleoenvironment of Subantarctic South Atlantic: 28th international geological congress; abstracts, v. 28, Vol. 1, p. 1.295.

Gradstein, F. M., Ludden, J., Adamson, A. C., **Baumgartner, P.,** Beaussillon, R., Bolmer, T., Brown, P., Brereton, R., Buffler, D., Castillo, D., Compton, J., Dumoulin, J., Griffiths, C., Haig, D., Heggie, D. T., Ishiwatari, A., Kaminski, M., Kodama, K., Kopaska-Merkel, D. C., Marcoux, J. P., McMinn, A., Moran, M., Mutterlose, J., O'Neill, B., Ogg, J., Plank, T., Riggins, M., Schott, M., Simmons, G., and Thurow, J., 1989, Ocean Drilling Program; the birth of the Indian Ocean: Nature (London), v. 337, p. 506-507.

Hodell, D.A., Mueller, P.A., **McKenzie, J.A.,** and Mead, G.A., 1989, Strontium isotope stratigraphy and geochemistry of the late Neogene ocean (9 to 2 Ma): Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 92, p. 165-178.

Ingle, J. C. Jr., Suyehiro, K., von Breymann, M. T., Bristow, J. S., Burkle, L. H., Charvet, J., Cragg, B. A., de Menocal, P., Dunbar, R. B**., Follmi, K.** B., Griffin, J. R., Grimm, K. A., Hamano, Y., Hirata, N., Holler, P., Isaacs, C. M., Kato, M., Kettler, R., Kheradyar, T., Krumsiek, K. A. O., Ling, H., Matsumoto, R., Muza, J. P., Parkes, R. J., Pouclet, A., Scott, S. D., Stein, R., and Sturz, A. A., 1989, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Japan Sea, covering Leg 128 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Pusan Harbor, Korea, to Pusan Harbor, Korea, Sites 794, 798-799, 20 August 1989-15 October 1989, v. 128, 652p.

Lazarus, D. and Pallant, A., 1989, Oligocene and Neogene radiolarians from the Labrador Sea, ODP Leg 105: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Baffin Bay and Labrador Sea; covering Leg 105 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, St. John's Newfoundland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 645-647, August 1985-27 October 1985, v. 105, p. 349-380.

Mohr, B. A. R., 1989, Palynological results from ODP Leg 113, Weddell Sea, Antarctica: American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists 22nd annual meeting; program and abstracts, v. 22, p. 38.

Schlich, R., Wise, S. W. Jr., Palmer Julson, A. A., Aubry, M.-P., Berggren, W. A., Bitschene, P. R., Blackburn, N. A., Breza, J., Coffin, M. F., Harwood, D. M., Heider, F., Holmes, M. A., Howard, W. R., Inokuchi, H., **Kelts, K., Lazarus, D. B**., Mackensen, A., Maruyama, T., Munschy, M., Pratson, E., Quilty, P. G., Rack, F., Salters, V. J. M., Sevigny, J. H., Storey, M., Takemura, A., Watkins, D. K., Whitechurch, H., and Zachos, J., 1989, Central Kerguelen Plateau; covering Leg 120 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Fremantle, Australia, Sites 747-751, 20 February to 30 April 1988: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 120, 648p.

Schmitz, B., Michel, H. V., Asaro, F., **Thierstein, H. R.,** and Huber, B., 1989, Iridium measurements across the Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary in ODP Hole 738C: AGU 1989 spring meeting; late abstracts, v. 70, p. 720.

1990

Barker, P. F., Kennett, J. P., O'Connell, S. B., Berkowitz, S., Bryant, W. R., Burckle, L. H., Egeberg, P. K., Fuetterer, D. K., Gersonde, R. E., Golovchenko, X., Hamilton, N., Lawver, L., **Lazarus, D. B.,** Lonsdale, M. J., **Mohr, B. A. R.,** Nagao, T., Pereira, C. P. G., Pudsey, C. J., Robert, C. M., Schandl, E. S., Spiess, V., Stott, L. D., Thomas, E., Thompson, K. F. M., Wise, S. W. Jr., Kennett, D. M., Masterson, A., and Stewart, N. J., 1990, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Weddell Sea, Antarctica, covering Leg 113 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Valparaiso, Chile, to East Cove, Falkland Islands, sites 689-697, 25 December 1986-11 March 1987: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 113, p. 1033.

Coffin, M. F., Royer, J. Y., Cande, S. C., Schlich, R., Symonds, P. A., Sclater, J. G., **Kelts, K.,** and Wise, S. W., 1990, Plate kinematics and passive margin development in the southern Indian Ocean: AAPG annual convention with DPA/EMD divisions and SEPM, an associated society; technical program with abstracts, v. 74, p. 630.

Davies, P. J., **McKenzie, J. A.,** Julson, A. P., and Droxler, A. W., 1990, Sea level, climate, and basin evolution; ODP Leg 133, Northeast Australia: Geological Society of America, 1990 annual meeting, v. 22, p. 298.

Davies, P. J., **McKenzie, J. A.,** Palmer-Julson, A., Betzler, C. G., Brachert, T. C., Chen, M.-P., Crumiere, J.-P., Dix, G., Droxler, A. W., Feary, D. A., Gartner, S., Glenn, C. R., **Isern, A.,** Jackson, P. D., Jarrard, R. D., Katz, M. E., Konishi, K., Kroon, D., Ladd, J., McNeill, D. F., Martin, J. M., Montaggioni, L. F., **Muller, D. W.,** Omarzai, S. K., Pigram, C. J., Swart, P. K., Symonds, P. A., Watts, K. F., and Wei, W., 1990, Ocean Drilling Program Leg 133 preliminary report; Northeast Australian margin: Preliminary Report - Texas A & M University, Ocean Drilling Program, v. 33, p. 94.

Davis, P. J., **McKenzie, J. A.,** and Julson, A. P., 1990, Ocean Drilling Program, Leg 133 scientific prospectus; Northeast Australian margin: Scientific Prospectus, v. 33, p. 95.

Follmi, K. B., 1990, Paleoceanographic implications from high-frequency dark/light rhythms in the Sea of Japan (ODP legs 127 and 128): Fifth Circum-Pacific energy and mineral resources conference; abstracts, v. 74, p. 973.

Gersonde, R. E., Abelmann, A., Burckle, L. H., Hamilton, N., **Lazarus, D. B**., McCartney, K., O'Brien, P., Spiess, V., and Wise, S. W. Jr., 1990, Biostratigraphic synthesis of Neogene siliceous microfossils from the Antarctic Ocean, ODP Leg 113 (Weddell Sea): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Weddell Sea, Antarctica, covering Leg 113 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Valparaiso, Chile, to East Cove, Falkland Islands, sites 689-697, 25 December 1986-11 March 1987, v. 113, p. 915-936.

Gradstein, F. M., Ludden, J. N., Adamson, A. C., **Baumgartner, P. O.,** Beausillon, R., Bolmer, T., Bown, P. R., Brereton, R., Buffler, R. T., Castillo, D. A., Compton, J. S., Dumoulin, J. A., Griffiths, C. M., Haig, D., Heggie, D. T., Ishiwatari, A., Kaminski, M. A., Kodama, K., Kopaska-Merkel, D. C., Marcoux, J. P., McMinn, A., Moran, M. J., Mutterlose, J., Ogg, J. G., O'Neill, B. J., Plank, T., Riggins, M., Schott, M., Simmons, G. R., and Thurow, J., 1990, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Argo abyssal plain/Exmouth Plateau, covering Leg 123 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., to Singapore, Republic of Sing., Sites 765-766, 28 August 1988-1 November 1988, v. 123, 716 p.

Lazarus, D. B., 1990, Middle Miocene to Recent radiolarians from the Weddell Sea, Antarctica, ODP Leg 113: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Weddell Sea, Antarctica, covering Leg 113 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Valparaiso, Chile, to East Cove, Falkland Islands, sites 689-697, 25 December 1986-11 March 1987, v. 113, p. 709-727.

Ling, H. Y. and **Lazarus, D. B.,** 1990, Cretaceous Radiolaria from the Weddell Sea; Leg 113 of the Ocean Drilling Program: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Weddell Sea, Antarctica, covering Leg 113 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Valparaiso, Chile, to East Cove, Falkland Islands, sites 689-697, 25 December 1986-11 March 1987, v. 113, p. 353-363.

Mao, S. and **Mohr, B. A. R**., 1990, Late Cretaceous (Campanian-Maestrichtian) dinoflagellates from the Kerguelen Plateau, southern Indian Ocean (ODP, Leg 120, Site 748C): The American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists; 23rd annual meeting; program and abstracts, v. 23, p. (unpaginated).

McKenzie, J. A. and Sprovieri, R., 1990, Paleoceanographic conditions following the earliest Pliocene flooding of the Tyrrhenian Sea: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Tyrrhenian Sea, covering Leg 107 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Malaga, Spain to Marseille, France, sites 650-656, 20 December 1985-18 February 1986, v. 107, p. 405-414.

McKenzie, J. A., Isern, A., Karpoff, A. M., and Swart, P. K., 1990, Basal dolomitic sediments, Tyrrhenian Sea, Ocean Drilling Program Leg 107: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Tyrrhenian Sea, covering Leg 107 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Malaga, Spain to Marseille, France, sites 650-656, 20 December 1985-18 February 1986, v. 107, p. 141-152.

McKenzie, J. A., Palmer, S. C., and Mueller, P. A., 1990, Strontium isotope stratigraphy of the Pliocene-Pleistocene "deep-sea type section" at ODP Hole 653A: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Tyrrhenian Sea, covering Leg 107 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Malaga, Spain to Marseille, France, sites 650-656, 20 December 1985-18 February 1986, v. 107, p. 401-404.

Mohr, B. A. R., 1990, Early Cretaceous palynomorphs from ODP sites 692 and 693, the Weddell Sea, Antarctica: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Weddell Sea, Antarctica, covering Leg 113 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Valparaiso, Chile, to East Cove, Falkland Islands, sites 689-697, 25 December 1986-11 March 1987, v. 113, p. 449-464.

Mohr, B. A. R., 1990, Eocene and Oligocene sporomorphs and dinoflagellate cysts from Leg 113 drill sites, Weddell area, Antarctica: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Weddell Sea, Antarctica, covering Leg 113 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Valparaiso, Chile, to East Cove, Falkland Islands, sites 689-697, 25 December 1986-11 March 1987, v. 113, p. 595-612.

Mohr, B. A. R., 1990, Palynological results from ODP Leg 113, Weddell Sea, Antarctica: Abstracts of the proceedings of the Twenty-second annual meeting of the American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, v. 14, p. 215.

Mueller, D. W., Mueller, P. A., and **McKenzie, J. A.,** 1990, Strontium isotopic ratios as fluid tracers in Messinian evaporites of the Tyrrhenian Sea (western Mediterranean Sea): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Tyrrhenian Sea, covering Leg 107 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Malaga, Spain to Marseille, France, sites 650-656, 20 December 1985-18 February 1986, v. 107, p. 603-614.

Pisciotto, K. A., Tamaki, K., Allan, J. F., Alexandrovich, J. M., Barnes, D. A., Boggs, S., Brumsack, H.-J., Brunner, C. A., Cramp, A., Jolivet, L., Kawka, O. E., Koizumi, I., Kuramoto, S., Langseth, M. G., McEvoy, J., Meredith, J. A., Mertz, K. A. Jr., Murray, R. W., Nobes, D. C., Rahman, A., Schaar, R., Stewart, K. P., Tada, R., Thy, P., Vigliotti, L., White, L. D., Wippern, J. J. M., Yamashita, S., Ingle, J. C. Jr., Suyehiro, K., von Breymann, M. T., Bristow, J. S., Burckle, L. H., Charvet, J., Cragg, B. A., de Menocal, P. B., Dunbar, R. B., **Follmi, K. B.,** Griffin, J. R., Grimm, K. A., Hamano, Y., Hirata, N., Holler, P., Isaacs, C. M., Kato, M., Kettler, R. M., Kheradyar, T., Krumsiek, K. A. O., Ling, H.-Y., Matsumoto, R., Muza, J. P., Parkes, R. J., Pouclet, A., Scott, S. D., Stein, R., and Sturz, A. A., 1990, Ocean Drilling Program; evolution of the Japan Sea: Nature (London), v. 346, p. 18-20.

Robertson, A., Hieke, W., Mascle, G., McCoy, F., **McKenzie, J.A.,** Rehault, J.-P., and Sartori, R., 1990, Summary and synthesis of late Miocene to Recent sedimentary and paleoceano-graphic evolution of the Tyrrhenian Sea, Western Mediterranean: Leg 107 of the Ocean Drilling Program. In Proceedings: Initial Reports (pt. B) ODP, 107, p. 639-668.

Warnke, D. A., Allen, C. P., and **Mueller, D. W.,** 1990, Late Miocene paleoceanographic changes in the South Atlantic/Southern Ocean; correlation of stable-isotope and sedimentary parameters, ODP Leg 114: Geological Society of America, 1990 annual meeting, v. 22, p. 78.

1991

Barron, J. A., Barrera, E., Caulet, J.-P., Huber, B. T., Keating, B. H., **Lazarus, D. B.,** Sakai, H., **Thierstein, H. R.,** and Wei, W., 1991, Biochronologic and magnetochronologic synthesis of Leg 119 sediments from the Kerguelen Plateau and Prydz Bay, Antarctica: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Kerguelen Plateau-Prydz Basin; covering Leg 119 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Fremantle, Australia, sites 736-746, 14 December 1987-20 February 1988, v. 119, p. 813-847.

Ciesielski, P. F., Kristoffersen, Y., Clement, B. M., Blangy, J.-P., Bourrouilh, R., Crux, J. A., Fenner, J. M., Froelich, P. N., Hailwood, E. A., Hodell, D. A., Katz, M. E., Ling, H. Y., Mienert, J., **Mueller, D. W.,** Mwenifumbo, C. J., Nobes, D. C., Nocchi, M., Warnke, D. A., and Westall, F., 1991, Subantarctic South Atlantic; covering Leg 114 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, East Cove, Falkland Islands, to Port Louis, Mauritius, Sites 698-704, 11 March 1987-13 May 1987: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 114, p. 826.

Davies, P. J., **McKenzie, J. A.,** Palmer-Julson, A. A., Betzler, C., Brachert, T. C., Chen, M.-P. P., Crumiere, J.-P., Dix, G. R., Droxler, A. W., Feary, D. A., Gartner, S., Glenn, C. R., **Isern, A.,** Jackson, P. D., Jarrard, R. D., Katz, M. E., Konishi, K., Kroon, D., Ladd, J. W., Martin, J. M., McNeill, D. F., Montaggioni, L. F., **Mueller, D. W.,** Omarzai, S. K., Pigram, C. J., Swart, P. K., Symonds, P. A., Watts, K. F., Wei, W., Stewart, S. K., and Kennett, D., 1991, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Northeast Australian Margin, covering Leg 133 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Townsville, Australia, Site 811-826, 4 August 1990-11 October 1990: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 133, 810 p.

Emeis, K.-C., Camerlenghi, A., **McKenzie, J. A.,** Rio, D., and Sprovieri, R., 1991, The occurrence and significance of Pleistocene and upper Pliocene sapropels in the Tyrrhenian Sea: Anoxic basins and sapropel deposition in the eastern Mediterranean; past and present, v. 100, p. 155-182.

Froelich, P. N., Malone, P. N., Hodell, D. A., Ciesielski, P. F., Warnke, D. A., Westall, F., Hailwood, E. A., Nobes, D. C., Fenner, J. M., Mienert, J., Mwenifumbo, C. J., and **Mueller, D. W.,** 1991, Biogenic opal and carbonate accumulation rates in the subantarctic South Atlantic; the late Neogene of Meteor Rise Site 704: Subantarctic South Atlantic; covering Leg 114 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, East Cove, Falkland Islands, to Port Louis, Mauritius, Sites 698-704, 11 March 1987-13 May 1987, v. 114, p. 515-550.

Hodell, D. A., **Mueller, D. W.,** Ciesielski, P. F., and Mead, G. A., 1991, Synthesis of oxygen and carbon isotopic results from Site 704; implications for major climatic-geochemical transitions during the late Neogene: Subantarctic South Atlantic; covering Leg 114 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, East Cove, Falkland Islands, to Port Louis, Mauritius, Sites 698-704, 11 March 1987-13 May 1987, v. 114, p. 475-480.

Mao, S. and **Mohr, B. A. R.,** 1991, Late Cretaceous (Campanian-Maestrichtian) dinoflagellates from the Kerguelen Plateau, southern Indian Ocean (ODP, Leg 120, Site 748C): American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, twenty-third annual meeting, v. 15, p. 247.

McKenzie, J. A., Sprovieri, R., and Channell, J. E. T., 1991, The terminal Messinian flood and earliest Pliocene paleoceanography in the Mediterranean; results from ODP Leg 107, Site 652, Tyrrhenian Sea: Geology of the oceans, v. 44, p. 81-91.

Mead, G. A., Hodell, D. A., **Muller, D. W.,** and Ciesielski, P. F., 1991, Fine-fraction carbonate oxygen and carbon isotope results from Site 704; implications for movement of the polar front during the late Pliocene: Subantarctic South Atlantic; covering Leg 114 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, East Cove, Falkland Islands, to Port Louis, Mauritius, Sites 698-704, 11 March 1987-13 May 1987, v. 114, p. 437-458.

Mueller, D. W., Hodell, D. A., and Ciesielski, P. F., 1991, Late Miocene to earliest Pliocene (9.8-4.5 MA) paleoceanography of the subantarctic Southeast Atlantic; stable isotopic, sedimentologic, and microfossil evidence: Subantarctic South Atlantic; covering Leg 114 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, East Cove, Falkland Islands, to Port Louis, Mauritius, Sites 698-704, 11 March 1987-13 May 1987, v. 114, p. 459-474.

Roehl, U., Dumont, T., von Rad, U., **Martini, R., and Zaninetti, L**., 1991, Upper Triassic Tethyan carbonates off Northwest Australia (Wombat Plateau, ODP Leg 122): Regional and global controls of carbonate deposition, case studies, platforms, reefs, slopes, v. 25, p. 211-252.

Schmitz, B., Asaro, F., Michel, H. V., **Thierstein, H. R**., and Huber, B. T., 1991, Element stratigraphy across the Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary in Hole 738C: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Kerguelen Plateau-Prydz Basin; covering Leg 119 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Fremantle, Australia, sites 736-746, 14 December 1987-20 February 1988, v. 119, p. 719-730.

Thierstein, H. R. and Stoerrlein, U., 1991, Living bacteria in Antarctic sediments from ODP Leg 119: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Kerguelen Plateau-Prydz Basin; covering Leg 119 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Fremantle, Australia, sites 736-746, 14 December 1987-20 February 1988, v. 119, p. 687-689.

Thierstein, H. R., Asaro, F., Ehrmann, W. U., Huber, B. T., Michel, H., Sakai, H., and Schmitz, B., 1991, The Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary at Site 738, southern Kerguelen Plateau: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Kerguelen Plateau-Prydz Basin; covering Leg 119 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Fremantle, Australia, sites 736-746, 14 December 1987-20 February 1988, v. 119, p. 849-867.

Thierstein, H. R., Macdougall, J. D., Martin, E. E., Larsen, B., Barron, J. A., and Baldauf, J. G., 1991, Age determinations of Paleogene diamictites from Prydz Bay (Site 739), Antarctica, using Sr isotopes of mollusks and biostratigraphy of microfossils (diatoms and coccoliths): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Kerguelen Plateau-Prydz Basin; covering Leg 119 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Fremantle, Australia, sites 736-746, 14 December 1987-20 February 1988, v. 119, p. 739-745.

Wei, W. and **Thierstein, H. R., 1991**, Upper Cretaceous and Cenozoic calcareous nannofossils of the Kerguelen Plateau (southern Indian Ocean) and Prydz Bay (East Antarctica): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Kerguelen Plateau-Prydz Basin; covering Leg 119 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Port Louis, Mauritius to Fremantle, Australia, sites 736-746, 14 December 1987-20 February 1988, v. 119, p. 467-493.

1992

Baumgartner, P. O., 1992, Lower Cretaceous radiolarian biostratigraphy and biogeography off northwestern Australia (ODP sites 765 and 766 and DSDP Site 261), Argo abyssal plain and lower Exmouth Plateau: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Argo abyssal plain/Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 123 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., to Singapore, Republic of Sing., sites 765-766, 28 August 1988-1 November 1988, v. 123, p. 299-342.

Baumgartner, P. O., Bown, P. R., Marcoux, J. P., Mutterlose, J., Kaminski, M. A., Haig, D., and McMinn, A., 1992, Early Cretaceous biogeographic and oceanographic synthesis of Leg 123 (off northwestern Australia): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Argo abyssal plain/Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 123 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., to Singapore, Republic of Sing., sites 765-766, 28 August 1988-1 November 1988, v. 123, p. 739-758.

Baumgartner, P. O., Gorican, S., Jud, R., O'Dogherty, L., Conti, M., Danelian, T., De Wever, P., Dumitrica, P., Kito, N., Marucci, M., Matsuoka, A., Steiger, T., and Urquart, E., 1992, Middle Jurassic-Early Cretaceous radiolarian biochronology of Tethys and Circumpacific low paleolatitudes: 29th international geological congress; abstracts, v. 29, p. 250.

Brenner, W. W., Brown, P. R., Bralower, T. J., Crasquin-Soleau, S., Depeche, F., Dumont, T., Martini, R., Siesser, W. G., and **Zaninetti, L.,** 1992, Correlation of Carnian to Rhaetian palynological, foraminiferal, calcareous nannofossil, and ostracode biostratigraphy, Wombat Plateau: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 122 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Rep. of Sing., sites 759-764, 28 June 1988-28 August 1988, v. 122, p. 487-495.

Burns, S. J., Baker, P. A., and Elderfield, H., 1992, Timing of carbonate mineral precipitation and fluid flow in sea-floor basalts, Northwest Indian Ocean: Geology (Boulder), v. 20, p. 255-258.

Compton, J. S., 1992, Early diagenesis and the origin of diagenetic carbonate in sediment recovered from the Argo Basin, northeastern Indian Ocean (Site 765): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Argo abyssal plain/ Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 123 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., to Singapore, Republic of Sing., sites 765-766, 28 August 1988-1 November 1988, v. 123,

Davies, P. J. and **McKenzie, J. A**., 1992, Leg 133 drilling off Northeast Australia: 29th international geological congress; abstracts, v. 29, p. 22.

Foellmi, K. B. and von Breymann, M., 1992, Phosphates and glauconites of sites 798 and 799: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results; Japan Sea; covering legs 127 and 128 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 127, Tokyo, Japan, to Pusan, South Korea, sites 794-797, 19 June 1989-20 August, 1989; Leg 128, Pusan, South Korea, to Pusan, South Korea, sites 794, 798-799, 20 August, 1989-15 October 1989, v. 127-128, p. 63-72.

Foellmi, K. B., Cramp, A., Alexandrovich, J. M., Brunner, C., Burckle, L. H., Casey, M., deMenocal, P. B., Dunbar, R. B., Grimm, K. A., Holler, P., Ingle, J. C. Jr., Kheradyar, T., McEvoy, J., Nobes, D. C., Stein, R., Tada, R., von Breymann, M. T., and White, L. D., 1992, Dark-light rhythms in the sediments of the Japan Sea; preliminary results from Site 798, with some additional results from Sites 797 and 799: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results; Japan Sea; covering legs 127 and 128 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 127, Tokyo, Japan, to Pusan, South Korea, sites 794-797, 19 June 1989-20 August, 1989; Leg 128, Pusan, South Korea, to Pusan, South Korea, sites 794, 798-799, 20 August, 1989-15 October 1989, v. 127-128, p. 559-576.

Gradstein, F. M., Ludden, J. N., Adamson, A. C., **Baumgartner, P. O.,** Beausillon, R., Bolmer, S. T., Bown, P. R., Brereton, N. R., Buffler, R. T., Castillo, D. A., Compton, J. S., Dumoulin, J. A., Griffiths, C. M., Haig, D., Heggie, D. T., Ishiwatari, A., Kaminski, M. A., Kodama, K., Kopaska-Merkel, D. C., Marcoux, J. P., McMinn, A., Moran, M. J., Mutterlose, J., Ogg, J. G., O'Neill, B., Plank, T., Riggins, M., Schott, M., Simmons, G. R., Thurow, J., Stewart, S. K., Kennett, D. M., and Mazzullo, E. K., 1992, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Argo abyssal plain/Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 123 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., to Singapore, Republic of Sing., sites 765-766, 28 August 1988-1 November 1988: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 123, 846 p.

Harwood, D. M., **Lazarus, D. B.,** Abelmann, A., Aubry, M.-P., Berggren, W. A., Heider, F., Inokuchi, H., Maruyama, T., McCartney, K., Wei, W., and Wise, S. W. Jr., 1992, Neogene integrated magnetobiostratigraphy of the central Kerguelen Plateau, Leg 120: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Central Kerguelen Plateau; covering Leg 120 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Fremantle, Australia, sites 747-751, 20 February to 30 April 1988; Part 2, v. 120, p. 1031-1052.

Hirata, N., Nambu, H., Shinohara, M., and Suyehiro, K., 1992, Seismic evidence of anisotropy in the Yamato Basin crust: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results; Japan Sea; covering legs 127 and 128 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 127, Tokyo, Japan, to Pusan, South Korea, sites 794-797, 19 June 1989-20 August, 1989; Leg 128, Pusan, South Korea, to Pusan, South Korea, sites 794, 798-799, 20 August, 1989-15 October 1989, v. 127-128, p. 1107-1121.

Kaminski, M. A., **Baumgartner, P. O.,** Bown, P. R., Haig, D. W., McMinn, A., Moran, M. J., Mutterlose, J., and Ogg, J. G., 1992, Magnetobiostratigraphic synthesis of Leg 123; sites 765 and 766 (Argo abyssal plain and Lower Exmouth Plateau): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Argo abyssal plain/Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 123 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., to Singapore, Republic of Sing., sites 765-766, 28 August 1988-1 November 1988, v. 123, p. 717-737.

Lazarus, D. B., 1992, Antarctic Neogene radiolarians from the Kerguelen Plateau, Legs 119 and 120: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Central Kerguelen Plateau; covering Leg 120 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Fremantle, Australia, sites 747-751, 20 February to 30 April 1988; Part 2, v. 120, p. 785-809.

Mao, S. and Mohr, B. A. R., 1992, Late Cretaceous dinoflagellate cysts (?Santonian-Maestrichtian) from the southern Indian Ocean (Hole 748C): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Central Kerguelen Plateau; covering Leg 120 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Fremantle, Australia, sites 747-751, 20 February to 30 April 1988; Part 1, v. 120, p. 307-341.

Mohr, B. A. R. and Gee, C. T., 1992, An early Albian palynoflora from the Kerguelen Plateau, southern Indian Ocean (Leg 120): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Central Kerguelen Plateau; covering Leg 120 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Fremantle, Australia, sites 747-751, 20 February to 30 April 1988; Part 1, v. 120, p. 255-271.

Mohr, B. A. R. and Gee, C. T., 1992, Late Cretaceous palynofloras (sporomorphs and dinocysts) from the Kerguelen Plateau, southern Indian Ocean (sites 748 and 750): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Central Kerguelen Plateau; covering Leg 120 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Fremantle, Australia, sites 747-751, 20 February to 30 April 1988; Part 1, v. 120, p. 281-306.

Sager, W. W., Winterer, E. L., Firth, J. V., Arnaud, H. M., Baker, P. E., Baudin, F., Bralower, T. J., Castillo, P. R., Cooper, P. A., Flood, P. G., Golovchenko, X., Iryu, Y., Ivanov, M. K., Jenkyns, H. C., Kenter, J. A. M., Murdmaa, I. O., Mutterlose, J., Nogi, Y., Paull, C. K., Polgreen, E., Roehl, U., Sliter, W. V., **Strasser, A.,** Swinburne, N. H. M., Tarduno, J. A., van Waasbergen, R. J., and Stewart, S. K., 1992, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports, Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 143 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, sites 865-870, 18 March-19 May 1992: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 143, 724 p.

Tamaki, K., Pisciotto, K. A., Allan, J., Alexandrovich, J. M., Barnes, D. A., Boggs, S., Brumsack, H.-J., Brunner, C. A., Cramp, A., Jolivet, L., Kawka, O. E., Koizumi, I., Kuramoto, S., Langseth, M. G., McEvoy, J., Meredith, J. A., Mertz, K. A. Jr., Murray, R. W., Nobes, D. C., Rahman, A., Schaar, R., Stewart, K. P., Tada, R., Thy, P., Vigliotti, L., White, L. D., Wippern, J. J. M., Yamashita, S., Ingle,

J. C. Jr., Suyehiro, K., von Breymann, M. T., Bristow, J. S., Burckle, L. H., Charvet, J., Cragg, B. A., deMenocal, P. B., Dunbar, R. B., **Foellmi, K. B.,** Griffin, J. R., Grimm, K. A., Hamano, Y., Hirata, N., Holler, P., Isaacs, C. M., Kato, M., Kettler, R., Kheradyar, T., Krumsiek, K. A. O., Ling, H.-Y., Matsumoto, R., Muza, J. P., Parkes, R. J., Pouclet, A., Scott, S. D., Stein, R., Sturz, A. A., Stewart, N. J., Winkler, W. R., Stewart, S. K., Mazzullo, E. K., and Masterson, A. R., 1992, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results; Japan Sea; covering legs 127 and 128 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution; Leg 127, Tokyo, Japan, to Pusan, South Korea, sites 794-797, 19 June 1989-20 August, 1989; Leg 128, Pusan, South Korea, to Pusan, South Korea, sites 794, 798-799, 20 August, 1989-15 October 1989: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 127-128, 1478 p.

Watkins, D. K., Quilty, P. G., **Mohr, B. A. R.,** Mao, S., Francis, J. E**., Gee, C. T.,** and Coffin, M. F., 1992, Paleontology of the Cretaceous of the central Kerguelen Plateau: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Central Kerguelen Plateau; covering Leg 120 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Fremantle, Australia, sites 747-751, 20 February to 30 April 1988; Part 2, v. 120, p. 951-960.

Wise, S. W. Jr., Schlich, R., Palmer Julson, A. A., Aubry, M.-P., Berggren, W. A., Bitschene, P. R., Blackburn, N. A., Breza, J. R., Coffin, M. F., Harwood, D. M., Heider, F., Holmes, M. A., Howard, W. R., Inokuchi, H., **Kelts, K., Lazarus, D. B**., Mackensen, A., Maruyama, T., Munschy, M., Pratson, E. L., Quilty, P. G., Rack, F., Salters, V. J. M., Sevigny, J. H., Storey, M., Takemura, A., Watkins, D. K., Whitechurch, H., Zachos, J., and Barbu, E. M., 1992, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Central Kerguelen Plateau; covering Leg 120 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Fremantle, Australia, sites 747-751, 20 February to 30 April 1988; Part 1: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 120, 448 p.

Wise, S. W. Jr., Schlich, R., Palmer Julson, A. A., Aubry, M.-P., Berggren, W. A., Bitschene, P. R., Blackburn, N. A., Breza, J. R., Coffin, M. F., Harwood, D. M., Heider, F., Holmes, M. A., Howard, W. R., Inokuchi, H., **Kelts, K., Lazarus, D. B.,** Mackensen, A., Maruyama, T., Munschy, M., Pratson, E. L., Quilty, P. G., Rack, F. R., Salters, V. J. M., Sevigny, J. H., Storey, M., Takemura, A., Watkins, D. K., Whitechurch, H., Zachos, J., and Barbu, E. M., 1992, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Central Kerguelen Plateau; covering Leg 120 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Fremantle, Australia, to Fremantle, Australia, sites 747-751, 20 February to 30 April 1988; Part 2: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 120, p. 451-1155.

Zaninetti, L., Martini, R., and Dumont, T., 1992, Triassic foraminifers from sites 761 and 764, Wombat Plateau, Northwest Australia: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 122 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Rep. of Sing., sites 759-764, 28 June 1988-28 August 1988, v. 122, p. 427-436.

1993

Baker, P. A., Cross, S. L., **Burns, S. J.,** and Rigsby, C. A., 1993, Geochemistry of diagenetic carbonates and implications for hydrothermal circulation within the sediments at ODP Site 858, Juan de Fuca Ridge: Geological Society of America, 1993 annual meeting, v. 25, p. 317.

Baker, P. A., Cross, S. L., **Burns, S. J.,** and Zierenberg, R. A., 1993, Geochemistry of carbon and sulfur in hydrothermal sediments of the middle valley of the Juan de Fuca Ridge: AAPG Pacific Section abstracts, v. 77, p. 689.

Baumgartner, P. O., 1993, Early Cretaceous radiolarians of the Northeast Indian Ocean (Leg 123; Sites 765, 766 and DSDP Site 261); the Antarctic-Tethys connection: Interrad VI, v. 21, p. 329-352.

Baumgartner, P. O., 1993, Origin of late Paleozoic and Mesozoic radiolarites in the Tethyan and Circumpacific realms: Calgary, AB, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, p. 17.

Buatier, M., Karpoff, A. M., **Frueh-Green, G. L., McKenzie, J. A**., and Boni, M., 1993, Mineralogical and geochemical records of sediment-hydrothermal fluid interactions in Middle Valley (Juan de Fuca Ridge, Leg 139): Seventh meeting of the European Union of Geosciences; abstract supplement, v. 5, Suppl. 1, p. 336-337.

Chamley, H., Robert, C., and **Mueller, D. W.,** 1993, The clay-mineralogical record of the last 10 million years off northeastern Australia: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northeast Australian Margin; covering Leg 133 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Townsville, Australia, sites 811-826, 4 August-11 October 1990, v. 133, p. 461-470.

Davies, P. J. and **McKenzie, J. A.,** 1993, Controls on the Pliocene-Pleistocene evolution of the northeastern Australian continental margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northeast Australian Margin; covering Leg 133 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Townsville, Australia, sites 811-826, 4 August-11 October 1990, v. 133, p. 755-762.

Elderfield, H., Swart, P. K., **McKenzie, J. A.,** and Williams, A., 1993, The strontium isotopic composition of pore waters from Leg 133; Northeast Australian margin: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northeast Australian Margin; covering Leg 133 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Townsville, Australia, sites 811-826, 4 August-11 October 1990, v. 133, p. 473-480.

Frueh-Green, G. L., McKenzie, J. A., Buatier, M., Boni, M., and Karpoff, A. M., 1993, Stable isotope and geochemical record of convective hydrothermal circulation in the sedimentary sequence of Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca Ridge, ODP Leg 139: Seventh meeting of

the European Union of Geosciences; abstract supplement, v. 5, Suppl. 1, p. 456.

Gillis, K. M., Mevel, C., Allan, J. F., Arai, S., Boudier, F., Celerier, B., Dick, H. J. B., Falloon, T. J., **Frueh-Green, G.,** Iturrino, G. J., Kelley, D. S., Kelso, P., Kennedy, L. A., Kikawa, E., Lecuyer, C. M., MacLeod, C. J., Malpas, J., Manning, C. E., McDonald, M. A., Miller, D. J., Natland, J., Pariso, J. E., Pedersen, R.-B., Prichard, H. M., Puchelt, H., Richter, C., Marins, J. A., and McQuistion, N. K., 1993, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports, Hess Deep rift valley; covering Leg 147 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 894-895, 22 November 1992-21 January 1993: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 147, 305 p.

Haddad, G. A., Droxler, A. W., Kroon, D., and **Mueller, D. W.,** 1993, Quaternary CaCO (sub 3) input and preservation within Antarctic intermediate water; mineralogic and isotopic results from holes 818B and 817A, Townsville Trough (northeastern Australia margin): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northeast Australian Margin; covering Leg 133 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Townsville, Australia, sites 811-826, 4 August-11 October 1990, v. 133, **p. 203-233.**

Isern, A. R., McKenzie, J., and Mueller, D. W., 1993, Paleoceanographic changes and reef growth off the northeastern Australian margin; stable isotopic data from Leg 133, sites 811 and 817, and Leg 21, Site 209: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northeast Australian Margin; covering Leg 133 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Townsville, Australia, sites 811-826, 4 August-11 October 1990, v. 133, p. 263-280.

Lazarus, D., Beckmann, J.-P., Biolzi, M., Hilbrecht, H., von Salis, K., Spencer-Cervato, C., Stoerrlein, U., **Thierstein, H. R.,** and Sancetta, C., 1993, A global database of Neogene DSDP/ODP marine microfossil plankton and its use in geographic, stratigraphic and evolutionary syntheses: Geological Society of America, 1993 annual meeting, v. 25, p. 191.

McKenzie, J. A. and Davies, P. J., 1993, Cenozoic evolution of carbonate platforms on the northeastern Australian margin; synthesis of Leg 133 drilling results: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northeast Australian Margin; covering Leg 133 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Townsville, Australia, sites 811-826, 4 August-11 October 1990, v. 133, p. 763-770.

McKenzie, J. A., Davies, P. J., Palmer-Julson, A. A., Betzler, C. G., Brachert, T. C., Chen, M.-P. P., Crumbiere, J.-P., Dix, G. R., Droxler, A. W., Feary, D. A., Gartner, S., Glenn, C. R., **Isern, A.,** Jackson, P. D., Jarrard, R. D., Katz, M. E., Konishi, K., Kroon, D., Ladd, J. W., Martin, J. M., McNeill, D. F., Montaggioni, L. F., **Muller, D. W.,** Omarzai, S. K., Pigram, C. J., Swart, P. K., Symonds, P. A., Watts, K. F., Wei, W., Stewart, S. K., and Marin, J. A., 1993, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northeast Australian Margin; covering Leg 133 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Townsville, Australia, sites 811-826, 4 August-11 October 1990: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 133, 903 p.

McKenzie, J. A., Isern, A. R., Elderfield, H., Williams, A., and Swart, P. K., 1993, Strontium isotope dating of paleoceanographic, lithologic, and dolomitization events on the northeastern Australian margin, Leg 133: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northeast Australian Margin; covering Leg 133 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Townsville, Australia, sites 811-826, 4 August-11 October 1990, v. 133, p. 489-498.

McNeill, D. F., Guyomard, T. S., and **Hawthorne, T. B.,** 1993, Magnetostratigraphy and the nature of magnetic remanence in platform/periplatform carbonates, Queensland Plateau, Australia: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northeast Australian Margin; covering Leg 133 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Townsville, Australia, sites 811-826, 4 August-11 October 1990, v. 133, p. 573-614.

Roehl, U. and **Strasser, A.,** 1993, Early Cretaceous shallow-water limestones of Allison- and Resolution-Guyot (ODP Leg 143); geochemical trends and diagenetic alterations: AGU 1993 fall meeting, v. 74, p. 354.

Sager, W. W., Winterer, E. L., Firth, J. V., Arnaud, H. M., Baker, P. E., Baudin, F., Bralower, T. J., Castillo, P. R., Cooper, P. A., Flood, P. G., Golovchenko, X., Iryu, Y., Ivanov, M., Jenkyns, H. C., Kenter, J. A. M., Murdmaa, I. O., Mutterlose, J., Nogi, Y., Paull, C. K., Polgreen, E., Ruehl, U., Sliter, W. V., **Strasser, A.,** Swinburne, N. H. M., Tarduno, J. A., and van Waasbergen, R. J., 1993, Examining guyots in the Mid-Pacific Mountains: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 74, p. 201, 205-206.

Spencer, D. A., 1993, What was the timing of the Himalayan continent-continent collision (45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 Ma)? Constraints from eclogites: Geological Society of America, 1993 annual meeting, v. 25, p. 121.

Swart, P. K., **Isern, A. R.,** Elderfield, H., and **McKenzie, J. A.,** 1993, A summary of interstitial-water geochemistry of Leg 133: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results, Northeast Australian Margin; covering Leg 133 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Apra Harbor, Guam, to Townsville, Australia, sites 811-826, 4 August-11 October 1990, v. 133, p. 705-721.

1994

Baker, P. A., Cross, S. A., Rigsby, C. A., **Burns, S. J.,** and Wheat, G. C., 1994, Implications of strontium isotope geochemistry to hydrothermal circulation in Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca Ridge: AGU 1994 fall meeting, v. 75, p. 308.

Baker, P. A., Cross, S. L., and **Burns, S. J.,** 1994, Geochemistry of carbonate nodules and cements and implications for hydrothermal circulation, Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca Ridge: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca

Ridge; covering Leg 139 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Victoria, British Columbia, Canada, sites 855-858, 4 July-11 September, 1991, v. 139, p. 313-328.

Boni, M., Buatier, M., **Frueh-Green, G., McKenzie, J. M.,** and Karpoff, A. M., 1994, Silicate and carbonate authigenesis in the sediments of Middle Valley Juan de Fuca Ridge (ODP Leg 139); a record of convective hydrothermal circulation: Geological Association of Canada; Mineralogical Association of Canada; annual meeting; program with abstracts—Association Geologique du Canada; Association Mineralogique du Canada; reunion annuelle; programme et resumes, v. 19, p. 12.

Boni, M., Simoneit, B. R. T., **Frueh-Green, G**. L., Leif, R. N., and **McKenzie, J. A.,** 1994, Organic matter and carbon isotope composition of carbonate nodules and associated sediments from Middle Valley, Leg 139: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca Ridge; covering Leg 139 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Victoria, British Columbia, Canada, sites 855-858, 4 July-11 September, 1991, v. 139, p. 329-339.

Buatier, M. D., Karpoff, A.-M., Boni, M., **Frueh-Green, G. L., and McKenzie, J. A.,** 1994, Mineralogic and petrographic records of sediment-fluid interaction in the sedimentary sequence at Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca Ridge, Leg 139: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca Ridge; covering Leg 139 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Victoria, British Columbia, Canada, sites 855-858, 4 July-11 September, 1991, v. 139, p. 133-154.

Buatier, M., **Frueh-Green, G.,** Karpoff, A. M., and **McKenzie, J**., 1994, Mechanism of formation of Mg-Fe phyllosilicates in a hydrothermal system at a sedimented ridge (Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca): International Mineralogical Association, 16th general meeting; abstracts, v. 16, p. 57.

Burns, S. J., 1994, Pore-water geochemistry and early diagenesis of Amazon Fan sediments, Leg 155 ODP: AGU 1994 fall meeting, v. 75, p. 317.

Frueh-Green, G. L., Bernasconi, S., Buatier, M., Karpoff, A. M., and **McKenzie, J. A.,** 1994, Reaction control of the chemical and isotopic compositions of hydrothermal fluids at a sedimented ridge (Middle Valley, ODP Leg 139): V. M. Goldschmidt Conference; extended abstracts, v. 58A, p. 295-296.

Frueh-Green, G. L., McKenzie, J. A., Boni, M., Karpoff, A.-M., and Buatier, M., 1994, Stable isotope and geochemical record of convective hydrothermal circulation in the sedimentary sequence of Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca Ridge, Leg 139: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca Ridge; covering Leg 139 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Victoria, British Columbia, Canada, sites 855-858, 4 July-11 September, 1991, v. 139, p. 291-305.

Frueh-Green, G. L., Plas, A., Dell'Angelo, L. N., and Lecuyer, C., 1994, Multi-stage hydrothermal alteration of the EPR lower crust and shallow mantle at Hess Deep; mineralogic and stable isotope constraints: AGU 1994 fall meeting, v. 75, p. 649-650.

Lazarus, D., 1994, NEPTUNE; a marine micropaleontology database: Quantitative stratigraphy, v. 26, p. 817-832.

Spencer-Cervato, C., Thierstein, H. R., Lazarus, D. B., and Beckmann, J.-P., 1994, How synchronous are Neogene marine plankton events?: Paleoceanography, v. 9, p. 739-763.

1995

Arnaud, H. M., Flood, P. G., and **Strasser, A.,** 1995, Resolution Guyot (Hole 866A, Mid-Pacific Mountains); facies evolution and sequence stratigraphy: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 143 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, sites 865-870, 18 March-19 May 1992, v. 143, p. 133-159.

Baudin, F., Deconinck, J.-F., Sachsenhofer, R. F., **Strasser, A.,** and Arnaud, H. M., 1995, Organic geochemistry and clay mineralogy of Lower Cretaceous sediments from Allison and Resolution guyots (Sites 865 and 866), Mid-Pacific Mountains: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 143 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, sites 865-870, 18 March-19 May 1992, v. 143, p. 173-196.

Bralower, T. J., Leckie, R. M., Sliter, W. V., and **Thierstein, H. R.,** 1995, An integrated Cretaceous microfossil biostratigraphy: Geochronology, time scales and global stratigraphic correlation, v. 54, p. 65-79.

Buatier, M. D., **Frueh-Green, G. L**., and Karpoff, A. M., 1995, Mechanisms of Mg-phyllosilicate formation in a hydrothermal system at a sedimented ridge (Middle Valley, Juan de Fuca): Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 122, p. 134-151.

Burns, S. J. and Maslin, M. A., 1995, delta (super 18) O values of glacial seawater estimated from sediment pore-waters, Amazon Fan, Leg 155 ODP: AGU 1995 fall meeting, v. 76, p. 296.

Flood, R. D., Piper, D. J. W., Klaus, A., **Burns, S. J.,** Busch, W. H., Cisowski, S. M., Cramp, A., Damuth, J. E., Goni, M. A., Haberle, S. G., Hall, F. R., Hinrichs, K.-U., Hiscott, R. N., Kowsmann, R. O., Kronen, J. D. Jr., Long, D., Lopez, M., McDaniel, D. K., Manley, P. L., Maslin, M. A., Mikkelsen, N., Nanayama, F., Normark, W. R., Pirmez, C., dos Santos, J. R., Schneider, R. R., Showers, W. J., Soh, W., Thibal, J., and Marin, J. A., 1995, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Amazon Fan; covering Leg 155 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 930-946, 25 March-24 May 1994: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 155, 1233 p.

Foellmi, K. B., 1995, 160 m.y. record of marine sedimentary phosphorus burial; coupling of climate and continental weathering under greenhouse and icehouse conditions: Geology (Boulder), v. 23, p. 859-862.

Frueh-Green, G. L., Plas, A., Grobety, B., and Lecuyer, C., 1995, Multi-stage hydrothermal alteration and antigorite serpentinisation of EPR shallow mantle at Hess Deep: European Union of Geosciences 8; oral and poster presentation, v. 7, Abst. Suppl. 1, p. 208.

Jenkyns, H. C. and **Strasser, A.,** 1995, Lower Cretaceous oolites from the Mid-Pacific Mountains (Resolution Guyot, Site 866): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 143 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, sites 865-870, 18 March-19 May 1992, v. 143, p. 111-118.

Lazarus, D., 1995, On improving the utilization of Deep Sea Drilling Project/Ocean Drilling Program stratigraphic data: Paleoceanography, v. 10, p. 869-870.

Malone, M. J., Baker, P. A., and **Burns, S. J.,** 1995, Recrystallization of dolomite; an experimental study from 50 degrees to 200 degrees C: Geological Society of America, 1995 annual meeting, v. 27, p. 275.

O'Sullivan, G., **Bernasconi, S. M.,** Meyers, P. A., and Doose, H., 1995, Early diagenesis in rapidly accumulating continental margin sediments; preliminary results from ODP Leg 161, western Mediterranean Sea: AGU 1995 spring meeting, v. 76, p. 307.

Roehl, U. and **Strasser, A.,** 1995, Diagenetic alterations and geochemical trends in Early Cretaceous shallow-water limestones of Allison and Resolution guyots (sites 865 to 868): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 143 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, sites 865-870, 18 March-19 May 1992, v. 143, p. 197-229.

Strasser, A., Arnaud, H. M., Baudin, F., and Roehl, U., 1995, Small-scale shallow-water carbonate sequences of Resolution Guyot (sites 866-867, and 868): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 143 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, sites 865-870, 18 March-19 May 1992, v. 143, p. 119-131.

Winterer, E. L., Sager, W. W., Firth, J. V., Arnaud, H. M., Baker, P. E., Baudin, F., Bralower, T. J., Castillo, P. R., Cooper, P. A., Flood, P. G., Golovchenko, X., Iryu, Y., Ivanov, M. K., Jenkyns, H. C., Kenter, J. A. M., Murdmaa, I. O., Mutterlose, J., Nogi, Y., Paull, C. K., Polgreen, E. L., Roehl, U., Sliter, W. V., **Strasser, A.,** Swinburne, N. H. M., Tarduno, J. A., van Waasbergen, R. J., and Stewart, S. K., 1995, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Northwest Pacific atolls and guyots; covering Leg 143 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Honolulu, Hawaii, to Majuro, Republic of Marshall Islands, sites 865-870, 18 March-19 May 1992: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 143, 639 p.

1996

Comas, M. C., Zahn, R., Klaus, A., Aubourg, C., Belanger, P. E., **Bernasconi, S. M.,** Cornell, W., de Kaenel, E. P., de Larouziere, F. D., Doglioni, C., Doose, H., Fukusawa, H., Hobart, M., Iaccarino, S. M., Ippach, P., Marsaglia, K., Meyers, P., Murat, A., O'Sullivan, G. M., Platt, J. P., Prasad, M., Siesser, W. G., Skilbeck, C. G., Soto, J. I., Tandon, K., Torii, M., Tribble, J. S., Wilkens, R. H., and Riegel, R. N., 1996, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; initial reports; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 161, p. 1023.

Einsele, G., Ratschbacher, L., and **Wetzel, A.,** 1996, The Himalaya-Bengal Fan denudation-accumulation system during the past 20 Ma: Journal of Geology, v. 104, p. 163-184.

Frueh-Green, G. L. and Kelley, D. S., 1996, Methane-rich fluids during ocean-floor serpentinization and hydrothermal alteration of the lower oceanic crust: AGU 1996 fall meeting, v. 77, p. 725.

Frueh-Green, G. L., Plas, A., and Dell'Angelo, L. N., 1996, Mineralogic and stable isotope record of polyphase alteration of upper crustal gabbros of the East Pacific Rise (Hess Deep, Site 894): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, Hess Deep rift valley; covering Leg 147 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 894-895, 22 November 1992-21 January 1993, v. 147, p. 235-254.

Frueh-Green, G. L., Plas, A., and Lecuyer, C. M., 1996, Petrologic and stable isotope constraints on hydrothermal alteration and serpentinization of the EPR shallow mantle at Hess Deep (Site 895): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, Hess Deep rift valley; covering Leg 147 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 894-895, 22 November 1992-21 January 1993, v. 147, p. 255-291.

Higgins, K. M., Rigsby, C. A., Baker, P. A., and **Burns, S. J.,** 1996, The relationship between hydrothermal flow and sedimentary diagenesis, structure, and texture in distal turbidites of Middle Valley of the Juan de Fuca Ridge, ODP Leg 139: Geological Society of America, 28th annual meeting, v. 28, p. 214.

Isern, A. R., McKenzie, J. A., and Feary, D. A., 1996, The role of sea-surface temperature as a control on carbonate platform development in the western Coral Sea: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 124, p. 247-272.

Kelley, D. S. and **Frueh-Green, G. L.,** 1996, What is the origin of methane in submarine hydrothermal systems?: AGU 1996 fall meeting, v. 77, p. 725.

MacLeod, C. J., Celerier, B., **Frueh-Green, G. L.,** and Manning, C. E., 1996, Tectonics of Hess Deep; a synthesis of drilling results from Leg 147: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, Hess Deep rift valley; covering Leg 147 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel

JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 894-895, 22 November 1992-21 January 1993, v. 147, p. 461-475.

Manning, C. E., MacLeod, C. J., **Frueh-Green, G. L.,** Kelley, D. S., and Lecuyer, C. M., 1996, Data report; Metamorphic veins from Site 894: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, Hess Deep rift valley; covering Leg 147 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 894-895, 22 November 1992-21 January 1993, v. 147, p. 497-513.

Mevel, C., Gillis, K. M., Allan, J. F., Arai, S., Boudier, F., Celerier, B., Dick, H. J. B., Falloon, T. J., **Frueh-Green, G. L.,** Iturrino, G. J., Kelley, D. S., Kelso, P. R., Kennedy, L. A., Kikawa, E., Lecuyer, C. M., MacLeod, C. J., Malpas, J., Manning, C. E., MacDonald, M. A., Miller, D. J., Natland, J., Pariso, J. E., Pedersen, R.-B., Prichard, H. M., Puchelt, H., and Richter, C., 1996, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Scientific results, Hess Deep rift valley; covering Leg 147 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Diego, California, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 894-895, 22 November 1992-21 January 1993: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 147, p. 544.

Platt, J. P., Soto, J. I., Comas, M. C., Zahn, R., Klaus, A., Aubourg, C., **Bernasconi, S.,** Belanger, P., Cornell, W., de Kaenel, E., de Larouziere, F., Doose, H., Fukusawa, H., Hobart, M., Iaccarino, S., Ippach, P., Marsaglia, K., Meyers, P., Murat, A., O'Sullivan, G., Prassad, M., Siesser, W., Skilbeck, C. G., Tandon, K., Torii, M., Tribble, J., and Wilkens, R., 1996, Decompression and high-temperature-low-pressure metamorphism in the exhumed floor of an extensional basin, Alboran Sea, western Mediterranean: Geology (Boulder), v. 24, p. 447-450.

Weston, P. E., Manning, C. E., and **Sharp, Z.,** 1996, Low (super 18) O "magmatic" hornblende from Hess Deep gabbro pegmatites; in-situ and single-crystal O-isotope analyses: AGU 1996 spring meeting, v. 77, p. 277.

1997

Burns, S. J., 1997, Early diagenesis in Amazon Fan sediments: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Amazon Fan; covering Leg 155 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 930-946, 25 March-24 May 1994, v. 155, p. 497-504.

Eberli, G. P., Swart, P. K., Malone, M. J., **Anselmetti, F. S.**, Arai, K., Bernet, K. H., Betzler, C., Christensen, B. A., De Carlo, E., Dejardin, P. M., Emmanuel, L., Frank, T. D., Haddad, G. A., **Isern, A. R.,** Katz, M. E., Kenter, J. A. M., Kramer, P. A., Kroon, D., **McKenzie, J. A.,** McNeill, D. F., Montgomery, P., Nagihara, S., Pirmez, C., Reijmer, J. J. G., Sato, T., Schovsbo, N. H., Williams, T., Wright, J. D., and Marin, J. A., 1997, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports; Bahamas Transect, covering Leg 166 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, San Juan, Puerto Rico, to Balboa Harbor, Panama, sites 1003-1009, 17 February-10 April 1996: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 166, p. 846.

Flood, R. D. and Green, M., 1997, Analysis of FeS (acid volatile S) at sites 939 and 944, Amazon Fan: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Amazon Fan; covering Leg 155 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 930-946, 25 March-24 May 1994, v. 155, p. 573.

Flood, R. D. and Piper, D. J. W., 1997, Amazon Fan sedimentation; the relationship to equatorial climate change, continental denudation, and sea-level fluctuations: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Amazon Fan; covering Leg 155 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 930-946, 25 March-24 May 1994, v. 155, p. 653-675.

Flood, R. D., Piper, D. J. W., Klaus, A., **Burns, S. J.,** Busch, W. H., Cisowski, S. M., Cramp, A., Damuth, J. E., Goni, M. A., Haberle, S. G., Hall, F. R., Hinrichs, K.-U., Hiscott, R. N., Kowsmann, R. O., Kronen, J. D. Jr., Long, D., Lopez, M., McDaniel, D. K., Manley, P. L., Maslin, M. A., Mikkelsen, N., Nanayama, F., Normark, W. R., Pirmez, C., dos Santos, J. R., Schneider, R. R., Showers, W. J., Soh, W., Thibal, J., and Fox, G. L., 1997, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Amazon Fan; covering Leg 155 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 930-946, 25 March-24 May 1994: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 155, p. 695.

Maslin, M. A., **Burns, S. J.,** Erlenkeuser, H., and Hohnemann, C., 1997, Stable isotope records from sites 932 and 933: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results, Amazon Fan; covering Leg 155 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Bridgetown, Barbados, to Bridgetown, Barbados, sites 930-946, 25 March-24 May 1994, v. 155, p. 305-318.

Mohr, B.A.R. & Mao S., 1997, Maastrichtian dinocyst floras from Maud Rise and Georgia Basin (Southern Ocean): their stratigraphic and paleoenvironmental implications: Palynology v. 21 p. 41-65.

Sigurdsson, H., Leckie, R. M., Acton, G. D., Abrams, L. J., Bralower, T. J., Carey, S. N., Chaisson, W. P., Cotillon, P., Cunningham, A. D., D'Hondt, S. L., Droxler, A. W., Galbrun, B., Gonzalez, J., Haug, G., Kameo, K., King, J., Lind, I. L., Louvel, V., Lyons, T. W., Murray, R. W., **Mutti, M.,** Myers, G., Pearce, R. B., Pearson, D. G., Peterson, L. C., Roehl, U., Miller, C. M., and Maddox, E. M., 1997, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Initial reports; Caribbean ocean history and the Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary event; covering Leg 165 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Miami, Florida, to San Juan, Puerto Rico, sites 998-1002, 19 December 1995-17 February 1996: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 165, p. 862.

1998

Bruns, P., Dullo, W.-C., Hay, W. W., **Frank, M.,** and Kubik, P., 1998, Hiatuses on Voring Plateau; sedimentary gaps or preservation artifacts?: Marine Geology, v. 145, p. 61-84.

Burns, S. J., 1998, Carbon isotopic evidence for coupled sulfate reduction-methane oxidation in Amazon Fan sediments: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 62, p. 797-804.

Israelson, C. and **Spezzaferri, S.,** 1998, Strontium-isotope stratigraphy from Sites 918 and 919: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993, v. 152, p. 233-241.

Mahoney, J. J., Frei, R., Tejada, M. L. G., Mo, X. X., Leat, P. T., and Naegler, T. F., 1998, Tracing the Indian Ocean mantle domain through time; isotopic results from old West Indian, East Tethyan, and South Pacific seafloor: Journal of Petrology, v. 39, p. 1285-1306.

Oberhaensli, H., Keller, G., **Adatte, T.,** and Pardo, A., 1998, Diagenetically and environmentally controlled changes across the K/T transition at Koshak, Mangyshlak (Kazakstan): Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France, v. 169, p. 493-501.

Spezzaferri, S. and Spiegler, D., 1998, Bolboforma biostratigraphy from the Southeast Greenland margin, Hole 918D: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993, v. 152, p. 201-208.

Spezzaferri, S. and Spiegler, D., 1998, Pliocene and Pleistocene biostratigraphy of Bachmayerella tenuis and incertae sedis, Forma A, eastern Mediterranean, Holes 965A, 966A, 967A, and 969A: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean I; covering the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Naples, Italy, sites 963-973, 7 March-3 May 1995, v. 160, p. 125-135.

Spezzaferri, S., 1998, Planktonic foraminifer biostratigraphy and paleoenvironmental implications of Leg 152 Sites (East Greenland margin): Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; East Greenland margin; covering Leg 152 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Reykjavik, Iceland, to St. John's, Newfoundland, sites 914-919, 24 September-22 November 1993, v. 152, p. 161-189.

Spezzaferri, S., Cita, M. B., and **McKenzie, J. A.,** 1998, The Miocene/Pliocene boundary in the eastern Mediterranean; results from Sites 967 and 969: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, scientific results; Mediterranean I; covering the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, to Naples, Italy, sites 963-973, 7 March-3 May 1995, v. 160, p. 9-28.

Whitmarsh, R. B., Beslier, M.-O., Wallace, P. J., Abe, N., Basile, C., Beard, J. S., **Froitzheim, N.,** Gardien, V., Hebert, R., Hopkinson, L. J., Kudless, K. E., Louvel, V., **Manatschal, G.,** Newton, A. C., Rubenach, M. J., Skelton, A. D. L., Smith, S. E., Takayama, H., Tompkins, M. J., Turrin, B. D., Urquhart, E., Wallrabe-Adams, H.-J., Wilkens, R. H., Wilson, R. C. L., Wise, S. W. Jr., Zhao, X., and Riegel, R. N., 1998, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Initial reports; return to Iberia; covering Leg 173 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Lisbon, Portugal, to Halifax, Nova Scotia, sites 1065-1070, 15 April-15 June 1997: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 173, p. 493.

Wood, S. E. and **Gorin, G. E**., 1998, Sedimentary organic matter in distal clinoforms of Miocene slope sediments; Site 903 of ODP Leg 150, offshore New Jersey (U.S.A.): Journal of Sedimentary Research, v. 68, p. 856-868.

1999

Bernasconi, S. M., 1999, Interstitial water chemistry in the western Mediterranean; results from Leg 161: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 423-432.

Betzler, C., Reijmer, J. J. G., Barnet, K., Eberli, G. P., and **Anselmetti, F. S**., 1999, Sedimentary patterns and geometries of the Bahamian outer carbonate ramp (Miocene-lower Pliocene, Great Bahama Bank): Sedimentology, v. 46, p. 1127-1143.

Betzler, C., Reijmer, J. J. G., Bernet, K., Eberli, G. P., and **Anselmetti, F. S.,** 1999, Sedimentary patterns and geometries of the Bahamian outer carbonate ramp (Miocene and lower Pliocene, Great Bahama Bank): American Association of Petroleum Geologists 1999 annual meeting, v. 1999, p. A12.

Boettcher, M. E., **Bernasconi, S. M.,** and Brumsack, H.-J., 1999, Carbon, sulfur, and oxygen isotope geochemistry of interstitial waters from the western Mediterranean: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 413-421.

Burns, S. J. and Maslin, M. A., 1999, Composition and circulation of bottom water in the western Atlantic Ocean during the last glacial, based on pore-water analyses from the Amazon Fan: Geology (Boulder), v. 27, p. 1011-1014.

de Kaenel, E. P., Siesser, W. G., and Murat, A., 1999, Pleistocene calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy and the western Mediterranean sapropels, sites 974 to 977 and 979: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 159-183.

Doose, H., Zahn, R., **Bernasconi, S. M., Pika-Biolzi, M.,** Murat, A., Pierre, C., and Belanger, P. E., 1999, Planktonic delta (super 18) O and U (super k) (sub 37) temperature estimates from organic-rich sediments at sites 974 and 975, Tyrrhenian Sea and Balearic Rise: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel

JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 489-503.

Halliday, A. N., Yi, W., Alt, J. C., Lee, D.-C., Teagle, D. A. H., Langmuir, C. H., Garcia, M. O., and Rehkaemper, M., 1999, Trace chalcophile element geochemistry of the Earth: AGU 1999 fall meeting, v. 80, p. 1172-1173.

Iaccarino, S., Cita, M. B., Di Stefano, E., Gaboardi, S., **McKenzie, J. A., Spezzaferri, S.,** and Sprovieri, R., 1999, The Miocene-Pliocene boundary and the significance of the earliest Pliocene flooding in the Mediterranean Sea: Cycles, events, sea levels in Messinian times, v. 54, p. 109-131.

Kelley, D. S. and **Frueh-Green, G. L**., 1999, Abiogenic methane in deep-seated mid-ocean ridge environments; insights from stable isotope analyses: Journal of Geophysical Research, B, Solid Earth and Planets, v. 104, p. 10,439-10,460.

McKenzie, J. A., Spezzaferri, S., and Isern, A., 1999, The Miocene-Pliocene boundary in the Mediterranean Sea and Bahamas; implications for a global flooding event in the earliest Pliocene: Cycles, events, sea levels in Messinian times, Memorie della Societa Geologica Italiana, v. 54, p. 93-108.

Mutti, M., Bernoulli, D., **Spezzaferri, S.,** and Stille, P., 1999, Lower and middle Miocene carbonate facies in the central Mediterranean; the impact of paleoceanography on sequence stratigraphy: Advances in carbonate sequence stratigraphy; application to reservoirs, outcrops and models, v. 63, p. 371-384.

Siesser, W. G. and **de Kaenel, E. P.,** 1999, Neogene calcareous nannofossils; western Mediterranean biostratigraphy and paleoclimatology: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995, v. 161, p. 223-237.

Tamburini, F., Adatte, T., Bernasconi, S. M., and Foellmi, K. B., 1999, Pleistocene glaciation-deglaciation cycles; mineralogy, phosphate and stable nitrogen isotopes from marine records (ODP sites 658, 680, 724, 798, 806, 907): European Union of Geosciences conference abstracts; EUG 10, v. 4, p. 180.

Zahn, R., Comas, M. C., Klaus, A., Aubourg, C., Belanger, P. E., **Bernasconi, S. M.,** Cornell, W., de Kaenel, E. P., de Larouziere, F.-D., Doglioni, C., Doose, H., Fukusawa, H., Hobart, M., Iaccarino, S. M., Ippach, P., Marsaglia, K. M., Meyers, P. A., Murat, A., O'Sullivan, G. M., Platt, J. P., Prasad, M., Siesser, W. G., Skilbeck, C. G., Soto, J. I., Tandon, K., Torii, M., Tribble, J. S., Wilkens, R. H., and Riegel, R. N., 1999, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; scientific results; Mediterranean Sea II, the western Mediterranean; covering Leg 161 of the cruises of the Drilling Vessel JOIDES Resolution, Naples, Italy, to Malaga, Spain, sites 974-979, 3 May-2 July 1995: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results, v. 161, p. 607.

2000

Bernasconi, S. M. and Pika-Biolzi, M., 2000, A stable isotope study of multiple species of planktonic Foraminifera across sapropels of the Tyrrhenian Sea, ODP Site 974: Mediterranean sapropels; observations, interpretations and models, v. 158, p. 281-292.

Cita, M. B. and **McKenzie, J. A**., 2000, Mediterranean sapropels; observations, interpretations and models: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 158, p. 153-395.

Emeis, K.-C., Struck, U., Schulz, H.-M., Rosenberg, R., **Bernasconi, S.** M., Erlenkeuser, H., Sakamoto, T., and Martinez-Ruiz, F., 2000, Temperature and salinity variations of Mediterranean Sea surface waters over the last 16,000 years from records of planktonic stable oxygen isotopes and alkenone unsaturation ratios: Mediterranean sapropels; observations, interpretations and models, v. 158, p. 259-280.

James, N. P., Feary, D. A., Surlyk, F., Simo, J. A. T., Betzler, C., Holbourn, A. E., Li, Q., Matsuda, H., Machiyama, H., Brooks, G. R., **Andres, M. S.,** Hine, A. C., and Malone, M. J., 2000, Quaternary bryozoan reef mounds in cool-water, upper slope environments; Great Australian Bight: Geology (Boulder), v. 28, p. 647-650.

Kindler, P. and Hearty, P. J., 2000, Elevated marine terraces from Eleuthera (Bahamas) and Bermuda; sedimentological, petrographic and geochronological evidence for important deglaciation events during the middle Pleistocene: Marine isotope stage 11 (MIS 11); new insights for a warm future, v. 24, p. 41-58.

Laj, C., Kissel, C., Mazaud, A., Channell, J. E. T., and Beer, J., 2000, North Atlantic palaeointensity stack since 75 ka (NAPIS-75) and the duration of the Laschamp event: Geomagnetic polarity reversals and long-term secular variation, v. 358, p. 1009-1025.

Maslin, M. A. and **Burns, S. J.,** 2000, Reconstruction of the Amazon Basin effective moisture availability over the past 14,000 years: Science, v. 290, p. 2285-2287.

Maslin, M. A., Durham, E., **Burns, S. J.,** Platzman, E., Grootes, P., Greig, S. E. J., Nadeau, M. J., Schleicher, M., Pflaumann, U., Lomax, B., and Rimington, N., 2000, Palaeoreconstruction of the Amazon River freshwater and sediment discharge using sediments recovered at Site 942 on the Amazon Fan: Quaternary climate change and South America; a tribute to Chalmers Clapperton, v. 15, p. 419-434.

McKenzie, J. A., 2000, Searching for the deep sub-seafloor biosphere in the deep sediment habitat: Brazil 2000; 31st international geological congress; abstracts volume, v. 31, p. @.

Paul, H. A., Zachos, J. C., Flower, B. P., and Tripati, A., 2000, Orbitally induced climate and geochemical variability across the Oligocene/Miocene boundary: Paleoceanography, v. 15, p. 471-485.

Peterson, L. C., **Haug, G. H.,** Hughen, K. A., and Roehl, U., 2000, Rapid changes in the hydrologic cycle of the tropical Atlantic during the last glacial: Science, v. 290, p. 1947-1951.

Wortmann, U., Weissert, H., 2000.Tying carbonate platform drowning to perturbations of the global carbon cycle with a ?^{13}Corg-curve from the Valangiinan of DSDP site 416. Terra Nova, 12, 289-294.

Wang Pinxian, Prell, W. L., Blum, P., Arnold, E. M., Buehring, C. J., Chen, M.-P., Clemens, S. C., Clift, P. D., Colin, C. J. G., Farrell, J. W., Higginson, M. J., Jian Zhimin, Kuhunt, W., Laj, C. E., Lauer-Leredde, C., Leventhal, J. S., Li Anchun, Li Qingmou, Lin Jian, McIntyre, K., Miranda, C. R., Nathan, S. A., Shyu, J.-P., Solheid, P. A., Su Xin, **Tamburini, F.,** Trentesaux, A., Wang, L., Nessler, S., and Green, L. E., 2000, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, initial reports, South China Sea; covering Leg 184 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution; Fremantle, Australia, to Hong Kong, People's Republic of China; sites 1143-1148; 11 February-12 April 1999: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 184, p. (variously paginated).

Yarincik, K. M., Murray, R. W., Lyons, T. W., Peterson, L. C., and **Haug, G. H.,** 2000, Oxygenation history of bottom waters in the Cariaco Basin, Venezuela, over the past 578,000 years; results from redox-sensitive metals (Mo, V, Mn, and Fe): Paleoceanography, v. 15, p. 593-604.

2001

Bartolini, A. and Larson, R., 2001, The Pacific microplate and the Pangea supercontinent in the Early-Middle Jurassic: Geology, v. 29, p. 735-738.

Buatier, M. D., Monnin, C., **Frueh-Green, G. L.,** and Karpoff, A.-M., 2001, Fluid-sediment interactions related to hydrothermal circulation in the eastern flank of the Juan de Fuca Ridge: Chemical Geology, v. 175, p. 343-360.

Eberli, G. P., **Anselmetti, F. S., Isern, A. R**., Hine, A. C., and Hallock Muller, P., 2001, The remarkable similarity in the architecture of isolated tropical and cool subtropical carbonate platforms: Geological Society of America, 2001 annual meeting, v. 33, p. 408.

Frank, M., Davies, G. R., Claude-Ivanaj, C., and Hofmann, A. W., 2001, Radiogenic isotopes; new tools help reconstruct paleocean circulation and erosion input: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 82, p. 66, 71.

Haug, G. H., Haughen, K. A., Sigman, D. M., Peterson, L. C., and Roehl, U., 2001, Southward migration of the Intertropical Convergence Zone through the Holocene: Science, v. 293, p. 1304-1308.

Haug, G. H., Tiedemann, R., Zahn, R., and Ravelo, A. C., 2001, Role of Panama uplift on oceanic freshwater balance: Geology (Boulder), v. 29, p. 207-210.

Isern, A. R. and **Anselmetti, F.,** 2001, The influence of carbonate platform morphology and sea level on fifth-order petrophysical cyclicity in slope and basin sediments adjacent to the Great Bahama Bank: Marine Geology, v. 177, p. 381-394.

Isern, A. R., Anselmetti, F. S., and Blum, P., 2001, ODP Leg 194; sea level magnitudes recorded by continental margin sequences on the Marion Plateau, Northeast Australia: JOIDES Journal, v. 27, p. 7-11.

Kelley, D. S. and **Frueh-Green, G. L.,** 2001, Volatile lines of descent in submarine plutonic environments; insights from stable isotope and fluid inclusion analyses: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 65, p. 3325-3346.

Paul, H. A., Bernasconi, S. M., Schmid, D. W., and McKenzie**, J. A**., 2001, Oxygen isotopic composition of the Mediterranean Sea since the last glacial maximum; constraints from pore water analyses: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 192, p. 1-14.

2002

Andres, M.S. and McKenzie, J.A., 2002, Data Report: Late Pleistocene oxygen and carbon isotope stratigraphy in bulk and fine-fraction carbonate from the Great Australian Bight, ODP Leg 182, Site 1127. In Hine, A.C., Fear, D.A., Malone, M.J. (eds.), Proc. ODP, Scientific Results, 182,. Online: *http://www-odp.tamu.edu/publications/182_SR/015/015.htm.*

Eberli, G. P., **Anselmetti, F. S.,** Kroon, D., Sato, T., and Wright, J. D., 2002, The chronostratigraphic significance of seismic reflections along the Bahamas Transect: Carbonate margin development (Bahama Transect, ODP Leg 166), v. 185, p. 1-17.

Isern, A. R. and Anselmetti, F. S., 2002, The influence of carbonate platform morphology and sea level on fifth-order petrophysical cyclicity in slope and basin sediments adjacent to the Great Bahama Bank: Carbonate margin development (Bahama Transect, ODP Leg 166), v. 185, p. 19-25.

Kenter, J. A. M., **Anselmetti, F. S.,** Kramer, P. H., Westphal, H., and Vandamme, M. G. M., 2002, Acoustic properties of "young" carbonate rocks, ODP Leg 166 and boreholes Clino and Unda, western Great Bahama Bank: Journal of Sedimentary Research, v. 72, p. 129-137.

Pettke, T., Lee, D.-C., **Halliday, A. N.,** and Rea, D. K., 2002, Radiogenic Hf isotopic compositions of continental eolian dust from Asia, its variability and its implications for seawater Hf: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 202, p. 453-464.

Rohling, E. J., Cane, T. R., Cooke, S., Sprovieri, M., Bouloubassi, I., Emeis, K. C., **Schiebel, R.,** Kroon, D., Jorissen, F. J., Lorre, A., and Kemp, A. E. S., 2002, African monsoon variability during the previous interglacial maximum: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 202, p. 61-75.

Spezzaferri, S., McKenzie, J. A., and Isern, A., 2002, Linking the oxygen isotope record of late Neogene eustasy to sequence stratigraphic patterns along the Bahamas margin; results from a paleoceanographic study of ODP Leg 166, Site 1006 sediments: Carbonate margin development (Bahama Transect, ODP Leg 166), v. 185, p. 95-120.

Turkish publications (1986-2002)

1990

Haq, B. U., von Rad, U., O'Connell, S., Bent, A., Blome, C. D., Borella, P. E., Boyd, R., Bralower, T. J., Brenner, W. W., de Carlo, E. H., Dumont, T., Exon, N. F., Galbrun, B., Golovchenko, X., **Gorur, N**., Ito, M., Lorenzo, J. M., Meyers, P. A., Moxon, I. W., O'Brien, D. K., Oda, M., Sarti, M., Siesser, W. G., Snowdon, L. R., Tang, C., Wilkens, R. H., Williamson, P. E., and Wonders, A. A. H., 1990, Explanatory notes: Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 122 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., sites 759-764, 28 June 1988-28 August 1988, v. 122, p. 17-38.

Julson, A. P., Haq, B. U., von Rad, U., O'Connell, S., Bent, A., Blome, C. D., Borella, P. E., Boyd, R., Bralower, T. J., Brenner, W. W., de Carlo, E. H., Dumont, T., Exon, N. F., Galbrun, B., Golovchenko, X., **Gorur, N.,** Ito, M., Lorenzo, J. M., Meyers, P. A., Moxon, I. W., O'Brien, D. K., Oda, M., Sarti, M., Siesser William G., Snowdon, L. R., Tang, C., Wilkens, R. H., Williamson, P. E., and Wonders, A. A. H., 1990, Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 122 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., sites 759-764, 28 June 1988-28 August 1988: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Part A: Initial Reports, v. 122, p. 828.

Williamson, P. E., Haq, B. U., von Rad, U., O'Connell, S., Bent, A., Blome, C. D., Borella, P. E., Boyd, R., Bralower, T. J., Brenner, W. W., de Carlo, E. H., Dumont, T., Exon, N. F., Galbrun, B., Golovchenko, X., **Gorur, N.,** Ito, M., Lorenzo, J. M., Meyers, P. A., Moxon, I. W., O'Brien, D. K., Oda, M., Sarti, M., Siesser, W. G., Snowdon, L. R., Tang, C., Wilkens, R. H., and Wonders, A. A. H., 1990, Underway geophysics: Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 122 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Republic of Sing., sites 759-764, 28 June 1988-28 August 1988, v. 122, p. 39-77.

1992

Borella, P. E., **Gorur, N**., Dumont, T., Stefani, A., and Lewis, T., 1992, Upper Triassic (Rhaetian) carbonate environments, Wombat Plateau, Northwest Shelf, Australia: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 122 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Rep. of Sing., sites 759-764, 28 June 1988-28 August 1988, v. 122, p. 161-179.

Gorur, N. and **Sengor, A. M. C.,** 1992, Paleogeography and tectonic evolution of the eastern Tethysides; implications for the Northwest Australian margin breakup history: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Exmouth Plateau; covering Leg 122 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Singapore, Rep. of Sing., sites 759-764, 28 June 1988-28 August 1988, v. 122, p. 83-106.

1994

Sengor, A. M. C., 1994, The Australian Tethys; disentangling Asia to read its record: Geoscience Australia; 1994 and beyond, v. 37, p. 501.

1995

Aksu, A. E., Yasar, D., Mudie, P. J., and Gillespie, H., 1995, Late glacial-Holocene paleoclimatic and paleoceanographic evolution of the Aegean Sea; micropaleontological and stable isotopic evidence: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 25, p. 1-28.

1998

Keigwin, L. D., Rio, D., Acton, G. D., Bianchi, G. G., Borowski, W., **Cagatay, N**., Chaisson, W. P., Clement, B. M., Cortijo, E., Dunbar, G. B., Flood, R. D., Franz, S.-O., Giosan, L., Gruetzner, J., Hagen, S., Haskell, B., Horowitz, M. J., Laine, E. P., Lund, S. P., Okada, M., Poli, M.-S., Raffi, I., Reuer, M. K., Ternois, Y. G., Williams, T., Winter, D. M., and Yokokawa, M. E., 1998, Bermuda Rise and Sohm abyssal plain, Sites 1063 and 1064: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program; Initial reports; Northwest Atlantic sediment drifts, covering Leg 172 of the cruises of the drilling vessel JOIDES Resolution, Charleston, South Carolina, to Lisbon, Portugal, Sites 1054-1064, 14 February-15 April, 1997, v. 172, p. 251-308..

Moore, J. C., Klaus, A., Bangs, N. L., Bekins, B. A., Buecker, C. J., Brueckmann, W., Erickson, S. N., Hansen, O., Horton, T., Ireland, P., Major, C. O., Moore, G. F., Peacock, S., Saito, S., Screaton, E. J., Shimeld, J. W., Stauffer, P. H., **Taymaz, T**., Teas, P. A., and Tokunaga, T., 1998, Consolidation patterns during initiation and evolution of a plate-boundary decollement zone; northern Barbados accretionary prism: Geology (Boulder), v. 26, p. 811-814.

Ergun, M., Dondurur, D., and **Cifci, G**., 2000, Mid-Black Sea Ridge and its importance towards the ODP drilling: European Geophysical Society, 25th general assembly, v. 2, p. @.

2001

Borowski, W. S., **Cagatay, M. N.,** Ternois, Y. and Paull, C. K., 2001, Carbon isotopic composition of dissolved CO2, CO2 gas, and methane, Leg 172 Scientific Results, Blake-Bahama ridge and northeast Bermuda Rise, ODP Leg 172.

Cagatay, M. N., Borowski, W. s., and Ternois, Y. G., 2001, Factors affecting the diagenesis of Quaternary sediments at ODP Leg 172 sites in western North Atlantic; evidence from pore water and sediment geochemistry: Chemical Geology, v. 175, p. 467-484.

2002

Cagatay, M. N., Keigwin, L. D., **Okay, N., Sari, E.,** and **Algan, O**., 2002, Variability of clay-mineral composition on Carolina Slope (NW Atlantic) during marine isotope stages 1-3 and its paleoceanographic significance: Climatic variability recorded in sediment drifts from the western North Atlantic Ocean (ODP Leg 172), Marine Geology, v. 189, p. 163-174.

Impression: IREG Strasbourg - Dépôt légal: septembre 2003 - N° d'ordre: 032897